DIRECTIONS FOR USE

SUBJECT HEADINGS

BOLDFACE TYPE is used for all terms which are to be used as subject headings for books:

Gifts

LIGHTFACE TYPE is used for terms which are not to be used as subject headings for books, but are only references to used subject headings:

Bequests. *See* **Gifts; Inheritance and succession; Wills**

ITALIC TYPE is used to indicate subdivisions which may be used under several subjects. Directions under each heading explain its use

Antiquities
Use as a subdivision under Bible Indians of North America Jews names of countries states cities etc.

"SEE ALSO" means to consider using the subjects listed, as they are always related to the heading under which they are placed and are usually more specific. These terms also show the scope of the larger more inclusive subject under which they appear

Clubs
See also **Boys clubs; Girls' clubs; Social group work; Societies; Women's clubs**

x means Refer from (see ref.) That is, a see reference" may be made from each term which follows the *x* to the heading under which they are placed.

xx means "Refer from (see also ref.) That is, a "see also reference may be made from each term which follows the *xx* to the heading under which they are placed

Art, Byzantine
x Byzantine art
xx Art, Medieval

That is

Byzantine art. *See* **Art, Byzantine**
Art, Medieval
See also **Art, Byzantine**

"Use geog. subdiv Any heading which includes this direction may (if necessary) be subdivided by the name of country state or city

"Use geog. subdiv country or state. Any heading which includes this direction may (if necessary) be subdivided by the name of a country or state only

KEY HEADINGS for which subdivisions are printed in full and so serve as examples for other localities and nationalities

Key city Chicago
Key country United States (or U.S.)
Key language English language
Key literature English literature

CLASSIFICATION

THE DEWEY DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION & RELATIVE INDEX, Abridged (7th) edition (Lake Placid Club, Forest Press, 1953) has been used in this List. It, or the 14th or 15th edition, unabridged, should be consulted before assigning numbers to books

SEARS LIST OF SUBJECT HEADINGS

SEARS LIST
OF
SUBJECT HEADINGS

Seventh Edition

By

BERTHA MARGARET FRICK
Associate Professor School of Library Service, Columbia University

With
Practical Suggestions for the Beginner
in Subject Heading Work,
by Minnie Earl Sears



NEW YORK
THE H W WILSON COMPANY
1954

First Edition, 1923 ed. by Minnie Earl Sears
Second Edition 1926, ed. by Minnie Earl Sears
Third Edition, 1933 ed. by Minnie Earl Sears
Fourth Edition 1939 ed. by Isabel Stevenson Monro
Fifth Edition, 1944 ed. by Isabel Stevenson Monro
Sixth Edition 1950 ed. by Bertha Margaret Frick
Seventh Edition 1954 ed. by Bertha Margaret Frick

Library of Congress Card No 54-5511

First fifth editions had title
LIST OF SUBJECT HEADINGS FOR SMALL LIBRARIES

PREFACE

This seventh edition of the "Sears List of Subject Headings," like the earlier editions, follows the Library of Congress form of headings, abridged and simplified to meet the needs of smaller libraries. As in the earlier editions, a few deviations from Library of Congress usage have been made. Differences from the "Subject Headings Used in the Dictionary Catalogs of the Library of Congress" (5th edition, 1948) and its "Supplements" are of the following types: Some closely related subjects are combined under one heading in this List, whereas the Library of Congress uses two (e.g. *Cotton Manufacture* and *Cotton trade* are here *Cotton manufacture and trade*); simplification of phrasing (e.g. *City planning* rather than *Cities and towns—Planning*); changes to more recent terminology (e.g. *Near East* rather than *Levant*); and changes to more commonly used terms (e.g. *Houses* rather than *Dwellings*).

History. The first edition of this List, prepared by Minnie Earl Sears, appeared in 1923, a slim volume of 183 pages. William R. Watson, then director of the Library Extension Division of the University of the State of New York, was largely instrumental in having the work undertaken. It was issued to meet the need of small libraries for a list of subject headings less comprehensive than those published by the American Library Association and the Library of Congress. In order to insure inclusion of the headings that small libraries needed, the terms chosen were compiled from the subject headings in use by nine libraries known to be well cataloged. The cooperating institutions were: City Free Library, Huntington, Ind.; Steele Memorial Library, Elmira, N.Y.; Public Library, Jacksonville, Ill.; Library Association, Lenox, Mass.; Public Library, Middleborough, Mass.; Carnegie Free Library, Ogden, Utah; Free Public Library, Pottsville, Pa.; Osterhout Free Library, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.; Carnegie Public Library, Conneaut, Ohio.

While the List as compiled represented the subjects used in the selected libraries, Miss Sears took care to adapt the forms, when necessary, to keep them in agreement with the practice of the Library of Congress. Thus there was no conflict for libraries who were using Library of Congress cards or who might add terms from the Library of Congress "Subject Headings."

Three years later a much enlarged edition (415 pages) of the List appeared, also the work of Miss Sears. Whereas the first edition had contained only "see" references (with their corresponding "refer froms") the second edition contained both "see" and "see also references," mainly because of requests made by teachers of cataloging. From the first the List proved useful to library schools in lieu of a textbook on the subject. By the third edition (1933) this lack of a textbook led Miss Sears to include her valuable "Practical Suggestions for the Beginner in Subject Heading Work," so that more than ever the List came to serve a double purpose.

The fourth edition (1939) and the fifth edition (1944), both edited by Isabel Stevenson Monro, exhibited several changes. The scope of the List was enlarged

by adding headings which had been used in the "Standard Catalog Series" and on the catalog cards printed by the H. W. Wilson Company. Consequently the original subtitle, "Compiled from lists used in nine representative small libraries," was dropped. The List was being used by medium-sized as well as by small libraries as the "A.L.A. List" became more and more out-of-date. In order to provide further aid to catalogers and library school students, Dewey Decimal Classification numbers were added to the subject headings. Also the convenient innovation of listing in italic type those subdivisions which were to be used under various subjects appeared in the fourth edition.

In recognition of Miss Sears' pioneer and fundamental contributions in the sixth edition the title was changed to "Sears List of Subject Headings," the name by which it is usually cited.

Additional Subjects. New subjects for this edition have been gathered from additions to the "Standard Catalog Series," from the H. W. Wilson Company's printed cards for new books, from the "Supplements" to Library of Congress "Subject Headings," and from suggestions of catalogers. References have been added for these new subjects as well as for those already in the List when it seemed desirable. On the other hand, some of the out-moded references and subject headings have been removed.

Changes in Subjects. Some subjects have been changed to more generally used terminology in agreement with such changes made by the Library of Congress. Examples of these are *Flower arrangement* which replaces *Floral decoration*, *Interior decoration* substituted for *House decoration*, and *Plant diseases* changed from *Botany—Pathology*. This List includes such changes as were applicable in the "Supplements" issued by the Library of Congress through December 1953.

Explanatory Notes. At the request of catalogers and teachers of cataloging many more notes defining the meaning and scope of subjects have been added, especially when usage showed that students and practicing catalogers alike have had trouble in differentiating between overlapping topics. The attempt was made to make these explanations definite enough to be practical and yet not so definite as to limit the usage of the terms if new phases of the subjects develop. Some of these notes were taken from the Library of Congress list; others were formulated in response to specific requests. Each scope note forms a separate paragraph directly beneath the subject explained. While these notes are included primarily for the benefit of catalogers, many of them should be copied, with the necessary modifications, and filed in the public catalog where users of the catalog would find them helpful.

Inclusion of Subdivisions. Subject subdivisions are not always needed in small and medium-sized libraries, but are desirable when the cards under a heading become, or seem likely to become, numerous. When provision has been made in this List for the division of a particular subject, the subheadings have been listed under that subject preceded by a dash. When certain subdivisions are to be

used under a considerable number of subjects they are not listed separately under each subject possible but are included in the main alphabet, distinguished from the main subject headings and from the "see references" by italic type. In each case a note is appended beginning "Use as a subdivision. For example *Addresses essays lectures* is printed in italics showing that it is a subdivision. It is followed by a note explaining when and how this subdivision is used. The sixteen most frequently used form divisions are also listed separately on page xxviii.

The subdivisions which may be used under countries and states are listed under *United States* and those that may be used under cities are listed under *Chicago* to enable catalogers to see all subdivisions for use under countries, states or cities. Similarly under the subjects *English language* and *English literature* are given all the subdivisions which may be used, if needed under any language or literature.

Physical Features. This edition follows the sixth in typography capitalization and filing Every heading in the List that is to be used as a subject heading is printed in boldface type whether it is in the main file, in a *See also* paragraph, in a "refer from" reference or as an example under an explanation. That is, a boldface term is a used term and conversely if a term is not printed in boldface, then it is not a heading to be used for entry

The "refer from" references follow the form adopted by the Library of Congress in the fifth edition of its list

Drapery
x **Curtains**
xx **Interior decoration; Upholstery**

That is, a single *x* means a "Refer from (see ref) and a double *xx* indicates a "Refer from (see also ref)

The capitalization of headings follows the rules in the second edition of the "A.L.A. Cataloging Rules for Author and Title Entries' (1949) and the "Rules for Descriptive Cataloging in the Library of Congress (1949) In the filing of entries, subdivisions of a subject and inverted headings are arranged in one alphabet, disregarding punctuation (e.g *Art Ancient Art—Catalogs Art Decorative*) This follows Rule 35 in the "A.L.A. Rules for Filing Catalog Cards" (1942) Under subdivisions of a subject the main heading has been repeated in each case so that the form appears exactly as it is to be used in the catalog Spelling and hyphenization follow Webster's dictionary as the authority

Scope. The most commonly used scientific and technical subjects, names of chemical and mineral substances animals, games, musical instruments, religious denominations and sects, diseases and names of organs and regions of the body have been listed when the editor found that the number and type of books on these subjects warranted inclusion of such terms. Most of the principal languages and literatures are listed. Specific names of other chemical and mineral substances, animals, games, languages and literatures, etc. should be added as needed in the individual library

Classes of Headings Omitted

1 Names of persons except *Jesus Christ* (included to show special subdivisions) and *Shakespeare* (included to show subdivisions which may be used whenever there is a large body of literature about an individual)

2 Names of places and regions except the *United States Chicago* and as necessary

   a. to list historical period divisions (e.g *Austria*)
   b to show form used in subject heading when that differs from form used in author entry (e.g *Africa, South*)
   c. to indicate the scope of the heading (e.g *Northwest Old*)

   A standard gazetteer should be consulted as authority for form of geographic names not included in this List

3 Names of societies, institutions, buildings ships, families and tribes of North American Indians

4 Systematic names in botany and zoology

5 Names of individual

Battles	Fruit
Birds	Treaties
Fishes	Trees
Flowers	Vegetables

Directions for their use will be found in the main List under these headings

N.B. It is assumed that the special names for specific topics not included in the List well be supplied when necessary and written in the book in the blank spaces provided.

Singular and Plural. In the usage of singular or plural either for subjects included in the List or for others which are to be used altho not included here, the general practice is to use the plural form rather than the singular unless general usage calls for the latter The singular form is to be used for names of fruits (not given in the List) in order that the one heading may include both fruit and tree (e.g *Apple*)

References. Both "see" and "see also references are included. These references are traced (i.e. recorded) by listing them under each subject to which references have been made. They are listed in separate paragraphs so that libraries wishing to make "see references only can disregard the "see also references. Even if disregarded for the catalog they should always be consulted by the cataloger before deciding on a subject since they are closely related in meaning to the subjects under which they are listed and are usually more specific. They are included freely in the List as an aid for the cataloger For this purpose they may be interpreted as consider also rather than "see also" the related headings. Probably no catalog would need as many "see also references as are here listed (For advice on making these references, see page xxi xxii)

Classification. By kind permission of the Forest Press Inc., the classification numbers added to the headings in this List were assigned by the Dewey Decimal Classification Editorial Office from the "Dewey Decimal Classification Abridged (7th) Edition, 1953. These classification numbers have been included in order to aid the inexperienced classifier but their inclusion here is *not* at any time to be considered as a substitute for consulting the "Dewey Decimal Classification" itself

Catalogers will also find help in interpreting the scope and meaning of a subject heading by looking up its classification number or numbers in the "Dewey Decimal Classification." There the topic can be studied in its relation to other topics, a development usually impossible to see directly in an alphabetical arrangement.

The 7th abridged edition of the "Dewey Decimal Classification" (1953) was chosen as authority for the numbers given in this edition of the "Sears List" because it more nearly represents the classification practice of the small or medium-sized library than do the unabridged editions. This abridged edition also incorporates some of the changes that are expected to be made in the 16th unabridged edition.

The practice of using 92 and 920 for biography Fic for fiction and E for easy books has been honored by the Editorial Office, as has the limitation on the addition of form divisions. Form divisions are indicated only when the subject has been subdivided in the List, (e.g *Music—Study and teaching* 780.7) or when indicated by definition, (e.g *American essays* 814.08)

Alternative numbers are included for those subject headings in which the topic may be treated from various points of view for example, *Sugar* 547 633 664 The first class, 547 is used for sugar treated as a chemical 633 is used for books on the cultivation of sugar and 644 for sugar refining When more than one classification number has been given to a subject the numbers have been listed without qualification, as the classifier should always consult the classification tables before assigning a class mark to a book. It is necessary also to consult the library's shelf list to make sure that the number chosen follows the practice of that particular library

In certain subjects where the classification numbers vary according to the literature or language involved, only the numbers for general collections, for English and for American literature have been given, followed by "etc." Of course the classification for other literatures should replace these when the work in hand represents the literature of another country For example, the heading *Religious poetry* bears the numbers 808.81 811.08 821.08 etc. Therefore collections of religious poetry from French or German literature should have the numbers 841.08 or 831.08, respectively

Length after decimal point. The numbers in the 7th abridged edition of the "Dewey Decimal Classification" are considerably shorter than those appearing on Library of Congress cards and in other sources where detailed classifications are used. In this edition, few of the numbers are carried out more than two places beyond the decimal point but some libraries may prefer an even shorter number They are cautioned, however to consult the classification tables before attempting to drop any digit after the decimal point, or the meanings of the resulting num-

bers may be changed. Libraries that wish a more detailed classification may add form and geographical subdivisions according to the directions found in the classification schedules. Each classifier's decision in regard to length of number for specific topics should be governed by the amount of material in the library on that particular subject.

Acknowledgments. It is a pleasure to express my gratitude for help received from various catalogers in many a letter and informal conversation. Special thanks are due Mr Robert G Scott, formerly in the Engineering Library in Columbia University whose technical knowledge and cataloging experience helped to correct the confusion in the use of *Engines* and *Motors* to Dr Maurice F Tauber Melvil Dewey Professor in the School of Library Service at Columbia University whose wise and sympathetic counsel was always cheerfully given to Mrs. Eleanor Hungerford of the Dewey Decimal Classification Editorial Office and finally to members of the H. W Wilson Company themselves. Among them I am particularly indebted to Miss Dorothy E. Cook, Miss Estelle A. Fidell and Miss Dorothy H West whose many suggestions, pertinent criticisms, and practical advice have been invaluable in the attempt to make this List a more useful tool.

BERTHA M. FRICK

March, 1954

Practical Suggestions for the Beginner in Subject Heading Work

By MINNIE E. SEARS
Revised by BERTHA M FRICK

The subject is treated under the following headings

Aids in subject cataloging
The general problem
The subject of the book
Books divide into groups
Subject heading list
Specific entry
Classification and subject headings
Number of subject headings for one book
Forms of subject headings
Scientific or popular terms
Form headings
Subdivisions of a subject
When to subdivide subject by place and place by subject
When to make subject entries for a book
Definitions
Subject cross references
General references
New headings
Tentative headings for new subjects
New terminology for old subjects
Checking directions
Sample page of checking

Aids in Subject Cataloging Altho it is generally admitted that subject cataloging (i.e. assigning the proper subject headings to books) is the most difficult part of cataloging, as well as probably the most important part of the work, there is as yet no comprehensive manual on subject heading work. However helpful treatments of the subject are contained in a number of existing books. The foundations of modern subject cataloging practices, with clear exposition of the reasons underlying many of them, are to be found in C. A. Cutter's "Rules for a Dictionary Catalog, 4th edition (U.S. Government Printing Office, 1904) Margaret Mann's Introduction to Cataloging and the Classification of Books, 2d edition (American Library Association, 1943) contains two excellent chapters on subject cataloging one on subject and form entries and the other on aids in the choice of headings, and official records. Other books which are helpful are W W Bishop's "Practical Handbook of Modern Library Cataloging" 2d edition (Williams and Wilkins, 1924) which all catalogers should eventually consult, Jennie D Fellows Cataloging Rules, 2d edition (The H W Wilson Company 1922) and Theresa Hitchler's Cataloging for Small Libraries 3d edition (Stechert 1926, practically same as 1915 edition) Simple Library Cataloging," by Susan G Akers 3d edition (American Library Association, 1944) contains directions intended for untrained librarians, and brief directions of a simple character will be found in the Prison Library Handbook (American Library Association, 1932) "Cataloguing a Textbook for Use in Libraries," by H. A. Sharp 4th edition (London, Grafton, 1948) has also a useful chapter on subject entries.

Carefully worked out rules for subject cataloging comparable to the rules for author cataloging which are given in the standard code for author entries, "A.L.A. Cataloging Rules for Author and Title Entries," 2d edition (American Library Association, 1949) are contained in the Vatican Library's "Rules for the Catalog of Printed Books translated from the 2d Italian edition by T J Shanahan, V A. Schaefer C. T Vesselowsky Edited by W E. Wright (American Library Association, 1948) Its Part III Subject Entry" gives rules and many examples of modern subject heading practices such as are followed in the

There is always a great advantage in cataloging several books on one subject at the same time so that their relation to each other and to the general subject can be seen. The same thing is true in cataloging a new library or in recataloging an old one. *Do not catalog books miscellaneously as they come along but sort them in groups by large subjects and do one subject at a time.* This is an advantageous way for a beginner to learn subject heading work and some such procedure should be followed whenever possible.

Subject Heading List. It is essential to be consistent in entering all books on the same subject under the same subject heading and not to scatter them under the various synonyms which might be used. For example, it would not do to put one book about drawing under the subject heading *Drawing* and another one under *Sketching* even though that might be its title. Unless this rule is observed confusion will result and the user of the catalog will never be sure of finding all of the material on any one subject in one place. Consistency in spelling is equally important. For example, after deciding to use the spelling *Eskimos* the alternate spelling *Esquimaux* should never be used for entry even though the book in hand may use the form *Esquimaux* In order to attain consistency for the present and for the future, it is necessary to work from an accepted list of subject headings, where the headings to be used have been carefully chosen. Examples in these "Suggestions" have been taken from the accompanying "List of Subject Headings." The directions given in each paragraph, as well as the examples, can be checked in this List.

Specific Entry When a few of the general rules for subject cataloging are mastered and the cataloger *understands that the first step is to decide on the subject treated in a book*, more specific and minute directions about the second step, assigning the proper subject headings, are needed. The matter of translating the subject of the book into the proper subject heading is the great difficulty of subject heading work. The first exact rule is what is known as the rule of *specific entry* Enter a book under the most specific term (i.e. subject heading) which accurately and truly fits the subject presented in the contents of the book. This presents the material in the form most useful to the user of the catalog since it enables him to find the needed material most easily and with the least loss of time. To illustrate, a book on all classes of birds, such as Reed's "Bird Guide," is given the subject heading *Birds* because it treats of birds in general, while a book on a single class of birds alone, such as water birds, of which Alexander's "Birds of the Ocean" is an example, is given the subject heading *Water birds* If entered under *Birds* a user of the catalog would have to look through many entries in order to find the few books on water birds. Possibly even before these were found some books on birds in general with a chapter on water birds might be selected with the result that the reader might not get the entire book on water birds most useful to him. Furthermore, a book on a specific kind of water bird, e.g. gulls, is entered under the subject heading *Gulls* Having found the most specific entry that will fit the book, do not make subject entries under both the specific and the general subject heading i.e. a book on water birds should not be entered under both *Birds* and *Water birds* but under *Water birds* alone. Of course in many cases the most

specific entry may be a general subject, e.g. a book covering the whole field of chemistry will have the subject heading *Chemistry*

Classification and Subject Headings. The cataloger should now realize one fundamental difference between subject cataloging for a dictionary catalog and classification. The classification in a small library is by broad subjects and hence is not so closely subdivided as the subject entries for the catalog, e.g. for birds including water birds and all special kinds of water birds, a small library will use one classification number (probably 598 or 598.2) Another example that will emphasize this point will be found in the treatment of fruits. A book on fruits in general, one on citrus fruits, and one on oranges (one kind of citrus fruit) will all three be classified in one number in a small library while in the catalog each book will have its own most specific subject heading i.e. (1) *Fruit* (2) *Citrus fruits* (3) *Orange* It is well to fix in mind this essential difference in the two processes, otherwise the rule for classifying by broad subject in a small library (large libraries are not considered here) may cause confusion when the librarian attempts to assign subject headings which must be specific to attain the maximum of service.

Number of Subject Headings for One Book. For many books, their subject content is amply covered by one subject heading for each book but some books cover more than one subject and for such books each distinct subject should be brought out by means of the proper subject heading A book such as "Guide to the Trees" by Curtis, is fully and exactly covered by the subject heading *Trees* since it treats of trees and nothing else. Another well known book, "Field Book of American Trees and Shrubs," by Mathews, treats of two subjects and needs two subject headings (1) *Shrubs* (2) *Trees* A third book, "Trees, Stars and Birds," by Moseley covers three subjects all equally important and it calls for three subject headings (1) *Birds* (2) *Stars* (3) *Trees* These three books will serve to illustrate the point that one subject heading will not always suffice to bring out the contents of a book, and that more than one subject heading should be used for a book when its contents call for more. No hard and fast rule about the number of subject entries can be given but the books found in the average small library will seldom need more than three, or at most four subject entries and rarely as many as that. It is a bad policy to overload the catalog with unnecessary subject cards. A careful study of the book in hand will usually show that a few headings will cover it a general subject will often take care of a number of small subdivisions which go to make up the general subject. Practice (and plenty of it) is the best teacher

Another difference between classification and subject headings is brought out here. In the system of classification, which determines the arrangement of books on the shelves and groups together books on one subject, obviously a book can be in only one place. But in the catalog cards representing the book can appear under more than one subject if necessary hence the cataloger does not have to decide on one subject only to the exclusion of all others, but by making the additional cards can make the book useful in the library from as many different points of view as there are distinct subjects in the book.

The following figures give a practical demonstration of the proportion of books requiring more than one subject entry. A test of this point was made for books cataloged for a high school library. In the main, the books are of much the same character as those which make up the collections in small public libraries, so probably the proportion would be approximately the same in both types of libraries. Out of 1241 titles belonging in the first seven classes of the Dewey Decimal Classification 788, or 63 per cent (somewhat less than two thirds) required only one subject heading; 358, or 29 per cent (less than one third) required two subjects; 76, or only 6 per cent, required three subjects, and 16 required four subjects. Three only were given five and no book was given more than five subject headings. Summarized, this shows that in this catalog, the average number of subject cards for each title is 1.46. These figures are for subject entries for books as a whole and do not count analytical subject entries made for parts of books, a question not taken up here.

Forms of Subject Headings. The simplest subject headings consist of one word, e.g. *Trees*; but not all subjects treated in books can be expressed by one word. Other forms that are used are: (1) Two words joined by *and*, as *Cities and towns*; *Debates and debating*. This usually groups under one subject heading closely related material which can not be separated easily and which is usually treated together in books. More rarely two subjects which are opposites but which are usually treated together are joined by *and* in the same way, e.g. *Belief and doubt*; or two different subjects treated in their relation to each other, e.g. *Religion and science*. (2) Phrases, such as *Conduct of life*; *Migrations of nations*; *Rotation of crops*, for which there is no single word to express the idea. (3) Adjective followed by a noun, e.g. *English literature*; *Electric railroads*. (4) Inverted headings consisting of a noun followed by an adjective, e.g. *Insurance, Accident*; *Insurance, Fire*. Inverted headings are used when it is desirable to keep together all parts of a broad subject. The difficult problem of when to invert a heading in this way is one that the inexperienced cataloger can not solve alone. This matter has been carefully studied, and lists of subject headings, supplemented by printed catalogs such as the "Cumulative Book Index," are the best guides. (5) Personal names are used as subject headings for biographical and critical material. The subject entry for the biography of an individual is the name of the person who is the subject of the book. A life of Daniel Boone has the subject entry *Boone, Daniel* and it is not given the subject heading *Biography*. The personal name, when used as a subject heading, is used in exactly the same form that is used for an author entry. If the biography is also a contribution to a subject enter it there, too (e.g. "The Life of Daniel Boone," by S. E. White has also the subject entry *Frontier and pioneer life*).

Scientific or Popular Terms. Generally use a popular or common, rather than a scientific or technical, name where there is a choice. In general, the subject headings should be simple enough not to confuse the user of the catalog, who, as has been said before, needs to get his material as quickly as possible. Subject headings are chosen to fit the needs of the people who are likely to use the catalog. The average reader looking for a book on grasses will look under that word and not under *Agrostology*, the scientific name for grasses which might

be used in a special library In like manner general books on birds will be looked for under *Birds* not under *Ornithology* What general reader looking for a book on adenoids would think to look under *Nasopharynx—Adenoid vegetations* altho this is the correct heading for a large and special library? Common usage should always be considered. The entries in a good general encyclopedia are often a help in case of doubt. Here, as in other parts of the catalog the needs of the individual library must be taken into consideration. After deciding on the common name as entry word, the scientific name may be taken care of by a reference to the form used. Such references are discussed later

Form Headings. In addition to the subject headings already discussed where the heading stands for the subject matter found in the book, there are headings of another kind, usually known as form headings or form subject headings, which have the same appearance as regular subject headings and are included in printed lists of subject headings. Many of these form headings refer to the literary or artistic form of a book and not to its subject matter e.g *Essays Poetry Fiction Hymns Songs* etc. Literary form headings are used for collections rather than for works of an individual. For example the form heading *Essays* is usually *not* used for works of an individual author but is used for collections of essays by authors of different nationalities. If the collection included only essays by American authors, then the more specific heading *American essays* would be used. While it might be useful at times to have form entries for works of individual authors, in most libraries the result would not be worth the cost because such entries would duplicate material already available in another way Books of this type are generally classified and arranged on the shelves according to their literary forms and the reader usually has access to the shelves or to the shelf list. Also, individual works of literature are usually thought of in connection with an author and it is the author or title entry that is consulted in the catalog for such works.

For a book about the essay as a literary form i.e. on the appreciation of the essay or on writing it, the heading *Essay* represents a true subject and not a form heading That is, the distinction between form headings and subject headings can sometimes be made by using the singular for the true subject heading and the plural for the form heading, e.g *Short story Short stories.* But the peculiarities of our language do not always permit this. For example, the heading *English poetry* is used for a book about English poetry but in order to show that a book is a collection of poems by several English authors the subdivision *Collections* must be added i.e. *English poetry—Collections*

In addition to the literary form headings there are some very useful form headings which are determined by the general form of the material and the purpose of the book, e.g *Almanacs Encyclopedias and dictionaries*

Subdivisions of a Subject. Any of the general subject headings may be subdivided in order to show specific aspects of the subject and to avoid too many entries under one heading Subdivisions under a general subject are made according to the needs of the case. If there are only a few entries under a heading no subdivisions will be needed, but any subject heading which is used for a large number of books should be subdivided. For instance, in a small library where

there are only a few books on chemistry including textbooks and histories of the subject, it is best to use the subject heading *Chemistry* for all including the histories, but when the entries multiply it is better to separate the histories from the general books by using for them the subject heading *Chemistry—History* In the same way a library having very few books on agriculture would use the subject heading *Agriculture* for all but with more books it is advisable to divide the books about agriculture in a particular country from the general treatises by using a geographical subdivision, e.g *Agriculture—Brazil*. It is not possible to give a general rule about the number of entries under a subject which make subdivision necessary The advantage of having all books on a subject under one subject heading without subdivisions is that the simpler less complicated entry makes the catalog easier to comprehend and to use, as long as the entries remain few The advantage of subdividing a subject heading which includes a fair number of entries is that this saves the time of the user of the catalog by making it easier to find books on a particular phase of a subject if these have a separate subject heading, since it is not then necessary to look through the many general entries in order to find this special material. Even in a very small library some subjects will always need subdivisions, e.g *English language* where one would have dictionaries grammars, etc. all calling for subdivision, and *United States* with subdivisions such as *Description and travel History* and these subdivisions should be used from the start. When a small library catalog is started, few subdivisions under subjects will seem necessary but as the catalog grows it will be necessary to use more subdivisions When a new subdivision of a subject is used for the first time, the cataloger *must* examine all the material already in the catalog under the general heading to see that the subdivision is added to all entries needing it, otherwise the material will be divided and only part of it will appear under the subdivision. Do not retain too many of the subdivisions of subjects found on the Library of Congress printed cards. They are planned for large libraries. A description of the various forms of subdivisions follow

(1) Form division. The most used subdivisions are the form divisions, such as *Dictionaries History Statistics* which may be used under any subject where they are needed, e.g *Chemistry—Dictionaries* These divisions indicate the form in which the subject is presented, i.e. as a dictionary of the subject, or a history of the subject, etc. (See the list of these form divisions on the page which immediately precedes the main list itself) Some of these form divisions are also regular subject headings, when they represent the real subject matter of the book and not the form in which the matter is presented. For example *Statistics* is a form subdivision under United States (*U S—Statistics*) for such a book as the "Statistical Abstract of the United States" which presents information about the United States in statistical form but it is a main subject heading (in its own alphabetical place) for such a book as Chaddock's "Principles and Elements of Statistics which is a treatise on the subject statistics.

(2) Subdivisions according to some one phase or part of a subject, e.g a book on the electrification of railroads would have the subject heading *Railroads—Electrification.*

(3) Geographical subdivision under certain subjects e.g a book on education in France has the subject heading *Education—France*

(4) Certain subdivisions are used under country or place, instead of subdividing the subjects by country e.g *U.S.—History* (not *History—U.S.*)

(5) These history subdivisions under place are sometimes subdivided chronologically when there are many entries under the one subject, e.g *Great Britain—History—Norman period 1066-1154 Great Britain—History—19th century*

When to Subdivide Subject by Place and Place by Subject

(1) Under place put works of a descriptive or historical nature, e.g *U.S.—History U.S.—Description and travel* and also works on the social and political aspects of a region, e.g *U.S.—Social life and customs U.S.—Politics and government*

(2) Under subject, with geographical subdivision, put works on scientific and technical subjects, e.g *Botany—Africa Railroads—Canada*. Works on the arts are also put under the subject but with geographical subdivision used in the adjective form e.g *Architecture French Music German*. Never make double entry under both geographical region and subject. When the entry is under subject with geographical subdivision, it is usually advisable to make a reference from the geographical region subdivided by subject, e.g *Africa—Botany See Botany—Africa French architecture See Architecture French*.

(3) Local material is an exception to the above rules. Keep all material about the city or town in which the library is located under its place name, irrespective of whether it falls in either (1) or (2) above. If the entries are few use no subdivisions. If there are many subject entries, use the necessary subdivisions under place. This departure from the general rule of (1) and (2) is made because the special interest in all material about the home town makes it desirable to keep it together in one place in the catalog

(4) For cities other than the local one rules (1) and (2) above apply with one exception, i.e. classes of institutions (e.g *Churches Hospitals Libraries* etc.) These headings are used with geographical subdivision when concerned with countries or states (e.g *Churches—Massachusetts Hospitals—Illinois Libraries—Colorado*) but are subordinated to the city if the book treats of local institutions only (e.g *Boston—Churches Chicago—Hospitals Denver—Libraries*) It is not necessary for the beginner to puzzle too much over this exception to the rule the printed list of subject headings will usually indicate such exceptions.

Any heading in this List followed by the phrase, "Use geog subdiv" may if necessary be subdivided by the name of a country state, or city If the statement reads, "Use geog subdiv country or state," then the heading cannot be subdivided by the name of a city but only by larger geographic or political units. Where the use of the adjective form for geographical subdivisions is recommended the note reads, "Use geog subdiv adjective form" often followed by a specific example to illustrate its use, for example, *Painters* and *Painters French*.

Because the majority of books in American libraries relate to conditions in the United States, it is suggested that the subdivisions U.S. and American be omitted, except where it is absolutely necessary and that the words "Use geog subdiv" apply to countries other than the United States.

When to Make Subject Entries for a Book. Having considered general subject headings, form headings, and subdivisions of subjects, it is now possible to formulate a rule as to when to make subject headings for books. It will not do to say that every book has a subject entry In general, subject entries are made for all books that have definite, definable subjects. If one subject heading will not adequately cover a book, two or more subject headings are used. There are a few books where the subject is so indefinite that it is better not to give a heading which will probably be useless as far as the reader is concerned. If the cataloger can not find a definite subject for a book of this kind probably the reader who wants it would never find it under any makeshift or general heading that would be given to it. Do not put such books under some vague general term used as a dumping ground. In such cases the author and title entries will be sufficient. For instance, the book called "Appreciation," by William Lyon Phelps, might give some trouble to the cataloger who tries to fit it under a definite heading It would be quite sufficient here to allow the title to cover the book, without bothering unduly about a subject. In one catalog it is listed under the subject heading *Conduct of life* while in another it is entered under *Happiness.* In reality neither subject fits it, as it is a personal account of one source of Mr Phelps' pleasure in life.

To repeat Many books do not require subject entry Novels, plays, poetry and other literary works of individual authors are known by author or by title and are given neither subject nor form entry

Definitions. The cataloger has been advised to take time to consult dictionaries and other reference books about unfamiliar subjects in order to do intelligent work. This should be done, if necessary when a book is examined for its subject matter In addition whenever a new subject heading is used the cataloger should be sure to understand its exact meaning By looking thru the "see also" references in the subject heading list under a given heading a cataloger may often find how the term is used or what smaller divisions of the subject are to be found in the List. In addition it is often helpful to consult printed subject catalogs such as the Cumulative Book Index' and the "Standard Catalog Series" to see what kind of books are put under a given subject. A cataloger should consult the library's own catalog from time to time in order to see how various subjects have been used.

Many subject headings are clear cut and their meanings well defined and such headings are therefore easy to use, e.g *Birds Fruit Grasses* Other subject headings seem to overlap closely related subjects and it is therefore necessary for the cataloger to understand just what material is to be included under each of them. Before using a subject heading be sure that the proper distinctions have been made between this particular heading and closely related subjects. Time spent on this in the beginning is well repaid, as it enables one to be exact in the use of subject headings, and often, by using the exact heading to avoid entry under two subjects just because the limits of neither are understood. For example, the subjects *Alcoholism Liquor problem Liquor traffic Prohibition Temperance* overlap to a certain degree, but because of doubt in their application one will not therefore want to use all of these subjects for any one book. Define each one and understand that *Alcoholism* is used for medical works and works on

drunkenness, *Liquor problem* includes works of an administrative or local character *Liquor traffic* includes the liquor industry while *Prohibition* is used for works dealing with the legal prohibition of the liquor traffic and liquor manufacture. Having decided on the scope of a subject where there is doubt, a definition should be recorded. If the definition is not given in the list of subject headings followed add it there for future use. In addition, when an explanatory note of this kind would be a help to the users of the catalog it is well to type it on a guide card and file it in the catalog preceding the entries under the subject heading

Subject Cross References. Cross references are made in order to refer the user of the catalog from one heading to another There are two kinds of such references (1) see" references, (2) see also" references.

(1) *See references.* These refer from a heading *not used* to the heading that *is used* e.g *Farming See Agriculture* which means that *Agriculture* is the subject heading used and not *Farming.* When a see reference is made no entry for a book is ever made under the form referred from. This "see reference is needed to make sure that all material on a given subject is entered under the same subject heading and not scattered under different headings and to direct the user of the catalog who thinks of a variant form of entry to the entry where the material is to be found. "See" references are absolutely essential. They are made (1) from exact synonyms, and from terms so nearly synonymous that they would cover the same type of material (2) from the second part of a compound heading e.g the heading *Fasts and feasts* requires a reference from *Feasts* (3) from the second part of an inverted heading e.g *Chemistry Technical* (the form used) needs a reference from *Technical chemistry* (4) from a variant spelling to the spelling used, e.g *Aesthetics. See Esthetics* (5) from opposites when they are included in a heading without being specifically mentioned, e.g *Intemperance. See Temperance* (6) from the singular to the plural (the form usually used) when the two forms would not file together in the catalog, e.g *Mouse See Mice* In working from a printed list of subject headings it is not always necessary to make every "see" reference indicated in that list for example under the heading *Prisons* a see" reference from *Dungeons* is indicated but this should not be made unless the prison material in hand contains something on ancient prisons, that is, dungeons.

(2) *See also references* These refer from one subject to other related subjects where additional material will be found. They differ from the "see" references in that there are entries in the catalog under the subject referred *from* as well as under the subject referred *to* They are much more difficult than "see references both to understand and to make, therefore expert advice is needed by the untrained cataloger The usually accepted rule is to make see also references from the general subject to the more specific subject and not ordinarily from the specific to the general e.g make a "see also" reference from *Mathematics* to *Algebra (Mathematics See also Algebra)* but do not make a reference from *Algebra* to *Mathematics* They are also sometimes made for related subjects of approximately equal scope, e.g *Drawing See also Painting* In applying the rule of referring from the general to the specific, a further rule is to refer one step at a time, from the most inclusive subject to a somewhat more specific subject, and then from this more specific subject to still more specific

ones, rather than from the most general to the most specific. To illustrate, a "see also" reference is made from the inclusive subject *Science* to the somewhat more limited one *Mathematics* but not to the branches of mathematics, such as algebra. Then from the subject *Mathematics* a "see also" reference is made to the still more specific subject *Algebra*. Practice will clarify this somewhat complicated rule. In following any printed list of subject headings do not make the "see also" references indicated unless additional material will be found in the catalog under the subject referred to. For example, a book on inventions and patents will be entered under (1) *Inventions* (2) *Patents*. The subject heading list suggests a "see also" reference *Inventions. See also Patents.* This should not be made if all that is to be found in the catalog under *Patents* in this book which is already listed under *Inventions* because no *additional* material will be found there. As already suggested in the Preface to this book, making "see also" references is a difficult part of subject work which it may sometimes be safer for the inexperienced cataloger to omit.

General References. In addition to the specific "see" and "see also" references, there are references of a more general character usually called "general references" which, instead of referring to a long list of specific headings, serve as blanket references to all headings of a particular kind. Such are the references given under *Libraries* which read "See also special classes of libraries (e.g. *School libraries*) names of cities with the subdivision *Libraries* (e.g. *Chicago—Libraries*) and headings beginning with the word *Library*." More often such general references are added at the end of the specific references, e.g. under *Race problems* is found, "See also *Immigration and emigration* also names of countries states, cities with the subdivision *Race question* e.g. *U.S.—Race question*."

General references are made not only for geographic subdivisions but also for subject and form subdivisions. Under the heading *Grammar* for example, at the end of the specific reference is the statement, see also "names of languages with the subdivision *Grammar* e.g. *English language—Grammar*."

New Headings. No printed list of subject headings can be absolutely up-to-date; there will always be some need for headings for new subjects of current interest, which are often in the experimental stage when the first books about them appear. How is one to decide on the proper subject heading in such cases? First aid is to be had from periodical indexes, especially the "Readers Guide," since these indexes are forced to assign subjects to periodical material as soon as it is published, without waiting until the ideal subject heading is worked out. As the new subject develops, a better subject heading is sometimes adopted in later numbers of the index. In other words the new headings used in the "Readers Guide" and similar indexes are as permanent as the nature of the material allows; if after the heading is first used, the subject develops further some change in the heading may be needed, but often the subject heading first given remains satisfactory. The "Industrial Arts Index," is of great importance for technical subject headings, and other special subject indexes are valuable for headings in their fields. Another help for new subject headings is found in catalogs of new books, such as the A.L.A. "Booklist" and the "Cumulative Book Index." The form of subject heading used in the "Cumulative Book Index" is

usually permanent, altho as in the periodical indexes, the form may be revised in later numbers if a better form develops. By the time a book is written about a subject, the terminology may have changed since the first periodical article was written, hence the subject heading used in the "Readers Guide" is considered in the light of later information and revised if need be before being used in the "Cumulative Book Index." New subjects are apt to appear here some time before the Library of Congress adopts and prints headings for the new subjects, altho the monthly "Supplements" to their "Subject Headings" include many new terms.

The subject heading *Radio advertising* which is not contained in the older subject heading lists, will illustrate the way in which these indexes help to establish a new subject heading. By 1930 one finds the heading *Radio advertising* being used in the "Cumulative Book Index" as well as in the "Readers Guide" and in the "Industrial Arts Index." The subject heading would therefore seem to be fairly well established by that time. The details of the adoption of this subject heading by these indexes follow. To begin with, the two periodical indexes put the material on that subject under *Radio broadcasting—Business applications.* By 1925 these periodical indexes had changed to *Radio advertising.* The Cumulative Book Index, after using *Radio broadcasting* in 1929 for one of the first books on the subject, adopted *Radio advertising* in 1930. Do not add a heading *to your list unless you are sure that it is not already there in some form.* When you do add a new one, define it carefully unless it explains itself and make a note of the definition. A new term may be only a new name for a subject already in the catalog. If so a "see" reference from the new term to the old will be sufficient, e.g. *Character education* is a newer name for *Moral education* but libraries using the older form will not use *Character education* too but will make a "see" reference only.

Tentative Headings for New Subjects. It is not always possible to decide at once on the permanent form for a new subject heading. Tentative headings are recommended to take care of cases where there is uncertainty about the terminology of a new subject. When a really new subject comes up it is better to use a form experimentally than to wait for the subject itself to develop to the point where a permanent heading can be given, otherwise there is undue delay in getting material entered in the catalog. When a tentative form is adopted it should be so marked in the list of subject headings when it is added there. In addition, a list of these tentative headings should be kept by themselves (this list will never be long) so that about once a year such subjects can be reconsidered and either adopted permanently or changed. Libraries that do not have an electric eraser may prefer to write temporary subjects in pencil on the cards instead of typing them, until such time as the permanent form is established. There must always be a certain number of changes made as a new subject develops and terminology becomes standardized. Such changes in this edition of the List from the sixth edition are shown, for example, in the change from the original term *Boards of trade* to the now commonly used expression *Chambers of commerce*, from *Normal schools* to *Teachers colleges.*

New Terminology for Old Subjects. If a subject heading has been in use for some years and there are a considerable number of entries under it, it is

usually necessary to be conservative about changing the form for that subject. The cost of changing the existing records must be taken into account, for the adoption of a new term means changing all of the old entries to the new form. Furthermore, it also means changing the cross references. It is impossible to keep abreast of the styles in terminology at all times an accepted term today may be antiquated ten years from now However some subject headings become so out of date that it is necessary to change to the modern form, e.g a library today will use *Radio* in place of *Telegraph Wireless* and *Telephone Wireless* subject headings formerly used. In some subjects terminology changes so frequently that it is not always feasible for a library to try to keep up with the newest terminology in the field. For example, educational terminology is subject to frequent changes. An illustration of a heading where change does not seem essential in the average small library is *Mental tests* A few years ago books were written about *Mental tests* and that is the subject heading that was used now they are usually called *Intelligence tests* The library having a number of entries under *Mental tests* would probably find that the new material could join the old under that heading without greatly interfering with the use of the catalog A reference from *Intelligence tests* to *Mental tests* will then be made.

It is impossible to state at what stage in the development of the language such changes should be made. Each heading must be considered individually The Library of Congress makes changes in its list of subject headings from time to time when change is considered desirable. These are noted in their monthly "Supplements." If the old terminology is retained in the catalog a "see" reference from the new form should always be added when that new form comes into use by the public. Do this promptly Of course when a heading is found to be incorrect the change should always be made.

Checking Directions. In any library a copy of the list of subject headings should be checked to show which headings have been used and what references have been made. For the convenience of having some elementary directions, an example of checking is given here, using *Fishing* and its related references as an illustration. Each step in the checking process described should be compared with the sample page which follows.

(a) First the subject heading *Fishing* is printed in boldface type and is on a line by itself indicating that this is the term to be used for a book on this subject (e.g Camp's "Fine Art of Fishing") When this heading is decided on and used for the first time, check it in the List to show that it has been used, putting the check in front of the heading

(b) Second, the line below the heading *Fishing* contains the "See also" reference, *See also Trout fishing* This suggests a more specific subject heading which is to be used for a book on this particular branch of fishing This reference will not be considered until the library does have something on trout fishing so for the present it will be passed over Later (see below) it will be shown how the reference is made when the heading *Trout fishing* is used.

(c) Third, after the subject heading is chosen (*Fishing* in this case) the next step is to decide what "see" references should be made from other terms which users of the catalog might consult. Following the "See also" paragraph under many headings there will be listed one or more terms in lightface type

preceded by the symbol, *x* This is a shorthand method of suggesting that a "see" cross reference may be made from each of these terms, which are not used for books, to the heading above which is used. That is, they are "Refer from see references. Under *Fishing* as the second group of references, there is listed, *x* Angling" showing that a see reference is to be made *Angling See Fishing* This reference should be checked where it is listed under *Fishing* and the reference from *Angling* should also be checked under that word in the List, i.e. check the "see" reference under the form it is made *to* (*Fishing* in this case) and under the form it is made *from (Angling)* Under the form *from* which the "see reference is made it is well to check both words in the reference, i.e. under *Angling* put a check opposite *Angling* and opposite *Fishing* In making the reference one should turn to *Angling* not only to check the reference there but also to see the form given there. This is because some see references refer to several headings, so it is necessary to verify the form to see whether this is to be made as an independent reference or to be added to an existing reference.

Note In libraries where see references only are made, and no "see also" references, the paragraphs (d) and (e) which follow should be skipped. In any case they should not be studied until see" references are thoroly understood.

(d) Fourth after the *x* group under many headings there will be listed one or more terms in boldface type preceded by the symbol *xx* This is a shorthand method of suggesting that a "see also" reference may be made from each of these terms, which are headings used *for* books, to the heading under which they are grouped. That is, they are Refer from see also references." The headings listed in this group indicate related subjects, usually of a more general character from which it may be desirable to refer to the subject under consideration for additional material. In this last group of references under *Fishing* is listed *Fishes Sports* Assuming that the subject *Fishes* has already been used, this means that a "see also reference reading, *Fishes. See also Fishing* is to be made when the heading *Fishing* is first used. When this reference is made, check it where it is listed under *Fishing* and also under *Fishes* where it will be found listed in the first group of headings, the see also references, (that is, check it in both places) If it is decided to make the cross reference, *Sports See also Fishing* a similar process of checking would be followed.

(e) As explained above in (b) the first group of references under *Fishing* the "see also reference, 'See also Trout fishing" is not to be made until the library has a book on trout fishing To show how this works, a book on trout fishing will now be considered. This heading will be used and checked just as *Fishing* was checked when it was used. Any reference given under *Trout fishing* will also be made and checked in the same way that the references under *Fishing* have been cared for Under *Trout fishing* will be found "*xx* Fishing" showing that a "see also" reference *Fishing See also Trout fishing* is suggested. The cataloger then turns to *Fishing* and finds this reference listed there as the first group See also Trout fishing This reference will then be made and checked in the two places. It should now be seen that the "see also" references (ordinarily the first group listed under a subject heading in this List) are made only if and when the related subject headings referred to here are used.

To sum up in using a subject heading for the first time, the steps are (1) to check the subject itself (2) to make and check any see references to

the subject that are necessary i.e., from synonyms or forms which are not to be used, (3) to make and check any "see also" references *from* related subjects *to* this new subject, providing the catalog contains "see also" references. This is the last step if "see also" references are made *from* a subject *to* related subjects when the latter come into use, regardless of the fact that the subject referred *from* may not be used as yet. If this policy is followed the rest of this paragraph may be disregarded. Altho there may be some practical advantages in making these references when the subjects referred to come into use even tho the subject referred *from* is not yet used, and altho this is the easier method to follow theoretically and logically "see also" references *from* a subject are not made until the subject itself is used. If the library follows the policy which many experienced catalogers consider the better one, especially for the larger library of not making "see also" references *from* a subject until the subject referred *from* comes into use, then there is still a fourth step which is (4) to make and check any "see also" references necessary *from* this new subject *to* other aspects of the subject or to related subjects already used. If these related subjects are not in use the "see also" reference to them will not be made until they come into use.

The easiest way to understand all of these directions is to do some trial practice in checking and making references and thus see how they work out.

Adding New Subjects The List includes *Trout fishing* but other kinds of fishing not in the List may have books written about them, e.g *Salmon fishing* After deciding that this is the proper subject heading for a book and finding that it is not included in the List, write it in its alphabetical place in the blank half of the page that is left for this purpose. Then work out the proper references and add them (in this case it can be done by looking up the similar heading *Trout fishing* and to see the references indicated there) The List will then show in the margin in the proper alphabetical place

Salmon fishing
xx Fishing

Then turn to *Fishing* and add *Salmon fishing* to the "see also" reference there. This will then read, on the first line under *Fishing* "See also Salmon fishing Trout fishing," instead of merely "See also Trout fishing," as it is printed in the List. Having made these additions, check the heading and the reference according to the foregoing directions, i.e. under both *Fishing* and under *Salmon fishing*

Cancelled Subjects When all books on a subject are withdrawn from the catalog, turn to the subject heading in the List, find what references have been made and withdraw these references from the catalog. At the same time erase or cross off the checking in the subject heading list to show that the subject and its references are not now used.

The sample page of checking which follows will show the proper checking for the entries described above.

SAMPLE PAGE OF CHECKING

(Abbreviated entries taken from various pages of the Sears List)

Anglical Church. *See* Church of England

✓Angling. *See* ✓Fishing

Anglo-Catholicism
See also Oxford movement
xx Catholic Church Church of England; Oxford movement

✓Fishes (Use geog. subdiv.)
Names of the special fishes are not included in this list but are to be used as needed, e.g. Perch; Salmon; etc.
See also Aquariums; Fish culture; Fisheries; ✓Fishing Marine fauna; also names of fishes, e.g. Perch; Salmon; etc.
x Fish Ichthyology
xx Fisheries; Marine fauna; Vertebrates

✓Fishing
See also ✓Trout fishing ——— ✓Salmon fishing
x Angling
xx✓ Fishes; Sports

Salesmen and salesmanship
See also Advertising Business
x Agents Selling
xx Advertising; Business; Commerce; Commercial travelers; Retail trade

——— ✓Salmon fishing
xx✓Fishing

Saloons. *See* Hotels, taverns, etc.; Liquor traffic

Troubadours
See also Minnesingers; Provençal literature
xx French poetry; Minnesingers; Minstrels; Poets

✓Trout fishing
xx✓ Fishing

Truancy (Schools) *See* School attendance

THE MOST COMMON FORM DIVISIONS TO BE USED UNDER SUBJECTS

A brief explanation of form divisions will be found on page xvii

Addresses, essays, lectures
Bibliography
Biography
Collections
Dictionaries
Directories
Drama
Fiction
Handbooks, manuals etc.
History *or* History and criticism
Outlines, syllabi etc.
Periodicals
Poetry
Statistics
Study and teaching
Yearbooks

Explanation of the scope of these terms and directions for their use, as well as other subdivisions that may be used under certain headings, are included in their alphabetical places in the List, printed in italic type.

GEOGRAPHICAL SUBDIVISIONS

A *note on the limitation of the direction "Use geog subdiv"*

Because the majority of books in American libraries relate to conditions in the United States, it is suggested that the subdivisions American and U S. be omitted, except where it is absolutely necessary and that the words "Use geog subdiv" apply to countries *other* than the United States.

SEARS LIST OF SUBJECT HEADINGS

ABC books. *See* Alphabet books

A.F.L. *See* American Federation of Labor

Abbeys 271; 726

See also Cathedrals; Convents and nunneries; Monasteries; also names of individual abbeys, e.g. Bangor Abbey

xx Architecture; Church architecture; Church history; Convents and nunneries Monasteries

Abbreviations 421

See also Ciphers; Shorthand

x Astronomical symbols; Chemical symbols Contractions; Mathematical symbols Signs and symbols; Symbols (in science and industry etc.)

xx Ciphers; Shorthand; Writing

Ability *See* Children, Gifted; Efficiency Industrial; Executive ability; Genius; Leadership; Musical ability; Success

Ability testing 151.2; 151.22 371.2

x Aptitude tests; Educational measurements

xx Mental tests

Abnormal children. *See* Children, Abnormal and backward

Abnormal psychology *See* Psychology Pathological

Abolition of slavery *See* Abolitionists; Slavery

Abolitionists 920

x Abolition of slavery

xx Slavery in the U.S.

Aborigines. *See* Ethnology; and names of aboriginal races, e.g. Indians of North America

Abrasives 668.1; 621.9

Absence from school. *See* School attendance

Absent treatment. *See* Mental healing

Absenteeism (Labor) 331.81; 658.38

x Employes absenteeism; Labor absenteeism

xx Labor and laboring classes; Personnel management

Absorption spectra. *See* Spectrum

Abstinence. *See* Fasting; Temperance

Abstract art. *See* Art, Abstract

Abstracts, Writing of. *See* Report writing

Academic degrees. *See* Degrees, Academic

Academic freedom. *See* Teaching, Freedom of

Accident insurance. *See* Insurance, Accident

Accidents 614.8 331.82

See also

Aeronautics—Accidents
Disasters
Employers' liability
Explosions
Fires
First aid in illness and injury
Lifesaving
Lightning
Mine accidents
Occupations, Dangerous
Poisons
Railroads—Accidents
Shipwrecks
Traffic accidents

x Emergencies Industrial accidents Injuries Labor and laboring classes—Accidents

xx Disasters First aid in illness and injury

Accidents—Prevention 614.86 331.82 658.38

See also Aeronautics—Safety measures; Employers' liability; Factories—Safety appliances Machinery—Safety appliances; Railroads—Safety appliances; Safety appliances

x Prevention of accidents; Safety devices and measures Safety education

xx Employers' liability Factory inspection; Labor laws and legislation; Safety appliances

Acclimatization. *S e* Adaptation (Biology) Man—Influence of environment; Plant introduction

Accompaniment, Musical. *See* Musical accompaniment

Accounting 657

See also Auditing; Bookkeeping; Cost accounting also names of industries, professions, etc. with the subdivision *Accounting* e.g. Banks and banking—Accounting

x Financial statements

xx Arithmetic; Arithmetic, Commercial; Auditing; Bookkeeping; Business; Business education

Accounting

Use as subdivision under Banks and banking Corporations Finance names of industries professions etc.

Accounting machines. *See* Calculating machines

Accounts, Collecting of. *See* Collecting of accounts

Acculturation 301.153
See also Intercultural education
x Human relations
xx Anthropology; Civilization; Culture; Ethnology; Race problems

Acetate silk. *See* Rayon

Achievement tests. *See* Examinations

Acids 541 546; 547 661
Names of the various acids are not included in this list but are to be used as needed, e.g. Carbolic acid
xx Chemicals Chemistry

Acoustics. *See* Architectural acoustics; Hearing; Music—Acoustics and physics; Sound

Acrobats and acrobatics 920 796.4
See also Gymnastics
x *Tumbling*
xx Circus; Gymnastics

Acting 792
Use for general works on the art and technique of acting in any medium (stage, radio, etc.) on the presentation of plays, and on acting as a profession. Works limited to presentation of plays are entered under Amateur theatricals or under Theater—Production and direction, if professional actors are involved. Works about members of the profession are entered under Actors and actresses
See also Actors and actresses; Amateur theatricals; College and school drama; Drama; Drama in education; Pageants; Pantomimes Theater
x Dramatic art Histrionics; Stage
xx Actors and actresses; Amateur theatricals Drama; Drama in education; Public speaking; Theater

Activity school. *See* Education—Experimental methods

Actors and actresses 920
Use for works about several actors or actresses, not for works about one actor
See also Acting; Moving pictures—Biography; Negro actors; Theater
x Actresses Comedians; Players Stage
xx Acting; Drama; Theater; Women—Biography

Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92
Use for individual autobiographies
xx Theater—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

Actors and actresses—Salaries, pensions, etc. 792

Actresses. *See* Actors and actresses

Actuarial science. *See* Insurance, Life

Adages. *See* Proverbs

Adaptability (Psychology) 159
xx Psychology

Adaptation (Biology) 574.5
See also Man—Influence of environment; Origin of species
x Acclimatization; Ecology; Environment
xx Biology; Evolution; Genetics; Variation (Biology)

Adding machines. *See* Calculating machines

Addresses. *See* Lectures and lecturing; Orations; Speeches, addresses, etc.; and general subjects with the subdivision *Addresses, essays, lectures*, e.g. U.S.—History—Addresses, essays, lectures

Addresses, essays, lectures
Use as a subdivision under general subjects for collections of essays or speeches on one subject or on one or more closely related subjects by one or more authors. It may also be used for one essay or speech

Adenoids 616.2
xx Nose

Adhesives 668
See also Cement; Glue; Mortar

Adjustment, Social. *See* Conduct of life

Administration. *See* Civil service; Political science; Public administration; The State; and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Politics and government*, e.g. U.S.—Politics and government

Administration, Agricultural. *See* Agricultural administration

Administration of justice. *See* Justice, Administration of

Administrative ability. *See* Executive ability

Administrative law 344
See also Civil service; Constitutional law; Local government; Municipal corporations; Public administration
x Employees and officials Law Administrative Officials
xx Constitutional law; Public administration

Administrators and executors. *See* Executors and administrators

Admirals 920
xx Naval biography

Adolescence 136.7
x Teen agers
xx Child study Youth

Adoption 362.7
x Children—Adoption
xx Children—Law

Adult education 374
See also Agricultural extension work; Education of prisoners Evening and continuation schools Social group work
x Education, Adult Education of adults
xx Education; Education, Higher; Education, Secondary Evening and continuation schools; University extension

Adulterations 614.3 660 347
See also Drugs—Adulteration and analysis Food adulteration and inspection
xx Chemistry Technical; Crime and criminals; Sanitary chemistry

Adventure and adventurers 910 920
See also Discoveries (in geography); Escapes; Explorers; Frontier and pioneer life; Heroes Sea stories; Seafaring life; Shipwrecks; Voyages and travels
xx Voyages and travels

Advertisement writing. *See* Advertising copy

Advertising 659.1
May be subdivided by topic, e.g. Advertising—Libraries
See also
Advertising cards
Commercial art
Electric signs
Mail-order business
Marketing
Packaging
Posters
Printing—Specimens
Propaganda
Public relations
Publicity
Radio advertising
Salesmen and salesmanship
Show windows
Sign painting
Signs and signboards

Advertising—*Continued*
xx Business; Propaganda; Public relations; Publicity; Retail trade; Salesmen and salesmanship

Advertising, Art in. *See* Commercial art

Advertising, Pictorial. *See* Commercial art; Posters

Advertising, Radio. *See* Radio advertising

Advertising cards 659.1 741.67
x Cards, Advertising; Show cards
xx Advertising

Advertising copy 659.1
x Advertisement writing; Copy writing
xx Authorship

Aerial bombs. *See* Projectiles, Aerial

Aerial navigation. *See* Navigation (Aeronautics)

Aerial photography. *See* Photography, Aerial

Aerial projectiles. *See* Projectiles, Aerial

Aerial rockets. *See* Projectiles, Aerial; Rockets (Aeronautics)

Aerodromes. *See* Airports

Aerodynamics 533.6 629.12
See also Aeronautics
x Streamlining
xx Aeronautics; Air; Dynamics; Pneumatics

Aeronautical instruments 629.1
See also Airplanes—Electric equipment; Gyroscope
x Airplanes—Instruments; Instruments, Aeronautical
xx Airplanes—Electric equipment

Aeronautics 629.1
Use for works on the scientific aspects of aircraft and their construction and operation; or for works that treat collectively various types of aircraft

See also
Aerodynamics
Air pilots
Airplanes
Autogiros
Balloons
Flight
Gliders (Aeronautics)
Helicopters
Kites
Meteorology in aeronautics
Navigation (Aeronautics)
Parachutes
Radio in aeronautics
Rockets (Aeronautics)

x Aviation; Locomotion
xx Aerodynamics; Air; Airplanes; Airships; Balloons; Communication; Engineering; Flight

Aeronautics—Accidents 387.7; 629.1
x Airplane accidents; Airplanes—Accidents
xx Accidents

Aeronautics—Biography 920
See also Air pilots; Women in aeronautics

Aeronautics, Commercial 387.7
See also Air lines; Air mail service; Airplane industry and trade
x Air cargo; Air freight; Air transport; Commercial aeronautics
xx Communication; Freight and freightage; Transportation

Aeronautics—Flights 629.1; 910.4; 914-919.9
x Aeronautics—Voyages; Transatlantic flights
xx Voyages and travels

Aeronautics—Laws and legislation 387.7; 629.1

Aeronautics—Medical aspects 616.98; 629.12
x Air pilots—Diseases and hygiene; Medicine, Aviation

Aeronautics, Meteorology in. *See* Meteorology in aeronautics

Aeronautics, Military 623; 358
See also Air bases, Military; Air defenses; Air raid shelters; Airplane carriers; Airplanes, Military; European War 1914-1918—Aerial operations; Parachute troops; Projectiles, Aerial; World War 1939-1945—Aerial operations
x Aeronautics, Naval; Air raids—Protective measures; Air warfare; Military aeronautics; Naval aeronautics
xx Military art and science; War

Aeronautics—Motors. *See* Airplanes—Engines

Aeronautics, Naval. *See* Aeronautics, Military

Aeronautics—Navigation. *See* Navigation (Aeronautics)

Aeronautics—Pictorial works 629.1

Aeronautics—Piloting. *See* Airplanes—Piloting

Aeronautics, Radio in. *See* Radio in aeronautics

Aeronautics—Safety measures 629.1; 387.7
xx Accidents—Prevention

Aeronautics—Study and teaching 629.107
See also Airplanes—Piloting

Aeronautics—Voyages. *See* Aeronautics—Flights

Aeronautics and civilization 629.1
x Air-age education Civilization and aeronautics
xx Civilization

Aeronautics in agriculture 632
x Airplanes in agriculture Crop dusting
xx Agriculture; Insects, Injurious and beneficial Spraying

Aeronautics in literature 800's

Aeroplanes. *See* Airplanes

Aesthetics. *See* Esthetics

Affection. *See* Friendship; Love

Affliction. *See* Joy and sorrow

Africa, Central 967 916.7
A general term for the region between northern and southern Africa covering roughly Belgian Congo, Tanganyika, Angola, Rhodesia and Mozambique
x Central Africa

Africa, East 967; 916.7
A general term for Portuguese East Africa (Mozambique) British East Africa (Kenya, Uganda and Zanzibar) and Tanganyika (formerly German East Africa)
x British East Africa German East Africa Portuguese East Africa

Africa, North 961 916.1
A general term for the region above the sixth degree north latitude and extending from the Atlantic Ocean to the Somali coast and the Red Sea. Works about this area before 1830 are entered under the heading Barbary States
See also Barbary States
x North Africa
xx Barbary States

Africa, South 968 916.8
x South Africa; Union of South Africa

Africa, South—History 968
See also Boers; South African War 1899-1902

Africa, West 966 916.6
A general term for British West Africa (Gambia, Gold Coast, Nigeria, Sierra Leone) French West Africa (Dahomey French Guinea, French Sudan, Ivory Coast, Mauritania, Niger Senegal, Upper Volta) Portuguese West Africa (Angola) the former German West Africa (Cam

Africa, West—*Continued*
erooons, Togoland, South West Africa) Portuguese Guinea and Liberia

After-dinner speeches 808.5; 808.85
See also Speeches, addresses, etc.; Toasts
xx Orations; Speeches, addresses, etc.; Toasts

Age. *See* Longevity; Middle age; Old age; Youth

Agencies, Employment. *See* Employment agencies

Agents. *See* Commercial travelers; Salesmen and salesmanship

Agnosticism 149 183 211
See also Atheism; Belief and doubt; Positivism; Rationalism; Skepticism
xx Atheism; Belief and doubt; Faith; Free thought; God Positivism; Rationalism; Religion; Skepticism; Truth

Agrarian question. *See* Agriculture—Economic aspects; Agriculture and state; Land tenure

Agreements. *See* Contracts

Agricultural administration 630
Use for general works on the administration by governments of economic activities, laws, and policies designed to aid agriculture. Practical books for farmers are entered under Farm management
See also Agricultural extension work; Agriculture and state
x Administration, Agricultural
xx Agricultural laws and legislation; Agriculture and state

Agricultural bacteriology *See* Bacteriology Agricultural

Agricultural banks. *See* Agricultural credit; Banks and banking; Mortgage banks

Agricultural botany *See* Botany Economic

Agricultural chemistry 630.24
See also Chemurgy; Dairy products—Analysis; Feeding and feeding stuffs—Analysis; Fertilizers and manures; Nitrification; Soils
x Chemistry Agricultural
xx Chemistry; Fertilizers and manures; Soils

Agricultural clubs. *See* Agricultural societies

Agricultural colleges 630.7
Use for descriptive and historical works about agricultural colleges. General works on education in agriculture and works dealing with methods of instruction are entered under Agriculture—Study and teaching
See also Agriculture—Study and teaching
x Agricultural education
xx Agriculture—Study and teaching; Education; Schools; Universities and colleges

Agricultural cooperation. *See* Agriculture, Cooperative

Agricultural credit 332.7
See also Mortgage banks
x Agricultural banks; Credit, Agricultural; Farm credit; Land credit; Rural credit
xx Agriculture—Economic aspects; Banks and banking; Credit; Mortgage banks; Mortgages

Agricultural economics. *See* Agriculture—Economic aspects

Agricultural education. *See* Agricultural colleges; Agriculture—Study and teaching

Agricultural engineering 631
See also Drainage; Electricity in agriculture; Irrigation
x Farm mechanics
xx Agricultural machinery; Engineering; Farm engines

Agricultural experiment stations 630.72
See also Agricultural extension work
x Experimental farms; Farms, Experimental
xx Agricultural research; Agriculture—Study and teaching; Agriculture and state

Agricultural extension work 630.72
Use for general works and for agricultural extension work in the U.S. Works dealing with agricultural extension work in particular states or localities are entered under this heading with local subdivision, e.g. Agricultural extension work—Iowa
See also Agriculture—Study and teaching; County agricultural agents
x Extension work, Agricultural
xx Adult education; Agricultural administration; Agricultural experiment stations; Agriculture—Study and teaching; Agriculture and state

Agricultural laborers 331.6; 331.7
See also Migrant labor; Peasantry
x Farm laborers
xx Labor and laboring classes; Laborers; Peasantry

Agricultural laws and legislation 630
See also Agricultural administration; Homestead law
x Agriculture—Laws and legislation; Farm law; Law, Agricultural
xx Agriculture and state

Agricultural libraries 026
x Libraries, Agricultural

Agricultural machinery 631.3
See also Agricultural engineering; Electricity in agriculture; Harvesting machinery; Plows; Tractors
x Agricultural tools; Farm machinery; Implements, utensils, etc.
xx Machinery; Tools

Agricultural pests 632
See also Fungi; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Weeds; also names of crops, etc. with the subdivision *Diseases and pests*, e.g. Cotton—Diseases and pests; Fruit—Diseases and pests; Trees—Diseases and pests
x Diseases and pests; Pests
xx Gardening; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Zoology, Economic

Agricultural policy. *See* Agriculture and state

Agricultural products. *See* Farm produce

Agricultural research 630.72
See also Agricultural experiment stations
x Agriculture—Research
xx Research

Agricultural societies 630.6
Use for works about agricultural societies. Publications of agricultural and other societies in relation to agriculture and their proceedings, reports, etc. are entered under Agriculture—Societies
See also Agriculture—Societies; 4-H clubs; Grange
x Agricultural clubs; Boys agricultural clubs; Girls agricultural clubs
xx Agriculture, Cooperative; Agriculture—Societies; Country life; Societies

Agricultural tools. *See* Agricultural machinery

Agriculture (Use geog. subdiv.) 630

See also

Aeronautics in agriculture	Forests and forestry
Botany, Economic	Fruit
Cattle	Fruit culture
Clearing of land	Gardening
Dairying	Grain
Domestic animals	Grasses
Drainage	Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Dry farming	Irrigation
Electricity in agriculture	Land
Ensilage	Land tenure
Farm buildings	Livestock
Farm life	Pastures
Farm management	Peasantry
Farm produce	Plant breeding
Farm tenancy	Reclamation of land
Farms	Rotation of crops
Feeding and feeding stuffs	Seeds
ertilizers and manures	Soil surveys
loriculture	Soils
orage plants	Trees
	Vegetable gardening
	Vegetables

also names of agricultural products (e.g. Corn; Oats) and headings beginning with the word Agricultural

x Agronomy; Farming; Planting

xx Land

iculture—Competitions 630.79

x Competitions

iculture, Cooperative 334; 630.62

Use for works dealing with cooperation in the production as well as in the disposal of agricultural products

See also Agricultural societies; Granges

x Agricultural cooperation; Collective farms; Cooperative agriculture; Farmers' cooperatives

xx Cooperation

iculture—Economic aspects 338.1; 631.1

See also Agricultural credit; Farm management; Farm produce—Marketing; Land tenure

x Agrarian question; Agricultural economics

xx Economics; Farm management; Farm produce—Marketing; Land

riculture—Laws and legislation. *See* Agricultural laws and legislation

riculture—Research. *See* Agricultural research

Agriculture—Societies 630.6
Use for publications of agricultural and other societies in relation to agriculture. Works about the societies are entered under Agricultural societies
See also Agricultural societies
xx Agricultural societies
Agriculture, Soilless. *See* Plants—Soilless culture
Agriculture—Statistics 338.1 630
x Crop reports
xx Food supply
Agriculture—Study and teaching 630.7
Use for works dealing with methods of instruction and general works on education in agriculture. Works about agricultural colleges, descriptive, historical, etc. are entered under Agricultural colleges
See also Agricultural colleges; Agricultural experiment stations; Agricultural extension work; County agents
x Agricultural education
xx Agricultural colleges; Agricultural extension work
Agriculture—Tenant farming *See* Farm tenancy
Agriculture—Tropics 630
xx Tropics
Agriculture and state 338.1
See also Agricultural administration; Agricultural experiment stations; Agricultural extension work; Agricultural laws and legislation; Rehabilitation, Rural
x Agrarian question; Agricultural policy; State and agriculture
xx Agricultural administration; Industry and state
Agronomy *See* Agriculture
Ague. *See* Malarial fever
Air 543; 533
Use for works treating of air as an element and of its chemical and physical properties. Works treating of the body of air surrounding the earth are entered under the heading Atmosphere
See also Aerodynamics; Aeronautics; Atmosphere; Ventilation
xx Atmosphere; Hygiene; Meteorology
Air—Analysis 543
Air—Bacteriology 551.5; 589.9
Air Compressed. *See* Compressed air

Air, Liquid. *See* Liquid air

Air age education. *See* Aeronautics and civilization

Air bases, Military 355.7 358.07 359.7 623
  x Air bases, Naval; Air stations, Military; Air stations, Naval; Military air bases; Naval air bases
  xx Aeronautics, Military; Airports

Air bases, Naval. *See* Air bases, Military

Air bombs. *See* Projectiles, Aerial

Air brakes 625.2 629.2
  See also Railroads—Safety appliances
  x Railroads—Air brakes
  xx Brakes

Air cargo. *See* Aeronautics, Commercial

Air conditioning *697.9*
  See also Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery; Ventilation
  xx Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery; Ventilation

Air defenses 355.2
  Use for works on civilian defense against air attack. Works on military defense against air raids are entered under Aeronautics, Military. General works on civilian defense are entered under Civilian defense
  See also Air raid shelters; Blackouts in war
  x Air raids—Protective measures; Air warfare; Defenses, Air
  xx Aeronautics, Military; Civilian defense

Air engines. *See* Heat engines

Air freight. *See* Aeronautics, Commercial

Air lines 387.7
  Use for works dealing with systems of aerial transportation and with companies engaged in this business. Works dealing with the routes along which the planes are flown are entered under Airways
  See also Airways
  xx Aeronautics, Commercial; Airways

Air lines—Hostesses. *See* Women in aeronautics

Air lines—Public relations 387.7

Air mail service 383
  xx Aeronautics, Commercial; ... service

Air navigation. *See* Navig... n ... tics)

Also ... *interpretation of numbers*

Air pilots 920
See also Women in aeronautics
x Airplanes—Pilots Aviators; Pilots, Airplane
xx Aeronautics; Aeronautics—Biography

Air pilots—Diseases and hygiene. *See* Aeronautics—Medical aspects

Air planes. *See* Airplanes

Air ports. *See* Airports

Air raid shelters 623; 355.2
xx Aeronautics, Military; Air defenses; Civilian defense

Air raids—Protective measures. *See* Aeronautics, Military; Air defenses

Air routes. *See* Airways

Air-ships. *See* Airships

Air stations, Military *See* Air bases, Military

Air stations Naval. *See* Air bases, Military

Air transport. *See* Aeronautics, Commercial

Air warfare. *See* Aeronautics, Military; Air defenses; Airplanes, Military; Chemical warfare; Projectiles, Aerial; also European War 1914-1918—Aerial operations; World War 1939-1945—Aerial operations

Aircraft. *See* Airplanes; Airships; Autogiros Gliders (Aeronautics)

Aircraft carriers. *See* Airplane carriers

Airdromes. *See* Airports

Airplane accidents. *See* Aeronautics—Accidents

Airplane carriers 623.8; 359.9
x Aircraft carriers Carriers, Airplane
xx Aeronautics, Military; Warships

Airplane engines. *See* Airplanes—Engines

Airplane industry and trade 629.1; 338.4
xx Aeronautics, Commercial

Airplane spotting. *See* Airplanes—Identification marks

Airplanes 629.13
See also Aeronautics; Autogiros; Gliders (Aeronautics); Hangars; Propellers, Aerial
x Aeroplanes Air planes; Aircraft Biplanes; Monoplanes
xx Aeronautics; Airships

Airplanes—Accidents. *See* Aeronautics—Accidents

Airplanes—Design and construction 629.13

Airplanes—Electric equipment 629.13
See also Aeronautical instruments
x Airplanes—Instruments
xx Aeronautical instruments

Airplanes—Engines 629.13
See also Jet propulsion
x Aeronautics—Motors; Airplane engines; Airplanes—Motors
xx *Engines; Gas and oil engines*

Airplanes—Identification marks 629.13
x Airplane spotting; Airplanes—Recognition

Airplanes—Inspection 629.13

Airplanes—*Instruments*. *See* Aeronautical instruments; Airplanes—Electric equipment

Airplanes—Maintenance and repair 629.13
x Airplanes—Repair

Airplanes—Materials 629.13

Airplanes, Military 623 629.13
x Air warfare; Military airplanes
xx Aeronautics, Military

Airplanes—Models 629.13
xx *Machinery—Models*

Airplanes—Motors. *See* Airplanes—Engines

Airplanes—Operation. *See* Airplanes—Piloting

Airplanes—Piloting 629.12 *387.7*
Use for manuals of instruction in the mechanics of flying
x Aeronautics—Piloting; Airplanes—Operation; Piloting (Aeronautics)
xx Aeronautics—Study and teaching; Navigation (Aeronautics)

Airplanes—Pilots. *See* Air pilots

Airplanes—Propellers. *See* Propellers, Aerial

Airplanes—Recognition. *See* Airplanes—Identification marks

Airplanes—Repair. *See* Airplanes—Maintenance and repair

Airplanes in agriculture. *See* Aeronautics in agriculture

Airports 629.16 *387.7*
See also Air bases, Military; Hangars
Aerodromes; Air ports; Airdromes

Airships 629.13
Use for works on lighter-than-air craft, mechanically driven, such as Zeppelins
See also Aeronautics; Airplanes; Balloons
x Air-ships; Aircraft; Balloons, Dirigible; Dirigible balloons; Zeppelins
xx Aeronautics

Airships—Models 629.13

Airways 387.7
Use for works dealing with routes along which planes are flown and where aids to navigation are main-

Airways—*Continued*
tained such as landing fields, beacons, etc. Works dealing with the companies engaged in aerial transportation are entered under Air lines
See also Air lines
x Air routes
xx Air lines
Alaska Highway 971.2; 917.12
Alchemy 540.1
Use for works on the medieval chemical science whose chief objects were the transmutation of the base metals into gold and the discovery of the universal cure for diseases. Transmutation (Chemistry) is used for modern works on the transmutation of metals
See also Magic; Transmutation (Chemistry)
x Hermetic art and philosophy; Metals, Transmutation of; Philosophers stone; Transmutation of metals
xx Chemistry; Magic; Occult sciences; Superstition
Alcohol 661; 663
See also Alcoholism Distillation; Liquor problem; Liquor traffic; Liquors; Temperance
x Intoxicants
xx Distillation; Stimulants
Alcohol, Denatured 661
x Alcohol, Industrial; Denatured alcohol; Industrial alcohol
Alcohol, Industrial. *See* Alcohol, Denatured
Alcohol—Physiological effect 616.86
xx Alcoholism; Temperance
Alcoholism 616.86 178
Use chiefly for medical works; includes works on drunkenness and dipsomania
See also Alcohol—Physiological effect; Liquor problem; Temperance
x Dipsomania; Drunkenness; Inebriates; Intemperance; Intoxication
xx Alcohol; Liquor problem; Temperance
Algae 589 561
x Sea mosses Seaweeds
xx Marine flora
Algebra 512
See also Logarithms; Numbers, Theory of; Probabilities
xx Mathematics
Alienists. *See* Psychiatrists

Aliens 325.1 325.2
See also Citizenship; Naturalization; Refugees; also Italians in the U.S., and similar headings
x Enemy aliens Foreigners
xx Citizenship; Immigration and emigration; International law Naturalization

Alkali lands 631.4
xx Irrigation; Reclamation of land; Soils

Alkalies 546 661
xx Chemicals; Chemistry Inorganic

Alkoran. *See* Koran

All Fools Day *See* April Fools' Day

All Hallows' Eve. *See* Halloween

Allegories 808 818 828 etc. 244
See also Fables Parables
xx Fiction; Parables

Allergy 616.97
xx Immunity

Alleys. *See* Streets

Alliance, Triple. *See* Triple Alliance, 1882

Alligators 598.1; 568
Use for works on the American crocodile. General works are entered under Crocodiles
xx Crocodiles

Allocations, Industrial. See Priorities, Industrial

Alloys 541 671 669
See also Aluminum alloys; Brass; Metallurgy; Pewter
xx Brass; Chemistry Technical; Metallurgy Metals; Solder and soldering

Almanacs (Use geog. subdiv adjective form) 529 629.12 528 310 314-319
See also Calendars; Chronology; Nautical almanacs; Yearbooks
x Annuals
xx Astronomy; Calendars Chronology; Yearbooks

Alphabet 411
Use for works dealing with the series of characters which form the elements of a written language. Works dealing with the styles of alphabets used by artists, etc. are entered under Alphabets
See also Alphabets; Writing
x Letters of the alphabet
xx Writing

Alphabet books E
Use for ABC books
x ABC books
xx Primers

Alphabeting 025.3
See also Files and filing (Documents)
xx Files and filing (Documents)

Alphabets 745.6
See note under the heading Alphabet
See also Illumination of books and manuscripts; Initials; Lettering; Monograms
xx Alphabet; Decoration and ornament; Initials; Lettering; Sign painting

Alpine flora 635.9
x Flora Mountain flora
xx Botany; Plants

Alternating current machinery *See* Electric machinery—Alternating current

Alternating currents. *See* Electric currents, Alternating

Altitude, Influence of. *See* Man—Influence of environment

Altitudes 551.5 616.98; 526.9
x Elevations Heights
xx Physical geography

Aluminum 546, 553; 673; 669.7

Aluminum alloys 669.7
xx Alloys

Amateur theatricals 792
Use for works on the production of plays by non-professional groups. Collections of plays for such groups are entered under Drama—Collections; American drama—Collections; and similar subjects
See also Acting; Charades Children's plays; College and school drama; Drama in education; Make-up, Theatrical; Pantomimes Shadow pantomimes and plays; Tableaux; Theater—Production and direction
x Play production Private theatricals Theatricals, Amateur
xx Acting; Amusements; Drama; Drama in education; Theater—Production and direction

Ambassadors 920
See also Diplomatic and consular service
x Embassies Ministers (Diplomatic agents)
xx Diplomatic and consular service; Diplomats; International relations

Ambition 179

America 970; 917
Use for general works on the western hemisphere or the two Americas
See also Central America; Latin America; North America; South Amer

America—*Continued*
ica and names of separate countries, e.g. Canada; Peru; United States; etc.

America—Antiquities 913.7

America—Discovery and exploration 970 973.1 971.01
See also Explorers; also names of explorers; Northwest Passage
x *U.S.—Discovery and exploration*
xx Discoveries (in geography)

America—Foreign relations 327.73
Use for works on relations between the Americas and one or more countries outside the western hemisphere
x American Republics

America—History 970
x American history

America—Politics 970
Use for general works on politics and government in the western hemisphere or in three or more countries of the two Americas
See also Pan Americanism
x American Republics
xx Pan Americanism

American aborigines. *See* Indians of North America, Indians of South America; etc.

American architecture. *See* Architecture

American art. *See* Art

American artists. *See* Artists

American authors. *See* Authors

American ballads. *See* Ballads

American bison. *See* Bison

American Civil War *See* U.S.—History—Civil War

American colonies. *See* U.S.—History—Colonial period

American drama 812
xx Drama

American drama—Collections 812.08
xx Drama—Collections

American drama—History and criticism 812.09
xx Drama—History and criticism

American essays 814.08
Use for collections of essays on unrelat d subjects by several American authors. Collections of essays on one subject, by one author or by several authors, are entered under that subject with subdivision *Ad-*

American essays—*Continued*
dresses essays lectures. Works on the essay as a literary form are entered under **Essay**
xx Essays

American Federation of Labor 331.88
x A.F.L.
xx Trade unions

American fiction 813.09
x Fiction, American
xx *Fiction*

American folk songs. *See* **Folk songs—U.S.**

American history *See* **America—History; U.S.—History**

American Indians. *See* **Indians; Indians of North America; Indians of South America; etc.**

American Legion 369.1

American letters 816.08

American literature 810
For local literature this heading may be subdivided by the name of a state or a region, e.g. American literature—Massachusetts; American literature—Southern States
See also Authors, American; Canadian literature; Negro literature; *Spanish-American literature*
x Literature, American; U.S.—Literature

American literature—Bio-bibliography 016.81; 810
xx Bio-bibliography

American literature—Biography *See* **Authors, American**

American literature—Collections 810.8
Use for collections of both poetry and prose by several American authors. Collections consisting of prose only are entered under American prose literature; collections of poetry are entered under American poetry—Collections

American literature—History and criticism 810.9
xx Criticism

American loyalists 973.3
x Loyalists, American; Tories, American
xx U.S.—History—Revolution

American music. *See* **Music, American**

American musicians. *See* **Musicians**

American mythology *See* **Mythology**

American national characteristics. *See* **National characteristics**

American newspapers 071
xx Newspapers

American novelists. *See* Novelists

American orations 815.08
Use for collections of orations by several authors, but not for orations of individual authors
xx Orations

American painters. *See* Painters

American painting. *See* Painting

American periodicals 051
xx Periodicals

American philosophers. *See* Philosophers

American philosophy *See* Philosophy

American poetry 811
See also Canadian poetry; Negro poetry
xx Poetry

American poetry—Collections 811.08
xx Poetry—Collections

American poetry—History and criticism 811.09
xx Poetry—History and criticism

American poets. *See* Poets

American propaganda. *See* Propaganda

American prose literature 810.8
Use for collections of prose writings by several American authors which may include variety of literary forms such as essays, fiction, orations, etc.

American refugees. *See* Refugees

American Republics. *See* America—Foreign relations America—Politics; Pan Americanism

American Revolution. *See* U.S.—History—Revolution

American sculpture. *See* Sculpture

American songs. *See* Songs, American

American-Spanish War 1898. *See* U.S.—History—War of 1898

American travelers. *See* Travelers

American wit and humor 817.08 817.09
Use for collections from several authors, but not for works of individual authors. May be used also for works about American wit and humor
xx Wit and humor

American wit and humor Pictorial 741.5
See also Caricatures and cartoons; Comic books, strips, etc.
xx Caricatures and cartoons; Wit and humor Pictorial

Americanisms 427
Use for works dealing with words or phrases in the English language as used in the United States
xx English language—*Dialects*

Americanization 325.73
See also Naturalization; U.S.—Foreign population; U.S.—Immigration and emigration

Americans in China 951 915.1
Use same *form* for Americans in other countries, states, etc., e.g. Americans in Europe

Amish Mennonites. *See* Mennonites

Ammunition 355.8; 623 662
See also Gunpowder
x Cartridges
xx Explosives; Gunpowder; Projectiles

Amphibia. *See* Batrachia; Reptiles

Amusements 790
Use *for* works that include material about various kinds of entertainment and pastimes
See also

Amateur theatricals
Aquatic sports
Cards
Charades
Church entertainments
Circus
College sports
Concerts
Conjuring
Dancing
Entertaining
Fortune telling
Games
Hobbies
Mathematical recreations
Moving pictures
Play
Puzzles
Recreation
Riddles
Scientific recreations
Sports
Tableaux
Theater
Toys
Vaudeville
Ventriloquism
Winter sports

x Entertainments; Indoor games Pastimes
xx Entertaining; Games; Play; Recreation; Sports

Anaesthetics. *See* Anesthetics

Analysis
Use as a subdivision under Air Blood Dairy products Feeding and feeding stuffs Food Soils Water etc.

Analysis (Chemistry) *See* Assaying; Blowpipe; Chemistry Analytic; and name of substance analyzed

Analysis (Mathematics) *See* Calculus

Analysis, Microscopic. *See* Metallography; Microscope and microscopy

Analysis, Spectrum. *See* Spectrum

Analysis of food. *See* Food—Analysis; Food adulteration and inspection

Analysis of the blood. *See* Blood—Analysis

Analytical chemistry *See* Chemistry Analytic

Analytical geometry *See* Geometry Analytic

Anarchism and anarchists 335.8
- x Assassination Radicals and radicalism Sedition
- xx Communism; Crime and criminals; Liberty; Nihilism Political crimes and offenses; Political science Syndicalism

Anatomy 574.4 611
- Use for general treatises and for works on human anatomy Works on animal anatomy are entered under Anatomy Comparative works on plant anatomy are entered under Botany—Anatomy
- *See also* Anatomy Comparative; Botany—Anatomy; Nervous system; Physiology; also names of organs and regions of the body e.g. Heart; Throat
- x Body Human Histology Human body Morphology
- xx Biology; Medicine; Physiology

Anatomy Artistic 743
- x Art anatomy Artistic anatomy Human figure in art
- xx Art; Drawing Figure painting

Anatomy Comparative 591
- See note under the heading Anatomy
- *See also* Man—Origin and antiquity
- x Animals—Anatomy Comparative anatomy Histology Morphology Zoology—Anatomy
- xx Anatomy; Evolution; Man—Origin and antiquity Zoology

Anatomy Dental. *See* Teeth

Anatomy Vegetable. *See* Botany—Anatomy

Anatomy of plants. *See* Botany—Anatomy

Ancestor worship 291
- *See also* Funeral rites and ceremonies
- x The dead, Worship of
- xx Funeral rites and ceremonies; Mythology Religion, Primitive; Shinto; Worship

Ancestry *See* Genealogy Heredity

Ancient art, Ancient geography Ancient history etc. *See* Art, Ancient; Geography Ancient; History Ancient; etc.

Anecdotes 808 808.8 818 828; etc.
See also special subjects (Art; Law; Medicine; etc.) with the subdivision *Anecdotes facetiae satire etc* e.g. Theater—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
x Facetiae Stories
xx Biography; Wit and humor

Anecdotes facetiae satire etc.
Use as a subdivision under such subjects as Art Baseball Law Literature Medicine Music Theater

Anemia. *See* Blood—Diseases

Anesthetics 615.7
See also Ether (Anesthetic)
x Anaesthetics
xx Materia medica; Pain; Surgery

Angels 235
xx Heaven

Angina pectoris. *See* Heart—Diseases

Anglican Church. *See* Church of England

Angling. *See* Fishing

Anglo-Catholicism 283
See also Oxford movement
xx Catholic Church; Church of England; Oxford movement; Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A.

Anglo-Saxon language 429
x English language—Old English Old English language

Anglo-Saxon literature 829
x English literature—Old English; Old English literature

Anglo-Saxon poetry 829.1
x English poetry—Old English

Anglo-Saxons 942.01 936
xx Great Britain—History—To 1066; Saxons; Teutonic race

Animal behavior. *See* Animals—Habits and behavior

Animal chemistry. *See* Physiological chemistry

Animal coloration. *See* Color of animals

Animal drawing. *See* Animal painting and illustration

Animal industry. *See* Domestic animals; Livestock

Animal instinct. *See* Instinct

Animal intelligence 151.3
See also Animals—Habits and behavior; Instinct; Learning, Psychology of; Psychology, Comparative
x Animal psychology; Intelligence of animals
xx Animals—Habits and behavior; Instinct; Psychology, Comparative

Animal kingdom. *See* Zoology

Animal light. *See* Phosphorescence

Animal locomotion 591
x Animals — Movements Locomotion; Movements of animals

Animal lore. *See* Animals, Mythical; Animals — Stories Animals in literature; Natural history

Animal magnetism. *See* Hypnotism

Animal oils. *See* Oils and fats

Animal painting and illustration 758 743
Use for works on the art and methods of animal painting and drawing. Works consisting of reproductions of artistic works on animals in painting, sculpture, etc. or books about such works of art are entered under Animals in art. Works consisting of photographs or illustrations of animals which are popular in character are entered under Animals — Pictures, while scientific books of which the plates form the more important part are entered under Zoology—Pictorial works
See also Animals—Pictures; Animals in art; Photography of animals
x Animal drawing
xx Animals—Pictures; Animals in art; Art· Painting Photography of animals

Animal parasites. *See* Parasites

Animal photography *See* Photography of animals

Animal physiology *See* Zoology

Animal pictures. *See* Animals—Pictures

Animal products. *See* Dairy products; and names of special products, e.g Hides and skins Ivory

Animal psychology *See* Animal intelligence; Psychology Comparative

Animal stories. *See* Animals—Stories

Animals 590
Use for descriptive and non-systematic or non technical material
See also Color of animals; Domestic animals; Fur-bearing animals; Game and game birds; Natural history· Pets Zoological gardens; Zoology; also classes of the animal kingdom (e.g. Birds Insects) and names of individual animals, e.g. Dogs
x Beasts Wild animals
xx Zoology

Animals—Anatomy *See* Anatomy Comparative

Animals, Aquatic. *See* Fresh-water fauna; Marine fauna

Animals—Color *See* Color of animals

Animals, Cruelty to. *See* Animals—Treatment

Animals—Diseases. *See* Veterinary medicine

Animals, Domestic. *See* Domestic animals

Animals, Extinct. *See* Paleontology

Animals, Fictitious. *See* Animals, Mythical

Animals, Fossil. *See* Paleontology

Animals—Geographical distribution. *See* Geographical distribution of animals and plants

Animals—Habitations 591
- *x* Habitations of animals; Houses of animals

Animals—Habits and behavior 591
- Use for factual books whose aim is to describe and instruct. Fictional or legendary tales about animals are entered under Animals—Stories
- *See also* Animal intelligence Animals—Stories; Instinct; Nature study; Tracking and trailing; also names of special animals
- *x* Animal behavior; Habits of animals
- *xx* Animal intelligence; Animals—Stories; Nature study; Zoology

Animals, Imaginary *See* Animals, Mythical

Animals—Legends. *See* Animals—Stories

Animals—Migration 591
- *See also* Birds—Migration
- *x* Migration of animals
- *xx* Geographical distribution of animals and plants

Animals—Movements. *See* Animal locomotion

Animals, Mythical 398.4
- *x* Animal lore; Animals, Fictitious; Animals, Imaginary; Fictitious animals Imaginary animals; Mythical animals
- *xx* Mythology

Animals—Photography *See* Photography of animals

Animals—Pictures 590 636
- Use for popular collections of pictures and photographs of animals. Scientifi works are entered under Zoology—Pictorial works
- *See also* Animal painting and illustration; Animals in art; Photography of animals

Animals—Pictures—*Continued*
x Animal pictures
xx Animal painting and illustration; Animals in art; Natural history—Pictorial works; Photography of animals; Pictures Zoology—Pictorial works

Animals—Poetry 808.81; 811.08 821.08; etc.
See also Animals in literature
xx Animals in literature; Poetry

Animals—Protection. *See* Animals—Treatment

Animals, Sea. *See* Marine fauna

Animals—Stories 591 800 Fic
See also Animals—Habits and behavior; Animals in literature Fables; Nature study; also names of special animals with the subdivision *Stories* e.g. Dogs—Stories
x Animal lore; Animal stories; Animals—Legends Legends and stories of animals Stories
xx Animals—Habits and behavior; Animals in literature Fables Fiction; Nature study

Animals—Training 791.8; 636
See also Dogs—Training; Horses—Training
x Training of animals
xx Circus; Menageries

Animals—Treatment 179
See also Vivisection
x Animals, Cruelty to Animals—Protection Cruelty to animals Kindness to animals Prevention of cruelty to animals
xx Domestic animals Vivisection

Animals, Useful and harmful. *See* Zoology Economic

Animals, War use of 355.3
See also Dogs, War use of

Animals in art 704.94
Use for books about paintings, sculpture, etc. of animals and for representations of animals in painting, sculpture, etc. Popular works consisting of pictures and photographs of animals are entered under Animals—Pictures
See also Animal painting and illustration Animals—Pictures
xx Animal painting and illustration Animals—Pictures; Art

Animals in literature 809 810.9 820.9; etc.
Use for works discussing animals in literature. Poems or stories about animals are entered under Animals—Poetry; Animals—Stories
See also Animals—Poetry; Animals—Stories; Bible—Natural history; Birds in literature
x Animal lore
xx Animals—Poetry; Animals—Stories

Animated cartoons. *See* Moving picture cartoons

Annapolis Naval Academy *See* U.S. Naval Academy Annapolis

Anniversaries. *See* Holidays; and names of special days, e.g. Fourth of July

Annuals. *See* Almanacs; Calendars; Year books

Annuals (Plants) 582 635.9
xx Floriculture; Flowers

Annuities 368.3
See also Insurance, Life; Pensions
x Retirement systems
xx Insurance, Life; Investments

Anonyms and pseudonyms 014
x Fictitious names Names, Fictitious; Noms de plume; Pseudonyms
xx Authors; Bibliography; Names, Personal

Ant. *See* Ants

Antarctic expeditions. *See* Antarctic regions and names of expeditions, e.g. Byrd Antarctic Expedition, 1st, 1928-1930

Antarctic regions 999 919.9
See also Scientific expeditions; South Pole; also names of explorers
x Antarctic expeditions Expeditions, Arctic and Antarctic; Polar expeditions
xx Discoveries (in geography); Earth; Polar regions; Scientific expeditions; South Pole Voyages and travels

Anthologies. *See* Literature—Collections; Poetry—Collections; and names of literatures, e.g. English poetry—Collections

Anthracite coal. *See* Coal

Anthropogeography 572.9
See also Geopolitics; Man—Influence of environment
x Biography; Environment; Geographical distribution of man; Geography Social

Anthropogeography—*Continued*
xx Anthropology; Ethnology; Geography Geopolitics History; Immigration and emigration

Anthropology 572 573
See also
Acculturation
Anthropogeography
Anthropometry
Archeology
Civilization
Ethnology
Ethnopsychology
Eugenics
Language and languages
Man
National characteristics
Woman
also names of races and tribes (e.g. Semitic race; Cherokee Indians); and names of countries, states, cities with the subdivision *Race question*, e.g. U.S.—Race question
x Human race Race
xx Civilization; Ethnology; Man

Anthropometry 573
See also Fingerprints
xx Anthropology; Ethnology; Man

Antibiotics 547 615.3
See also Penicillin
xx Chemotherapy

Anticorrosive paint. *See* Corrosion and anticorrosives

Antidotes. *See* Poisons; and names of poisons

Antipathies. *See* Prejudices and antipathies

Antiques 749.2
See also Art objects; Collectors and collecting

Antiquities. *See* Archeology Christian antiquities Classical antiquities; Man, Prehistoric; and names of countries, cities, etc. and special subjects (Bible; Indians of North America; Jews; etc.) with the subdivision *Antiquities* e.g. Jews—Antiquities U.S.—Antiquities

Antiquities
Use as a subdivision under Bible Indians of North America Jews names of countries states cities etc.

Antiquities, Biblical. *See* Bible—Antiquities

Antiquities, Christian. *See* Christian antiquities

Antiquities, Classical. *See* Classical antiquities

Antiquities, Ecclesiastical. *See* Christian antiquities

Antiquity of man. *See* Man—Origin and antiquity

Antisemitism. *See* Jewish question; Jews—Political and social conditions
Antiseptics 615.7
See also Disinfection and disinfectants
xx Disinfection and disinfectants; Surgery; Therapeutics
Antislavery *See* Slavery
Antivivisection. *See* Vivisection
Antonyms, English. *See* English language—Antonyms
Ants 595.7 632; 648 565.7
x Ant Hymenoptera
xx Insects
Apartment houses 647.9 728
x Flats
xx Architecture, Domestic; Houses Landlord and tenant
Apes 599
See also Gorillas; Monkeys
xx Monkeys
Apiculture. *See* Bees
Apologetics 239
See also Natural theology; Religion and science
x Christianity—Evidences Evidences of Christianity; Fundamental theology
Apostles 920 225.92
x Disciples, Twelve
xx Bible—Biography; Christian biography; Christianity; Church history—Primitive and early church; Saints
Apostles' Creed 238
xx Creeds
Apostolic Church. *See* Church history—Primitive and early church
Apparatus, Chemical. *See* Chemical apparatus
Apparatus, Electrical. *See* Electric apparatus and appliances
Apparitions 133.1
See also Demonology; Ghosts; Hallucinations and illusions; Miracles; Spiritualism; Visions
x Phantoms Specters Spirits
xx Demonology; Ghosts; Hallucinations and illusions; Psychical research; Spiritualism; Superstition; Visions
Apperception 152
See als Attention; Consciousness; Knowledge, Theory of; Perception
xx Educational psychology; Knowledge, Theory of; Perception; Psychology
Applications for positions 658.31
See also Interviewing; Recommendations for positions

Applications for positions—*Continued*
xx Business; Personnel management; Recommendations for positions

Applied art. *See* Art industries and trade

Applied mechanics. *See* Mechanics, Applied

Applied psychology. *See* Psychology, Applied

Applied science. *See* Technology

Appraisal. *See* Assessment; Valuation

Appraisal of books. *See* Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism

Appreciation of art. *See* Art—Study and teaching; Art criticism; Esthetics; Painting; Pictures; etc.

Appreciation of music. *See* Music—Analysis, appreciation

Apprentices 331.86 658.38
See also Employees, Training of
xx Child labor; Employees, Training of; Labor and laboring classes; Technical education

Appropriations and expenditures
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.

April Fool's Day 394.2
x All Fool's Day

Aptitude tests. *See* Ability testing

Aquariums 590.74
See also Fish culture; Goldfish
xx Fishes; Fresh-water biology; Fresh-water fauna; Fresh-water flora; Goldfish; Natural history

Aquatic animals. *See* Fresh-water fauna; Marine fauna

Aquatic birds. *See* Water birds

Aquatic plants 581.92 631.5
Use for works on the cultivation of water plants. Biological works are entered under Fresh-water flora; Marine flora
See also Fresh-water flora; Marine flora
x Water plants
xx Botany; Floriculture; Fresh-water flora; Gardening; Marine flora; Plants

Aquatic sports 797
See also Boats and boating; Canoes and canoeing; Fishing; Rowing; Sailing; Swimming; Yachts and yachting
x Surf riding; Water skiing; Water sports
xx Amusements; Sports

Aquatint 766
xx Engraving; Etching

Aqueducts 628.1
x Conduits Water conduits
xx Civil engineering; Engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Water supply

Arabic language 492

Arabic literature 892

Arabs 953 915.3 939
See also Bedouins; Moors

Arabs in Spain 946 914.6
Use same form for Arabs in other countries
xx Spain—History—To 1516

Arachnida 595; 565
See also Spiders
xx Invertebrates

Arbitration, Industrial 331.1
See also Collective bargaining; Strikes and lockouts
x Conciliation, Industrial; Industrial arbitration; Industrial conciliation; Trade agreements
xx Collective bargaining; Industrial relations; Labor and laboring classes; Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions

Arbitration, International 341.6
See also Disarmament; League of Nations; Peace; United Nations
x International arbitration
xx Disarmament; International cooperation; International law; League of Nations; Peace; Security, International; Treaties

Arbor Day 394.2
See also Tree planting
xx Schools—Exercises and recreations; Tree planting

Arboriculture. *See* Forests and forestry; Fruit culture; Trees

Arc light. *See* Electric lighting

Arc welding. *See* Electric welding

Archaeology. *See* Archeology

Archbishops. *See* Bishops

Archeology 571 913
See also
Architecture, Ancient
Arms and armor
Art, Primitive
Bible—Antiquities
Brasses
Bronze age
Bronzes
Christian antiquities
Christian art and symbolism
Classical antiquities
Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings
Earthworks (Archeology)
Epitaphs

Archeology—*Continued*
Ethnology
Folklore
Funeral rites and ceremonies
Gems
Heraldry
Indians of North America—Antiquities
Inscriptions
Iron age
Lake dwellers and lake dwellings
Man, Prehistoric
Mounds and mound builders
Mummies
Mythology
Numismatics
Obelisks
Pottery
Pyramids
Stone age
Stone implements
Temples
Tombs
also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Antiquities* e.g. U.S.—Antiquities
x Antiquities; Archaeology; Excavations (Archeology); Prehistory; Ruins
xx Anthropology; Art; Bronze age; Civilization; Classical antiquities; Ethnology; History; History, Ancient; Iron age; Man, Prehistoric

Archeology, Biblical. *See* Bible—Antiquities

Archeology, Christian. *See* Christian antiquities

Archeology, Classical. *See* Classical antiquities

Archery 799.3
See also Bow and arrow
xx Bow and arrow; Shooting

Architects 920
xx Artists

Architectural acoustics 534; 729
See also Soundproofing
x Acoustics
xx Building; Sound

Architectural decoration and ornament. *See* Decoration and ornament, Architectural

Architectural design. *See* Architecture—Details

Architectural designs. *See* Architecture—Designs and plans

Architectural details. *See* Architecture—Details

Architectural drawing 744
See also Architecture—Designs and plans; Architecture—Details
x Drawings, Architectural; Plans
xx Drawing; Mechanical drawing

Architectural engineering. *See* Building; Building, Iron and steel; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials; Structures, Theory of

Architectural metalwork 729
x Metalwork, Architectural
xx Metalwork

Architectural orders. *See* Architecture—Orders

Architectural perspective. *See* Perspective

Architecture (Use geog. subdiv adjective form, e.g. Architecture, Greek) 720
See also
Abbeys
Basilicas
Bridges
Building
Building materials
Castles
Cathedrals
Church architecture
Concrete construction
Decoration and ornament, Architectural
Farm buildings
Library architecture
Military architecture
Monuments
Mosques
Naval architecture
Obelisks
Palaces
Public buildings
Schoolhouses
Spires
Strains and stresses
Strength of materials
Synagogues
Temples
Theaters
Tombs
also headings beginning with the word Architectural
x American architecture; Construction
xx Art; Building; Engineering

Architecture, Ancient 722
See also Architecture, Greek; Architecture, Roman; Basilicas; Pyramids; Temples
xx Archeology

Architecture, Byzantine 723.2
x Byzantine architecture

Architecture, Church. *See* Church architecture

Architecture, Colonial 720.973; 724.1
See also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Historic houses, etc.*
x Colonial architecture

Architecture—Competitions 720.79
x Competitions

Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc. 729
x Architecture—Proportion; Proportion (Architecture)
xx Composition (Art)

Architecture—Decoration and ornament. *See* Decoration and ornament, Architectural

Architecture—Designs and plans 725-729
See also Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans
x Architectural designs Architecture—Plans Designs, Architectural
xx Architectural drawing

Architecture—Details 729
See also Chimneys; Doors; Fireplaces Floors; Foundations; Roofs; Staircases; Windows
x Architectural design Architectural details; Design, Architectural; Details, Architectural
xx Architectural drawing

Architecture, Domestic 728
See also Apartment houses; Bungalows; Farm buildings; Houses; Housing
x Architecture, Rural Country houses Domestic architecture Dwellings Garden architecture Habitations, Human House plans; Residences Rural architecture; Suburban homes; Summer homes Villas
xx Farm buildings Houses

Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 728
xx Architecture—Designs and plans

Architecture, Ecclesiastical. *See* Church architecture

Architecture, Gothic 723.5
See also Cathedrals; Church architecture
x *Gothic architecture*
xx Cathedrals; Christian antiquities Church architecture

Architecture, Greek 722.8
x Greek architecture
xx Architecture, Ancient

Architecture, Medieval 723
See also Architecture, Romanesque; Castles; Cathedrals
x Medieval architecture
xx Middle Ages

Architecture, Military *See* Military architecture

Architecture, Modern—20th century 724 724.9
x Modern architecture
xx Modernism (Art)

Architecture, N val. *See* Naval architecture; Shipbuilding

Architecture—Orders 729
x Architectural orders Orders, Architectural

Architecture, Oriental 722
See also Mosques
x Oriental architecture

Architecture—Plans. *See* Architecture—Designs and plans

Architecture—Proportion. *See* Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.

Architecture, Renaissance 724.1
xx Renaissance

Architecture Roman 722.7
x Roman architecture
xx Architecture, Ancient

Architecture, Romanesque 723.4
x Romanesque architecture
xx Architecture, Medieval

Architecture, Rural. *See* Architecture, Domestic; Bungalows; Farm buildings

Archives (Use geog. subdiv.) 025.17
See also Charters; Manuscripts
x Documents Historical records—Preservation Preservation of historical records; Public records—Preservation; Records—Preservation
xx Bibliography; Charters; History—Sources

Arctic expeditions. *See* Arctic regions; and names of special expeditions

Arctic regions 998 919.8
See also North Pole Northeast Passage; Northwest Passage; Scientific expeditions; also names of explorers
x Arctic expeditions; Expeditions, Arctic and Antarctic Polar expeditions
xx Discoveries (in geography); Earth; North Pole; Polar regions; Scientific expeditions

Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945 940.54
Battle of the Bulge Bulge, Battle of the

Argentine rummy *See* Canasta (Game)

Argonauts 292
x Golden Fleece
xx Mythology

Argumentation. *See* Debates and debating; Logic

Aristocracy 321 323
See also Democracy; Nobility
x Class distinction
xx Constitutional history; Democracy; Equality; Nobility; Political science; Sociology

Arithmetic 511
See also Accounting; Interest and usury; Metric system
xx Mathematics

Arithmetic, Commercial 511
See also Accounting; Bookkeeping; Interest and usury

Arithmetic, Commercial—*Continued*
x Business arithmetic; Commercial arithmetic
xx Business

Armada, 1588 942.055
x Spanish Armada
xx Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603

Armaments. *See* Armies Disarmament, Industrial mobilization Munitions Navies; and names of countries with the subheads *Army* and *Navy*, e.g. U.S. Army

Armatures 621.31
xx Electric apparatus and appliances Electric generators

Armed forces. *See* Armies Navies; Soldiers and names of countries with the subdivision *Armed forces* e.g. U.S.—Armed Forces

Armies 355
See also Disarmament Military art and science Military service, Compulsory; Navies; Soldiers; War; World War 1939-1945—Manpower also names of countries with the subhead *Army* (e.g. U.S. Army); and headings beginning with the word Military
x Armaments Armed forces Army Military forces Military power
xx Military art and science; Navies; Soldiers; Strategy War

Armies—Insignia 355.1
See also U.S. Army—Insignia
xx Insignia

Armies—Medical and sanitary affairs 356
See also Medicine, Military; Military hygiene; also names of wars with the subdivision *Medical and sanitary affairs* e.g. World War 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs
xx Medicine, Military; Military hygiene

Armistice Day 394.2

Armor *See* Arms and armor

Armored cars (Tanks) *See* Tanks (Military science)

Arms, Coats of. *See* Heraldry

Arms and armor 399 683 623
See also Firearms; Ordnance Rifles
x Armor Weapons
xx Archeology Costume; Military art and science

Army *See* Armies Military art and science; and names of countries with the subhead *Army* e.g. U.S. Army

Army

Use as a subhead under names of countries

Army—Military life

Use as a subdivision under names of countries states etc e.g U.S Army—Military life

Army life. *See* names of countries with the subdivision *Army—Military life* e.g. U.S. Army—Military life

Army posts. *See* Military posts

Army schools. *See* Military education

Aromatic plant products. *See* Essences and essential oils

Arrow *See* Bow and arrow

Art (Use geog. subdiv adjective form, e.g. Art, French) 700

See also

Anatomy Artistic
Animal painting and illustration
Animals in art
Archeology
Architecture
Art objects
Arts and crafts movement
Brasses
Bronzes
Children in literature and art
Christian art and symbolism
Collectors and collecting
Commercial art
Composition (Art)
Costume
Cubism
Decoration and ornament
Design, Decorative
Drawing
Engraving
Esthetics
Etching
Expressionism (Art)
Folk art
Forgery of works of art
Futurism (Art)
Gems
Glass painting and staining
Illumination of books and manuscripts
Illustrations of books
Impressionism (Art)
Interior decoration
Lithography
Miniature painting
Modernism (Art)
Mosaics
Mural painting and decoration
Negroes in literature and art
Painting
Pastel drawing
Photography Artistic
Pictures
Plants in art
Portraits
Posters
Postimpressionism (Art)
Pottery
Pre-Raphaelitism
Sculpture
Surrealism
Symbolism
Women in literature and art

American art; Arts, Fine Fine arts Iconography

xx Civilization; Esthetics

Always consult Dewey Decimal Classification for interpretation of numbers

Art, Abstract 759.9
See also Modernism (Art)
x Abstract art; Art, Non-objective; Mobiles (Sculpture); Non-objective art; Paintings, Abstract
xx Modernism (Art)

Art, American 709.73
x American art; U.S.—Art

Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation. *See* Art—Study and teaching; Art criticism; Esthetics; Painting; Pictures; etc.

Art, Ancient 709.01
See also Art, Primitive; Classical antiquities
x Ancient art

Art—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 700
See also Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
xx Anecdotes; Wit and humor

Art, Applied. *See* Art industries and trade; Design, Industrial

Art, Byzantine 709.02
x Byzantine art
xx Art, Medieval

Art—Catalogs 708
x Catalogs

Art, Christian. *See* Christian art and symbolism

Art, Classical. *See* Art, Greek; Art, Roman

Art, Commercial. *See* Commercial art

Art—Competitions 707.9
x Competitions

Art—Composition. *See* Composition (Art)

Art—Criticism. *See* Art criticism

Art, Decorative 745
Use for general works on the decoration and use of artistic objects. Works limited to the line or form that these objects may take are entered under Design. Works limited to their external ornamentation are entered under Design, Decorative
See also
Bronzes
Decoration and ornament
Design, Decorative
Embroidery
Enamel and enameling
Furniture
Illustration of books
Mosaics
Mural painting and decoration
Needlework
Pottery
Tapestry
x Decorative art; Decorative arts
xx Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative

Art, Ecclesiastical. *See* Christian art and symbolism

Art—Education. *See* Art—Study and teaching

Art—Examinations, questions, etc. 707

Art—Exhibitions 708
x Art exhibitions
xx Exhibitions

Art—Forgeries. *See* Forgery of works of art

Art—Galleries and museums 708
Use for general works only
See also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Galleries and museums* (e.g. Chicago—Galleries and museums); and names of particular galleries and museums, e.g. Boston. Museum of Fine Arts
x Art galleries Art museums Galleries (Art) Picture galleries
xx Museums

Art, Greek 709.38
x Art, Classical Classical art

Art—History 709

Art—History—20th century 709.03
See note under Modernism (Art)
See also Modernism (Art)
x Art, Modernist Modern art
xx Modernism (Art)

Art, Indian. *See* Indians of North America—Art

Art, Medieval 709.02
See also Art, Byzantine; Illumination of books and manuscripts
x Medieval art; Religious art
xx Civilization, Medieval; Middle Ages

Art, Modernist. *See* Art—History—20th century; Modernism (Art)

Art, Municipal 711
See also City planning; Public buildings
x Civic art Municipal art Municipal improvement
xx Cities and towns; City planning

Art, Negro. *See* Negro art

Art, Non-objective. *See* Art, Abstract

Art, Primitive 709.01
See also Folk art; Indians of North America—Art; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Antiquities* e.g. U.S.—Antiquities
x Prehistoric art; Primitive art
xx Archeology; Art, Ancient; Ethnology; Folk art; Society Primitive

Art—Psychology 701
xx Psychology

Art, Renaissance 709.03
xx Renaissance

Art, Roman 709.37
x Art, Classical Classical art Roman art

Art—Study and teaching 707
Appreciation of art Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation Art—Education Art appreciation Art education Art schools

Art anatomy *See* Anatomy Artistic

Art and mythology 704.94
x Mythology in art
xx Art and religion; Mythology

Art and religion 246-247
See also Art and mythology; Christian art and symbolism
x Religion and art
xx Art and society Christian art and symbolism

Art and society 701
See also Art and religion; Art industries and trade; Folk art
x Society and art

Art appreciation. *See* Art—Study and teaching; Art criticism; Esthetics; Painting; Pictures; etc.

Art criticism 701
x Appreciation of art Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation Art—Criticism Art appreciation
xx Criticism

Art education. *See* Art—Study and teaching

Art exhibitions. *See* Art—Exhibitions

Art forgeries. *See* Forgery of works of art

Art galleries. *See* Art—Galleries and museums

Art in dvertising *See* Commercial art

Art in the schoolroom. *See* School decoration

Art industries and trade 745
Use for works dealing with decorative art in industry peasant arts, etc. and the production for commercial purposes of handicrafts and objects having an artistic value or interest
See also Arts and crafts movement Commercial art; Design, Industrial; Folk art; also special industries, trades, etc., e.g. Glass painting and staining; Leather work
x Applied art; Art, Applied; Decorative arts; Industrial arts; Peasant art
xx Art and society; Folk art

Art museums. *See* Art—Galleries and museums

Art objects 745 746 748
  Use for general works about articles of artistic merit such as snuff boxes, brasses, pottery needlework, glass ware, etc.
  See also special classes of art objects, e.g. Furniture Pottery
  xx Antiques; Art

Art objects—Conservation and restoration 708
  x Conservation of art objects Preservation of art objects Restoration of art objects

Art objects, Forgery of *See* Forgery of works of art

Art schools. *See* Art—Study and teaching

Artesian wells 628.1
  See also Boring
  x Wells, Artesian
  xx Boring; Hydraulic engineering; Water supply

Arthritis 616.7
  xx Gout; Rheumatism

Arthur King 398.2
  See also Grail
  x Arthurian romances; Round Table
  xx Chivalry Grail

Arthurian romances. *See* Arthur King

Articles of war *See* Military law

Articulation (Education) 371.2
  Use for works that discuss the integration of various elements of the school system so as to provide for continuous progress by the student. This may be the adjustments and relationships between different levels (e.g. elementary and secondary schools, high school and college); the integration between subjects (e.g. humanities and social studies) or the relationship between th school's program and outside factors (e.g. Church, scouts, welfare agencies)
  x Integration in education
  xx Education—Curricula; School management and organization

Artificial flies. *See* Flies, Artificial

Artificial flowers 745.54 746.8
  x Flowers, Artificial
  xx Millinery

Artificial rubber *See* Rubber Artificial

Artificial silk. *See* Rayon

Artillery 356 623
See also Ordnance; also U.S. Army Artillery

Artistic anatomy *See* Anatomy Artistic

Artistic photography *See* Photography Artistic

Artists (Use geog. subdiv adjective form, e.g. Artists, French) 920
See also

Architects	Negro artists
Children as artists	Painters
Engravers	Potters
Etchers	Sculptors
Illustrators	Women as artists

also names of individual artists
x American artists
xx Biography Painters

Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. [illegible]
xx Art—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

Artists, Negro. *See* Negro artists

Artists' materials 751
x Drawing materials Painters' materials

Arts, Fine. *See* Art

Arts, Useful. *See* Technology

Arts and crafts movement 745
Use for general works on the revival of decorative art in the last third of the nineteenth century identified in England with William Morris
See also

Basket making	Jewelry
Beadwork	Lace and lace making
Bookbinding	Lacquer and lacquering
China painting	Leather work
Decoration and ornament	Manual training
Design, Decorative	Metalwork
Embroidery	Modeling
Enamel and enameling	Mosaics
Folk art	Mural painting and decoration
Furniture	Needlework
Glass painting and staining	Pottery
Goldsmithing	Rugs
Handicraft	Silversmithing
Illumination of books and manuscripts	Stencil work
	Tapestry
	Weaving
Ironwork	Wood carving

x Decorative arts
xx Art; Art industries and trade; Folk art; Manual training; Technical education

Aryan languages 491
x Indo-European languages Indo-Germanic languages Languages, Aryan
xx Language and languages

Aryans 572.9
See also Celts; Hindus; Slavs
x Caucasian race; Indo-Europeans; Indo-Germanic peoples
xx Ethnology

Asbestos 549 691 553 677.5
xx Geology Economic

Asceticism 248
See also Monasticism and religious orders
xx Christian life; Ethics; Fasting; Monasticism and religious orders

Asia 950 915
x Middle East
xx East

Asiatic cholera. *See* Cholera, Asiatic

Asphalt 549; 553 625.7 665
xx Concrete; Pavements

Asphyxiating gases. *See* Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous

Assassination. *See* Anarchism and anarchists; Murder; Political crimes and offenses

Assaying 669.9
See also Blowpipe
x Analysis (Chemistry)
xx Blowpipe; Chemistry; Metals; Prospecting

Assessment 336.2
Use for general works only Works on the assessment of a given locality are entered under the subject Taxation followed by the proper geographical division
See also Taxation; Valuation
x Appraisal
xx Taxation

Association and associations. *See* Building and loan associations; Clubs; Community life; Cooperation; Corporations; Educational associations; Gilds Societies; Trade and professional associations; Trade unions

Association and associations, International. *See* International cooperation

Assyrian language. *See* Assyro-Babylonian language

Assyrian literature. *See* Assyro-Babylonian literature

Assyro-Babylonian inscriptions. *See* Cuneiform inscriptions

Assyro-Babylonian language 492
x Assyrian language Babylonian language

Assyro-Babylonian literature 892
See also Cuneiform inscriptions
x Assyrian literature Babylonian literature
xx Cuneiform inscriptions

Astrology 133.5
See also Occult sciences
x Hermetic art and philosophy; Horoscope
xx Astronomy; Divination; Fortune telling; Occult sciences Prophecies Stars; Superstition

Astronautics. *See* Interplanetary voyages

Astronomers 920
xx Scientists

Astronomical instruments 522
See also Astronomical photography; Telescope
x Instruments, Astronomical Scientific apparatus and instruments; Scientific instruments

Astronomical observatories 522
x Observatories, Astronomical

Astronomical photography 522
x Photography Astronomical
xx Astronomical instruments; Photography

Astronomical physics. *See* Astrophysics

Astronomical spectroscopy *See* Astrophysics Spectrum

Astronomical symbols. *See* Abbreviations

Astronomy 520
See also

Almanacs
Astrology
Astrophysics
Bible—Astronomy
Chronology
Comets
Eclipses
Meteorites
Meteors
Moon
Nautical almanacs
Nautical astronomy
Nebular hypothesis
Planets, and names of planets
Plurality of worlds
Seasons
Solar system
Spectrum
Stars
Sun
Tides
Zodiac

also headings beginning with the word Astronomical
Constellations
xx Science Stars; Universe

Astronomy—Atlases. *See* Stars—Atlases

Astronomy N tical. *See* Nautical astronomy

Astronomy—Pictorial works 520

Astrophysics 523
x Astronomical physics Astronomical spectroscopy Physics, Astronomical
xx Astronomy; Physics; Stars

Asylums. *See* Blind—Institutional care; Deaf—Institutional care; Insane—Care and treatment Orphans and orphan asylums

Atheism 211
See also Agnosticism Deism; Rationalism; Skepticism; Theism
xx Agnosticism; Deism; Faith; God; Rationalism; Religion; Theism; Theology

Athletes 920

Athletics 796
See also
Boxing
Coaching (Athletics)
College sports
Fencing
Gymnastics
Jiujitsu
Olympic games
Physical education and training
Rowing
Skating
Sports
Swimming
Track athletics
Walking
Wrestling
x College athletics; Intercollegiate athletics
xx Physical education and training; Sports

Atlantic cable. *See* Cables, Submarine

Atlantic Pact, 1949 *See* North Atlantic Treaty 1949

Atlantic States *974-975 917.4-917.5*
x Middle Atlantic States South Atlantic States
xx United States

Atlases 912
See also Bible—Geography; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Maps* e.g. U.S.—Maps
x Geographical atlases
xx Geography; Maps

Atlases, Astronomical. *See* Stars—Atlases

Atlases, Historical. *See* Geography Historical—Maps

Atmosphere 551.5
Use for works treating of the body of air surrounding the earth as distinguished from the upper rarified air Works dealing with air as an element and of its chemical and physical properties are entered under the subject Air

Always consult Dewey Decimal Classification for interpretation of numbers

Atmosphere—*Continued*
See also Air; Meteorology
xx Air; Earth; Meteorology

Atmosphere, Upper 551.5
x Stratosphere; Upper atmosphere

Atolls. *See* Coral reefs and islands

Atom smashing. *See* Cyclotron

Atomic bomb 539.76 623
See also Hydrogen bomb
x Bombs
xx Atomic energy; Hydrogen bomb

Atomic bomb—Testing 623
x Testing

Atomic energy 539.76
See also Atomic bomb
x Atomic power
xx Atomic theory; Nuclear physics

Atomic nuclei. *See* Nuclear physics

Atomic power. *See* Atomic energy

Atomic theory 541 541.2
See also Atomic energy; Quantum theory
xx Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Quantum theory

Atoms 541.2 539
See also Cyclotron; Electrons; Nuclear physics; Transmutation (Chemistry)
xx Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Neutrons; Protons

Atonement 232
x Jesus Christ—Atonement; Redemption
xx Jesus Christ; Sacrifice; Salvation; Sin; Theology

Attendance, School. *See* School attendance

Attention 152
x Concentration; Listening
xx Apperception; Educational psychology; Memory; Psychology; Thought and thinking

Attitude (Psychology) 153
See also Public opinion
x Frustration
xx Emotions; Psychology; Public opinion; Social psychology

Attorneys. *See* Lawyers

Auction bridge 795.4
x Bridge

Auctions 658.7-658.8
x Sales, Auction

Audio-visual instruction. *See* Moving pictures in education; Radio in education; Television in education; Visual instruction

Auditing 657
See also Accounting
x Financial statements
xx Accounting; Bookkeeping

Audubon societies 598.2
xx Birds—Protection

Aurora borealis. *See* Auroras

Auroras 521.5
x Aurora borealis; Northern lights Polar lights
xx Geophysics Meteorology

Austria—History 943.6

Austria—History—to 1519 943.6
See also Holy Roman Empire

Austria—History—1519-1789 943.6
See also Austrian Succession, War of, 1740-1748; Seven Years' War 1756-1763

Austria—History—1789-1918 943.6

Austria—History—1918-1938 943.6

Austria—History—1938-1945 943.6

Austria—History—Allied occupation, 1945- 943.6

Austrian Succession, War of, 1740-1748 940.2
x War of the Austrian Succession, 1740-1748
xx Austria—History—1519-1789

Author and publisher *See* Authors and publishers

Authoritarianism. *See* Fascism; Totalitarianism

Authors (Use geog. subdiv adjective form) 920
Use for works dealing largely with the personal life of several authors, not for works about one author Books dealing with the literary works are entered under Literature, or under name of literature, with subdivision *History and criticism*, e.g. English literature—History and criticism
See also Anonyms and pseudonyms; Children as authors; Negro authors; Women as authors; also names of literatures (e.g. English literature; French literature); special classes of writers (e.g. Dramatists; Novelists; Poets); and names of individual authors
x Literature—Biography; Literature as profession; Writers
xx Bio-bibliography; Biography; Literature—History and criticism

Authors, American 920
x American authors American literature—Biography
xx American literature

Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92
Use for individual autobiographies
xx Literature—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

Authors, English 920
x English authors
xx English literature

Authors—Homes and haunts. *See* Literary landmarks

Authors, Negro. *See* Negro authors

Authors and publishers 655.5
Use for works on the legal relations between author and publisher
See also Copyright
x Author and publisher
xx *Authorship; Contracts Copyright;* Publishers and publishing

Authorship 808.06
Use for general works treating of the means of becoming an author Works concerning the composition of special types of literature are entered under more specific headings such as Fiction—Technique; Short story
See also
Advertising copy
Authors and publishers
Biography (as a literary form)
Copyright
Drama—Technique
Fiction—Technique
Journalism
Literature
Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)
Radio authorship
Radio plays—Technique
Report writing
Short story
Television authorship
Versification
x Literature as a profession Writing (Authorship)
xx Literature

Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 029.6
See also Printing—Style manuals
x Copyreading
xx Printing—Style manuals

Autobiographies 920
Use for collections of autobiographies, not for an individual autobiography Individual autobiographies of members of various classes may be entered under the name of the

Autobiographies—*Continued*
class (Actors and actresses; Artists Authors; Lawyers; Musicians Physicians; etc.) with the subdivision *Correspondence reminiscences etc.*, e.g. Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
xx Biography
Autogiros 629.13
x Aircraft Gyroplanes
xx Aeronautics; Airplanes
Autographs *091.5*
See also Manuscripts
x Handwriting
xx Biography; Manuscripts; Writing
Automatic control. *See* Electric controllers
Automatic telephone. *See* Telephone, Automatic
Automobile accidents. *See* Traffic accidents
Automobile drivers 629.28
Automobile driving; Automobiles—Driving; Drivers, Automobile
Automobile driving. *See* Automobile drivers
Automobile engines. *See* Automobiles—Engines
Automobile industry and trade 629.2; 338.4
Automobile insurance. *See* Insurance, Automobile
Automobile touring *See* Automobiles—Touring
Automobile trailers. *See* Automobiles—Trailers
Automobile trucks. *See* Trucks
Automobiles 629.2
See also Buses; Trucks; also names of makes, e.g. Ford automobile
x Cars (Automobiles); Jeeps Locomotion Motor cars
xx Transportation; *Transportation, Highway*
Automobiles—Accidents. *See* Traffic accidents
Automobiles—Brakes. *See* Brakes
Automobiles—Design and construction 629.22
Automobiles—Driving. *See* Automobile drivers
Automobiles—Electric equipment 629.22
x Electric equipment of automobiles
Automobiles—Engines 629.22
x Automobile engines
xx Engines; Gas and oil engines

Automobiles—Laws and regulations *629.2; 388.3*

Automobiles—Models *629.2*
  xx Machinery—Models

Automobiles, Radio in. *See* Radio—Installation in automobiles

Automobiles—Repairing *629.28*

Automobiles—Touring *796.7 910-919*
  x Automobile touring; Automobiling; Motoring
  xx Travel

Automobiles—Trailers *629.22*
  x Automobile trailers; Trailers

Automobiling. *See* Automobiles—Touring

Autosuggestion. *See* Hypnotism; Mental suggestion

Autumn *525*
  x Fall

Auxiliary schools. *See* Children, Abnormal and backward; Defective and delinquent classes—Education

Avesta *295*
  See also Parsees; Zoroastrianism
  x Zend-Avesta
  xx Parsees; Sacred books; Zoroastrianism

Aviation. *See* Aeronautics

Aviators. *See* Air pilots

Awards. *See* Rewards (Prizes, etc.)

Aztecs *972*
  See also Indians of Mexico
  xx Indians of Mexico

Babies. *See* Infants

Baby sitters *649.1*
  xx Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Management; Infants—Care and hygiene

Babylonian inscriptions. *See* Cuneiform inscriptions

Babylonian language. *See* Assyro-Babylonian language

Babylonian literature. *See* Assyro-Babylonian literature

Bacilli. *See* Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease

Backward children. *See* Children, Abnormal and backward

Bacon-Shakespeare controversy. *See* Shakespeare, William—Authorship

Bacon's Rebellion, 1676 *975.5*
  xx U.S.—History—Colonial period

Bacteria. *See* Bacteriology

Bacteriology *589.9*
  See also Disinfection and disinfectants; Fermentation; Germ theory of dis-

Bacteriology—*Continued*
case Immunity; Microorganisms; also special subjects with the subdivision *Bacteriology* e.g. Food—Bacteriology
x Bacilli Bacteria; Disease germs Germs Medicine, Preventive Microbes Preventive medicine
xx Contagion and contagious diseases; Fermentation; Fungi Germ theory of disease; Medicine; Microorganisms; Parasites Pathology; Science

Bacteriology
Use as a subdivision under Air Bread Food Meat Milk Water etc.

Bacteriology Agricultural 631.4 632
See also Dairy bacteriology; Nitrification Soil bacteriology Soil inoculation Soils—Analysis; also names of crops, etc. with the subdivision *Diseases and pests* e.g. Fruit—Diseases and pests
x Agricultural bacteriology Diseases and pests
xx Dairy bacteriology; Soil bacteriology

Badges of honor *See* Decorations of honor; Insignia; Medals

Badminton 796.34

Bahaism 297
xx Mohammedanism; Religions

Bakers and bakeries 664

Baking 641.5 664
See also Bread; Cake; Cookery
x Pastry
xx Bread; Cookery

Balkan Peninsula 949.6; 914.96
Use for books treating collectively of several or all of the following countries: Bulgaria, Rumania, European Turkey Yugoslavia, Greece, Albania
x Balkan States

Balkan question. *See* Eastern question (Balkan)

Balkan States. *See* Balkan Peninsula, and names of the individual states

Balkan War 1912 1913 949.6
x Turco-Balkan War 1912 1913
xx Eastern question (Balkan)

Ball bearings. *See* Bearings (Machinery)

Ball games. *See* names of individual games, e.g. Baseball Cricket, etc.

Ballads 808.1 808.81 811.08 821.08; etc.
Use for collections of narrative poems, characterized by simplicity of struc-

Ballads—*Continued*
ture and impersonality of authorship, and for works about ballads. Works treating of the folk tunes associated with these ballads, and collections which include both words and music are entered under Folk songs
See also Folk songs
x American ballads English ballads Scottish ballads
xx Folk songs Poetry Songs, American

Ballet 792.8
See also Pantomimes
x Choreography
xx Dancing Drama; Opera; Theater

Ballet dancers. *See* Dancers

Ballets—Stories, plots, etc. 792.8
x Stories
xx Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)

Balloons 629.13
See also Aeronautics
x Military balloons
xx Aeronautics Airships

Balloons, Dirigible. *See* Airships

Ballot 324
See also Elections Suffrage
x Voting
xx Elections; Politics, Practical; Representative government and representation Suffrage

Baltic States 947 914.7
Use for books treating collectively of Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania and sometimes Finland

Band music. *See* Bands (Music)

Bandages and bandaging 614.88 617.9
xx First aid in illness and injury

Bandits. *See* Brigands and robbers

Bandmasters. *See* Conductors (Music)

Bands (Music) 788
See also Conducting; Instrumentation and orchestration Military music Orchestra; Wind instruments
x Band music
xx Conducting; Instrumental music; Military music Orchestra; Wind instruments

Bank clerks. *See* Clerks

Banking. *See* Banks and banking

Banking law 332 347
x Banks and banking—Laws and legislation Law Banking
xx Commercial law

Bankruptcy 332.7 347
x Business failures Failure (in business) Insolvency
xx Commercial law; Debtor and creditor; Finance

Banks and banking (Use geog. subdiv) 332.1
See also

Agricultural credit	Investment trusts
Bills of exchange	Investments
Building and loan associations	Money
Clearing house	Mortgage banks
Credit	National banks (U.S.)
Federal home loan banks	Negotiable instruments
Federal Reserve banks	Postal savings banks
Foreign exchange	Savings banks
Industrial loan associations	School savings banks
Interest and usury	Trust companies

x Agricultural banks; Banking; Government banking
xx Capital; Clearing house; Commerce; Credit; Economics; Finance; Money; Trust companies

Banks and banking—Accounting 657; 332.1

Banks and banking—Branch banks 332.1
Branch banks

Banks and banking, Cooperative 332.3
See also Banks and banking, Trade union
x Cooperative banks Credit unions; People's banks
xx Cooperation; Cooperative societies

Banks and banking, Industrial. *See* Credit; Industrial loan associations; Loans

Banks and banking—Laws and legislation. *See* Banking law

Banks and banking, Trade union 332.3
x Labor banks; Trade union banks
xx Banks and banking, Cooperative

Banners. *See* Flags

Banquets. *See* Dinners and dining

Baptism 265
See also Regeneration (Theology)
Christening; Immersion, Baptismal
xx Rites and ceremonies; Sacraments; Theology

Baptists 286
See also Church of the Brethren; Mennonites

Bar *See* Lawyers

Barbary corsairs. *See* Pirates

Barbary States 961 916.1
Use for books treating collectively of Morocco, Algeria, Tripoli, Tunis. Works about this area since 1830 are entered under the heading Africa, North
See also Africa, North
xx Africa, North
Barbed wire. *See* Wire fencing
Barns. *See* Farm buildings
Barometer 551.5
Baronage. *See* Peerage
Barrels. *See* Coopers and cooperage
Barristers. *See* Lawyers
Barrows. *See* Mounds and mound builders
Baseball 796.357
See also Softball
xx College sports; Sports
Baseball—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 796.357
Baseball clubs. *See* name of city with subhead *Baseball Club* followed by name of league or association to which it belongs, in parentheses, e.g. Detroit. Baseball Club (American League)
Bashfulness 157
x Shyness
xx Emotions; Fear
Basic English 428.25
Basilicas 726
xx Architecture; Architecture, Ancient; Church architecture
Basket making 745.58
xx Arts and crafts movement; Manual training; Weaving
Basketball 796.32
Bastardy *See* Illegitimacy
Bat. *See* Bats
Baths 613 391
See also Hydrotherapy; Sun baths
x Cleanliness Physical therapy; Physiotherapy; Turkish baths
xx Hydrotherapy; Hygiene Toilet
Batik 746.6
xx Dyes and dyeing
Batrachia 597 567
See also Frogs; Toads
x Amphibia
xx Reptiles; Vertebrates
Bats 599 569
x Bat
xx Mammals
Batteries, Electric. *See* Electric batteries; Storage batteries

Battle of the Bulge. *See* Ardennes, Battle of the 1944-1945

Battle ships. *See* Warships

Battle songs. *See* War songs

Battles 355.4 930-999

Names of battles are not given in this list, except where they are included as examples, but they are to be used as needed, e.g. Coral Sea, Battle of the, 1942; Waterloo, Battle of, 1815

See also European War 1914-1918—Campaigns; Imaginary wars and battles; Naval battles; U.S.—History—Civil War—Campaigns and battles; World War 1939-1945—Campaigns; also names of individual battles, e.g. Coral Sea, Battle of the, 1942

x Fighting

xx History; Military art and science; Military history; Naval battles; Sieges; War

Battleships. *See* Warships

Bazaars. *See* Fairs

Beadwork 746.5

xx Arts and crafts movement; Crocheting; Embroidery; Fancy work; Weaving

Bearings (Machinery) 621.8

See also Lubrication and lubricants

x Ball bearings Journals (Machinery)

xx Friction; Lubrication and lubricants; Machinery

Bears 599

Beasts. *See* Animals; Domestic animals; Zoology

Beauty *See* Beauty Personal; Esthetics

Beauty Personal 646.7

See also Cosmetics; Costume; Hair; Skin; Teeth; Toilet

x Beauty; Complexion; Personal beauty

xx Beauty shops; Cosmetics; Face; Hygiene; Toilet; Woman—Health and hygiene

Beauty shops 646.7

See also Beauty Personal; Cosmetics

Beavers 599

xx Fur-bearing animals

Bedouins 953

xx Arabs

Bedspreads. *See* Coverlets

Bee. *See* Bees

Beef 641; 636.2
  xx **Meat**
Beef cattle. *See* **Cattle**
Beer 663
Bees 595.7 638.1
  See also Honey
  x Apiculture Bee Hymenoptera
  xx Honey; Insects
Beetles 595.7 632
  x Coleoptera
  xx Insects
Beets and beet sugar 633; 635 664
  x Sugar beets
  xx *Sugar*
Begging 339.1 362.5
  See also Charity; Poor; Tramps
  x Mendicancy; Vagrancy
  xx Poor; Tramps
Behavior *See* **Conduct of life; Etiquette**
Behaviorism (Psychology) 150.19
  xx **Psychology**
Being. See Ontology
Belgian literature 840
  xx **French literature**
Belief and doubt 121
  Use for works treating the subject from the philosophical standpoint. Works on religious belief are entered under Faith
  See also Agnosticism Rationalism; Skepticism; Truth
  x Doubt Religious belief
  xx Agnosticism; Emotions; Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy Psychology; *Rationalism; Religion; Skepticism;* Will
Belles-lettres. *See* **Literature**
Bells 789
  See also Electric bells
  x Carillons Chimes Church bells
Belts and belting 621.8
  See also Power transmission
  x Chain belting
  xx Machinery; Power transmission
Benevolence. *See* **Charity; Poor**
Bequests. *See* **Gifts; Inheritance and succession Wills**
Berries 634
  Names of the various berries are not included in this list but they are to be used as needed, in the plural *form, e.g.* **Strawberries**
  See also names of berries, e.g Strawberries

Berries—*Continued*
x Small fruit
xx Fruit; Fruit culture

Best books. *See* Books and reading—Best books

Best sellers (Books) *See* Bibliography—Best sellers

Betterments. *See* Real property

Betting. *See* Gambling

Bevel gearing. *See* Gearing

Beverages 641.5; 663
See also Liquors; Mineral waters; also names of beverages, e.g. Cocoa; Coffee etc.
x Drinks
xx Diet; Food

Bible 220
The subject subdivisions below may be used also for any part of the Bible under the same form of entry as for the texts of such parts, e.g. Bible. O.T.—Biography; Bible. O.T. Pentateuch—Commentaries; Bible. O.T. Psalms—History; Bible. N.T. Gospels—Inspiration
x Holy Scriptures; Scriptures, Holy
xx Creation; Hebrew literature; History, Ancient; Jewish literature; Sacred books

Bible—Animals. *See* Bible—Natural history

Bible—Antiquities 220.9
See also Christian antiquities
x Antiquities, Biblical; Archeology, Biblical; Biblical archeology
xx Archeology

Bible—Astronomy 220.8
xx Astronomy

Bible—Biography 920; 220.92
See also Apostles; Christian biography; Prophets; Women in the Bible

Bible—Birds. *See* Bible—Natural history

Bible—Botany. *See* Bible—Natural history

Bible—Catechisms, question books 238
x Bible—Question books; Catechisms, Biblical
xx Bible—Study

Bible—Chronology 220.9
x Chronology, Biblical

Bible—Commentaries 220.7
x Bible—Interpretation; Commentaries, Biblical

Bible—Concordances 220.2
x Concordances

Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 220.1; 220.6
See also Modernism
x Bible—Exegesis Bible—Hermeneutics Bible—Interpretation Exegesis, Biblical Hermeneutics, Biblical Higher criticism
xx Bible as literature; Criticism

Bible—Drama. *See* Bible as literature Mysteries and miracle plays; Religious drama

Bible—Evidences, authority etc. 220.1
See also Miracles
x Evidences of the Bible
xx Free thought

Bible—Exegesis. *See* Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.

Bible—Festivals. *See* Festivals—Jews

Bible—Gardens. *See* Bible—Natural history

Bible—Geography 220.9
x Bible—Maps Geography Biblical
xx Atlases

Bible—Hermeneutics. *See* Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.

Bible—History 220
Use for works on the origin, composition, etc. of the Bible. Works dealing with historical events as described in the Bible are entered under Bible—History of Biblical events

Bible—History of Biblical events 220.9
x History Biblical

Bible—Illustrations. *See* Bible—Pictures, illustrations, etc.

Bible—Inspiration 220.1
See also Revelation
x Inspiration, Biblical

Bible—Interpretation. *See* Bible—Commentaries; Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.

Bible—Literary character *See* Bible as literature

Bible—Maps. *See* Bible—Geography

Bible—Miracles. *See* Miracles

Bible—Natural history 220.8
x Bible—Animals Bible—Birds Bible—Botany Bible—Gardens Bible—Zoology Botany of the Bible N t ural history Biblical Zoology of the Bible
xx Animals in literature Birds in literature

Bible—Parables. *See* Jesus Christ—Parables

Bible—Pictures, illustrations, etc. 220 755 704.948
x Bible—Illustrations
xx Christian art and symbolism; Jesus Christ—Art Pictures
Bible—Prophecies 220.1
xx Prophecies
Bible—Question books. *See* Bible—Catechisms, question books
Bible—Science. *See* Bible and science
Bible—Stories 220.9
Use for works which retell or adapt stories from the Bible. Not to be used for fiction in which characters and settings are taken from the Bible
x Bible stories Stories
Bible—Study 220 268; 377
See also Bible—Catechisms, question books
x Bible classes Bible study
xx Religious education; Sunday schools
Bible—Theology *See* Theology
Bible—Versions 220.5
Use for history of versions, including works on both the Old Testament and the New Testament
Bible—Women. *See* Women in the Bible
Bible—Zoology *See* Bible—Natural history
Bible. Old Testament 221
Use same subdivisions as those given under Bible. They may be used also for groups of books (e.g. Bible. O.T Pentateuch) and for single books (e.g. Bible. O.T Psalms)
x Old Testament
Bible. New Testament 225
Use same subdivisions as those given under Bible. They may be used also for groups of books (e.g. Bible. N.T Gospels) and for single books (e.g. Bible. N.T Matthew)
New Testament
Bible and science 215
See also Modernism
x Bible—Science Science and the Bible
xx Religion and science
Bible as literature 220.8
See also Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.; Religious literature
Bible—Drama; Bible—Literary character
Bible classes. *See* Bible—Study; Religious literature; Sunday schools; Vacation schools, Religious

Bible in literature 800's
Use for works that discuss the effect of the Bible on literature in general, on national literature or on an individual author. A second subject heading is necessary for the name of the literature or the name of the author discussed
xx Literature

Bible plays. *See* **Mysteries and miracle plays; Religious drama**

Bible stories. *See* **Bible—Stories**

Bible study. *See* **Bible—Study**

Biblical archeology. *See* **Bible—Antiquities**

Bibliographical curiosities. *See* **Curiosa**

Bibliography 010
See also
Anonyms and pseudonyms
Archives
Bookbinding
Books
Books and reading
Cataloging
Classification—Books
Indexes
Indexing
Library schools and training
Library science
Manuscripts
Periodicals—Indexes
Printing
also names of persons, places and subjects with the subdivision *Bibliography*, e.g. **Reference books—Bibliography**
xx Books; Cataloging; Library science

Bibliography
Use as a subdivision under names of persons, places and general subjects

Bibliography—Best books. *See* **Books and reading—Best books**

Bibliography—Best sellers 655.5
x Best sellers (Books)

Bibliography—Editions 655.5; 015
x Bibliography—Reprints; Editions; Reprints

Bibliography—First editions 094
x Books—First editions; First editions

Bibliography — Microphotographic editions 099
x Books—Microphotographic editions; Film books; Microfilm books
xx *Microphotography*

Bibliography—Rare books. *See* **Book rarities**

Bibliography—Reference books. *See* **Reference books**

Bibliography—Reprints. *See* **Bibliography—Editions**

Bibliomania. *See* **Book collecting**

Bibliophily. *See* **Book collecting**

Bicycles and bicycling 629.22 796.6
See also Motorcycles
x Cycling

Billboards *See* Signs and signboards

Billiards 796.3

Bills and notes. *See* Negotiable instruments

Bills of credit. *See* Credit; Negotiable instruments; Paper money

Bills of exchange 332.4
See also Negotiable instruments
x Exchange, Bills of
xx Banks and banking; Credit, Foreign exchange Money; Negotiable instruments

Bills of fare. *See* Menus

Bimetallism. *See* Currency question; Gold; Silver; Silver question

Binding of books. *See* Bookbinding

Bio-bibliography 010
Use for works which include both biographies of authors and lists of their writings, if as much attention is paid to the bibliographical aspect as to the biographical
See lso Authors also names of countries, cities, etc. and special subjects with the subdivision *Bio-bibliography* e.g. American literature—Bio-bibliography

Bio-bibliography
Use as subdivision under names of countries states cities and special subjects. Not to be used under subjects that have a biographical significance (as Artists Chemists etc.)

Biochemistry *See* Biological chemistry

Biogeography *See* Anthropogeography; Geographical distribution of animals and plants

Biography 920
Use for collections of biographies which are not limited to one country nor to one class of people. N t used for works about one person. Works treating of the writing of biography are entered under Biography (as a literary form)
See also
Anecdotes
Autobiographies
Autographs
Christian biography
Epitaphs
Genealogy
Heraldry
Military biography
Naval biography
Obituaries
Portraits

Biography—*Continued*
also names of special classes of persons (e.g. Artists; Authors etc.) names of countries, cities, etc. and special subjects with the subdivision *Biography* (e.g. U.S.—Biography; Religions—Biography; Woman—Biography) and names of persons for biographies of individuals
x Memoirs
xx Genealogy; History

Biography
Use as a subdivision under Children Indians of North America etc. Negroes Religions Woman names of wars e.g France—History—Revolution—Biography names of countries, states cities. Each of these subjects may be further subdivided by the subdivision Dictionaries for biographies arranged in dictionary form, if the number of books on the subject warrants further subdivision, e.g. U.S—Biography—Dictionaries

Biography—Dictionaries 920
Use for collections of biographies, which are not limited to one country nor to one class of people, that are arranged in dictionary form

Biography—Portraits
Use as a subdivision under names of countries states cities. For direct use of the subdivision Portraits see note under the heading Portraits

Biography (as a literary form) 920
Use for works that deal with the writing of biography
xx Authorship Literature

Biological chemistry 574.19 612.015
See also Blood—Analysis; Metabolism; Physiological chemistry
x Biochemistry· Chemistry Biological
xx Chemistry· Physiological chemistry

Biologists. *See* Naturalists

Biology 574 570
See also
Adaptation (Biology)
Anatomy
Botany
Cells
Color of animals
Death
Embryology
Evolution
Fresh-water biology
Genetics
Heredity
Hybridization
Life (Biology)
Marine biology
Natural history
Parasites
Physiology

Biology—*Continued*
Protoplasm
Reproduction
Sex
Variation (Biology)
Zoology
x Morphology
xx Evolution; Life (Biology); Natural history; Science
Biology Economic. *See* Botany Economic; Zoology Economic
Biplanes. *See* Airplanes
Bird Day 394.2
Bird dogs. *See* Dogs—Training
Bird houses 598.2; 728
Bird photography *See* Photography of birds
Bird song 598.2
x Birds—Song
Birdbanding 598.2
x Birds—Banding; Birds—Marking
Birds (Use geog. subdiv.) 598.2
Names of the various birds are not included in this list but they are to be used as needed, in the plural form, e.g. Canaries; Pigeons etc.
See also Birds of prey; Cage birds; Flight; Game and game birds; Water birds; and names of birds
x Ornithology
xx Animals; Vertebrates; Zoology
Birds, Aquatic. *See* Water birds
Birds—Banding. *See* Birdbanding
Birds—Collection and preservation 598.2; 579
x Specimens, Preservation of
Birds—Eggs and nests 598.2
x Birds' eggs; Birds' nests; Nests
xx Eggs
Birds—Flight. *See* Flight
Birds—Marking. *See* Birdbanding
Birds—Migration 598.2
x Migration of birds
xx Animals—Migration; Geographical distribution of animals and plants
Birds—Photography *See* Photography of birds
Birds—Pictorial works 598.2
Birds—Protection 333.7; 598.2
See also Audubon societies; Game laws; Game protection
Protection of birds
xx Game protection; Wild life—Conservation
Birds—Song. *See* Bird song
Birds—Stories Fic; 598.2
x Stories

Birds' eggs. *See* Birds—Eggs and nests

Birds in literature 800's
See also Bible—Natural history
xx Animals in literature

Birds' nests. *See* Birds—Eggs and nests

Birds of prey 598.2
Names of the various birds are not included in this list but they are to be used as needed, in the plural form, e.g. Eagles
See also names of birds of prey e.g. Eagles
xx Birds

Birth control 612.6
See also Birth rate
x Conception—Prevention; Contraception
xx Birth rate; Eugenics; Population; Sexual ethics; Sexual hygiene

Birth rate 312
See also Birth control; Population
xx Birth control; Children; Population

Birth records. *See* Registers of birth, etc.

Birthdays 392
x Days

Births, Registers of. *See* Registers of births, etc.

Birthstones 398.3
x Natal stones

Bishops 920
x Archbishops
xx Christian biography; Clergy

Bison 599; 636.2
x American bison; Buffalo, American

Bituminous coal. *See* Coal

Black art. *See* Witchcraft

Black death. *See* Plague

Black Friars. *See* Dominicans

Black Hawk War 1832 973.5
xx Indians of North America—Wars; U.S.—History—1815-1861

Black lead. *See* Graphite

Blackboard drawing. *See* Crayon drawing

Blackouts in war 355.2
x Dimouts
xx Air defenses; Civilian defense

Blacksmithing 682
See also Forging; Horseshoeing; Welding
xx Forging; Ironwork

Blast furnaces 669.8
xx Furnaces; Smelting

Blasting 622; 627
See also Explosives; Quarries and quarrying

Blasting—*Continued*
xx Engineering; Explosives Mining engineering; Quarries and quarrying; Stone Tunnels
Bleaching 667; 648
See also Dyes and dyeing
xx Chemistry Technical; Cleaning Dyes and dyeing; Textile industry and fabrics
Blind 617.7
xx Disabled; Sight
Blind—Asylums. *See* Blind—Institutional care
Blind, Books for the 655.3
See also Talking books
x Books for the blind Braille system
Blind—Education 371.9
x Education of the blind
xx Vocational education; Vocational guidance
Blind—Institutional care 36_4
x Asylums Blind—Asylums Charitable institutions; Homes (Institutions)
xx Charities; Charities, Medical; Public welfare
Blizzards. *See* Storms
Block printing. *See* Color prints; Linoleum block printing; Wood engraving
Block signal systems. *See* Railroads—Signaling
Blood 611 1; 616.1; 612.1
x Circulation of the blood
xx Heart, Physiology
Blood—Analysis 612.1
x Analysis of the blood
xx Biological chemistry
Blood—Diseases 616.1
x Anemia Diseases of the blood; Hemophilia; Leukemia
Blood—Pressure. *See* Blood pressure
Blood—Transfusion 612.1
Blood pressure 612.1
x Blood—Pressure
Blowpipe 542
See also Assaying
Analysis (Chemistry)
xx Assaying; Chemical apparatus; Metals
Blueprints 744.5
Boarding houses. *See* Hotels, taverns, etc.
Boarding schools. *See* Private schools
Boards f education. *See* School boards
Boards of health. *See* Health boards
Boards of trade. *See* Chambers of commerce

Boatbuilding 623.8
See also Shipbuilding; Yachts and yachting
xx Boats and boating; Naval architecture; Shipbuilding

Boats, Submarine. *See* Submarines

Boats and boating 623.8 386-387 797.1
See also

Boatbuilding	Rowing
Canoes and canoeing	Sailing
	Ships
Houseboats	Steamboats
Iceboats	Submarines
Motorboats	Yachts and yachting

x Locomotion
xx Aquatic sports; Sailing; Ships

Body Human. *See* Anatomy; Physiology

Body and mind. *See* Mind and body

Body culture. *See* Nudism

Body weight control. *See* Corpulence

Boer War 1899-1902. *See* South African War 1899-1902

Boers 968; 916.8
xx Africa, South—History

Bohemian language. *See* Czech language

Bohemian literature. *See* Czech literature

Bohemians. *See* Czechs

Boilers 697; 621.1
x Steam boilers
xx Heating; Steam engines

Boilers, Marine 623.8
x Marine boilers; Marine steam boilers Naval boilers
xx Marine engines Steam navigation

Boll weevil. *See* Cotton—Diseases and pests

Bolsheviki. *See* Russia—History—Revolution, 1917 1921

Bolshevism. *See* Communism; Communism —Russia

Bombs. *See* Atomic bomb; Projectiles

Bombs, Flying. *See* Guided missiles

Bombs, Incendiary *See* Projectiles, Incendiary

Bonds 332.6
See also Debts, Public; Investments; Securities; Stocks
xx Debts, Public; Finance; Investments; Negotiable instruments; Securities; Stock exchange Stocks

Bones 611.7 616.7; 612.7
See also Fractures
x Osteology
xx Physiology

Bonus, Soldiers *See* Bounties, Military; Pensions, Military

Book collecting 010
x Bibliomania; Bibliophily
xx Book selection; Collectors and collecting

Book illustration. *See* Illustration of books

Book industries and trade 655
See also Bookbinding; Booksellers and bookselling; Paper making and trade; Printing; Publishers and publishing
x Book trade
xx Booksellers and bookselling; Paper making and trade Publishers and publishing

Book industries and trade—Exhibitions 655
See also Printing—Exhibitions
x Books—Exhibitions
xx Exhibitions

Book lending. *See* Interlibrary loans; Libraries—Circulation, loans

Book mending *See* Books—Conservation and restoration

Book-plates. *See* Bookplates

Book rarities 090
x Bibliography—Rare books; Books, Rare; Rare books

Book repairing. *See* Books—Conservation and restoration

Book reviews 028
x Appraisal of books; Books—Appraisal Books—Reviews Evaluation of literature; Literature—Evaluation; Reviews
xx Books and reading; Criticism

Book selection 025.2; 028
Use for books which discuss the principles of the appraisal of books, and how to select books for libraries. Lists of recommended books are entered under the heading Books and reading—Best books
See also Book collecting; Books and reading—Best books
x Books—Appraisal; Books—Selection Choice of books
xx Books and reading—Best books

Book trade. *See* Book industries and trade; Booksellers and bookselling; Publishers and publishing

Book Week 021.7

Bookbinding 655.42
x Binding of books

Bookbinding—*Continued*
xx Arts and crafts movement; Bibliography; Book industries and trade; Leather industry and trade

Bookkeeping 657
See also Accounting; Auditing; Cost accounting; Office supplies; also names of industries, trades, etc. with the subdivision *Accounting* e.g. Banks and banking—Accounting
x Financial statements
xx Accounting; Arithmetic, Commercial; Business; Business education

Bookplates 097
x Book-plates; Ex libris

Books 002; 655
See also

Bibliography	Illustration of books
Cataloging	Libraries
Catalogs, Library	Literature
Classification—Books	Manuscripts
Copyright	Printing
Illumination of books and manuscripts	Publishers and publishing

also headings beginning with the word Book
xx Bibliography; Copyright; Printing; Publishers and publishing

Books—Appraisal. *See* Book reviews; Book selection; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism

Books—Censorship. *See* Prohibited books

Books—Conservation and restoration 025.7
See also Manuscripts—Conservation and restoration
x Book mending; Book repairing; Books—Preservation; Conservation of books; Preservation of books; Restoration of books

Books—Exhibitions. *See* Book industries and trade—Exhibitions; Printing—Exhibitions

Books—First editions. *See* Bibliography—First editions

Books—Microphotographic editions. *See* Bibliography — Microphotographic editions

Books—Preservation. *See* Books—Conservation and restoration

Books, Rare. *See* Book rarities

Books—Reviews. *See* Book reviews

Books, Sacred. *See* Sacred books

Books—Selection. *See* Book selection

Books, Talking. *See* Talking books

Books and reading 028

Use for general works on reading for information and culture, advice to readers, and surveys of reading habits

See also Book reviews; Children's literature; Libraries; Literature; Prohibited books; Reference books

x Appraisal of books; Books—Appraisal; Choice of books; Evaluation of literature; Literature—Evaluation

xx Bibliography; Education; Literature; Reading; Self-culture

Books and reading—Best books 016

Use for lists of recommended books

See also Book selection

x Appraisal of books; Best books; Bibliography—Best books; Books—Appraisal; Choice of books; Evaluation of literature; Literature—Evaluation

xx Book selection; Reference books

Books for children. *See* Children's literature

Books for the blind. *See* Blind, Books for the

Booksellers and bookselling 655.5

See also Book industries and trade; Catalogs, Booksellers'; Publishers and publishing

x Book trade

xx Book industries and trade; Publishers and publishing; Salesmen and salesmanship

Booksellers' catalogs. *See* Catalogs, Booksellers'

Boots and shoes 685.3

x Shoes

xx Costume; Leather industry and trade; Manufactures

Border life. *See* Frontier and pioneer life

Boring 622

Use for works relating to th operation of cutting holes in earth or rock. Works dealing with workshop operations *in metal, wood, etc. are entered* under Drilling and boring

See also Artesian wells; Shaft sinking

Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks); Well boring

xx Artesian wells; Engineering; Gas, Natural; Hydraulic engineering; Mining engineering; Petroleum; Shaft sinking; Tunnels; Water supply engineering

Boring (Metal, wood, etc.) *See* Drilling and boring

Boss rule. *See* Corruption (in politics)

Boston Tea Party 1773 973.3
xx U.S.—History—Revolution

Botanical chemistry 581
See also Plants—Chemical analysis
x Chemistry Botanical; Plant chemistry
xx Chemistry· Plants—Chemical analysis

Botanical gardens 580.74
See also names of gardens, e.g. Brooklyn. Botanic Garden
xx Gardens; Parks

Botanical museums. *See* Herbaria

Botanists. *See* Naturalists

Botany (Use geog. subdiv) 580
See also

Alpine flora	Herbaria
Aquatic plants	House plants
Bulbs	Hybridization
Climbing plants	Insectivorous plants
Desert flora	Leaves
Fertilization of plants	Marine flora
	Paleobotany
Floriculture	Plants
Flowers	Poisonous plants
Fresh-water flora	Seeds
Fruit	Shrubs
Geographical distribution of animals and plants	Trees
	Variation (Biology)
	Vegetables
Grafting	Weeds
Growth (Plants)	

also divisions, classes, etc. of the vegetable kingdom (e.g. Ferns Mosses); names of plants and headings beginning with the word Plant
x Flora Vegetable kingdom
xx Biology; Natural history; Nature study; Plants; Science

Botany Agricultural. *See* Botany Economic

Botany—Anatomy 581
x Anatomy Vegetable Anatomy of plants Botany—Structure Histology Morphology Plant anatomy Plants—Anatomy· Structural botany Vegetable anatomy
xx Anatomy; Botany—Physiology

Botany Economic 581
See also Cotton; Forest products; Grain Grasses; Plant introduction; Plants, Edible; Poisonous plants; Weeds

Botany Economic—*Continued*
x Agricultural botany Biology Economic Botany Agricultural Economic botany Plants, Useful
xx Agriculture

Botany Fossil. *See* Paleobotany

Botany—Geographical distribution. *See* Geographical distribution of animals and plants

Botany Medical 615 581
x Herbals; Herbs, Medical Medical Botany; Medicinal plants Plants, Medicinal

Botany—Nomenclature 580.1
Use for works on scientific names of plants. Works on popular names are entered under *Plant names, Popular*
x Nomenclature; Plant names, Scientific

Botany—Nomenclature (Popular) *See* Plant names, Popular

Botany—Pathology *See* Plant diseases

Botany—Physiology 581
See also Botany—Anatomy; Fertilization of plants; Germination; Plants—Chemical analysis; Plants—Nutrition
x Physiology Vegetable Plant physiology; Vegetable physiology
xx Physiology

Botany—Pictorial works 580
xx Natural history—Pictorial works

Botany—Structure. *See* Botany—Anatomy

Botany of the Bible. *See* Bible—Natural history

Boulder Dam. *See* Hoover Dam

Boundaries 320.1; 930-999; 913-919
See also Geopolitics also European War 1914-1918—Territorial questions; World War 1939-1945—Territorial questions; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Boundaries* e.g. U.S.—Boundaries
x Frontiers Geography Political; Political geography
xx Geography; Geopolitics; History; International law; International relations

Boundaries
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states cities

Bounties 337 338.9
Includes works on governmental grants for the encouragement of industries
See also Shipping bounties and subsidies
x Compensation Subsidies
xx Commerce Manufactures

Bounties, Military 355.1
See also Pensions, Military
x Bonus, Soldiers' Military bounties; Soldiers' bonus
xx Pensions, Military Veterans

Bourgeoisie. *See* Middle classes

Bow and arrow 799.3
See also Archery
x Arrows
xx Archery

Bowed instruments. *See* Stringed instruments

Bowling 796.31
x Tenpins

Boxers 951
xx China—History

Boxing 796.83
x Fighting Prize fighting Pugilism; Sparring
xx Athletics

Boy Scouts 369.43
xx Boys; Boys' clubs Scouts and scouting

Boys 136.7
See also Boy Scouts; Children; Newsboys; Young men; Youth
xx Children Young men Youth

Boys—Employment. *See* Child labor

Boys' gricultural clubs. *See* Agricultural societies; Boys' clubs

Boys' clubs 369.4
See also Boy Scouts; 4-H clubs
x Boys agricultural clubs
xx Clubs; Social settlements Societies

Boys' towns. *See* Children—Institutional care

Brahmanism 294
See also Caste; Hinduism
xx Buddha and Buddhism; Hinduism Religions

Braille system. *See* Blind, Books for the

Brain 611.8 616.8 612.8
See also Dreams; Head; Memory; Mind and body; Nervous system Phrenology Psychology; Sleep
xx Head; Nervous system

Brain—Diseases 616.8
See also Cerebral palsy; Insanity

Brakes 629.2 625.2
See also Air brakes; Railroads—Safety appliances
x Automobiles—Brakes
xx Railroads—Safety appliances

Branch banks. *See* Banks and banking—Branch banks

Branch stores. *See* Chain stores

Brass 669.3; 673
See also Alloys; Brasses
xx Alloys; Founding; Zinc

Brass instruments. *See* Wind instruments

Brasses 739
x Monumental brasses; Sepulchral brasses
xx Archeology; Art; Brass; Inscriptions; Sculpture; Tombs

Bravery. *See* Courage

Brazilian literature 869
See also Portuguese literature
x Hispanic-American literature; Latin American literature; South American literature
xx Portuguese literature

Bread 641; 664
See also Baking; Flour and flour mills
xx Baking; Cookery; Food

Bread—Bacteriology 641; 664

Breadstuffs. *See* Flour and flour mills; Grain; Wheat

Breakfast foods. *See* Cereals, Prepared

Breathing. *See* Respiration

Breeding. *See* Livestock; Plant breeding

Bricklaying 693
See also Masonry
xx Bricks; Building; Masonry

Bricks 666 691 738
See also Bricklaying; Clay; Tiles
xx Building materials; Clay; Clay industries

Bridal customs. *See* Marriage customs and rites

Bridge. *See* Auction bridge; Contract bridge

Bridges 624
See also names of cities and rivers with the subdivision *Bridges* (e.g. Chicago—Bridges; Hudson River—Bridges); and names of individual bridges, e.g. Golden Gate Bridge
x Suspension bridges; Viaducts
xx Architecture; Building, Iron and steel; Civil engineering; Engineering; Masonry; Transportation

Bridges
Use as a subdivision under names of cities and rivers

Brigands and robbers 920
See also Outlaws Rogues and vagabonds
x Bandits Highwaymen; Robbers
xx Crime and criminals; Outlaws; Rogues and vagabonds

British East Africa. *See* Africa, East

British Empire. *See* Great Britain

British in India 954 325.2
Use same form for British in other countries, states, etc., e.g. British in Egypt
x English in India

British literature. *See* English literature; Irish literature; Scottish literature

British poetry *See* English poetry; Irish poetry; Scottish poetry

Britons 942.01
xx Celts; Great Britain—History—To 1066

Broadcasting. *See* Radio broadcasting

Bronze age 571
See also Archeology; Iron age
x Prehistory
xx Archeology; Iron age; Man, Prehistoric

Bronzes 739
xx Archeology Art; Art, Decorative; Decoration and ornament; Metalwork; Sculpture

Bubonic plague. *See* Plague

Buccaneers 920 910.4
See also Pirates Sea stories
x Freebooters
xx Naval history; Pirates; Voyages and travels

Buchmanism. *See* Oxford Group

Bucket shops. *See* Speculation

Buddha and Buddhism 294
See also Brahmanism Theosophy
xx Religions Theosophy

Budget (Use geog. subdiv.) 351.7
Use for works on the budget or reports on the appropriations and expenditures of a government
See also Finance; also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Appropriations and expenditures* e.g. U.S.—Appropriations and expenditures
xx Finance

Budget in business 658
  x Business—Budget
  xx Business

Budgets, Household. *See* Home economics—Accounting

Budgets, Personal. *See* Finance, Personal

Buffalo, American. *See* Bison

Bugs. *See* Insects

Building 690
  See also
  Architectural acoustics
  Architecture
  Bricklaying
  Carpentry
  Chimneys
  Concrete construction
  Doors
  Engineering
  Floors
  Foundations
  Masonry
  Roofs
  Sanitary engineering
  Staircases
  Strength of materials
  Walls
  Windows
  x Architectural engineering Construction
  xx Architecture; Carpentry; Structures, Theory of; Technology

Building, Concrete. *See* Concrete construction

Building—Contracts and specifications 692
  x Building—Specifications; Building contracts
  xx Building laws; Contracts

Building—Estimates 692
  x Estimates

Building, Iron and steel 691; 693; 721
  See also Bridges; Roofs; Steel, Structural; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials; Structures, Theory of
  x Architectural engineering Iron and steel building; Steel construction; Structural engineering
  xx Iron; Steel; Steel, Structural

Building—Laws and regulations. *See* Building laws

Building—Materials. *See* Building materials

Building—Repair and reconstruction 690
  Buildings—Remodeling Remodeling of buildings
  xx Repairing

Building—Specifications. *See* Building—Contracts and specifications

Building, Wooden 694
  x Wooden building

Building and loan associations 332.3
  Association and associations; Cooperative building associations; Loan associations

Building and loan associations—*Continued*
xx Banks and banking; Cooperation; Cooperative societies; Investments Loans Saving and thrift; Savings banks

Building contracts. *See* Building—Contracts and specifications

Building laws 692
See also Building—Contracts and specifications; Elevators—Laws and regulations; Tenement houses; Zoning
x Building—Laws and regulations; Law Building

Building materials 691
See also

Bricks	Stone
Cement	Strength of materials
Concrete	Stucco
Concrete, Reinforced	Terra cotta
Glass construction	Tiles
Steel, Structural	Wood

x Building—Materials Structural materials
xx Architecture Engineering Materials Strength of materials

Buildings, Farm. *See* Farm buildings

Buildings, Library *See* Library architecture

Buildings, Portable. *See* Buildings, Prefabricated

Buildings, Prefabricated 728
x Buildings, Portable Houses, Portable; Houses, Prefabricated Portable houses; Prefabricated houses

Buildings, Public. *See* Public buildings; and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Public buildings* e.g. Chicago—Public buildings

Buildings—Remodeling. *See* Building—Repair and reconstruction

Built-in furniture 749- 729 684
xx Furniture

Bulbs 633 635
xx Botany; Floriculture; Gardening

Bulgarian question. *See* Eastern question (Balkan)

B lge, Battle of the. *See* Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945

Bullets. *See* Projectiles

Bullfights 791.8
x Fighting

Bullion. *See* Gold Money; Silver

Bulls. *See* Cattle

Building and loan associations—*Continued*
xx Banks and banking Cooperation; Cooperative societies; Investments; Loans; Saving and thrift; Savings banks

Building contracts. *See* Building—Contracts and specifications

Building laws 692
See also Building—Contracts and specifications Elevators—Laws and regulations Tenement houses Zoning
x Building—Laws and regulations Law Building

Building materials 691
See also
Bricks
Cement
Concrete
Concrete, Reinforced
Glass construction
Steel, Structural
Stone
Strength of materials
Stucco
Terra cotta
Tiles
Wood
x Building—Materials Structural materials
xx Architecture; Engineering; Materials; Strength of materials

Buildings, Farm. *See* Farm buildings

Buildings, Library *See* Library architecture

Buildings, Portable. *See* Buildings, Prefabricated

Buildings, Prefabricated 728
x Buildings, Portable Houses, Portable Houses, Prefabricated Portable houses Prefabricated houses

Buildings, Public. *See* Public buildings; and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Public buildings* e.g. Chicago—Public buildings

Buildings—Remodeling. *See* Building—Repair and reconstruction

Built-in furniture 749 729 684
xx Furniture

Bulbs 633 635
xx Botany; Floriculture; Gardening

Bulgarian question. *See* Eastern question (Balkan)

Bulge, Battle of the. *See* Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945

Bullets. *See* Projectiles

Bullfights 791.8
x Fighting

Bullion. *See* Gold; Money; Silver

Bulls. *See* Cattle

Butterflies 595.7
See also Moths
x Lepidoptera
xx Insects; Moths

Buttons 687
xx Clothing and dress

Buyers guides. *See* Consumer education; Marketing (Home economics)

Buying 658.7
Use for works on buying by government agencies and commercial and industrial enterprises. For works on buying by the consumer see Consumer education; Marketing (Home economics)
See also Consumer education; Instalment plan; Marketing (Home economics)
x Purchasing
xx Consumer education; Industrial management; Marketing (Home economics)

Buzz bombs. *See* Guided missiles

By-products. *See* Waste products

Byrd Antarctic Expedition, 1st, 1928-1930 999
x Antarctic expeditions

Byrd Antarctic Expedition, 2d, 1933-1935 999

Byzantine architecture. *See* Architecture, Byzantine

Byzantine art. *See* Art, Byzantine

Byzantine Empire 949.5
x Eastern Empire; Greece, Medieval, 323-1453

Cabinet officers 920
x Ministers of state; Secretaries of state

Cabinet work 684
See note under the heading Carpentry
See also Veneers and veneering; Woodwork
xx Carpentry; Furniture; Woodwork

Cabins. *See* Log cabins

Cable codes. *See* Cipher and telegraph codes

Cables 677
xx Power transmission; Rope

Cables, Submarine 621.382
Atlantic cable; Ocean cables; Pacific cable; Submarine cables; Submarine telegraph; Telegraph, Submarine
xx Communication; Telecommunication; Telegraph

Cables, Submarine—Laws and regulations 621.382
xx Telegraph—Laws and regulations
Cabs. *See* Carriages and carts
Caesars. *See* Roman emperors
Cafeterias. *See* Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.
Cage birds 636.6
See also names of cage birds, e.g. Canaries
xx Birds
Cake 641; 664
xx Baking; Cookery
Calculating machines 651.2
See also Slide rule
x Accounting machines Adding machines Business machines
xx Office supplies
Calculus 517
x Analysis (Mathematics); Differential calculus Functions (Mathematics) Integral calculus
xx Mathematics
Calendars 529
See also Almanacs
x Annals
xx Almanacs Chronology; Yearbooks
California—Gold discoveries 979.4 917.94
x Gold rush
Calisthenics. *See* Gymnastics; Physical education and training
Calligraphy *See* Penmanship
Caloric engines. *See* Heat engines
Calvinism 284
See also Congregationalism Predestination; Puritans
xx Congregationalism; Puritans; Reformation
Cambistry *See* Foreign exchange; Weights and measures
Camels 599 636.2
x Dromedaries
xx Domestic animals
Cameos 736
xx Gems; Jewelry
Cameras 771.3 778.3 778.6 778.5 778.4
x Kodaks Miniature cameras Moving picture cameras
xx Photography· Photography—Apparatus and supplies
Camouflage 623 355.4
xx Military art and science; Naval art and science
Camp Fire Girls 369.47
xx Girls' clubs

Campaigns, Presidential. *See* Presidents—U.S.—Election

Campbellites. *See* Disciples of Christ

Camping 796.54

See also Camps (Military); Outdoor life; Tents

xx Outdoor life

Camps (Military) 355.7

See also Concentration camps

x Military camps

xx Camping; Military art and science

Canada 971 917.1

See also Northwest Territories, Canada

Canada—History—To 1763 (New France) 971.01

x New France—History

Canadian Indians. *See* Indians of North America—Canada

Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776 973.3

xx U.S.—History—Revolution

Canadian literature 819; 840

xx American literature

Canadian poetry 819.1; 841

xx American poetry

Canadians 971 917.1

See also French Canadians

Canals 627 627.5; 386

See also Inland navigation; also names of canals

xx Civil engineering; Commerce; Communication; Engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Inland navigation, Transportation; Waterways

Canaries 598.2 636.6

xx Cage birds

Canasta (Game) 795.4

x Argentine rummy

xx Cards

Cancer 616.99

x Carcinoma

xx Tumors

Candles 665

xx Lighting

Candy *See* Confectionery

Caning of chairs. *See* Chair caning

Canned goods. *See* Canning and preserving

Cannibalism 399

xx Ethnology; Society Primitive

Canning and preserving 641.4 664.8

x Canned goods Food, Canned; Fruit—Canning; Pickling; Preserving

xx Chemistry Technical; Cookery; Food—Preservation

Cannon. *See* Ordnance

Canoes and canoeing 623.8 797.1
xx Aquatic sports; Boats and boating

Canon law. *See* Ecclesiastical law

Cantata. *See* Choral music

Capital 339
See also Banks and banking; Capitalism; Interest and usury; Investments; Labor and laboring classes; Monopolies; Profit; Trusts, Industrial; Wealth
xx Capitalism; Economics; Finance; Income; Labor and laboring classes; Money; Wealth

Capital—Taxation. *See* Capital levy

Capital and capitol
Use as a subdivision under names of states

Capital and labor. *See* Industrial relations

Capital levy 336.2
x Capital—Taxation; Levy on capital
xx Taxation

Capital punishment 343
x Death penalty; Executions; Hanging
xx Crime and criminals; Criminal law; Murder; Punishment

Capitalism 330
See also Capital; Socialism
xx Capital; Economics; Labor and laboring classes; Monopolies; Profit; Socialism; Trusts, Industrial

Capitalists and financiers 920
See also Millionaires
x Financiers
xx Wealth

Capitalization (Finance). *See* Corporations—Finance; Railroads—Finance; Securities; Valuation

Capitals (Cities) 940-999; 914-919.9
Use for works on the capital cities of several countries or states
See also names of states with the subdivision *Capital and capitol* e.g. Ohio—Capital and capitol

Capitols 725 973 917.3
See also Washington, D.C.—Capitol; also names of states with the subdivision *Capital and capitol*, e.g. Ohio—Capital and capitol

Car wheels. *See* Wheels

Carbines. *See* Rifles

Carbolic acid 547 661
xx Chemicals

Carbon 546 547 662
See also Charcoal; Coal; Coke; Diamonds; Graphite

Carbon dioxide, Solid. *See* Dry ice

Carbonic acid, Refrigerating. *See* Dry ice

Carburetors 621.4 629.13 629.2
xx Gas and oil engines

Carcinoma. *See* Cancer; Tumors

Card games. *See* Cards

Card tricks 795.4
See also Fortune telling
xx Cards; Conjuring; Tricks

Cardiac diseases. *See* Heart—Diseases

Cardinals 920
xx Christian biography

Cards 795.4
See also Card tricks; Fortune telling; Gambling; also names of card games, e.g. Canasta (Game); Contract bridge
x Card games; Playing cards
xx Amusements; Fortune telling; Gambling; Games

Cards, Advertising. *See* Advertising cards

Cards, Greeting. *See* Greeting cards

Career stories. *See* Vocational stories

Caricatures and cartoons 741.5
Use for general collections of, and works about, caricatures and cartoons of actual persons and political situations by one or more artists. Collections of humorous drawings or pictures without historical significance are entered under Wit and humor, Pictorial or American wit and humor, Pictorial
See also American wit and humor, Pictorial; Comic books, strips, etc.; Moving picture cartoons; Wit and humor, Pictorial; also names of wars with the subdivision *Humor, caricatures, etc.*, e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Humor, caricatures, etc.
x Cartoons; Humorous pictures; Pictures, Humorous
xx American wit and humor, Pictorial; Pictures; Portraits; Wit and humor, Pictorial

Carillons. *See* Bells

Carnivorous plants. *See* Insectivorous plants

Carols 783
x Christmas carols
xx Christmas poetry; Church music; Folk songs; Hymns, Music; Religious poetry; Songs; Vocal music

Carpentry 694
Use for works dealing with the constructing of a wooden building or the wooden portion of any building. Works that treat of the making and finishing of fine woodwork such as furniture or interior details are entered under the heading Cabinet work
See also Building; Cabinet work; Doors; Floors; Roofs; Staircases; Turning; Walls Woodwork
xx Building; Manual training Woodwork

Carpentry—Estimates 694

Carpentry—Tools 694
See also names of special tools, e.g. Saws
xx Tools

Carpetbag rule. *See* Reconstruction

Carpets 677; 645 747
See also Rugs Weaving
xx Decoration and ornament; Interior decoration; Rugs Textile industry and fabrics Weaving

Carriages and carts 684; 388.3
x Cabs; Carts Coaches Wagons
xx Transportation

Carriers, Airplane. *See* Airplane carriers

Cars (Automobiles) *See* Automobiles

Cars, Armored (Tanks) *See* Tanks (Military science)

Cártels. *See* Trusts, Industrial

Cartography *See* Charts; Map drawing; Maps

Cartoons. *See* Caricatures and cartoons

Cartridges. *See* Ammunition; Firearms

Carts. *See* Carriages and carts

Carving (Meat, etc.) 642
xx Dinners and dining; Meat; Table

Carving, Wood. *See* Wood carving

Casks. *See* Coopers and cooperage

Caste 323; 294
x Class distinction
xx Brahmanism; Hinduism; Manners and customs

Casting. *See* Founding; Plaster casts

Castles 728; 913-919.9
x Chateaux
xx Architecture; Architecture, Medieval

Casts, Plaster *See* Plaster casts

Casualty insurance. *See* Insurance, Casualty

Cat. *See* Cats

Catacombs 726.8
See also Church history—Primitive and early church
x Burial
xx Cemeteries; Christian antiquities; Christian art and symbolism; Church history—Primitive and early church; Tombs

Cataloging 025.3
See also Bibliography; Classification—Books; Indexing; Subject headings
x Cataloguing
xx Bibliography; Books; Indexing; Library science

Catalogs. *See* Art; Engravings; Furniture Seeds; etc. with the subdivision *Catalogs*

Catalogs
Use as a subdivision under Art Engravings Furniture Paintings Seeds etc.

Catalogs, Booksellers' 017-019
x Booksellers' catalogs
xx Booksellers and bookselling

Catalogs, Classified 017
See also Classification—Books
x Classified catalogs
xx Classification—Books

Catalogs, Library 017-019 025.3
x Library catalogs
xx Books

Catalogs, Publishers' 015
x Publishers' catalogs
xx Publishers and publishing

Catalogs, Subject 016
See also Subject headings

Cataloguing. *See* Cataloging

Catalysis 541.3; 660.28
xx Chemistry; Chemistry Physical and theoretical

Catastrophes. *See* Disasters

Catechisms, Biblical. *See* Bible—Catechisms, question books

Caterers and catering 642
See also Desserts; Dinners and dining; Luncheons; Menus; Table
xx Cookery; Menus; Table

Caterpillars 595.7 632

Cathedrals (Use geog. subdiv.) 726
See also Architecture. Gothic; also names of individual cathedrals, e.g. London. St. Paul's Cathedral
Religious art

Cathedrals—*Continued*
xx Abbeys; Architecture; Architecture, Gothic; Architecture, Medieval; Christian art and symbolism; Church architecture; Churches

Cathode ray tubes 621.38
xx Vacuum tubes

Cathode rays 537.5
See also Electrons
xx Electrons; Radiation; Radioactivity; X rays

Catholic Church 282
See also
Anglo-Catholicism
Celibacy
Church and state
Convents and nunneries
Fasts and feasts
Inquisition
Mary Virgin
Mass
Monasteries
Monasticism and religious orders
Oxford movement
Papacy
Pilgrims and pilgrimages
Popes
Sacraments
Saints
Shrines
Sisterhoods
x Holy See; Roman Catholic Church
xx Christianity; Papacy

Catholic Church—Converts. *See* Converts, Catholic

Catholic Church—Doctrinal and controversial works 230.2

Catholic Church—Foreign relations. *See* Catholic Church—Relations (Diplomatic)

Catholic Church—Missions 266
xx Missions

Catholic Church—Relations (Diplomatic) 282
x Catholic Church—Foreign relations
xx International relations

Catholic Church in the U.S. 282
Use same form for Catholic Church in other countries, e.g. Catholic Church in France

Catholic converts. *See* Converts, Catholic

Catholic literature 808.8 098
x Index librorum prohibitorum
xx Literature; Religious literature

Cats 599 636.8
x Cat
xx Domestic animals; Pets

Cattle 599 636.2
Use for general works and for works on beef cattle. Works limited to dairy cattle are entered under the heading Cows

Cattle—*Continued*
See also Cows; Dairying Livestock; Livestock judging; Pastures Veterinary medicine
x Beef cattle; Bulls
xx Agriculture; Dairying; Domestic animals; Livestock
Cattle—Diseases 636.2
x Cows—Diseases
xx Veterinary medicine
Cattle brands 636.2
Caucasian race. *See* Aryans; Teutonic race
Caucus 324; 328.3
See also Elections
xx Elections; Political conventions; Politics, Practical
Cave dwellers 571
xx Man, Prehistoric
Caves 551.4
x Grottoes
Celibacy 392 253
xx Catholic Church; Marriage; Monasticism and religious orders
Cello. *See* Violoncello
Cells 574.8
See also Embryology; Protoplasm
x Cytology; Histology
xx Biology; Embryology; Physiological chemistry; Physiology; Protoplasm; Reproduction
Cells, Electric. *See* Electric batteries
Celluloid 668.4
xx Plastics
Cellulose 547 676.4; 677.4 668.4
Celtic languages 491.6
See also Gaelic language; Irish language
xx Gaelic language; Irish language
Celtic legends. *See* Legends, Celtic
Celtic literature 891.6
See also Gaelic literature; Irish literature; Scottish literature
xx Gaelic literature; Irish literature
Celts 944; 942 936
See also Britons; Druids and Druidism; Gauls
x Gaels
xx Aryans; France—History—To 1328 Gauls; Great Britain—History—To 1066
Cement 666 691; 624
See also Concrete; Pavements
x Hydraulic cement Portland cement
xx Adhesives; Building materials; Concrete; Lime; Masonry; Plaster and plastering

Cemeteries *614.6 913-919.9*
See also Catacombs; Epitaphs; Tombs also names of cities with the subdivision *Cemeteries* (e.g. Chicago—Cemeteries); and names of cemeteries, e.g. Hampton, Va. National Cemetery
x Burial; Burying grounds; Churchyards; Graves; Graveyards
xx The dead; Landscape gardening; Public health; Sanitation; Tombs

Cemeteries
Use as a subdivision under names of cities

Censorship 323
Use for general works on freedom of expression in various fields
See also Free speech; Liberty of the press; Prohibited books; also various subjects (Moving pictures; Radio; Theater; World War 1939-1945; etc.) with the subdivision *Censorship* e.g. Radio—Censorship

Censorship
Use as a subdivision under Moving pictures; Radio; Theater; World War 1939-1945; etc.

Census 312; 314-319
See also Statistics; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Census* e.g. U.S.—Census
xx Population; Statistics; Vital statistics

Census
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities

Central Africa. *See* Africa, Central

Central America *972.8 917.28*
xx America

Central Europe 943; 914.3
Use for works on the area included in the basins of the Danube, Elbe and Rhine rivers
x Europe, Central

Central States. *See* Middle West

Ceramic industries. *See* Clay industries

Ceramics. *See* Pottery

Cereals. *See* Cereals, Prepared; Grain

Cereals, Prepared *664*
x Breakfast foods; Cereals

Cerebral palsy 616.8
x Palsy, Cerebral; Paralysis, Cerebral
xx Brain—Diseases

Ceremonies. *See* Etiquette; Manners and customs; Rites and ceremonies

Chain belting. *See* Belts and belting

Chain stores 658.87
x Branch stores; Stores, Chain
xx Retail trade

Chair caning 684
x Caning of chairs

Chairs 749; 684
xx Furniture

Chalk talks 741.7

Chamber music 785
xx Instrumental music; Music; Orchestral music

Chambers of commerce 381
x Boards of trade; Trade, Boards of
xx Commerce

Change of life in women. *See* Woman—Health and hygiene

Chanties. *See* Sea songs

Chaplains. *See* Clergy; U.S.—Army—Chaplains

Character 137
See also Conduct of life; Temperament
xx Christian life; Ethics; Personality; Temperament

Character education 377
x Education; Character; Education, Ethical Education, Moral; Ethical education; Moral education
xx Children—Management; Education; Education of children; Ethics; Religious education

Characteristics, National. *See* National characteristics

Characters
Use as a subdivision under Dante Dickens Shakespeare etc.

Characters and characteristics in literature 809
See also Children in literature and art; Children in poetry; Drama—Technique; Negroes in literature and art; Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.); Women in literature and art; also names of authors with the subdivision *Characters* e.g. Shakespeare, William—Characters
x Literary characters
xx Literature

Charades 793
xx Amateur theatricals; Amusements; Riddles; Tableaux

Charcoal 662.9
xx Carbon; Fuel

Charitable institutions. *See* **Charities**; and institutions for special classes of people, e.g. **Blind—Institutional care**; **Orphans and orphan asylums**; etc.

Charities 361 362

Use for works on privately supported welfare activities. Works on tax supported welfare activities are entered under **Public welfare**. Works on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private, are entered under **Social service**

See also

Blind—Institutional care	Insane—Care and treatment
Charities, Medical	Orphans and orphan asylums
Charity organization	Poor
Child welfare	Public welfare
Day nurseries	Red Cross
Deaf—Institutional care	Social settlements
Endowments	Unemployed
Feeble-minded—Education	World War 1939-1945—Civilian relief

also names of cities with the subdivision *Charities* e.g. **Chicago—Charities**

x Charitable institutions Endowed charities Homes (Institutions) Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic Philanthropy Poor relief Social welfare Welfare work

xx Charity organization; Endowments; Poor; Poverty Public welfare; Social problems; Social service; Sociology

Charities

Use as a subdivision under names of cities

Charities, Legal. *See* **Legal aid**

Charities, Medical 362

See also Blind—Institutional care Children—Hospitals; Deaf—Institutional care; Feebleminded—Education; Hospitals; Insane—Care and treatment; Tuberculosis—Hospitals and sanatoriums

x Medical charities; Socialized medicin

xx Charities; Medicine, State; Poor; Public health

Charities, Public. *See* **Public welfare**

Charity 177

x Benevolence

xx Begging; Conduct of life; Ethics

Charity organization 361
See also Charities
x Philanthropy
xx Charities

Charms 133.4
x Spells Talismans
xx Demonology; Folklore; Magic; Superstition; Witchcraft

Charters 352
See also Archives; Manuscripts; Municipal corporations; Municipal franchises
x Documents
xx Archives; History—Sources; Manuscripts

Chartography *See* Charts; Map drawing; Maps

Charts 912
See also Maps
x Cartography· Chartography
xx Maps

The chase. *See* Hunting

Chateaux. *See* Castles

Chattel mortgages. *See* Mortgages

Chautauquas 374.9

Checkers 794.2
x Draughts

Cheerfulness 179
See also Happiness; Optimism
x Gladness
xx Conduct of life; Ethics; Happiness; Optimism

Cheese 637.3
xx Dairy bacteriology; Dairying; Milk

Chemical analysis. *See* Chemistry Analytic; and subdivision *Analysis* under special subjects, e.g. Water—Analysis

Chemical apparatus 542
See also Blowpipe
x Apparatus, Chemical Chemistry—Apparatus; Scientific apparatus and instruments; Scientific instruments

Chemical elements 546
See also Periodic law; also names of elements, e.g. Hydrogen
x Elements, Chemical

Chemical engineering 660.28
See also Chemistry Technical; Metallurgy
x Chemistry Industrial Industrial chemistry
xx Chemistry Technical; Engineering; Metallurgy

Chemical industries 660
Use for works about industries based mainly on chemical processes. Works on the manufacture of chemicals as such are entered under **Chemicals**
See also names of specific industries, e.g. Paper making and trade
x Chemistry, Industrial; Industrial chemistry; Industries, Chemical
xx Chemicals; Chemistry, Technical

Chemical societies 540.6
Use for works about chemical societies. Publications of chemical and other societies in relation to chemistry are entered under Chemistry—Societies
See also Chemistry—Societies
xx Scientific societies; Societies

Chemical symbols. *See* **Abbreviations**

Chemical technology. *See* **Chemistry, Technical**

Chemical warfare 356
See also Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous—War use; Projectiles, Incendiary
x Air warfare
xx Military art and science; War

Chemicals 540; 661
Use for general works on chemicals, including their manufacture. See note under the subject Chemical industries
See also Chemical industries; Chemistry, Technical; *also* names of groups of chemicals (e.g. Acids; Alkalies); and names of individual chemicals, e.g. Carbolic acid
xx Chemistry, Technical

Chemiculture. *See* **Plants—Soilless culture**

Chemistry 540
See also

Acids	Crystallography
Agricultural chemistry	Electrochemistry
Alchemy	Explosives
Assaying	Fermentation
Biological chemistry	Fire
Botanical chemistry	Liquid air
Catalysis	Microchemistry
Color	Pharmacy
Combustion	Photographic chemistry

Chemistry—*Continued*
Physiological chemistry
Poisons
Sanitary chemistry
Spectrum
also headings beginning with the word Chemical
xx Science

Chemistry, Agricultural. *See* Agricultural chemistry

Chemistry, Analytic 543-545
See also subdivision *Analysis* under special subjects, e.g. Water—Analysis
x Analysis (Chemistry); Analytical chemistry; Chemical analysis; Qualitative analysis; Quantitative analysis

Chemistry, Animal. *See* Physiological chemistry

Chemistry—Apparatus. *See* Chemical apparatus

Chemistry, Biological. *See* Biological chemistry

Chemistry, Botanical. *See* Botanical chemistry

Chemistry, Dairy. *See* Dairy bacteriology

Chemistry—Examinations, questions, etc. 540.7

Chemistry—Experiments 540.72
x Experiments, Scientific; Scientific experiments

Chemistry, Industrial. *See* Chemical engineering; Chemical industries; Chemistry, Technical

Chemistry, Inorganic 546
See also Alkalies; Metals
x Inorganic chemistry

Chemistry—Laboratory manuals 540.72

Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical 615
See also Disinfection and disinfectants; Drugs; Materia medica; Pharmacy; Poisonous plants; Poisons
x Chemistry, Pathological; Chemistry, Pharmaceutical; Medical chemistry; Pathological chemistry; Pharmaceutical chemistry
xx Medicine; Pharmacy; Physiological chemistry; Therapeutics

Chemistry, Organic 547
x Organic chemistry
xx Physiological chemistry

Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis 547
See also Plastics; Synthetic products
x Chemistry, Synthetic; Synthetic chemistry
xx Plastics

Chemistry Pathological. *See* Chemistry Medical and pharmaceutical; Physiological chemistry

Chemistry Pharmaceutical. *See* Chemistry Medical and pharmaceutical

Chemistry Photographic. *See* Photographic chemistry

Chemistry Physical and theoretical 541
See also
Atomic theory
Atoms
Catalysis
Colloids
Crystallography
Electrochemistry
Ions
Liquid air
Molecules
Nuclear physics
Periodic law
Quantum theory
Thermodynamics
x Physical chemistry; Theoretical chemistry
xx Nuclear physics; Physics; Quantum theory

Chemistry Physiological. *See* Physiological chemistry

Chemistry Sanitary *See* Sanitary chemistry

Chemistry—Societies 540.6
Use for publications of chemical and other societies in relation to chemistry Works about chemical societies are entered under Chemical societies
xx Chemical societies

Chemistry Synthetic. *See* Chemistry Organic—Synthesis

Chemistry Technical 660
See also
Adulterations
Alloys
Bleaching
Canning and preserving
Chemical engineering
Chemical industries
Chemicals
Chemurgy
Corrosion and anticorrosives
Electrochemistry
Food—Analysis
Gums and resins
Synthetic products
Tanning
Waste products
also names of special industries and products, e.g. Clay industries; Dyes and dyeing
x Chemical technology· Chemistry Industrial Industrial chemistry; Technical chemistry
xx Chemical engineering; Chemicals; Metallurgy Technology

Chemistry of food. *See* Food—Analysis

Chemists 920
xx Scientists

Chemotherapy 615
See also Antibiotics
Chemurgy 660
Use for books that deal with the advancement of the industrial use of farm products by means of applied science
xx Agricultural chemistry; Chemistry Technical Synthetic products
Chess 794.1
Chicago 977.31; 917.731
Subdivisions and class marks have been given under this subject as a typical city The subdivisions may be used under the name of any city class marks must be adapted according to geographical location. The numbers have been carried out beyond the decimal point, farther than is usual in this *List*, because many libraries will wish to use a distinctive number for local material
Chicago—Antiquities 917.731
Chicago—Biography 920
Chicago—Biography—Portraits 920
Chicago—Boundaries 977.31 917.731
Chicago—Bridges 624
Chicago—Cemeteries 614.6 718
Chicago—Census 317.731
Chicago—Charities 361 362
Chicago—Churches 277.731; 726 917.731
Chicago—Climate 551.5
Chicago—Commerce 380
Chicago—Description 917.731
Chicago—Description—Guide books 917.731
x Chicago—Guide books
Chicago—Description—Maps. *See* Chicago—Maps
Chicago—Description—Views 917.731
x Chicago—Views
Chicago—Directories 917.731
Chicago—Economic conditions 330.97731
Chicago—Fires and fire prevention 614.84
Chicago—Floods 551.5
Chicago—Foreign population 325.7731
Chicago—Galleries and museums 708
Chicago—Government. *See* Chicago—Politics and government
Chicago—Government publications 015.7731
Chicago—Guide books. *See* Chicago—Description—Guide books
Chicago—Harbor 386

Chicago—Historic houses, etc. 977.31; 917.731

Chicago—History 977.31

Chicago—History—Societies 977.3106

Chicago—Hospitals 362

Chicago—Hotels, taverns, etc. 647.9 917.731 977.31

Chicago—Industries 338
x Chicago—Manufactures

Chicago—Intellectual life 977.31; 917.731

Chicago—Libraries 027

Chicago—Manufactures. *See* Chicago—Industries

Chicago—Maps 912.7731
x Chicago—Description—Maps
xx Chicago—Streets

Chicago—Moral conditions 309.17731

Chicago—Officials and employees 352

Chicago—Parks 977.31 917.731

Chicago—Police 352

Chicago—Politics and government 352 977.31
x Chicago—Government

Chicago—Poor 339.1 362.5

Chicago—Population 312

Chicago—Public buildings 977.31; 917.731

Chicago—Public schools 379.7731

Chicago—Public works 352

Chicago—Race question 323

Chicago—Rapid transit 388.4

Chicago—Social conditions 309 17731

Chicago—Social life and customs 977.31 917.731

Chicago—Statistics 317.731

Chicago—Statistics, Vital 312

Chicago—Streets 388 917.731
See also Chicago—Maps

Chicago—Synagogues 296.6

Chicago—Views. *See* Chicago—Description—Views

Chicago—Water supply 628.1

Chickens. *See* Poultry

Chief justices. *See* Judges

Child labor (Use geog. subdiv.) 331.3
See also Apprentices; Hours of labor; Newsboys; Sweating system
x Boys—Employment Children—Employment Employment of children; Girls—Employment Working girls

Child labor—*Continued*
xx Child welfare; Children—Law; Education, Compulsory; Factory system Hours of labor Labor and laboring classes Labor laws and legislation; Labor supply; School attendance; Social problems

Child psychology *See* Child study

Child study 136.7
Use for works on the psychology of the child, personality habits, mental development, etc.
See also Adolescence; Children, Abnormal and backward; Children, Gifted; Educational psychology; Kindergarten; Mental tests; Parent and child; Parents and teachers' associations; Play
x Child psychology; Children—Psychology; Psychology Child
xx Children; Education; Educational psychology; Kindergarten; Psychology; Teaching

Child welfare 362.7
Use for works on the aid, support, and protection of children outside the home, e.g. by the state or by private welfare organizations
See also

Child labor	Day nurseries
Children—Care and hygiene	Juvenile delinquency
Children—Hospitals	Mothers' pensions
Children—Institutional care	Orphans and orphan asylums
Children—Law	Playgrounds

x Children—Charities, protection, etc.; Children, Prevention of cruelty to; Cruelty to children, Prevention of; Dependent children; Prevention of cruelty to children Protection of children
xx Charities; Children—Hospitals; Juvenile delinquency; Mothers' pensions; Orphans and orphan asylums; Poor; Public welfare

Childbirth. *See* Obstetrics

Children 136.7; 649.1
The term is popularly applied to any age up to fifteen or even later Works limited to the first two years of a child' lif are entered under Infants
See also

Birth rate	Education of children
Boys	Girls
Child study	

Children—*Continued*

Heredity
Indians of North America—Children
Infants
Kindergarten
Play
Playgrounds
World War 1939-1945—Children
Youth

xx Boys; Family; Girls; Infants Youth

Children, Abnormal and backward 136.7; 371.9; 362.3

Use for works on the mentally subnormal and physically handicapped child. Works dealing with gifted children are entered under **Children, Gifted**

See also **Feeble-minded; Idiocy**

x Abnormal children Auxiliary schools Backward children Children, Backward Children, Exceptional; Exceptional children; Retarded children

xx **Child study; Defective and delinquent classes; Education of children; Idiocy Juvenile delinquency**

Children—Adoption. *See* **Adoption**

Children, Backward. *See* **Children, Abnormal and backward**

Children—Biography 920

Children—Care and hygiene 649.1

Use for general works on the physical care of children. Works limited to the physical care of children in school are entered under **School hygiene**

See also **Baby sitters; Children—Diseases; Children—Hospitals; Children—Nutrition; Health education; Infants—Care and hygiene; Nurses and nursing School children—Food School hygiene; School nurses; Schools—Medical inspection**

x Children—Health; Health of children Pediatrics

xx **Child welfare; Hygiene; Nurses and nursing**

Children—Charities, protection, etc. *See* **Child welfare**

Children—Costume 391

Use for descriptive and historical works on children's costume among various nations and at different periods. Works dealing with children's

Children—Costume—*Continued*
clothing from a practical standpoint are entered under Clothing and dress
x Children's clothing
xx Costume

Children, Crippled. *See* Cripples

Children, Delinquent. *See* Juvenile delinquency

Children—Discipline. *See* Children—Management

Children—Diseases 618.9
See also Children—Hospitals; also names of diseases, e.g. Diphtheria; Measles
x Children's diseases; Diseases of children; Infants—Diseases; Medicine, Pediatric; Pediatrics
xx Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Hospitals; Diseases; Medicine—Practice

Children—Education. *See* Education of children

Children—Employment. *See* Child labor

Children, Exceptional. *See* Children, Abnormal and backward; Children, Gifted

Children, Gifted 136.7; 371.9
x Ability; Children, Exceptional; Exceptional children; Gifted children; Precocious children; Talent
xx Child study; Education of children

Children—Growth. *See* Growth

Children—Health. *See* Children—Care and hygiene; School hygiene

Children—Hospitals 362.7
See also Child welfare; Children—Diseases; Hospital schools
x Children's hospitals
xx Charities, Medical; Child welfare; Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Diseases; Hospitals; Public welfare

Children, Illegitimate. *See* Illegitimacy

Children—Institutional care 362.7
See also Day nurseries; Junior Republics; Orphans and orphan asylums; Reformatories
x Boys' towns; Children's homes; Children's villages; Homes (Institutions); Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic
xx Child welfare

Children—Law 362.7 331.3
See also Adoption; Child labor; Illegitimacy; Juvenile courts; Juvenile delinquency; Parent and child
x Infants—Law; Social legislation
xx Child welfare; Labor laws and legislation; Parent and child

Children—Management 649.1
Use for books on child training and discipline. These books may include psychological matter such as is entered under the heading Child study but their content and purpose are more practical. Books on management of children in school are entered under School discipline
See also Baby sitters; Character education; School discipline
x Children—Discipline; Children—Training; Discipline of children; Management of children; Training of children
xx Parent and child

Children—Nutrition 641.1
See also School children—Food
x Infants—Nutrition; Nutrition of children
xx Children—Care and hygiene

Children, Prevention of cruelty to. *See* Child welfare

Children—Psychology *See* Child study

Children—Training. *See* Children—Management

Children as artists 920; 700
Use for books about children as artists and for works of art by children
See also Finger painting
xx Artists

Children as authors 920; 028.5
Use for books written by children and for books about children as authors
xx Authors

Children in art. *See* Children in literature and art

Children in literature and art 809; 704.94
Use for works treating of children in literature, and children depicted in works of art. Books about children as authors, and books written by children are entered under Children as authors. Books about child artists are entered under Children as artists
See also Children in poetry
x Children in art

Children in literature and art—*Continued*
xx Art, Characters and characteristics in literature; Children in poetry; Literature

Children in poetry 809.1
See also Children in literature and art
xx Characters and characteristics in literature Children in literature and art; Poetry

Children in the U.S. 301.15 362.7
Use same form for children in other countries, e.g. Children in India

Children's books. *See* Children's literature

Children's clothing. *See* Children—Costume; Clothing and dress

Children's courts. *See* Juvenile courts

Children's diseases. *See* Children—Diseases

Children's homes. *See* Children—Institutional care

Children's hospitals. *See* Children—Hospitals

Children's libraries. *See* Libraries, Children's; School libraries

Children's literature 028.5
Use for books on the development of juvenile literature, discussions of good books for children, etc. Books written by children, and books about children as authors are entered under the subject Children as authors
See also Children's plays; Children's poetry; Fairy tales; Libraries, Children's; Libraries and schools; Picture books for children; Readers; Story-telling
x Books for children; Children's books; Children's stories; Juvenile literature; Stories
xx Books and reading; Libraries, Children's; Libraries and schools; Literature; School libraries

Children's plays 808.82; 812.08 822.08 etc.
Use for collections of plays for children by one or more authors
x Plays for children
xx Amateur theatricals; Children's literature; Drama; Theater

Children's poetry 808.81; 811.08; 821.08; etc.
Use for collections of poetry for children. Books of poetry written by children are entered under Children as authors

Children's poetry—*Continued*
See also Children's songs; Lullabies; Nursery rhymes
x Poetry for children
xx Children's literature; Poetry
Children's songs 784
See also Lullabies, Nursery rhymes
xx Children's poetry; School song-books; Songs
Children's stories. *See* Children's literature; Fairy tales
Children's villages. *See* Children—Institutional care
Chills and fever *See* Malarial fever
Chimes. *See* Bells
Chimneys 729; 697
x Smoke stacks
xx Architecture—Details; Building; Fireplaces; Heating; Ventilation
China 951 915.1
China—History 951
See also Boxers; Chinese-Japanese War 1894-1895
China—History—Republic, 1912-1949 951.04
China—History—1949- 951.05
China (Porcelain) *See* Pottery
China painting 738.2
x Porcelain painting
xx Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament, Painting; Pottery
Chinaware. *See* Pottery
Chinese 951; 915.1
Chinese in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Chinese in other countries, states, etc. e.g. Chinese in Russia
Chinese-Japanese War 1894-1895 951
x Japanese-Chinese War 1894-1895
Sino-Japanese War 1894-1895
xx China—History; Eastern question (Far East) Japan—History—1867-1945
Chinese language 495
Chinese literature 895
Chipmunks 599
xx Squirrels
Chiropody 617.5
x Foot—Care and hygiene
Chivalry 940.1
See also Arthur King; Civilization, Medieval; Crusades Feudalism; Heraldry; Knights and knighthood; Romances

Chivalry—*Continued*
 xx Civilization, Medieval; Crusades; *Feudalism; Heraldry;* Knights and knighthood; Manners and customs; Middle Ages—History

Chocolate 663.9
 See also Cocoa
 xx Cocoa

Choice of books. *See* Book selection; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books

Choice of profession. *See* Vocational guidance

Choirs (Music) 783
 See also Choral music; Choral societies; Conducting, Choral; Singing
 xx Choral music; Choral societies; Church music Conducting, Choral; Singing

Cholera, Asiatic 616.9
 x Asiatic cholera
 xx Epidemics

Choral conducting. *See* Conducting, Choral

Choral music 783; 784
 See also Choral societies; Conducting, Choral; Choirs (Music)
 x Cantata; Music, Choral
 xx Choirs (Music); Choral societies; Church music; Conducting, Choral; Vocal music

Choral societies 784.062
 See also Choirs (Music); Choral music; Community music
 x Singing societies
 xx Choirs (Music); Choral music; Societies

Choral speaking 808.33
 x Unison speaking

Choreography *See* Ballet; Dancing

Christ. *See* Jesus Christ

Christening. *See* Baptism

Christian antiquities 209; 270
 See also Architecture, Gothic; Catacombs; Christian art and symbolism; Church architecture; Church furniture; Fasts and feasts
 Antiquities; Antiquities, Christian; Antiquities, Ecclesiastical Archeology Christian Church antiquities; Ecclesiastical antiquities
 xx Archeology; Bible—Antiquities; Christian art and symbolism

Christian art and symbolism 704.948 246-247 755

See also

Art and religion
Bible—Pictures, illustrations, etc.
Catacombs
Cathedrals
Christian antiquities
Church architecture
Church furniture
Illumination of books and manuscripts
Jesus Christ—Art
Mary Virgin—Art
Symbolism of numbers

x Art, Christian Art, Ecclesiastical Christian symbolism Ecclesiastical art Iconography Painting, Religious Religious art Religious painting Sacred art Sculpture, Religious

xx Archeology; Art, Art and religion; Christian antiquities; Jesus Christ—Art; Mysticism; Symbolism

Christian biography 920 209.2

See also

Apostles
Bishops
Cardinals
Clergy
Fathers of the church
Hermits
Martyrs
Missionaries
Monasticism and religious orders
Pilgrim Fathers
Popes
Puritans
Saints

x Church biography Ecclesiastical biography Religious biography

xx Bible—Biography Biography; Martyrs Religions—Biography

Christian Church (Disciples) *See* Disciples of Christ

Christian civilization. *See* *Civilization, Christian*

Christian doctrine. *See* Theology

Christian education. *See* Religious education

Christian ethics 241

See also Christian life; Conscience; Golden Rule; Psychology Pastoral Sin Social ethics

x Ethics, Christian

xx Christian life; Ethics; Social ethics

Christian life 248

See also

Asceticism
Character
Christian ethics
Conduct of life
Conversion
Devotional exercises
Faith
Prayer
Religious education
Revivals
Sanctification
Spiritual life

Christian life—*Continued*
x Life, Christian
xx Christian ethics; Conduct of life; Ethics; Spiritual life

Christian literature, Early 231
Use for works about the writings of Christian authors to the time of Gregory the Great in the West and John of Damascus in the East. Collections of such writings are entered under this heading with the subdivision *Collections*
See also Church history—Primitive and early church; Fathers of the church
xx Latin literature; Literature; Literature, Medieval; Religious literature

Christian names. *See* Names, Personal

Christian Science 289.5
See also Faith cure; Mental healing
x Church of Christ, Scientist Divine healing; Mind cure
xx Faith cure; Medicine and religion; Mental healing

Christian socialism. *See* Socialism, Christian

Christian sociology *See* Sociology Christian

Christian symbolism. *See* Christian art and symbolism

Christian union 280.1
Use for works on the world-wide movement towards uniting all churches of the Christian faith into one organization
See also Community churches
x Church unity
xx Church

Christianity 230
See also
Apostles
Church
Civilization, Christian
Councils and synods
Deism
God
Jesus Christ
Miracles
Missions
Protestantism
Reformation
Socialism, Christian
Theism
Theology
also names of Christian churches and sects (e.g. Catholic Church; Huguenots); and headings beginning with the words Christian and Church
xx Church; Deism; God; Jesus Christ; Religions; Theism; Theology

Christianity—Evidences. *See* Apologetics

Christianity—History *See* Church history

Christianity—Origin. *See* Church history—Primitive and early church

Christianity and other religions 290
See also Paganism
x Comparative religion

Christianity and science. *See* Religion and science

Christianity and war. *See* War and religion

Christmas 394.2
See also Christmas entertainments; Christmas plays; Christmas poetry; Christmas stories; Jesus Christ—Nativity; Santa Claus
xx Fasts and feasts; Jesus Christ—Nativity

Christmas cards. *See* Greeting cards

Christmas carols. *See* Carols

Christmas entertainments 394.2
See also Christmas plays
x Entertainment
xx Christmas

Christmas plays 808.82
x Plays, Christmas
xx Christmas; Christmas entertainments; Drama; Religious drama

Christmas poetry 808.81
See also Carols
xx Christmas; Poetry

Christmas stories 808.83; Fic
x Stories
xx Christmas

Christology. *See* Jesus Christ

Chronology 529
Use for works treating of the measurement of time
See also Almanacs; Calendars; Clocks and watches; Months; Time
x Eras
xx Almanacs; Astronomy; History; History, Ancient; Time

Chronology, Biblical. *See* Bible—Chronology

Chronology, Historical 902
Use for works in which events are arranged by date
x Dates; Historical chronology; History—Chronology; U.S.—History—Chronology

Chronophotography. *See* Moving picture photography

Church 250-262
See also Christian union; Christianity
xx Christianity; Theology

Church, Apostolic. *See* Church history—Primitive and early church

Church and labor 261
Church and social problems; Labor and the church
xx Labor and laboring classes

Church and social problems. *See* Church and labor; Church work; Socialism, Christian; Sociology Christian

Church and state 322.1; 261
See also Ecclesiastical law; Liberty of conscience; Popes—Temporal power; Religious liberty
x State and church State church
xx Catholic Church; Church history; Political science; Popes—Temporal power; Religious liberty

Church and state in Latin America 261
Use same form for church and state in other countries, e.g. Church and state in France

Church and war *See* War and religion

Church antiquities. *See* Christian antiquities

Church architecture 726
See also Abbeys; Architecture, Gothic; Basilicas; Cathedrals; Churches; Mosques; Spires; Temples
x Architecture, Church; Architecture, Ecclesiastical; Ecclesiastical architecture, Religious art
xx Architecture; Architecture, Gothic; Christian antiquities; Christian art and symbolism Churches

Church attendance. *See* Public worship

Church bells. *See* Bells

Church biography *See* Christian biography

Church councils. *See* Councils and synods

Church entertainments 259
x Church sociables Entertainments; Socials
xx Amusements; Church work

Church fathers. *See* Fathers of the church

Church festivals. *See* Fasts and feasts

Church finance 254
See also Tithes
Finance, Church
xx Finance

Church furniture 247; 729
x Ecclesiastical furniture
xx Christian antiquities Christian art and symbolism; Furniture

Church history 270 274-279
Use for works treating of the development of Christianity and of church organization
See also
Abbeys
Church and state
Convents and nunneries
Councils and synods
Creeds
Fathers of the church
Inquisition
Jews
Martyrs
Miracles
Missions
Monasticism and religious orders
Papacy
Persecution
Popes
Protestant churches
Protestantism
Reformation
Revivals
Sects
Sisterhoods
also names of countries, etc. with the subdivision *Church history* (e.g. U.S.—Church history); names of denominations, sects, churches, etc. and headings beginning with the word Christian
x Christianity—History; Ecclesiastical history; History, Church; Religious history
xx History

Church history
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.

Church history—Middle Ages 270
See also Crusades; Inquisition; Papacy; Popes—Temporal power; Waldenses
xx Middle Ages

Church history—Primitive and early church 270
See also Apostles; Catacombs; Fathers of the church; Gnosticism; Neoplatonism; Persecution
x Apostolic Church; Christianity—Origin; Church, Apostolic; Primitive Christianity
xx Catacombs; Christian literature, Early; Fathers of the church

Church history—Reformation. *See* Reformation

Church law. *See* Ecclesiastical law

Church music 783
See also Carols; Choirs (Music); Choral music; Hymns; Liturgies; Oratorio; Organ music
x Music, Sacred; Psalmody; Religious music; Sacred music
xx Devotional exercises; Hymns; Music

Church of Christ (Disciples) *See* Disciples of Christ

Church of Christ, Scientist. *See* Christian Science

Church of Christ of Latter Day Saints. *See* Mormons and Mormonism

Church of England 283
See also Anglo-Catholicism; Dissenters; Oxford movement; Puritans; Sacraments
x Anglican Church; England, Church of Episcopal Church
xx Puritans

Church of Scotland 285
See also Covenanters Presbyterian Church

Church of the Brethren 289
x Dunkards Dunkers German Baptist Brethren
xx Baptists

Church of the New Jerusalem. *See* New Jerusalem Church

Church service books. *See* Liturgies

Church settlements. *See* Social settlements

Church sociables. *See* Church entertainments

Church unity *See* Christian union

Church work 250
See also

Church entertainments	Revivals
	Rural churches
Evangelistic work	Sociology Christian
Missions	Sunday
Psychology Pastoral	Sunday schools

x Church and social problems
xx Sociology Christian; Theology Pastoral

Church work, Rural. *See* Rural churches

Church work with the sick 258

Church work with youth 259- 267.6
xx Youth

Churches (Use geog. subdiv country or state) 274-279; 914-919.9
Use for general descriptive and historical works on churches which cannot be entered under Church architecture. Works relating to the churches of city are entered under the name of the city with the subdivision *Churches*
See also Cathedrals; Church architecture; also names of cities with the subdivision *Churches* (e.g. Chicago

Churches—*Continued*
—Churches); and names of individual churches, e.g. London. St. Paul's Cathedral
xx Church architecture

Churches
Use as a subdivision under names of cities

Churches, Community *See* Community churches

Churches—Public relations 254.4

Churches, Rural. *See* Rural churches

Churches, Undenominational. *See* Community churches

Churchyards. *See* Cemeteries

Cicada 595.7 632
See also Locusts
x Locusts, Seventeen-year; Seventeen-year locusts

Cider 663

Cigarettes 679
xx Smoking

Cigars 679
xx Smoking

Cinema. *See* Moving pictures

Cinematography *See* Moving picture photography

Cipher and telegraph codes 652.8; 621.382
x Cable codes; Codes, Telegraph; Telegraph codes
xx Commerce; Telegraph

Ciphers 652.8
See also Abbreviations; Cryptography; Writing
x Contractions; Signs and symbols
xx Abbreviations; Cryptography; Writing

Ciphers (Lettering) *See* Monograms

Circuits, Electric. *See* Electric circuits

Circulation of the blood. *See* Blood

Circumnavigation. *See* Voyages around the world

Circus 791.3
See also Acrobats and acrobatics; Animals—Training
xx Amusements

Cities and towns (Use geog. subdiv.) 323; 914-919.9
Use for general works on cities and towns, history, social characteristics, description, etc. General works on the government of cities are entered under Municipal govern-

Cities and towns—*Continued*
ment; general works on local government other than that of cities are entered under Local government
See also Art, Municipal; Garden cities; Markets; Parks; Streets; Tenement houses; Villages; also headings beginning with the word Municipal; and names of individual cities and towns
x Municipalities Towns
xx Local government; Municipal corporations; Municipal governments; Sociology

Cities and towns—Civic improvement 711
See also City planning Community centers
x Civic improvement; Municipal improvements

Cities and towns—Lighting. *See* Street lighting

Cities and towns—Planning. *See* City planning

Citizenship 323.6
See also Aliens; Naturalization; Patriotism; Suffrage
x Civics; Foreigners; Franchise
xx Aliens; Constitutional law; Naturalization; Political ethics; Political science; Social ethics

Citrus fruits 634
Names of special fruits are not included in this list but they are to be used as needed, in the singular form, e.g. Orange
xx Fruit

City government. *See* Municipal government

City manager *See* Municipal government by city manager

City planning 711; 914-919.9
See also Art, Municipal; Garden cities; Housing; Social surveys; Zoning; also names of cities with the subdivisions *Public buildings* and *Public works* e.g. Chicago—Public buildings; Denver—Public works
x Cities and towns—Planning; Planning, City; Town planning
xx Art, Municipal; Cities and towns—Civic improvement; Garden cities; Housing; Regional planning; Tenement houses; Zoning

City planning—Zone system. *See* Zoning

Civic art. *See* Art, Municipal

Civic improvement. *See* Cities and towns—Civic improvement

Civics. *See* Citizenship; Political science; U.S.—Politics and government

Civil engineering 620
See also
Aqueducts
Bridges
Canals
Dams
Drainage
Dredging
Excavation
Foundations
Harbors
Hydraulic engineering
Irrigation
Marine engineering
Masonry
Mechanical engineering
Military engineering
Mining engineering
Pile driving
Public works
Railroad engineering
Reclamation of land
Rivers
Roads
Sanitary engineering
Steel, Structural
Streets
Strength of materials
Surveying
Tunnels
Walls
Water supply
also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Public works* e.g. U.S.—Public works
xx Engineering

Civil government. *See* Political science; U.S.—Politics and government

Civil liberty *See* Liberty

Civil rights 323.4
See also Free speech; Liberty; Liberty of the press; Religious liberty; Teaching, Freedom of
x Human rights; Natural law; Rights, Civil
xx Constitutional law; Discrimination; Liberty; Political science

Civil service (Use geog. subdiv.) 351.1
Use for general works on the history and development of public service. Works on public personnel administration, including the duties of civil service employees, salaries, pensions, etc., are entered under the name of the country, state or city with the subdivision *Officials and employees*
x Administration; Employees and officials; Government employees; Government service; Municipal employees; Office, Tenure of; Officials, Tenure of office

Civil service—*Continued*
xx Administrative law; Political science; Public administration

Civil service—*Examinations* 351.1
x Competitive examinations
xx Examinations

Civil service reform 351.6
See also Corruption (in politics); Municipal government by commission
x Merit system Spoils system
xx Corruption (in politics)

Civil War—Great Britain. *See* Great Britain—History—Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660

Civil War—U.S. *See* U.S.—History—Civil War

Civilian defense 355.2
See note under Air defenses
See also Air defenses; Air raid shelters; Blackouts in war; World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians
x Defense, Civil
xx Military art and science

Civilian evacuation. *See* World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians

Civilization 901 930-399 913-919.9
Use for works dealing with civilization in general and with the development of social customs, art, industry religion, etc. of *several* countries or races. Books confined to the civilization of one country are entered under the name of the country with the subdivision *Civilization*. Works on peoples or races whose culture spread beyond their own boundaries are entered under such headings as Civilization, Greek; Civilization, Occidental Civilization, Oriental; etc.

See also

Acculturation
Aeronautics and civilization
Anthropology
Archeology
Art
Culture
Education
Ethics
Ethnology
Industry
Inventions
Learning and scholarship
Manners and customs
Migration of nations
Progress
Religions
Social problems
Society Primitive
War and civilization

also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Civilization*, e.g. U.S.—Civilization

Civilization—*Continued*
 xx Anthropology; Culture; Ethnology; History; History—Philosophy; Political science; Progress; Sociology

Civilization
 Use as a subdivision under names of countries states etc.

Civilization, American 970-980 917-918; 913.7-913.8
 Use for general works on the civilization of the western hemisphere or of Latin America, and for works on ancient American civilization, including that of the Mayas, Aztecs, etc. Works limited to the civilization of the United States are entered under *U.S.—Civilization*

Civilization, Ancient 930
 See also Man, Prehistoric
 xx History Ancient

Civilization, Christian 261.6
 x Christian civilization
 xx Christianity

Civilization, Greek 938 913.38
 Use same form for works dealing with the culture of races and people not confined to one country e.g. Civilization, Arabic; Civilization, Oriental
 See also Hellenism
 x Greece—Civilization Greek civilization

Civilization, Jewish. *See* **Jews—Civilization**

Civilization, Medieval 909 940.1
 See also Art, Medieval; Chivalry; Feudalism; Middle Ages; Monasticism and religious orders
 x Medieval civilization
 xx Chivalry; Middle Ages; Middle Ages—History; Renaissance

Civilization, Modern 909.82
 Use for works covering the period after 1453
 See also History Modern; Renaissance
 x Modern civilization
 xx History Modern Renaissance

Civilization and aeronautics. *See* **Aeronautics and civilization**

Civilization and war *See* **War and civilization**

Clairvoyance 133.8
 See also Crystal gazing; Divination; Fortune telling; Hypnotism; Mind reading; Thought transference

Clairvoyance—*Continued*
xx Divination; Fortune telling; Mind reading; Occult sciences; Psychical research; Spiritualism; Thought transference

Clans and clan system 321 929 941
See also Tartans
x Highland clans; Scottish clans
xx Family; Feudalism; Political science; Society, Primitive

Class distinction. *See* Aristocracy; Caste; Class struggle; Equality; Middle classes; Nobility

Class struggle 323
x Class distinction
xx Communism; Revolutions; Socialism

Classical antiquities 913.38
See also Archeology; Art, Greek; Art, Roman; Mythology, Classical; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Antiquities* e.g. Greece—Antiquities
x Antiquities; Antiquities, Classical; Archeology, Classical; Classical archeology; Roman antiquities
xx Archeology; Art, Ancient

Classical archeology. *See* Classical antiquities

Classical art. *See* Art, Greek; Art, Roman

Classical biography. *See* Greece—Biography; Rome—Biography

Classical dictionaries 913.3803
x Dictionaries, Classical
xx History, Ancient

Classical education 375.88
See also Humanism; Universities and colleges
x Education, Classical; Humanities
xx Education; Education, Higher; Humanism; Universities and colleges

Classical geography. *See* Geography, Ancient

Classical languages. *See* Greek language; Latin language

Classical literature 880
See also Greek literature; Latin literature
x Literature, Classical
xx Greek literature; Latin literature; Literature

Classical mythology. *See* Mythology, Classical

Classification—Books 025.4
See also Catalogs, Classified; Classification, Decimal

Classification—Books—*Continued*
x Libraries—Classification; Library classification
xx Bibliography—Books; Cataloging; Catalogs, Classified; Library science; Subject headings

Classification, Decimal 025.4
x Decimal classification; Dewey decimal classification
xx Classification—Books

Classified catalogs. *See* Catalogs, Classified

Clay 552 553 666 631.4
See also Bricks; Modeling
xx Soils

Clay industries 666
See also Bricks; Pottery; Tiles
x Ceramic industries
xx Chemistry, Technical

Clay modeling. *See* Modeling

Cleaning 667 646
See also Bleaching; Dyes and dyeing; House cleaning; Laundry; Soap; Street cleaning
x Dry cleaning

Cleanliness. *See* Baths; Hygiene; Sanitation

Clearing house 332.7
See also Banks and banking; Trust companies
xx Banks and banking

Clearing of land 631.6
Use for works on the removal of trees, bushes, etc. Works on general reclamation and on drainage and irrigation are entered under Reclamation of land
x Land clearing
xx Agriculture; Land; Reclamation of land

Clergy 920; 253
See also Bishops; Monasticism and religious orders; Priests; U.S. Army—Chaplains
x Chaplains; Curates; Ministers of the gospel; Pastors; Preachers; Rectors
xx Christian biography; Priests; Theology, Pastoral

Clergy—Salaries, pensions, etc. 254

Clerical work—Training. *See* Business education

Clerks 658.8
x Bank clerks; Commercial employees; Office employees
xx Salesmen and salesmanship

Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings 571
See also Mounds and mound builders
xx Archeology; Indians of North America

Climate 551.59
Use for general works on the science of climate. Works limited to the climate of a particular region are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision *Climate* e.g. U.S.—Climate. Works on the state of the air with respect to heat, cold, wetness or dryness, calm or storm, are entered under Weather. Scientific works treating of weather and climate are entered under Meteorology
See also Forest influences; Meteorology; Rain and rainfall; Seasons; Weather; also names of countries, etc. with the subdivision *Climate*
x Climatology
xx Earth; Meteorology; Physical geography; Weather

Climate
Use as subdivision under names of countries, states, cities

Climate and forests. *See* Forest influences

Climatology *See* Climate

Climbing plants 582; 635.9
x Vines
xx Botany; Gardening; Plants

Clipper-ships 623.8
xx Ships

Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.) 025.17
x Newspaper clippings Press clippings
xx Newspapers

Clocks and watches 529; 681; 749
x Horology Watches
xx Chronology; Hall marks

Clocks and watches—Repairing 681

Clog dancing. *See* Dancing—Folk and national dances; Tap dancing

Cloisters. *See* Convents and nunneries; Monasteries

Closed shop. *See* Open and closed shop

Cloth. *See* Textile industry and fabrics

Clothiers. *See* Clothing trade

Clothing and dress 646
Use for works dealing with clothing from a practical standpoint including the art of dress. Costume is used for descriptive and historical works on the costume of particular countries or periods

Clothing and dress—*Continued*
See also Buttons; Costume Costume design; Dress accessories; Dressmaking; Fashion Hats; Hosiery; Tailoring; Toilet
x Children's clothing Dress; Woman—Dress
xx Costume; Fashion; Hygiene; Manners and customs; Woman—Health and hygiene
Clothing and dress—Repairing 646
Clothing trade 687
See also Consumers' leagues; Sweating system; Tailoring; Tailors
x Clothiers
xx Tailors
Clouds 551.5
xx Meteorology
Clubs 367
See also Boys' clubs; Girls' clubs; Social group work; Societies; Woman's clubs
x Association and associations
xx Societies
Coaches. *See* Carriages and carts
Coaching (Athletics) 796.07
xx Athletics; College sports; Physical education and training; Sports
Coal 549 553 662.6
See also Coal mines and mining; Coke
x Anthracite coal Bituminous coal
xx Carbon; Fuel; Geology Economic
Coal gas. *See* Gas
Coal miners. *See* Miners
Coal mines and mining 622
See also Mine ventilation, and other headings beginning with the word Mine; also Mining engineering; Mining law
xx Coal; Mines and mineral resources
Coal mines and mining—Accidents. *See* Mine accidents
Coal mines and mining—Safety appliances 622
Coal oil. *See* Petroleum
Coal-tar products 662.6
See also Gas; Oils and fats
xx Gas; Petroleum
Coast pilot guides. *See* Pilot guides
Coastal signals. *See* Signals and signaling
Coats of arms. *See* Heraldry
Cocoa 663.9
See also Chocolate
xx Beverages; Chocolate

Codes, Telegraph. *S x* Cipher and telegraph codes

Coeducation 376

See also Education; Education of women

x Girls—Education

xx Education Education of women; Universities and colleges

Coffee 663.9; 633

xx Beverages; Cookery

Coffee houses 647.9

xx Hotels, taverns, etc.

Cog wheels. *See* Gearing

Cognition. *See* Consciousness; Knowledge, Theory of

Coin collecting. *See* Coins

Coinage 332.4

Use for works on the processing and history of metal money Lists of coins and works about coins and coin collecting are entered under Coins

See also Counterfeits and counterfeiting; Currency question; Gold; Legal tender; Mints; Money; Silver; Silver question

xx Gold; Mints Money; Silver

Coinage of words. *See* Words, New

Coins 737.4

Use for lists of coins, works about coins and coin collecting. Works on coins from the point of view of art and archaeology are entered under Numismatics; works on the processing of metal money are entered under Coinage

See also Medals; Numismatics

x Coin collecting

xx Medals; Money; Numismatics

Coke 662.6

xx Carbon; Coal; Fuel

Cold. *See* Heat; Ice; Temperature

Cold (Disease) 616.2

See also Influenza

Cold storage 664.8

See also Compressed air; Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery

xx Food—Preservation; Meat industry and trade; Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery

Cold war *See* Psychological warfare

Coleoptera. *See* Beetles

Collaborationists. *See* Treason

Collecting. *See* Collectors and collecting

Collecting of accounts 658.88
x Accounts, Collecting of
xx Commercial law; Credit; Debtor and creditor

Collection and preservation
Use as a subdivision under Birds Fishes Insects Reptiles Zoological specimens etc.

Collections
Use as a subdivision under names of literature and literary forms for collections or selections of works by several authors e.g. English literature—Collections French drama—Collections. Not to be used under such subjects as Essays or Short stories where the plural form implies collections

Collective agreements. *See* Labor contract

Collective bargaining 331.1
See also Arbitration, Industrial; Employees' representation in management; Labor contract; Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions
xx Arbitration, Industrial; Employees' representation in management; Industrial relations; Labor and laboring classes; Labor contract Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions

Collective farms. *See* Agriculture, Cooperative

Collectivism. *See* Communism; Socialism

Collectors and collecting 708
See also Book collecting; Hobbies; also names of objects collected, e.g. Postage stamps; Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation
x Collecting
xx Antiques; Art; Hobbies

Collects. *See* Prayers

College and school drama 371.8 792.9
Use for works about college and school drama. Collections of plays for production in colleges and schools are to be entered under the heading College and school drama—Collections
See also Drama in education
x College drama Theatricals, College
xx Acting; Amateur theatricals; Drama; Drama in education; Student activities

College and school drama—Collections 808.82
x College plays School plays

College and school journalism 371.8
See also Students' periodicals—Bibliography
x College journalism College periodicals School journalism
xx Journalism; Student activities
College athletics. *See* Athletics; College sports; Track athletics
College degrees. *See* Degrees, Academic
College drama. *See* College and school drama
College education, Value of 378
xx Education, Higher
College entrance requirements. *See* Universities and colleges—Entrance requirements; and names of individual universities and colleges with the subdivision *Entrance requirements*
College fraternities. *See* Greek letter societies; Students' societies
College journalism. *See* College and school journalism
College libraries. *See* Libraries, University and college
College life. *See* Students
College periodicals. *See* College and school journalism for works on the art, history etc. of college journalism; and Students' periodicals—Bibliography for lists of journals
College plays. *See* College and school drama—Collections
College songs. *See* Students' songs
College sports 371.7 796
See also Baseball; Coaching (Athletics); Football; Rowing; Soccer; Track athletics
College athletics; Intercollegiate athletics School sports
xx Amusements; Athletics; Physical education and training; Sports
College stories 808.83; 813.08; 823.08 etc. Fic
See also School stories
x Stories
xx Fiction; School stories
College students. *See* Students
Colleges. *See* Universities and colleges
Collisions, Railroad. *See* Railroads—Accidents
Colloids 541.3
xx Chemistry Physical and theoretical
Colonial architecture. *See* Architecture, Colonial
Colonial furniture. *See* Furniture, American

Colonial history (U.S.) *See* U.S.—History—Colonial period

Colonial life and customs (U.S.) *See* U.S.—History—Colonial period U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period

Colonies 325.3

Use for works on general colonial policy Works on the policy of settling immigrants or nationals in unoccupied areas are entered under Colonization. Works on migration from one country to another are entered under Immigration and emigration. Works on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlement are entered under Migration, Internal

See also Colonization; Competition, International; Immigration and emigration; Penal colonies; U.S.—Insular possessions; also names of countries with the subdivision *Colonies*, e.g. France—Colonies

x Dependencies

xx Colonization; Competition, International

Colonies

Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states etc. except under U.S. where the subdivision Insular possessions is used

Colonization 325.3

See note under subject Colonies

See also Colonies Competition, International Immigration and emigration; Jews—Colonization; Migration, Internal; Penal colonies; Public lands; also subdivision *Immigration and emigration* under names of countries, etc.

x Dependencies Land settlement

xx Colonies; History; Immigration and emigration

Color 752 535

See also Dyes and dyeing

x Colour

xx Chemistry; Esthetics; Light; Optics; Painting; Photometry

Color blindness 617.7

xx Color sense Sight

Color etchings. *See* Color prints

Color of animals 591

x Animal coloration Animals—Color; Pigmentation

Color of animals—*Continued*
xx Animals; Biology; Evolution Variation (Biology); Zoology
Color of insects 595.7
x Insects, Color of
xx Variation (Biology)
Color photography 778.6
x Photography Color
xx Photography
Color printing 655.3
Use for works on typographic printing in color Works on pictures printed in color from engraved metal, wood or stone are entered under Color prints
See also Illustration of books; Lithography; Silk screen printing
xx Printing
Color prints 760
See note under subject Color printing
See also Linoleum block printing
x Block printing; Color etchings
xx Engravings
Color prints, Japanese 761
x Japanese color prints; Japanese prints
Color sense 152
See also Color blindness
x Vision
xx Psychology Physiological; Senses and sensation; Sight
Colorado River—Hoover Dam. *See* Hoover Dam
Colored people. *See* Negroes
Colour *See* Color
Combinations, Industrial. *See* Trusts, Industrial
Combustion 541; 536
See also Fire; Fuel; Heat
x Spontaneous combustion
xx Chemistry; Fire; Heat
Comedians. *See* Actors and actresses; Comedy
Comedy 808.2 808.82- 812.08; 822.08; etc.
x Comedians Comic literature
xx Drama; Wit and humor
Comets 523.6
xx Astronomy; Solar system
Comic books, strips, etc. 741.5 Fic
Comic strips; Funnies; Humorous pictures
xx American wit and humor, Pictorial; Caricatures and cartoons; Wit and humor Pictorial
Comic literature. *See* Comedy; Satire

Comic opera. *See* Opera; Operetta

Comic strips. *See* Comic books, strips, etc.

Commandments, Ten 222
 x Decalogue Ten commandments

Commencements 371.2
 x Graduation
 xx High schools; Schools—Exercises and recreations; Universities and colleges

Commentaries, Biblical. *See* Bible—Commentaries

Commerce 380
 Use for general works on foreign and domestic commerce. Works limited to commerce between states are entered under Interstate commerce
 See also
 Banks and banking
 Bounties
 Business
 Canals
 Chambers of commerce
 Cipher and telegraph codes
 Communication
 Competition
 Competition, International
 Contracts
 Cooperation
 Credit
 Exchange
 Foreign exchange
 Free trade and protection
 Freight and freightage
 Geography Commercial
 Harbors
 Inland navigation
 Insurance, Marine
 Interest and usury
 Interstate commerce
 Markets
 Merchant marine
 Merchants
 Money
 Monopolies
 Panics
 Prices
 Profit sharing
 Railroads
 Reciprocity
 Retail trade
 Shipping
 Shipping bounties and subsidies
 Statistics
 Stock exchange
 Stocks
 Tariff
 Trade-marks
 Trade routes
 Transportation
 Trucking
 Trust companies
 Trusts, Industrial
 Waterways
 also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Commerce* (e.g. U.S.—Commerce); names of articles of commerce (e.g. Cotton); and headings beginning with the word Commercial
 x Exports Foreign trade; Imports; Trade
 xx Communication; Economics; Exchange Finance; Manufactures; Transportation

Commerce
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states cities

Commerce, I terstate. *See* Interstate commerce

Commercial aeronautics. *See* Aeronautics, Commercial

Commercial arithmetic. *See* Arithmetic, Commercial

Commercial art 741.67
Use for general works on the application of art to business, i.e. in advertising layout, fashion design, lettering, etc.
See also Costume design; Posters; Textile design
x Advertising, Art in; Advertising, Pictorial; Art, Commercial; Art in advertising
xx Advertising· Art; Art industries and trade; Drawing

Commercial correspondence 651.7
See also English language—Business English
x Business correspondence, Business letters Correspondence
xx English language—Business English; Letter writing

Commercial crises. *See* Panics

Commercial education. *See* Business education

Commercial employees. *See* Clerks

Commercial ethics. *See* Business ethics

Commercial geography *See* Geography Commercial

Commercial law 347
See also
Banking law
Bankruptcy
Collecting of accounts
Contracts
Corporation law
Debtor and creditor
Food law and legislation
Foreign exchange
Landlord and tenant
Maritime law
Mortgages
Negotiable instruments
Real property
Trust companies
Trusts, Industrial
x Business law· Law Business; Law Commercial Mercantile law
xx Business; Business education; Maritime law

Commercial paper *See* Negotiable instruments

Commercial photography *See* Photography Commercial

Community churches 290
Use for works on local churches that have no denominational affiliations
x Churches, Community; Churches, Undenominational; Undenominational churches; Union churches
xx Christian union
Community life 323
See also Community and school; Community centers
x Association and associations; Neighborhood
Community music 780.07
x Music, Community
xx Choral societies
Community plays 792
x Plays, Community
Community surveys. *See* Social surveys
Companies. *See* Corporations
Companies, Stock. *See* Stock companies
Companies, Trust. *See* Trust companies
Company unions. *See* Employees' representation in management
Comparative anatomy. *See* Anatomy, Comparative
Comparative literature. *See* Literature, Comparative
Comparative philology. *See* Philology, Comparative
Comparative physiology. *See* Physiology, Comparative
Comparative psychology. *See* Psychology, Comparative
Comparative religion. *See* Christianity and other religions; Religions
Compass 537
x Magnetic needle; Mariner's compass
xx Magnetism; Navigation
Compassion. *See* Sympathy
Compensation. *See* Bounties; Pensions; Wages
Competition 338; 658.8
See also Monopolies; Trusts, Industrial
xx Business; Business ethics; Commerce; Economics; Monopolies; Trusts, Industrial
Competition, International 327; 382
See also Colonies; International cooperation; War—Economic aspects
x International competition; World economics
xx Colonies; Colonization; Commerce; International relations; Tariff; War—Economic aspects

Competition, Unfair 338 174
See also Price regulation
x Fair trade; Unfair competition
xx Industrial laws and legislation

Competitions. *See* Rewards (Prizes, etc.); and special subjects with the subdivision *Competitions* e.g. Music—Competitions

Competitions
Use as a subdivision under Agriculture Architecture Art Literature Music Oratory Poetry

Competitive examinations. *See* Civil service—Examinations; Examinations

Complexion. *See* Beauty Personal; Cosmetics

Composers 920
xx Musicians

Composing machines. *See* Typesetting machines

Composition (Art) 741
See also Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.; Painting
x Art—Composition
xx Art; Painting

Composition (Music) 781
See also Counterpoint, Fugue; Harmony; Instrumentation and orchestration; Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)—Writing and publishing; Musical accompaniment
x Music—Composition Musical composition; Song writing
xx Music; Music—Study and teaching; Music—Theory

Composition (Printing) *See* Typesetting

Composition (Rhetoric) *See* Rhetoric; and names of languages with the subdivision *Composition and exercises*, e.g. English language—Composition and exercises

Composition and exercises
Use as a subdivision under names of languages

Compost. *See* Fertilizers and manures

Compressed air 621.4 621.5
Air Compressed Pneumatic transmission
xx Cold storage; Foundations; Pneumatics; Power (Mechanics)

Compromise of 1850 973.6
xx Slavery in the U.S.

Compulsory education. *See* Education, Compulsory

Compulsory labor *See* **Convict labor; Peonage; Slavery**

Compulsory military service. *See* **Military service, Compulsory**

Compulsory school attendance. *See* **Education, Compulsory; Educational law and legislation; School attendance**

Concentration. *See* **Attention**

Concentration camps (Use geog. subdiv.) 365 355.2 940.54

x Internment camps

xx Camps, Military; Political crimes and offenses; World War 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons

Conception—Prevention. *See* Birth control

Concerto 785

xx Music Musical form

Concerts 780.7

xx Amusements; Music

Conchology *See* **Mollusks; Shells**

Conciliation, Industrial. *See* **Arbitration, Industrial**

Concordances. *See* **Bible—Concordances;** Indexes and names of authors with the subdivision *Concordances*

Concordances

Use as a subdivision under Bible Shakespeare and under names of other authors where needed

Concrete 666 691 624; 693

See also **Asphalt; Cement; Pavements**

xx Building materials; Cement; Foundations; Masonry; Plaster and plastering

Concrete, Reinforced 691 693

x Reinforced concrete

xx Building materials

Concrete construction 624; 693

x Building, Concrete Construction, Concrete

xx Architecture Building

Condemnation of land. *See* **Eminent domain**

Condensers (Electricity) 537; 621.31

x Electric condensers

xx Electric apparatus and appliances; Induction coils

Condensers (Steam) 621.1

xx Steam engines

Conduct of life 170

See also

Business ethics	**Courage**
Charity	**Courtesy**
Cheerfulness	**Culture**
Christian life	**Duty**

Conduct of life—*Continued*

Ethics	Obedience
Etiquette	Patriotism
Friendship	Self-control
Golden Rule	Self-culture
Habit	Spiritual life
Honesty	Success
Interpersonal relations	Sympathy
	Temperance
Justice	Truthfulness and falsehood
Love	
Loyalty	Worry

x Adjustment, Social; Behavior; Ethics, Practical; Gentlemen; Human relations; Morals; Practical ethics; Social adjustment

xx Character; Christian life; Courtesy; Duty; Ethics; Life; Success

Conducting 781

Use for works on orchestral conducting or a combination of orchestral and choral conducting. Works limited to choral conducting are entered under Conducting, Choral

See also Bands (Music); Conducting, Choral; Conductors (Music); Orchestra

xx Bands (Music); Conductors (Music); Music—Study and teaching; Orchestra

Conducting, Choral 783; 784

See note under subject Conducting

See also Choirs (Music); Choral music; Conductors (Music)

x Choral conducting

xx Choirs (Music); Choral music; Conductors (Music)

See also Conducting; Conducting, Choral

Conductors (Music) 920

Bandmasters; Music conductors

xx Conducting; Conducting, Choral; Musicians; Orchestra

Conductors, Electric. *See* Electric conductors

Conduits. *See* Aqueducts

Confectionery 641 664

x Candy

xx Cookery; Ice cream, ices, etc.

Confederacies. *See* Federal government

Confederate States of America 973.7

xx U.S.—History—Civil War

Conferences. *See* Congresses and conventions

Confessions of faith. *See* Creeds

Configuration (Psychology) *See* Gestalt psychology

Confucius and Confucianism 299
xx Religions

Congregationalism 285
See also Calvinism Dissenters; Friends, Society of; Puritans Unitarianism
xx Calvinism Dissenters; Puritans

Congress—U.S. *See* U.S. Congress

Congresses and conventions 060
See also International organization Treaties; also names of special congresses
x Conferences Conventions (Congresses) International conferences
xx Intellectual cooperation; International cooperation

Conjuring 793.8
Use for works dealing with modern or parlor magic, legerdemain, etc. Works on occult science are entered under Magic
See also Card tricks; Magic; Tricks
x Legerdemain Necromancy Sleight of hand
xx Amusements Hallucinations and illusions; Magic; Occult sciences Tricks

Conscience 171
See also Liberty of conscience
xx Christian ethics Duty; Ethics

Conscientious objectors 355.2
See also Pacifism
xx Liberty of conscience; Military service, Compulsory; Pacifism War and religion

Consciousness 153
See also Gestalt psychology Individuality Knowledge, Theory of; Personality; Subconsciousness
x Cognition
xx Apperception; Mind and body; Perception; Philosophy Psychology; Subconsciousness

Consciousness, Multiple. *See* Personality Disorders of

Conscription, Military *See* Military service, Compulsory

Conservation and restoration
Use as a subdivision under Art objects Books Engravings Manuscripts Paintings

Conservation of art objects, books, engravings; manuscripts; paintings. *See* Art objects—Conservation and restoration; Books—Conservation and restoration; etc.

Conservation of energy. *See* Force and energy

Conservation of natural resources. *See* Natural resources

Conservation of the soil. *See* Soil conservation

Conservation of wild life. *See* Wild life—Conservation

Conservatories. *See* Greenhouses

Consolation. *See* Sympathy

Consolidation of schools. *See* Schools—Centralization

Constables 352
See also Police
xx Police

Constance, Council of, 1414-1418 270
x Ecumenical councils
xx Councils and synods

Constellations. *See* Astronomy; Stars

Constipation 616.3
See also Digestion; Dyspepsia

Constitution
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.

Constitutional amendments—U.S. *See* U.S. Constitution—Amendments

Constitutional conventions 342
x Conventions, Constitutional
xx Constitutions, State

Constitutional history 342
See also Aristocracy; Democracy; Monarchy; Political science; Representative government and representation; Republics; also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Constitutional history*, e.g. U.S.—Constitutional history
x History, Constitutional
xx Constitutions; History; Political science

Constitutional history
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.

Constitutional law 342
See also

Administrative law	Eminent domain
Citizenship	Executive power
Civil rights	Federal government
Constitutions	Injunctions
Democracy	Legislation

Constitutional law—*Continued*

Legislative bodies
Monarchy
Political science
Proportional representation
Referendum
Representative government and representation
Republics
Suffrage
Veto

also names of countries with the subdivision *Constitutional law* e.g. U.S.—Constitutional law

x Law Constitutional

xx Administrative law; Constitutions; Law Political science

Constitutional law

Use as a subdivision under names of countries

Constitutions 342

See also Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Representative government and representation; also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Constitution*, e.g. U.S. Constitution

xx Constitutional law; Political science; Representative government and representation

Constitutions, State 342

See also Constitutional conventions; State governments; also names of states with the subdivision *Constitution*, e.g. Iowa—Constitution

State constitutions

xx Political science; State governments

Construction. *See* Architecture; Building; Engineering

Construction, Concrete. *See* Concrete construction

Construction of roads. *See* Roads

Consular service. *See* Diplomatic and consular service

Consulates. *See* Diplomatic and consular service

Consuls 920

See also Diplomatic and consular service also names of countries with the subdivision *Diplomatic and consular service* e.g. U.S.—Diplomatic and consular service

xx Diplomatic and consular service; Diplomats; International relations

Consumer education 339.4

Use for works on the selection and most efficient use of consumer goods and services, including methods of educating the consumer Works on the

Consumer education—*Continued*
economic theory of consumption are entered under Consumption (Economics)
See also Buying; Marketing (Home economics)
x Buyers guides; Shoppers' guides
xx Buying; Consumers' leagues; Home economics Marketing (Home economics); Rationing, Consumer

Consumer rationing. *See* Rationing, Consumer

Consumers' cooperative societies. *See* Cooperative societies

Consumers' leagues 331.8
Use for works dealing with organizations of consumers for the betterment of labor conditions. Works on organizations for the benefit of consumers are entered under Cooperative societies
See also Consumer education; Cooperative societies; Sweating system
xx Clothing trade; Cooperative societies; Labor and laboring classes; Sweating system; Welfare work in industry

Consumption. *See* Tuberculosis

Consumption (Economics) 339.4
See note under the heading Consumer education
See also Prices
xx Economics; Luxury

Contagion and contagious diseases 616.9-614.4-614.5
See also Bacteriology; Disinfection and disinfectants; Epidemics; Flies; Fumigation; Germ theory of disease; Immunity; Insects as carriers of contagion; Mosquitoes; Vaccination; also names of contagious diseases, e.g. Smallpox
x Communicable diseases; Diseases, Communicable; Diseases, Contagious; Diseases, Infectious; Infection and infectious diseases
xx Diseases; Epidemics; Immunity; Medicine—Practice; Mosquitoes; Public health

Contagion and contagious diseases—Prevention 614.4-614.5

Continuation schools. *See* Evening and continuation schools

Contraception. *See* Birth control

Always consult Dewey Decimal Classification for interpretation of numbers

Contract bridge 795.4
x Bridge
xx Cards

Contract labor 331.5
See also Convict labor; Peonage; Slavery
xx Labor and laboring classes; Peonage

Contractions. *See* Abbreviations; Ciphers

Contractors' operations 690 620

Contracts 347
See also Authors and publishers; Labor contract; Mortgages; Negotiable instruments; also names of engineering subjects with the subdivision *Contracts and specifications*, e.g. Building—Contracts and specifications
x Agreements; Options
xx Commerce; Commercial law

Contracts and specifications
Use as a subdivision under engineering subjects

Conundrums. *See* Riddles

Conventions (Congresses) *See* Congresses and conventions

Conventions, Constitutional. *See* Constitutional conventions

Conventions, Political. *See* Political conventions

Convents and nunneries 271
See also Abbeys; Monasteries; Monasticism and religious orders
x Cloisters; Nunneries
xx Abbeys; Catholic Church; Church history; Monasteries; Monasticism and religious orders; Sisterhoods

Conversation 808.5
x Table talk; Talking
xx Language and languages

Conversation and phrase books
Use as a subdivision under names of language other than English. Such handbooks in English are entered under English language—Textbooks for foreigners

Conversion 248
See also Converts, Catholic; Grace (Theology); Regeneration (Theology); Salvation
xx Christian life; Evangelistic work; Regeneration (Theology); Theology

Converts, Catholic 920
x Catholic Church—Converts; Catholic converts
xx Conversion

Conveying machinery 621.8
See also Hoisting machinery
xx Hoisting machinery

Convict labor 365; 331.5
See also Peonage; Prisons
Compulsory labor Convicts Forced labor; Prison labor
xx Contract labor; Crime and criminals; Labor and laboring classes; Peonage; Prisons

Convicts. *See* Convict labor; Crime and criminals; Penal colonies; Prisons

Cook books. *See* Cookery

Cookery 641.5
See also

Baking	Desserts
Bread	Diet
Cake	Dinners and dining
Canning and preserving	Flavoring essences
Caterers and catering	Food
Coffee	Luncheons
Confectionery	Menus
Cookery for institutions, etc.	Pressure cookery
Cookery for the sick	Salads
	Sandwiches
	Soups
	Table

x Cook books; Gastronomy; Pastry; Recipes
xx Baking; Diet; Dinners and dining; Food; Home economics; Table

Cookery for institutions, etc. 641.5
x Quantity cookery
xx Cookery

Cookery for the sick 641.5
x Food for invalids; Invalid cookery
xx Cookery; Diet in disease; Nurses and nursing; Sick

Cooling appliances. *See* Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery

Cooperation (Use geog. subdiv.) 334
Use for general works on the theory and history of cooperation and the cooperative movement. Works dealing specifically with cooperative enterprises are entered under Cooperative societies
See also

Agriculture, Cooperative	Building and loan associations
Banks and banking, Cooperative	Communism
	Cooperative societies

Cooperation—*Continued*
International cooperation
Profit sharing
Savings banks
Socialism
Trade unions
x Association and associations; Cooperative distribution Distribution, Cooperative Rochdale system
xx Commerce Economics Profit sharing

Cooperation, Intellectual. *See* Intellectual cooperation

Cooperation, International. *See* International cooperation

Cooperative agriculture. *See* Agriculture, Cooperative

Cooperative banks. *See* Banks and banking, Cooperative

Cooperative building associations. *See* Building and loan associations

Cooperative distribution. *See* Cooperation; Cooperative societies

Cooperative societies 334
See note under subject Cooperation
See also Banks and banking, Cooperative; Building and loan associations; Consumers' leagues
x Consumers' cooperative societies; Cooperative distribution Cooperative stores Distribution, Cooperative; Societies, Cooperative Stores, Cooperative
xx Consumers' leagues; Cooperation; Corporation law; Corporations; Societies

Cooperative stores. *See* Cooperative societies

Coopers and cooperage 674.8
x Barrels Casks

Copper 546 553; 669.3 673

Copper engraving. *See* Engraving

Coppersmithing 673
xx Metalwork

Copy writing. *See* Advertising copy

Copybooks. *See* Penmanship

Copyreading. *See* Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc.

Copyright 655.6
See also Authors and publishers; Books; Publishers and publishing
x Intellectual property International copyright Literary property Playright Property Literary
xx Authors and publishers; Authorship; Books Law Publishers and publishing

Coral reefs and islands 551.4
 x Atolls
 xx Geology; Islands
Corals 593; 563
 xx Marine fauna
Corn 633
 xx Forage plants; Grain
Corners, Commercial. *See* Monopolies; Panics; Speculation; Stock exchange; Trusts, Industrial
Corporation law 347
 See also Cooperative societies; Public service commissions; Public utilities; Railroad law; Trusts, Industrial
 x Law, Corporation
 xx Commercial law; Corporations; Monopolies; Public utilities
Corporations 658; 338.7
 See also
 Cooperative societies
 Corporation law
 Gilds
 Government ownership
 Holding companies
 Municipal corporations
 Municipal franchises
 Municipal ownership
 Public service commissions
 Public utilities
 Stock companies
 Trust companies
 Trusts, Industrial
 x Association and associations; Companies
 xx Business; Public utilities; Stock companies; Stocks; Trusts, Industrial
Corporations—Accounting 657
Corporations—Finance 658
 x Capitalization (Finance)
Corpulence 616.3
 x Body weight control; Fat; Obesity; Reducing (Body weight control); Weight control
Correspondence. *See* Commercial correspondence; Letter writing; Letters; and names of classes of people with the subdivision *Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.*, e.g. Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
 Use as subdivision under the headings Actors and actresses; Artists; Authors; Lawyers; Musicians; Physicians; etc. for autobiographical works
Correspondence schools and courses 374.4
 x Home education; Home study courses
 xx Education; Schools; Technical education; University extension

Corrosion and anti-corrosives 691
See also Paint
x Anticorrosive paint Rust Rustless coatings
xx Chemistry Technical Paint

Corruption (in politics) 329 324
See also Civil service reform Elections—Corrupt practices Lobbying
x Boss rule Graft (in politics) Political corruption, Politics, Corruption in Spoils system
xx Civil service reform; Elections—Corrupt practices; Lobbying; Political crimes and offenses Political ethics; Politics, Practical

Corsairs. *See* Pirates

Cosmetics 646.7 668
See also Beauty Personal; Perfumes; Toilet
x Complexion
xx Beauty Personal; Beauty shops; Costume Toilet; Woman—Health and hygiene

Cosmic rays 539.7
x Millikan rays
xx Nuclear physics; Radiation; Radioactivity

Cosmogony *See* Universe

Cosmogony Biblical. *See* Creation

Cosmography *See* Universe

Cosmology *See* Universe

Cosmology Biblical. *See* Creation

Cost accounting 657
See also Efficiency Industrial
xx Accounting; Bookkeeping

Cost and standard of living 339.4 331.83
See also Home economics—Accounting; Luxury; Prices Saving and thrift Wages
x Food, Cost of Household expenses Living, Cost of Living, Standard of Standard of living
xx Economics; Home economics Labor and laboring classes; Luxury; Poor; Prices; Saving and thrift; Social conditions Social problems; Wages; Wealth

Cost of medical care. *See* Medical care, Cost of

Costume 391
Use for descriptive and historical works on the costume of particular countries or periods and for works on fancy costume. Works dealing with

Costume—*Continued*

clothing from a practical standpoint, including the art of dress, are entered under Clothing and dress. Works describing the prevailing mode or style in dress are entered under Fashion

See also

Arms and armor
Children—Costume
Clothing and dress
Cosmetics
Dressmaking
Fans
Fashion
Indians of North America—Costume and adornment
Jewelry
Make-up, Theatrical
Millinery
Toilet
Uniforms, Military

also individual articles of apparel, e.g. Boots and shoes; Hats

x Fancy dress; Style in dress; Theatrical costume; Woman—Dress

xx Art; Beauty, Personal; Clothing and dress; Ethnology; Fashion; Manners and customs; Toilet

Costume, Military. *See* Uniforms, Military

Costume design 646

xx Commercial art; Clothing and dress; Design

Cottages. *See* Bungalows; Houses

Cotton 583; 633; 677

See also Fibers

xx Botany, Economic; Commerce; Fibers; Yarn

Cotton—Diseases and pests 632

Boll weevil; Cotton pests; Diseases and pests; Pests

xx Agricultural pests

Cotton manufacture and trade 677

xx Textile industry and fabrics

Cotton pests. *See* Cotton—Diseases and pests

Councils, Economic. *See* Economic councils

Councils and synods 262

See also names of special councils and synods, e.g. Constance, Council of, 1414-1418

x Church councils; Ecumenical councils; Synods

xx Christianity; Church history

Counseling 150.13; 658.3; 362.8; 253.5; 371.42

Use for works that treat of principles or practices used in various types of guidance work—students, employment, veterans, personnel

Counseling—*Continued*
See also Interviewing; Personnel service in education Psychology Pastoral; Vocational guidance
x Guidance
xx Interviewing Personnel management; Personnel service in education; Psychology Applied; Psychology Pastoral Vocational guidance; Welfare work in industry

Counterfeits and counterfeiting 332.9; 364.1; 343
xx Coinage Crime and criminals; Forgery; Impostors and imposture; Money; Swindlers and swindling

Counterpoint 781
See also Fugue
xx Composition (Music); Music Music—Theory

Country churches. *See* Rural churches

Country houses. *See* Architecture, Domestic

Country life (Use geog. subdiv) 630; 914-919.9
Use for descriptive, popular and literary works on living in the country Works dealing with social organization and conditions in rural communities are entered under Sociology Rural
See also Agricultural societies Farm life Outdoor life; Sociology Rural
x Rural life
xx Farm life Outdoor life; Sociology Sociology Rural

Country schools. *See* Rural schools

County agricultural agents 630.72
xx Agricultural extension work; Agriculture—Study and teaching

County government 352
x County officers
xx Local government

County libraries. *See* Libraries, County

County officers. *See* County government

County planning. *See* Regional planning

Coup d'état of 1851 *S* France—History—Coup d'état, 1851

Courage 179
See also Fear; Heroes Morale
x Bravery Heroism
xx Conduct of life; Ethics Fear Heroes

Courses of study *See* Education—Curricula

Court and courtiers
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states etc.
Court life. *See* Courts and courtiers
Court martial. *See* Courts martial and courts of inquiry
Courtesy 395; 177
See also Conduct of life; Etiquette
x Gentlemen; Manners Politeness
xx Conduct of life; Ethics; Etiquette
Courtiers. *See* Courts and courtiers
Courts (Use geog. subdiv.) 347.9
See also Courts martial and courts of inquiry; Judges; Jury; Justice, Administration of; Juvenile courts
xx Judges Justice, Administration of; Law
Courts and courtiers 930-999
See also Kings and rulers; Queens; also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Court and courtiers*, e.g. Spain—Court and courtiers
x Court life; Courtiers
xx Kings and rulers; Manners and customs; Queens
Courts martial and courts of inquiry 355.1
See also Military law
x Court martial
xx Courts; Military law; Trials
Courtship 392 177
See also Love; Marriage
xx Love; Marriage
Covenanters 274.1
xx Church of Scotland
Coverlets 745.52; 677; 746.4
x Bedspreads; Quilts
xx Interior decoration
Cowboys 978-979; 917.8-917.9
See also Rodeos
xx Frontier and pioneer life; Ranch life
Cows 599; 636.2
See also Dairying; Milk
x Dairy cattle
xx Cattle; Dairying; Domestic animals; Livestock
Cows—Diseases. *See* Cattle—Diseases
Coyotes 599
xx Wolves
Crabs 595; 565
xx Crustacea
Cradle songs. *See* Lullabies
Cranes, derricks, etc. 621.8; 621.2
x Derricks
xx Hoisting machinery

Crayfish 595
xx Crustacea

Crayon drawing 741
See also Pastel drawing
x Blackboard drawing
xx Drawing; Pastel drawing; Portrait painting

Creation 575 213
See also Bible; Earth; Evolution; Geology; God; Man; Mythology; Nebular hypothesis; Theology; Universe
x Cosmogony, Biblical; Cosmology, Biblical
xx Earth; Evolution; Geology; God; Man; Natural theology; Nebular hypothesis; Philosophy; Religion and science; Universe

Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.) 155
x Creativeness; Inspiration
xx Genius; Imagination; Intellect; Inventions

Creativeness. *See* Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)

Credit 332.7 332.3 658.88
See also Agricultural credit; Banks and banking; Bills of exchange; Collecting of accounts; Debtor and creditor; Debts, Public; Industrial loan associations; Instalment plan; Loans; Negotiable instruments
x Banks and banking, Industrial; Bills of credit; Letters of credit
xx Banks and banking; Business; Commerce; Debtor and creditor; Economics; Finance; Money

Credit, Agricultural. *See* Agricultural credit

Credit unions. *See* Banks and banking, Cooperative

Creeds 238
See also Apostles' Creed; Nicene Creed
x Confessions of faith; Faith, Confessions of
xx Church history; Theology

Cremation 614.6 393
See also The dead; Funeral rites and ceremonies
x Burial; Incineration; Mortuary customs
xx The dead; Funeral rites and ceremonies; Public health; Sanitation

Creoles 976.3

Crests. *See* Heraldry

Cricket 796.358

Crime and criminals (Use geog. subdiv.)
364
See also

Adulterations
Anarchism and anarchists
Brigands and robbers
Capital punishment
Convict labor
Counterfeits and counterfeiting
Criminal law
Defective and delinquent classes
Detectives
Education and crime
Education of prisoners
Forgery
Gambling
Justice, Administration of
Juvenile delinquency
Lynching
Murder
Outlaws
Parole
Penal colonies
Pirates
Police
Prisons
Prostitution
Punishment
Reformatories
Riots
Rogues and vagabonds
Smuggling
Swindlers and swindling
Treason
Trials
U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation
Vigilance committees

x Convicts; Crime prevention; Criminals; Criminology; Dangerous classes; Felony; Gangs; Prevention of crime; Reform of criminals; Vice
xx Defective and delinquent classes; Justice, Administration of; Police; Prisons; Punishment; Social ethics; Social problems; Sociology; Trials

Crime and criminals—Identification 364.1
Use for methods of identifying offenders by means of chemistry, photography, fingerprints, measurements, etc.
See also Fingerprints
xx Criminal investigation

Crime prevention. *See* Crime and criminals; Education and crime

Crimean War, 1853-1856 940.2
See also Eastern question (Balkan)
x Great Britain—History—Crimean War 1853-1856; Russo-Turkish War 1853-1856
xx Eastern question (Balkan)

Crimes, Political. *See* Political crimes and offenses

Criminal investigation 364.1; 351.7
See also Crime and criminals—Identification; Detectives; Fingerprints; Medical jurisprudence; Police
xx Detectives; Police

Criminal law 343; 341.4
See also Capital punishment; Elections—Corrupt practices; Jury; Medical jurisprudence; Probation; Punishment; Trials; Vigilance committees, also names of particular crimes, e.g. Murder
x Law, Criminal; Misdemeanors (Law); Penal codes; Penal law
xx Crime and criminals; Law; Prisons; Punishment

Criminals. *See* Crime and criminals

Criminology *See* Crime and criminals

Cripples 617; 371.9; 331.5; 362.4; 355.1
See also Orthopedia
x Children, Crippled; Cripples, War; Soldiers, Disabled; War cripples
xx Disabled; Orthopedia

Cripples, War *See* Cripples; Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.

Criticism 801
Use for works on the history, principles, methods, etc. of criticism in general and of literary criticism in particular. Criticism in a specific field is entered under the appropriate heading (e.g. Art criticism; Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.; Literature—History and criticism; English poetry—History and criticism; Music—History and criticism). Criticism of the work of an individual author is entered under his name as subject. Criticism of a single work is entered under the author's name followed by the titl of the work
See also Art criticism; Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.; Book reviews; Drama—History and criticism; Literature—History and criticism; Music—History and criticism; Poetry—History and criticism; Style, Literary; also names of literatures and of literary forms with the subdivision *History and criticism*, e.g. American literature—History and criticism; English poetry—History and criticism
x Appraisal of books; Books—Appraisal; Evaluation of literature; Literary criticism; Literature—Evaluation
xx Esthetics; Literature; Literature—History and criticism; Rhetoric; Style, Literary

Crocheting 746.4
See also Beadwork; Lace and lace making
xx Fancy work

Crockery *See* Pottery

Crocodiles 598.1; 568
For the American crocodiles use Alligators
See also Alligators
xx Reptiles

Crop dusting. *See* Aeronautics in agriculture

Crop reports. *See* Agriculture—Statistics

Crops, Rotation of. *See* Rotation of crops

Croquet 796.3

Cross-country running. *See* Track athletics

Cross-examination. *See* Witnesses

Crossword puzzles 793.7
xx Puzzles

Crowds 301.15
See also Riots; Social psychology
x Mobs
xx Riots; Social psychology; Sociology

Crown lands. *See* Public lands; and names of countries with the subdivision *Public lands*

Crucifixion of Christ. *See* Jesus Christ—Crucifixion

Cruelty to animals. *See* Animals—Treatment

Cruelty to children, Prevention of. *See* Child welfare

Cruising. *See* Sailing

Crusades 940.1; 270
See also Chivalry; Templars
xx Chivalry; Church history—Middle Ages; Middle Ages—History

Crustacea 595; 565
See also Crabs; Crayfish; Lobsters
x Shellfish
xx Invertebrates

Cryptography 652.8
See also Ciphers
x Secret writing; Signs and symbols
xx Ciphers; Writing

Crystal gazing 133.3
xx Clairvoyance; Divination; Fortune telling; Hypnotism; Magic; Occult sciences; Superstition; Thought transference

Crystallin rocks. *See* Rocks

Crystallization. *See* Crystallography

Crystallography 548
See also Mineralogy
x Crystallization
xx Chemistry; Chemistry Physical and theoretical; Petrology Rocks, Science

Cuba 972.91; 917.291
xx Islands

Cubism 759.9
See also Postimpressionism (Art)
xx Art, Modernism (Art); Painting; Postimpressionism (Art)

Cultural cooperation. *See* Intellectual cooperation

Culture 301.153 901
Use for general discussions of refinement in manners, taste, etc. and the intellectual content of civilization. Works limited to the culture of individual nations are entered under names of countries with subdivisions *Civilization* or *Manners and customs*
See also Acculturation; Civilization Education; Humanism Learning and scholarship; Self-culture
x I tellectual life
xx Civilization Conduct of life Education; Learning and scholarship

Cuneiform inscriptions 492
See also Assyro-Babylonian literature
x Assyro-Babylonian inscriptions Babylonian inscriptions Inscriptions, Assyrian Inscriptions, Cuneiform
xx Assyro-Babylonian literature Writing

Curates. *See* Clergy

Curiosa 099
Use for literary and bibliographical curiosities. Miscellaneous curiosities are entered under the heading Curiosities
x Bibliographical curiosities; Literary curiosities

Curiosities 030
See note under the heading Curiosa

Curling 796.96
xx Winter sports

Currency *See* Money

Currency question (Use geog. subdiv) 332.4
Use for works that discuss some or all of th following subjects monetary policy and reform, stabilization, the commodity dollar inflation, bimet

Currency question—*Continued*
allism, etc. General works on currency as a medium of exchange are entered under the heading Money
See also Finance; Gold; Inflation (Finance); Legal tender; Money; Paper money; Precious metals; Silver; Silver question
x Bimetallism Free coinage; Monetary question Scrip
xx Coinage; *Finance*; Gold; Inflation (Finance); Legal tender; Money; Silver question

Current events 909.82
Use for works on the study and teaching of current events. Periodicals and yearbooks devoted to the events themselves are entered under History—Periodicals; History—Yearbooks
xx History Modern—Study and teaching

Currents, Alternating *See* Electric currents, Alternating

Currents, Electric. *See* Electric currents

Curricula (Courses of study) *See* Education—Curricula

Curtains. *See* Drapery

Customs (Tariff) *See* Tariff

Customs, Social. *See* Manners and customs; and names of ethnic groups, countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Social life and customs* e.g. Indians of North America—Social life and customs; Jews—Social life and customs; U.S.—Social life and customs

Cutworms 595.7; 632
xx Moths

Cycles, Motor *See* Motorcycles

Cycling. *See* Bicycles and bicycling; Motor cycles

Cyclones 551.5
Works on the cyclonic storms of the West Indies are entered under Hurricanes
See also Storms
xx Hurricanes; Meteorology; Storms; Tornadoes; Winds

Cyclopedias. *See* Encyclopedias and dictionaries

Cyclotron 539.7
x Atom smashing; Magnetic resonance accelerator
xx Atoms; Nuclear physics; Transmutation (Chemistry)

Cytology *See* Cells

Czech language 491.8
 x Bohemian language

Czech literature 891.8
 x Bohemian literature

Czechoslovak Republic 943.7; 914.37

Czechs 943.7; 914.37
 x Bohemians

Czechs in the U.S. 325.2
 Use same form for Czechs in other countries, states, etc.

D Day *See* Normandy Attack on, 1944

DDT (Insecticide) 632 648
 x Dichloro-diphenyl—trichloroethane
 xx Insecticides

Daguerreotype 772
 xx Photography

Dairy bacteriology 637
 See also Bacteriology Agricultural, Cheese; Milk
 x Chemistry Dairy; Dairy chemistry
 xx Bacteriology Agricultural Dairying

Dairy cattle. *See* Cows

Dairy chemistry *See* Dairy bacteriology; Dairy products—Analysis

Dairy products 637
 See also Dairying; also names of individual products, e.g. Butter; Milk
 x Animal products Products, Dairy
 xx Dairying

Dairy products—Analysis 543
 x Dairy chemistry
 xx Agricultural chemistry

Dairying 637
 S e also Butter; Cattle; Cheese; Cows Dairy bacteriology; Dairy products; Milk
 xx Agriculture; Cattle; Cows; Dairy products; Home economics; Livestock

Dams 627
 See also names of dams, e.g. Hoover Dam
 xx Civil engineering; Engineering; Hy draulic engineering; Irrigation; Rivers; Water power; Water supply

Dance music 781
 See also Jazz music
 xx Dancing; Instrumental music; Music

Dancers 920
 x Ballet dancers

Dancing 793.3
See also Ballet; Dance music; Tap dancing
x Choreography
xx Amusements; Etiquette

Dancing—Folk and national dances 793.3
See also Morris dance
x Clog dancing; Folk dances National dances; Square dancing

Dangerous classes. *See* Crime and criminals

Dangerous occupations. *See* Occupations, Dangerous

Danish language 439.8
xx Norwegian language; Scandinavian languages

Danish literature 839.8
xx Scandinavian literature

Dark Ages. *See* Middle Ages

Darwinism. *See* Evolution

Dates. *See* Chronology Historical

Day nurseries 362.7
See also Kindergarten; Nursery schools
x Nurseries, Day
xx Charities; Child welfare; Children—Institutional care Nursery schools; Public welfare; Social settlements

Daylight saving 529
xx Hours of labor

Days. *See* Birthdays; Fasts and feasts; Festivals; Holidays; and names of special days, e.g. Christmas; Memorial Day

The dead 614.6 393
See also Cemeteries; Cremation; Epitaphs; Funeral rites and ceremonies; Monuments; Mounds and mound builders; Obituaries; Tombs
x Burial; Mortuary customs
xx Cremation; Death; Funeral rites and ceremonies

The dead, Worship of. *See* Ancestor worship

Deaf 617.8
x Dumb (Deafmutes)
xx Disabled

Deaf—Asylums. *See* Deaf—Institutional care

Deaf—Education 371.9
x Education of the deaf
xx Vocational education; Vocational guidance

Deaf—Institutional care 362.4
x Asylums; Deaf—Asylums; Homes (Institutions)
xx Charities; Charities, Medical; Public welfare

Deaf—Means of communication 371.9
x Finger alphabet; Lip reading; Sign language

Deafness 617.8
See also Ear; Hearing
xx Hearing

Death 128; 236; 393; 574.1; 612
See also The dead; Future life; Future punishment; Heaven; *Hell*; Mortality
xx Biology; Eschatology; Future life; Life; Mortality

Death notices. *See* Obituaries

Death penalty. *See* Capital punishment

Death rate. *See* Mortality; Vital statistics

Deaths, Registers of. *See* Registers of births, etc.

Debates and debating 808.53
See also Forums (Discussion and debate); Parliamentary practice; Radio addresses, debates, etc.
x Argumentation; Discussion; Speaking
xx Public speaking; Rhetoric

Debtor and creditor 347
Use for economic and statistical works about debt as well as for legal works involving debtor and creditor
See also Bankruptcy; Collecting of accounts; Credit
xx Commercial law; Credit

Debts, Public (*Use geog. subdiv.*) 336
See also Bonds; European War 1914-1918—Finance; World War 1939-1945—Finance
x National debts; Public debts; State debts; War debts
xx Bonds; Credit; Economics; *Finance*; Loans

Decalogue. *See* Commandments, Ten

Decimal classification. *See* Classification, Decimal

Declaration of Independence. See U.S. Declaration of Independence

Decoration and ornament 745; 729
Use for books dealing with the forms and styles of decoration in the various fields of art whether fine arts or applied art; the history of such

Decoration and ornament—*Continued*
styles of ornament as Empire, Louis XV etc. and with manifestation in different countries or periods, as Chinese, Renaissance. Works limited to the decoration of houses are entered under Interior decoration. Works limited to the application of decoration to objects are entered under Design, Decorative

See also

Alphabets	Illustration of books
Art, Decorative	Interior decoration
Bronzes	Ironwork
Carpets	Jewelry
China painting	Leatherwork
Design	Lettering
Design, Decorative	Metalwork
Embroidery	Monograms
Enamel and enameling	Mosaics
Fancy work	Mural painting and decoration
Flower arrangement	Painting
Furniture	Plants in art
Garden ornaments and furniture	Pottery
Gems	School decoration
Glass painting and staining	Sculpture
Illumination of books and manuscripts	Stencil work
	Stucco
	Tapestry
	Terra cotta
	Wood carving

x Decorative arts; Ornament
xx Art; Art, Decorative Arts and crafts movement; Design, Decorative

Decoration and ornament, Architectural 729
x Architectural decoration and ornament; Architecture—Decoration and ornament
xx Architecture

Decoration Day *See* Memorial Day

Decorations of honor 929.7; 355.1
See also Heraldry; Insignia; Medals
x Badges of honor; Emblems
xx Heraldry; Insignia; Medals

Decorative art. *See* Art, Decorative

Decorative arts. *See* Art Industries and trade; and Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative; Interior decoration; and the specific subjects referred to under these headings

Deduction (Logic) *See* Logic

Deer 599
See also Reindeer
xx Game and game birds

Defective and delinquent classes 132 611 362.3 364
See also Children, Abnormal and backward; Crime and criminals; Feeble-minded; Idiocy; Insanity; Juvenile delinquency; Reformatories
x Defectives; Delinquent classes; Vice
xx Crime and criminals; Idiocy; Social problems; Sociology

Defective and delinquent classes—Education 371.9
x Auxiliary schools; Education of defectives

Defectives. *See* Defective and delinquent classes

Defense, Civil. *See* Civilian defense

Defenses
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.

Defenses, Air. *See* Air defenses

Defenses, National. *See* Industrial mobilization; and names of countries with the subdivision *Defenses*, e.g. U.S.—Defenses

Degrees, Academic 378.2
x Academic degrees; College degrees; Doctors' degrees; Honorary degrees; University degrees
xx Universities and colleges

Degrees of latitude and longitude. *See* Geodesy; Latitude; Longitude

Dehydrated foods. *See* Food, Dried

Dehydrated milk. *See* Milk, Dried

Deism 211
See also Atheism; Christianity; Free thought; God; Positivism; Rationalism; Theism
xx Atheism; Christianity; God; Pantheism; Rationalism; Religion; Theism; Theology

Delinquency, Juvenile. *See* Juvenile delinquency

Delinquent children. *See* Juvenile delinquency

Delinquent classes. *See* Defective and delinquent classes

Delusions. *See* Hallucinations and illusions; Superstitions; Witchcraft

Dementia. *See* Insanity

Democracy 321.8
See also
Aristocracy
Equality
Federal government
Liberty
Middle classes
Monarchy
Referendum
Representative government and representation
Republics
Socialism
Suffrage
x Popular government Self government
xx Aristocracy; Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Equality; Federal government; Monarchy; Political science; Representative government and representation; Republics

Democratic Party 329.3
xx Political parties

Demonology 133.4
See also Apparitions; Charms Devil; Magic; Occult sciences; Superstition; Witchcraft
x Evil spirits Spirits
xx Apparitions; Devil; Ghosts; Occult sciences; Superstition; Witchcraft

Denatured alcohol. *See* Alcohol, Denatured

Denominations, Religious. *See* Sects; and names of particular denominations and sects

Density *See* Specific gravity

Dentistry 617.6
See also Teeth
Medicine, Dental
xx Teeth

Department stores 658.87
See also Salesmen and salesmanship
x Stores, Department
xx Business; Retail trade

Dependencies. *See* Colonies; Colonization

Dependent children. *See* Child welfare; Orphans and orphan asylums

Depressions, Business. *See* Business cycles; Economic conditions; Panics

Derricks. *See* Cranes, derricks, etc.

Dervishes 297
xx Mohammedanism

Descent. *See* Genealogy; Heredity

Description. *See* names of cities with the subdivision *Description* (e.g. Chicago—Description); and names of countries, states and regions with the subdivision *Description and travel*, e.g. U.S.—Description and travel

Description
Use as a subdivision under names of cities
Description, geography
Use as a subdivision under Rome Gaul Greece and names of other countries of antiquity instead of Description and travel and instead of Geography Historical e.g. Gaul—Description, geography
Description—Guide books
Use as a subdivision under names of cities e.g Chicago—Description—Guide books
Description—Views
Use as a subdivision under names of cities e.g. Chicago—Description—Views
Description and travel
Use as a subdivision under names of countries states and regions
Description and travel—Gazetteers
Use as a subdivision under names of countries and states for geographical dictionaries of individual countries or states. General gazetteers of several countries are entered under Geography—Dictionaries
Description and travel—Guide books
Use as a subdivision under names of countries states and regions e.g U.S—Description and travel—Guide books
Description and travel—Views
Use as a subdivision under names of countries states and regions e.g U.S—Description and travel—Views
Descriptive geometry *See* Geometry Descriptive
Desert fauna 590
x Fauna
xx Geographical distribution of animals and plants Zoology
Desert flora 580
x Flora
xx Botany; Geographical distribution of animals and plants
Desertion and non-support 173 347
x Non-support
xx Divorce
Deserts 551.4
Design 745
Use for works on the theory of design
See also Costume design; Pattern making; Textile design
xx Decoration and ornament; Pattern making

Design, Architectural. *See* Architecture—Details

Design, Decorative 745

Use for works dealing with purely ornamental features of design, e.g. design applied externally to objects. Works dealing with practical applications of the line, form or mass which objects may take are entered under Design, Industrial

See also Art, Decorative; Decoration and ornament; Drawing; Illumination of books and manuscripts; Lettering; Tapestry; Textile design

x Decorative arts; Designs, Floral; Floral design; Flowers in art Ornamental design Plant forms in design

xx Art; Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Drawing

Design, Industrial 745.2

x Art, Applied Industrial design

xx Art industries and trade

Designs, Architectural. *See* Architecture—Designs and plans

Designs, Floral. *See* Design, Decorative; Flower arrangement

Desserts 641

See also Ice cream, ices, etc.

xx Caterers and catering; Cookery; Dinners and dining; Table

Destiny *See* Fate and fatalism

Destitution. *See* Poverty

Details, Architectural. *See* Architecture—Details

Detective stories. *See* Mystery and detective stories

Detectives 364.1; 352

See also Criminal investigation; Police; Secret service; U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation

xx Crime and criminals; Criminal investigation; Police; Secret service

Determinism and indeterminism. *See* Free will and determinism

Deuterium oxide 546

x Heavy water; Water—Heavy water

Development. *See* Embryology; Evolution

Devices (Heraldry) *See* Heraldry; Insignia; Symbolism

Devil 235

See also Demonology

x Satan

xx Demonology; Folklore

Devotion. *See* Devotional exercises; Prayer; Worship

Devotional exercises 242; 248; 264
See also Church music; Hymns; Liturgies; Lord's Prayer; Lord's Supper; Prayer
x Devotion; Family prayers; Theology, Devotional
xx Christian life; Prayer; Worship

Devotional literature 240
xx Literature

Dewey decimal classification. *See* Classification, Decimal

Diabetes 616.46

Diagnosis 616.07
See also Pain; Pathology
x Symptoms
xx Medicine—Practice; Pathology

Diagrams, Statistical. *See* Statistics—Graphic methods

Dial telephone. *See* Telephone, Automatic

Dialectics. *See* Logic

Dialects
Use as a subdivision under names of languages

Dialogs 808.5; 808.85
See also Recitations and readings
xx Recitations and readings

Diamonds 549; 553; 621.9
xx Carbon; Precious stones

Dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane. *See* DDT (Insecticide)

Dictators 920
xx Kings and rulers; Totalitarianism

Dictionaries. For dictionary of a particular language or subject, see name of language or subject with subdivision *Dictionaries* (e.g. English language—Dictionaries; Chemistry—Dictionaries) or in the case of literature headings or names of authors, see subdivision *Dictionaries, indexes, etc* e.g. English literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.; Mythology—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.; Shakespeare, William—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.
For dictionaries of miscellaneous facts see Encyclopedias and dictionaries

Dictionaries
Use as subdivision under names of languages and under general subjects to include material of an encyclopedic nature as well as brief material in dictionary order

Dictionaries, Classical. *See* Classical dictionaries

Dictionaries indexes etc.

Use as a subdivision under literature headings and under names of authors e.g. English literature—Dictionaries indexes, etc. Mythology—Dictionaries indexes etc. Shakespeare William—Dictionaries indexes etc.

Dies (Metalworking) 621.9
 xx Metalwork

Diesel engines 621.4
 xx Engines; Gas and oil engines

Diet 641.1; 613
 See also Beverages; Cookery; Digestion; Dyspepsia; Food; Menus; Nutrition, School children—Food; Vegetarianism
 x Weight control
 xx Cookery; Digestion Food; Hygiene; Nutrition

Diet in disease 615.85
 See also Cookery for the sick
 xx Therapeutics

Differential calculus. *S e* Calculus

Digestion 574.1 612.3
 See also Diet Dyspepsia; Food Nutrition
 xx Constipation; Diet; Nutrition; Physiological chemistry; Physiology Stomach

Dimouts. *Se* Blackouts in war

Diners. *See* Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.

Dinners and dining 642
 See also Carving (Meat, etc.); Cookery; Desserts; Food; Menus; Table
 x Banquets Eating Gastronomy
 xx Caterers and catering; Cookery; Entertaining; Etiquette; Food; Menus; Table

Dinosauria 568
 xx Reptiles, Fossil

Dioptrics. *See* Refraction

Diphtheria 616.9
 xx Children—Diseases; Diseases

Diplomacy 341.7 327
 See also Diplomatic and consular service; Diplomats; Treaties; also names of countries with subdivision *Foreign lations* e.g. U.S.—Foreign relations
 xx Diplomatic and consular service; History; International relations

Diplomatic and consular service 341.7; 341.8
See also Ambassadors; Consuls; Diplomacy; Diplomats; also names of countries with the subdivision *Diplomatic and consular service* e.g. U.S.—Diplomatic and consular service
x Consular service; Consulates; Embassies; Legations; Ministers (Diplomatic agents)
xx Ambassadors; Consuls; Diplomacy; Diplomats; International relations

Diplomatic and consular service
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states etc.

Diplomats 920
See also Ambassadors; Consuls; Diplomatic and consular service
xx Diplomacy; Diplomatic and consular service; International relations; Statesmen

Dipsomania. *See* Alcoholism

Diptera 595.7
See also Flies; Mosquitoes
x Midges
xx Insects

Direct current machinery. *See* Electric machinery—Direct current

Direct legislation. *See* Referendum

Direct primaries. *See* Primaries

Direct taxation. *See* Income tax; Taxation

Directories 914-919.9
Use for works about directories and for bibliographies of directories
See also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Directories* (e.g. U.S.—Directories); classes of institutions with the subdivision *Directories* (e.g. Junior colleges—Directories) and classes of persons with the subdivision *Directories* e.g. Physicians—Directories

Directories
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, under classes of institutions and under classes of persons

Directory, French, 1795-1799. *See* France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799

Dirigible balloons. *See* Airships

Disabled 617; 362.4
See also Blind; Cripples; Deaf; Sick
x Handicapped

Disabled—Employment. *See* Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.

Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc. 371.9; 331.5
See also Hospital schools; Occupational therapy; Veterans
x Cripples, War; Disabled—Employment; Invalid seamen—Occupations; Invalid soldiers—Occupations; Reeducation of war disabled; Rehabilitation of war disabled; Seamen, Invalid—Occupations; Soldiers, Disabled; Soldiers, Invalid—Occupations; War cripples
xx Reconstruction (1914-1939); Reconstruction (1939-); Veterans

Disarmament 341.6; 172.4
See also Arbitration, International; Militarism; Peace; Sea power; Security, International
x Armaments; Limitation of armament; Military power
xx Arbitration, International; Armies; International relations; Military art and science; Navies; Peace; Sea power; Security, International; War

Disasters 361
See also Accidents; Earthquakes; Fires; Floods; Mine accidents; Railroads—Accidents; Shipwrecks; Storms
x Catastrophes
xx Accidents

Disciples, Twelve. *See* Apostles

Disciples of Christ 286
x Campbellites; Christian Church (Disciples); Church of Christ (Disciples)

Discipline, Mental. *See* Mental discipline

Discipline of children. *See* Children—Management; School discipline

Discography. *See* Phonograph records

Discoverers. *See* Discoveries (in geography); Explorers

Discoveries (in geography) 910
See also Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Explorers; Northeast Passage; Northwest Passage; Scientific expeditions; Voyages and travels; also names of continents, countries, etc. with the subdivisions *Discovery and exploration* and *Description and travel*, e.g. America—Discovery and exploration; U.S.—Description and travel

Discoveries (in geography)—*Continued*
x Discoverers; Discoveries, Maritime; Explorations; Maritime discoveries; Navigators
xx Adventure and adventurers; Explorers; Geography; History; Voyages and travels

Discoveries (in science) *See* Inventions; Patents; Science

Discoveries, Maritime. *See* Discoveries (in geography)

Discovery and exploration
Use as a subdivision under names of continents

Discrimination 323; 379- 331.1
Use for works which treat of such topics as discrimination by race, religion or sex, in education, employment, housing, etc.
See also Civil rights; Minorities; Toleration
x Education, Discrimination in; Employment discrimination; Fair employment practice; Housing, Discrimination in; Human relations; Job discrimination; Race discrimination; Segregation
xx Jews; Minorities; Negroes; Race problems; Social problems; Toleration; Woman—Employment

Discussion. *See* Debates and debating

Discussion groups. *See* Forums (Discussion and debate)

Disease (Pathology) *See* Pathology

Disease germs. *See* Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease

Diseases 616
See also Epidemics; Medicine—Practice; also names of diseases and groups of diseases (e.g. Diphtheria; Contagion and contagious diseases); and various subjects with the subdivision *Diseases* e.g. Children—Diseases

Diseases
Use as a subdivision under Children, Women, names of organs of the body; names of animals

Diseases, Communicable. *See* Contagion and contagious diseases

Diseases, Contagious. *See* Contagion and contagious diseases

Diseases, Industrial. *See* Occupational diseases

Diseases, Infectious. *See* Contagion and contagious diseases

Diseases, Mental. *See* Insanity; Psychology, Pathological

Diseases, Occupational. *See* Occupational diseases

Diseases, Tropical. *See* Tropics—Diseases and hygiene

Diseases and pests. *See* Agricultural pests; Bacteriology, Agricultural; Fungi; Household pests; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Parasites; Plant diseases; names of individual pests (e.g. Cutworms); and names of crops, etc. with the subdivision *Diseases and pests*, e.g. Cotton—Diseases and pests

Diseases and pests

Use as a subdivision under names of crops etc. e.g. Cotton—Diseases and pests; Fruit—Diseases and pests; Trees—Diseases and pests

Diseases of animals. *See* Veterinary medicine

Diseases of children. *See* Children—Diseases

Diseases of occupation. *See* Occupational diseases

Diseases of plants. *See* Plant diseases

Diseases of the blood. *See* Blood—Diseases

Diseases of women. *See* Women—Diseases

Dishes. *See* Glassware; Pottery

Dishonesty. *See* Honesty

Disinfection and disinfectants 614.4; 615.7

See also Antiseptics; Fumigation

x Germicides

xx Antiseptics; Bacteriology; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Contagion and contagious diseases; Fumigation; Hygiene; Public health; Sanitation

Disobedience. *See* Obedience

Dispensatories. *See* Pharmacopoeias

Displaced persons. *See* Refugees; Refugees, Political; World War 1939-1945—Refugees

Disposal of refuse. *See* Refuse and refuse disposal

Dissenters 274.2

See also Congregationalism

x Nonconformists

xx Church of England; Congregationalism; Liberty of conscience

Distillation 542 660.28
See also Alcohols; Essences and essential oils; Liquors
x Stills
xx Alcohol; Liquors
Distribution, Cooperative. *See* Cooperation; Cooperative societies
Distribution of animals and plants. *See* Geographical distribution of animals and plants
Distribution of wealth. *See* Economics; Wealth
District libraries. *See* Libraries, Regional
District nurses. *See* Nurses and nursing
District schools. *See* Rural schools
Districting (in city planning) *See* Zoning
Dividends. *See* Securities Stocks
Divination 133.3
See also Astrology; Clairvoyance Crystal gazing; Dreams; Fortune telling; Occult sciences; Oracles Palmistry Prophecies; Superstition
x Soothsaying
xx Clairvoyance Magic, Occult sciences; Oracles; Prophecies; Supernatural; Superstition
Divine healing. *See* Christian Science; Faith cure; Miracles
Diving (Water sport) *See* Swimming
Diving, Submarine 627 387.5
Use for works on deep-sea diving in pearl fishing, scientific research, salvage, etc. as distinct from diving as a water sport
x Submarine diving
xx Salvage
Divinity of Christ. *See* Jesus Christ—Divinity
Divorce 392; 173; 347
See also Desertion and non-support; Marriage
xx Domestic relations; Family; Marriage Marriage law Social problems; Woman—Social and moral questions
Docks 627
See also Harbors
xx Engineering; Harbors; Hydraulic engineering
Doctors. *See* Physicians
Doctors degrees. *See* Degrees, Academic
Doctrinal theology *See* Theology
Doctrines. *See* Theology

Documents. *See* Archives; Charters; Government publications

Dogmatic theology *See* Theology

Dogs 599 636.7
  xx Animals; Domestic animals; Pets

Dogs—Stories 599; 636.7 Fic
  x Legends and stories of animals
  xx Animals—Stories

Dogs—Training 636.7
  x Bird dogs
  xx Animals—Training

Dogs, War use of 355.3
  xx Animals, War use of

Dollhouses 649 688.7
  xx Miniature objects; Toys

Dolls 649 688.7
  xx Toys

Domesday book 942.02
  x Doomsday book

Domestic animals 636
  Use for general works on farm animals. Books limited to animals as pets are entered under Pets. Books on stock raising as an industry are entered under Livestock

  See also

Animals—Treatment	Horses
Camels	Livestock
Cats	Pets
Cattle	Poultry
Cows	Reindeer
Dogs	Sheep
Goats	Swine

  Animal industry; Animals, Domestic; Beasts; Farm animals
  xx Agriculture; Animals; Livestock; Pets; Zoology; Zoology, Economic

Domestic animals—Diseases. *See* Veterinary medicine

Domestic appliances. *See* Home economics—Equipment and supplies; Household appliances, Electric

Domestic architecture. *See* Architecture, Domestic

Domestic economy *See* Home economics

Domestic finance. *See* Home economics—Accounting

Domestic relations 392; 173; 347
  See also Divorce; Family; Marriage; Parent and child
  x Family elations
  xx Family; Marriage

Domestic science. *See* Home economics

Domestic service. *See* Servants

Dominicans 271
 x Black Friars; Friars, Black; Friars preachers; Jacobins (Dominicans); Mendicant orders; Preaching Friars; St. Dominic, Order of
 xx Monasticism and religious orders

Dominion of the sea. *See* Sea power

Donations. *See* Gifts

Doomsday book. *See* Domesday book

Doors 721 729 695
 xx Architecture—Details; Building; Carpentry

Double consciousness. *See* Personality, Disorders of

Double stars. *See* Stars

Doubt. *See* Belief and doubt

Draft, Mechanical. *See* Mechanical draft

Draft, Military. *See* Military service, Compulsory

Drafting, Mechanical. *See* Mechanical drawing

Drafting-room practice. *See* Drawing-room practice

Dragon flies 595.7
 xx Flies

Drainage 627.5; 631.6
 Use for works on land drainage. Works on house drainage are entered under Drainage, House
 See also Sewerage
 x Land drainage
 xx Agricultural engineering; Agriculture; Civil engineering; Engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Municipal engineering; Reclamation of land; Sanitary engineering; Sewerage; Soils

Drainage, House 628
 See also Plumbing; Sanitary engineering; Sewerage
 x House drainage
 xx Plumbing; Sanitation, Household

Drama 808.2
 Use for general books on the drama that cannot be entered under Drama—History and criticism. Books on the presentation of plays are entered under Acting; Amateur theatricals; Theater—Production and direction. Books that tell how to write plays are entered under Drama—Technique
 See also
 Acting
 Actors and actresses
 Amateur theatricals
 Ballet
 Children's plays

Drama—Continued

Christmas plays	One-act plays
College and school drama	Opera
	Pantomimes
Comedy	Passion plays
Dramatists	Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)
Fairy plays	
Masks (plays)	Puppets and puppet plays
Moralities	
Moving picture plays	Radio plays
	Religious drama
Mysteries and miracle plays	Theater
	Tragedy

also American drama, English drama, French drama, etc.; and names of special subjects, historical events and famous persons with the subdivision *Drama*, e.g. Easter—Drama; U.S.—History—Civil War—Drama; Napoléon I—Drama

x Stage

xx Acting; Literature; Theater

Drama

Use as a subdivision under special subjects names of famous persons, historical events, etc.

Drama—Collections 808.82

Use for collections of plays by several authors, not for collections of the works of one author

See also American drama—Collections; English drama—Collections; etc. Moving picture plays—Collections

x Plays

Drama—History and criticism 809.2

See also American drama—History and criticism; English drama—History and criticism; etc.

xx Criticism

Drama—Plot. *See* Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)

Drama, Religious. *See* Religious drama

Drama—Technique 808.2

See also Radio plays—Technique

x Play writing

xx Authorship; Characters and characteristics in literature

Drama in education 371.8

See also Acting; Amateur theatricals; College and school drama; Religious drama; Theater

xx Acting; Amateur theatricals, College and school drama; Education; Schools—Exercises and recreations

Dramatic art. *See* **Acting**

Dramatic music. *See* **Opera, Operetta**

Dramatic plots. *See* **Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)**

Dramatists 920 (Use geog. subdiv adjective form)

Use for works dealing largely with the personal lives of several playwrights. Books treating of their literary work are entered under **Drama—History and criticism; English drama—History and criticism** etc.

x Playwrights Writers

xx Authors Drama Poets

Drapery 645 747

x Curtains

xx Interior decoration; Upholstery

Draught, Mechanical. *See* **Mechanical draft**

Draughts. *See* **Checkers**

Drawing 740

See also

Anatomy Artistic
Architectural drawing
Commercial art
Crayon drawing
Design, Decorative
Drawings
Geometrical drawing
Graphic methods
Illustration of books
Landscape drawing
Mechanical drawing
Painting
Pastel drawing
Pen drawing
Perspective
Topographical drawing

x Graphic arts Sketching

xx Art; Design, Decorative; Illustration of books; Perspective

Drawing—Study and teaching 740.7

Drawing materials. *See* **Artists' materials**

Drawing-room practice 744

x Drafting room practice

xx Mechanical drawing

Drawings 741

See also Engravings; Etchings; Pastels

xx Drawing

Drawings, Architectural. *See* **Architectural drawing**

Dreams 135

See also Psychoanalysis; Sleep

xx Brain; Divination Fortune telling; Mind and body; Psychical research; Psychoanalysis Psychology Physiological; Sleep; Subconsciousness; Superstition; Visions

Dredging 627

xx Civil engineering; Engineering; Hydraulic engineering

Dress. *See* Clothing and dress

Dress accessories 391; 646 687
  xx Clothing and dress

Dressing of ores. *See* Ore dressing

Dressmaking 646 687
  x Garment making; Patterns for dressmaking
  xx Clothing and dress; Costume; Fashion; Needlework; Sewing; Woman—Employment

Dried foods. *See* Food, Dried

Dried milk. *See* Milk, Dried

Drill (nonmilitary) 613; 371.7
  x Marches (Exercise)
  xx Physical education and training

Drill and minor tactics 355.5
  See also Military art and science
  x Military drill; Minor tactics
  xx Military art and science

Drilling and boring 621.9
  Use for works relating to workshop operations in metal, wood, etc. Works relating to the operation of cutting holes in earth or rock are entered under Boring
  x Boring (Metal, wood, etc.)

Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks) *See* Boring

Drink question. *See* Liquor problem

Drinks. *See* Beverages; Liquors

Drivers, Automobile. *See* Automobile drivers

Dromedaries. *See* Camels

Drop forging. *See* Forging

Droughts 551.5
  See also Dust storms; Rain and rainfall
  xx Meteorology; Rain and rainfall

Drug habit. *See* Narcotic habit

Drugs 615
  See also Botany, Medical; Materia medica; Pharmacy; Poisons; also names of special drugs, and groups of drugs, e.g. Narcotics
  x Pharmacology
  xx Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Materia medica; Pharmacopoeias; Pharmacy; Therapeutics

Drugs—Adulteration and analysis 614.3; 543
  xx Adulterations

Druids and Druidism 299
  xx Celts; Religions

Drum 789
  xx Musical instruments

Drummers. *See* Commercial travelers

Drunkenness. *See* Alcoholism; Liquor problem; Temperance

Dry cleaning. *See* Cleaning

Dry farming 631.5
x Farming, Dry
xx Agriculture; Irrigation

Dry goods. *See* Textile industry and fabrics

Dry ice 621.5; 661
x Carbon dioxide, Solid; Carbonic acid, Refrigerating
xx Ice; Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery

Ducks 598.2; 636.5
xx Poultry

Ductless glands. *See* Glands, Ductless

Dueling 394; 179; 343
See also Fencing
x Fighting
xx Fencing; Manners and customs

Dumb (Deaf mutes) *See* Deaf

Dunes. *See* Sand dunes

Dungeons. *See* Prisons

Dunkards. *See* Church of the Brethren

Dunkers. *See* Church of the Brethren

Dust storms 551.5
xx Droughts; Erosion; Storms

Dutch in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Dutch in other countries, e.g. Dutch in Africa

Dutch language 439.3

Dutch literature 839.3

Duties. *See* Tariff; Taxation

Duty 170
See also Conduct of life; Conscience; Ethics
xx Conduct of life; Ethics

Dwarfs 573; 611; 398.4
x Midgets; Pygmies
xx Monsters

Dwellings. *See* Architecture, Domestic; Houses; Lake dwellers and lake dwellings

Dyes and dyeing 547; 667
See also Batik; Bleaching; Indigo
xx Bleaching; Chemistry, Technical; Cleaning; Color; Pigments; Textile industry and fabrics; Wool

Dynamics 531
See also
Aerodynamics
Force and energy
Hydrodynamics
Kinematics
Matter
Mechanics
Motion
Physics
Quantum theory
Statics
Thermodynamics
x Kinetics
xx Force and energy; Mathematics; Mechanics; Physics; Statics

Dynamite 662
xx Explosives

Dynamos. *See* Electric generators

Dyspepsia 616.3
x Indigestion
xx Constipation; Diet; Digestion

Ear 611.8; 617.8; 612.8
See also Hearing
xx Deafness; Head; Hearing

Earth 525
Use for general works on the whole planet. Works limited to the structure and composition of the earth and the physical changes which it has undergone and is still undergoing are entered under Geology
See also
Antarctic regions
Arctic regions
Atmosphere
Climate
Creation
Earthquakes
Geodesy
Geography
Geology
Geophysics
Glacial epoch
Latitude
Longitude
Meteorology
Ocean
Physical geography
Universe
x World
xx Creation; Geology; Physical geography; Solar system; Universe

Earth—Age 550

Earthenware. *See* Pottery

Earthquakes 551.2
See also Volcanoes
x Seismography; Seismology
xx Disasters; Earth; Geology; Physical geography

Earthwork. *See* Soils (Engineering)

Earthworks (Archeology) 571
See also Mounds and mound builders
x Excavations (Archeology)
xx Archeology; Man, Prehistoric; Mounds and mound builders

... consult Dewey Decimal Classification for interpretation of numbers

East 950; 915
See also **Asia**; Near East
x Orient

East (Far East) 950; 915
Use for works treating of eastern Asia in general also of some or all of the following: China, East Indies, Indo-China, Japan, Korea, Malay Archipelago, Philippine Islands, Siam, The Straits Settlements
x Far East; Orient

East (Near East) *See* **Eastern question; Near East**

Easter 394.2; 264
x Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts
xx Fasts and feasts; Lent

Eastern churches 281
See also Orthodox Eastern Church

Eastern Empire. *See* **Byzantine Empire**

Eastern question 956
See also World politics
x East (Near East)
xx World politics

Eastern question (Balkan) 949.6
Use for works treating of the problems arising out of European interference in affairs of Turkey and Balkan States formerly under Turkish rule
See also Balkan War 1912-1913; Crimean War 1853-1856; Russo-Turkish War 1877-1878; Turco-Italian War 1911-1912
x Balkan question; Bulgarian question
xx Crimean War 1853-1856

Eastern question (Central Asia) 958
Use for works dealing with the conflict of interests between the powers, specifically Great Britain and Russia, in Central Asia in general or in specific countries, as Turkestan

Eastern question (Far East) 950
Use for works dealing with problems arising out of the participation of non-Asiatic nations in Asiatic development more specifically it is used for works in the interest of certain western powers and of Japan in China
See also Chinese-Japanese War 1894-1895; Russo-Japanese War 1904-1905
x Far Eastern question; Open door policy (Far East)

Eating. *See* **Dinners and dining; Table**

Ecclesiastical antiquities. *See* **Christian antiquities**

Ecclesiastical architecture. *See* **Church architecture**

Ecclesiastical art. *See* **Christian art and symbolism**

Ecclesiastical biography *See* **Christian biography**

Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts. *See* **Fasts and feasts**; and names of special fasts and feasts, e.g. **Easter; Lent**

Ecclesiastical furniture. *See* **Church furniture**

Ecclesiastical history. *See* **Church history**

Ecclesiastical law 262.9; 348
See also **Tithes**
x Canon law; Church law; Law, Ecclesiastical
xx **Church and state**

Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies. *See* **Liturgies; Rites and ceremonies; Sacraments**; and special rites and ceremonies, e.g. **Funeral rites and ceremonies; Lord's Supper**

Eclipses 521; 523.3; 523.7
x Lunar eclipses; Moon—Eclipses; Solar eclipses; Sun—Eclipses
xx **Astronomy**

Ecology. *See* **Adaptation (Biology)**

Economic biology. *See* **Botany, Economic; Zoology, Economic**

Economic botany. *See* **Botany, Economic**

Economic conditions 330.9
Use for general works on some or all of the following: natural resources, business, commerce, industry, labor, manufactures, financial conditions, and for the history of the economic development of several countries
See also **Business cycles; Economic councils; Economic policy; Geography, Commercial; Labor supply; Natural resources; Statistics**; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Economic conditions*, e.g. **U.S.—Economic conditions**
x Business depressions; Depressions, Business; Economic history; Stabilization in industry; World economics
xx **Business; Economics; Geography, Commercial; History; Social conditions; Wealth**

Economic conditions
Use as a subdivision under names of countries states cities

Economic councils 330.6
Use for works on bodies representing economic and occupational groups with advisory or legislative functions that vary from the control of economic planning to supplying technical information and advice
x Councils, Economic; Industry—Organization, control, etc.
xx Economic conditions; Industry and state

Economic cycles. *See* Business cycles

Economic entomology *See* Insects, Injurious and beneficial

Economic geography *See* Geography Commercial

Economic geology *See* Geology Economic

Economic history *See* Economic conditions and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Economic conditions*

Economic mobilization. *See* Industrial mobilization

Economic planning. *See* Economic policy; and names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Economic policy* e.g. U.S.—Economic policy

Economic policy 338.9
Use for works on the policy of governments towards economic problems
See also Commercial policy; Free trade and protection Government ownership; Industrial mobilization; Industrialization; Industry and state; Municipal ownership; Priorities, Industrial; Tariff; also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivisions *Commercial policy* and *Economic policy* e.g. U.S.—Commercial policy; U.S.—Economic policy
x Economic planning; National planning; Planning, Economic Planning, National; Welfare state World economics
xx Economic conditions; Economics; Industry and state

Economic policy
Use as a subdivision under names of countries states etc.

Economic zoology *See* Zoology Economic

Economics 330

See also

Agriculture—Economic aspects
Banks and banking
Business
Capital
Capitalism
Commerce
Communication
Communism
Competition
Consumption (Economics)
Cooperation
Cost and standard of living
Credit
Debts (Public)
Economic conditions
Economic policy
Exchange
Factory system
Finance
Free trade and protection
Government ownership
Income
Industry
Interest and usury
Labor and laboring classes
Land
Leisure class
Luxury
Manufactures
Money
Monopolies
Panics
Population
Prices
Profit
Property
Saving and thrift
Socialism
Speculation
Statistics
Tariff
Taxation
Transportation
Trusts, Industrial
Wages
Waste (Economics)
Wealth

x Distribution of wealth Political economy; Production

Economics—History 330.9

Use for works describing the development of economic theories. Works on the economic conditions and development of countries are entered under the subject Economic conditions

Economics, Medical. *See* Medical economics

Economics of war *See* War—Economic aspects

Economy *See* Saving and thrift

Ecumenical councils. *See* Councils and synods; and names of special councils, e.g. Constance, Council of, 1414-1418

Eddas 839

xx Icelandic and Old Norse literature; Poetry; Scandinavian literature

Eden 233

x Garden of Eden

Edible plants. *See* Plants, Edible

Editions. *See* Bibliography—Editions

Editors and editing. *See* Journalism; Journalists; Publishers and publishing

Education (Use geog. subdiv.) 370

See also

Adult education
Agricultural colleges
Books and reading
Business education
Character education
Child study
Classical education
Coeducation
Correspondence schools and courses
Culture
Drama in education
Education and state
Education of children
Education of women
Educators
Evening and continuation schools
Examinations
High schools
Home and school
Illiteracy
International education
Junior colleges
Junior high schools
Kindergarten
Learning and scholarship
Libraries
Manual training
Mental discipline
Military education
Moving pictures in education
Nature study
Naval education
Open-air schools
Physical education and training
Private schools
Professional education
Public schools
Radio in education
Religious education
Rural schools
Scholarships, fellowships, etc.
Schools and references under that heading
Self-culture
Self-government (In education)
Students
Study, Method of
Summer schools
Teachers
Teachers colleges
Teaching
Technical education
Television in education
Universities and colleges
University extension
Vacation schools
Vocational education
Youth

also special classes of people with the subdivision *Education* (e.g. Feeble-minded—Education); special subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching* (e.g. Science—Study and teaching); and headings beginning with the word Educational

x Instruction; Pedagogy

xx Civilization; Coeducation; Culture; Learning and scholarship; Mental discipline; Schools; Students; Teaching

Education

Use as a subdivision under names of special classes of people e.g. Defective and delinquent classes—Education

Education, Adult. *See* Adult education

Education—Aims and objectives 370.1

Education, Business. *See* Business education

Education, Character *See* Character education

Education, Christian. *See* Religious education

Education, Classical. *See* Classical education

Education, Compulsory 379.2
See also Child labor; Educational law and legislation; Evening and continuation schools; School attendance
x Compulsory education Compulsory school attendance
xx Educational law and legislation; School attendance

Education—Curricula 375; 372, 373
See also Articulation (Education)
x Courses of study; Curricula (Courses of study) Schools—Curricula Study Courses of; Universities and colleges—Curricula

Education—Directories. *See* Education—U.S.—Directories

Education, Discrimination in. *See* Discrimination

Education, Elementary *See* Education of children

Education, Ethical. *See* Character education; Religious education

Education—Experimental methods 371.3; 372; 373
See also Mental tests
x Activity school Experimental methods in education; Progressive education Teaching—Experimental methods
xx Mental tests

Education—Finance 379.1
x School finance School taxes; Tuition; Universities and colleges—Finance

Education, Higher 378
Use for general consideration of education above the secondary level, i.e. for works on college education, professional education, etc. Use for works not specific enough to be entered under the heading Universities and colleges
See also Adult education; Classical education; College education, Value of; Junior colleges; Professional educa-

... Dewey Decimal *Classification for interpretation of number*

Education, Higher—*Continued*
tion Technical education Universities and colleges; University extension
x Higher education
xx Universities and colleges

Education, Industrial. *See* Manual training; Technical education

Education, Intercultural. *See* Intercultural education

Education, International. *See* International education

Education—Laws and legislation. *See* Educational law and legislation

Education, Medical. *See* Medicine—Study and teaching

Education, Military. *See* Military education

Education, Moral. *See* Character education

Education, Musical. *See* Music—Study and teaching

Education, Naval. *See* Naval education

Education—Personnel service. *See* Personnel service in education

Education—Philosophy 370.1
x Philosophy of education

Education, Physical. *See* Physical education and training

Education, Preschool. *See* Nursery schools

Education, Primary. *See* Education of children

Education, Professional. *See* Professional education

Education, Religious. *See* Religious education

Education, Scientific. *See* Science—Study and teaching

Education, Secondary 373
A more inclusive subject than High schools
See also Adult education; Evening and continuation schools; High schools; Junior high schools; Private schools; Public schools
x Secondary education; Secondary schools
xx High schools

Education—Statistics 371.2
See also Mental tests School attendance; School reports

Education—Study and teaching 370.7
Use for works on the study and teaching of education as a science. Works limited to the methods of training

Education—Study and teaching—*Continued*
teachers are entered under Teachers—Training. Works on the methods of teaching are entered under Teaching
See also Teachers—Training; Teachers colleges
x Pedagogy

Education, Technical. *See* Technical education

Education, Theological. *See* Religious education; Theology—Study and teaching

Education—U.S.—Directories 370.58
x Education—Directories

Education, Vocational. *See* Vocational education

Education and crime 364.2
See also Education of prisoners; Illiteracy
x Crime prevention; Prevention of crime
xx Crime and criminals

Education and radio. *See* Radio in education

Education and state 379
See also Scholarships, fellowships, etc.
x Federal aid for education; State and education
xx Education

Education and television. *See* Television in education

Education of adults. *See* Adult education

Education of children 372
Use for general works on education below the secondary school level
See also

Character education	Montessori method of education
Children, Abnormal and backward	Nursery schools
Children, Gifted	Object teaching
Kindergarten	

x Children—Education; Education, Elementary; Education, Primary; Elementary education; Grammar schools; Primary education
xx Children; Education; Teaching

Education of children—Occupations and busy work 372.21
See also Finger plays; Paper work
x Busy work
xx Manual training

Education of criminals. *See* Education of prisoners

Education of defectives. *See* Defective and delinquent classes—Education

Education of girls. *See* Education of women

Education of prisoners 371.9

x Education of criminals; Prison schools; Prisoners, Education of

xx Adult education; Crime and criminals; Education and crime; Prisons

Education of the blind. *See* Blind—Education

Education of the deaf. *See* Deaf—Education

Education of veterans. *See* Veterans—Education

Education of women 376

See also Coeducation

x Education of girls; Girls—Education; Women—Education

xx Coeducation; Education; Girls; Young women

Education of workers. *See* Labor and laboring classes—Education

Educational administration. *See* School management and organization

Educational associations 370.6

See also Parents' and teachers' associations

x Association and associations

xx Societies; Teachers

Educational films. *See* Libraries and moving pictures; Moving pictures in education; Visual instruction

Educational guidance. *See* Personnel service in education

Educational law and legislation 379.1

See also Education, Compulsory; School management and organization

x Compulsory school attendance; Education—Laws and legislation; Law, Educational; School law

xx Education, Compulsory; School attendance; School management and organization

Educational measurements. *See* Ability testing; Examinations; Grading and marking (Students); Mental tests

Educational psychology 370.15

See also Apperception; Attention; Child study; Imagination; Memory; Mental tests; Perception; Psychology, Applied; Thought and thinking

x Psychology, Educational

xx Child study; Psychology; Teaching

Educational sociology 370.19

x Social problems in education; Sociology, Educational

xx Sociology

Educational surveys 379.1
x School surveys; Surveys, Educational
xx Social surveys

Educators 920
See also Teachers
xx Education; Teachers

Efficiency, Household. *See* Home economics

Efficiency, Industrial 658.01
Use for works dealing with specific means of increasing efficiency and output in business and industries. Such books include time and motion studies, and the application of psychological principles
See also Executive ability; Factory management; Job analysis; Motion study; Office management; Personnel management; Time study
x Ability; Industrial efficiency
xx Business; Cost accounting; Engineering; Executive ability; Factory management; Industrial management; Industry; Management; Personnel management

Eggs 636.5; 598.2
See also Birds—Eggs and nests
xx Poultry

Egypt—Antiquities 913.32
x Egyptology

Egyptology. *See* Egypt—Antiquities

Eight-hour day. *See* Hours of labor

Eighteenth century 909; 940.2
See note under Nineteenth century

Election (Theology). *See* Predestination

Election law 324
See also Elections—Corrupt practices; Primaries; Suffrage
x Law, Election; Registration law
xx Suffrage

Elections (Use geog. subdiv.) 324
See also Ballot; Caucus; Presidents—U.S.—Election; Primaries; Referendum; Representative government and representation; Suffrage; Woman—Suffrage; also names of legislative bodies of countries and states with the subdivision *Elections*, e.g. U.S. Congress. Senate—Elections
x Franchise; Voting
xx Caucus; Political science; Politics, Practical; Primaries; Proportional representation; Representative government and representation

Elections
Use as a subdivision under names of legislative bodies of countries and states

Elections—Corrupt practices 324
See also Corruption (in politics)
xx Corruption (in politics) Criminal law; Election law

Elections, Primary *See* Primaries

Electric apparatus and appliances 621.3
See also

Armatures
Condensers (Electricity)
Electric batteries
Electric bells
Electric furnaces
Electric generators
Electric lamps
Electric machinery
Electric meters
Electric motors
Electric switchgear
Electric toys
Electric transformers
Electromagnets
Induction coils
Storage batteries

x Apparatus, Electrical Scientific apparatus and instruments Scientific instruments
xx Electric engineering

Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic. *See* Household appliances, Electric

Electric batteries 621.35
See also Storage batteries
x Batteries, Electric; Cells, Electric
xx Electric apparatus and appliances Electrochemistry Storage batteries

Electric bells 621.38
xx Bells; Electric apparatus and appliances

Electric circuits 621.31
x Circuits, Electric

Electric coils 621.31

Electric communication. *See* Telecommunication

Electric condensers. *See* Condensers (Electricity)

Electric conductors 621.31
See also Radio—Short wave
x Conductors, Electric

Electric controllers 621.31
x Automatic control

Electric currents 621.31
See also Electric measurements; Electric transformers
x Currents, Electric

Electric currents, Alternating 621.31
x Alternating currents Currents, Alternating

Electric distribution. *See* Electric lines; Electric power distribution

Electric engineering 621.3
See also Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric lighting; Electric machinery; Electric power distribution, Electric railroads Electricity in mining; Radio; Telegraph; Telephone
xx Engineering; Machinery; Mechanical engineering; Technology
Electric engineering—Estimates 621.3
Electric engineering as a profession 621.3069
Electric equipment of automobiles. *See* Automobiles—Electric equipment
Electric furnaces 669.8; 697
xx Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric heating; Furnaces
Electric generators 621.31
See also Armatures
x Dynamos Generators, Electric
xx Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric machinery
Electric heating 697
See also Electric furnaces
x Electricity in the home
xx Heating
Electric household appliances. *See* Household appliances, Electric
Electric industries 621.3
See also Radio industry and trade
x Electric utilities; Industries, Electric
xx Public utilities
Electric industries—Finance 621.3
Electric lamps 621.32
See also Electric lighting
x Incandescent lamps
xx Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric lighting; Lamps
Electric light. *See* Electric lighting; Photometry; Phototherapy
Electric lighting 621.32
See also Electric lamps
x Arc light; Electric light; Electricity in the home Light, Electric
xx Electric engineering; Electric lamps; Electric wiring; Lighting
Electric lighting, Fluorescent. *See* Fluorescent lighting
Electric lighting—Rates. *See* Electric power—Rates
Electric lines 621.31
Use for works on general transmission systems
See also Electric wiring

Electric lines—*Continued*
x Electric distribution Electric power transmission Electric transmission Electricity—Distribution; Power transmission, Electric; Transmission of power
xx Electric power distribution

Electric machinery 621.31
Use for discussions of more than one kind or class of machines. Works treating of the smaller machines and appliances are entered under the heading Electric apparatus and appliances
See also Electric generators; Electric motors; Electric transformers; Electricity in mining
xx Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric engineering; Machinery

Electric machinery—Alternating current 621.31
x Alternating current machinery

Electric machinery—Direct current 621.31
x Direct current machinery

Electric measurements 621.37
See also Electric meters; Electric testing
x Measurements, Electric
xx Electric currents; Electric testing; Weights and measures

Electric meters 621.37
x Meters, Electric
xx Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric measurements

Electric motors 621.31
See also Electric transformers; Electricity in mining
x Induction motors Motors
xx Electric apparatus and appliances Electric machinery

Electric power 621.31-621.35
xx Power (Mechanics)

Electric power—Rates 621.3
x Electric lighting—Rates; Electric rates

Electric power distribution 621.31
See also Electric lines; Electric wiring
x Electric distribution; Electric power transmission Electric transmission; Electricity — Distribution Power transmission, Electric; Transmission of power
xx Electric engineering; Power transmission

Electric power in mining. *See* Electricity in mining

Electric power plants 621.31
x Electric utilities Power plants, Electric
xx Power plants

Electric power transmission. *See* Electric lines; Electric power distribution

Electric railroads 625.1; 388.4
See also Railroads—Electrification; Street railroads
x Interurban railroads Railroads, Electric
xx Electric engineering Public utilities; Railroads; Railroads—Electrification; Rapid transit; Street railroads; Transportation

Electric rates. *See* Electric power—Rates

Electric signs 659.1; 621.32
See also Neon tubes
x Signs (Advertising); Signs, Electric
xx Advertising; Signs and signboards; Street signs

Electric smelting. *See* Electrometallurgy

Electric switches. *See* Electric switchgear

Electric switchgear 621.31
x Electric switches; Switches, Electric
xx Electric apparatus and appliances

Electric testing 621.37
See also Electric measurements
x Testing
xx Electric measurements

Electric toys 649; 688.7
xx Electric apparatus and appliances; Toys

Electric transformers 621.31
x Transformers, Electric
xx Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric currents; Electric machinery; *Electric motors*

Electric transmission. *See* Electric lines, Electric power distribution

Electric utilities. *See* Electric industries; Electric power plants; Public utilities; and names of specific utilities

Electric waves 537 621.3
See also Radio—Short wave
x Electromagnetic waves; Hertzian waves
xx Waves

Electric welding 671
x Arc welding Resistance welding; Spot welding; Welding, Electric
xx Welding

Electric wiring 621.31 621.32
See also Electric lighting; Telegraph; Telephone

Electric wiring—*Continued*
xx Electric lines; Electric power distribution

Electrical. *See* headings beginning with the word *Electric*

Electricians 920

Electricity 547; 621.3
See also Electrons; Lighting; Magnetism; Radioactivity; Telegraph; Telephone; X rays; also headings beginning with Electric and Electro
xx Magnetism Physics

Electricity—Distribution. *See* Electric lines; Electric power distribution

Electricity—Experiments 537.072
x Experiments, Scientific Scientific experiments
xx Physics—Experiments

Electricity Medical. *See* Electrotherapeutics

Electricity in agriculture 631.3
x Electricity on the farm
xx Agricultural engineering Agricultural machinery Agriculture

Electricity in medicine. *See* Electrotherapeutics

Electricity in mining 622
See also Mining engineering
x Electric power in mining Mining, Electric
xx Electric engineering; Electric machinery; Electric motors; Mining engineering

Electricity in the home. *See* Electric heating; Electric lighting; Household appliances, Electric

Electricity on ships 623.8
x Ships, Electricity on
xx Marine engineering Naval architecture

Electricity on the farm. *See* Electricity in agriculture

Electrification of railroads. *See* Railroads—Electrification

Electrochemistry 541.3 660.29
See also Electric batteries; Electrometallurgy; Electroplating; Electrotyping
xx Chemistry; Chemistry T[illegible] and theoretical; Chemist[illegible]

Electromagnetic waves. *See* [illegible]

Electromagnetism 537
xx Magnetism

Electromagnets 537
x Magnet winding
xx Electric apparatus and appliances
Magnetism

Electrometallurgy 669; 671
See also Electroplating; Electrotyping
x Electric smelting
xx Electrochemistry; Electroplating; Electrotyping; Metallurgy; Smelting

Electron microscope 535
xx Microscope and microscopy

Electron tubes. *See* Vacuum tubes

Electronics 537.5; 621.38
xx Electrons; Photoelectric cells; Vacuum tubes

Electrons 539.7
See also Cathode rays; Electronics; Ions
xx Atoms; Cathode rays; Electricity; Ions; Neutrons; Nuclear physics; Physics; Protons; Radioactivity

Electroplating 671
See also Electrometallurgy
xx Electrochemistry; Electrometallurgy; Gilding; Metalwork; Silver-plating

Electrotherapeutics 615.8
See also Radiotherapy
x Electricity, Medical; Electricity in medicine; Medical electricity; Physical therapy; Physiotherapy
xx Massage; Medicine—Practice

Electrotyping 655.3
See also Electrometallurgy
xx Electrochemistry; Electrometallurgy; Printing

Elementary education. *See* Education of children

Elements, Chemical. *See* Chemical elements

Elephants 599
xx Mammals

Elevations. *See* Altitudes

Elevators 621.8 621.2
x Lifts
xx Hoisting machinery

Elevators—Laws and regulations 621.8
xx Building laws

Elocution. *See* Public speaking

Elves. *See* Fairies

Emancipation of slaves. *See* Slavery; Slavery in the U.S.

Emancipation of women. *See* Woman—Rights of women

Embassies. *See* Ambassadors; Diplomatic and consular service

Emblems. *See* Decorations of honor; Heraldry; Insignia; Mottoes; Seals (Numismatics); Symbolism

Embroidery 746.4
See also Beadwork; Needlework
xx Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Fancy work; Needlework; Sewing

Embryology 574.3; 611
See also Cells; Protoplasm; Reproduction
x Development
xx Biology; Cells; Evolution; Protoplasm; Reproduction; Zoology

Emergencies. *See* Accidents; First aid in illness and injury

Emigration. *See* Immigration and emigration

Eminent domain 333; 347
x Condemnation of land; Expropriation; Land, Condemnation of
xx Constitutional law; Land; Property; Railroad law; Railroads; Real property

Emotions 157
See also Attitude (Psychology); Bashfulness; Belief and doubt; Fear; Joy and sorrow; Laughter; Love; Pain; Pleasure; Prejudices and antipathies; Sympathy
x Feelings; Frustration; Passions
xx Psychology; Psychology, Physiological

Emperors 920
See also Kings and rulers; Roman emperors; also names of emperors, e.g. Otto I, the Great, Emperor of Germany
x Rulers; Sovereigns
xx Kings and rulers; Monarchy

Employee absenteeism. *See* Absenteeism (Labor)

Employees, Training of 658.38
See also Apprentices; Technical education
x Factories—Training departments; Factory schools; In-service training; Training of employees
xx Apprentices; Personnel management; Technical education; Vocational education

Employees and officials. *See* Administrative law; Civil service; and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Officials and employees*, e.g. Chicago—Officials and employees; United Nations—Officials and employees

Employees' representation in management 658.31 331.1
See also Collective bargaining
x Company unions; Industrial councils; Labor representation in regulation of industry; Management, Employees' representation in; Shop committees; Workshop councils
xx Collective bargaining; Factory management; Industrial relations; Labor and laboring classes; Personnel management

Employer-employee relations. *See* Industrial relations

Employers' liability 331.82
See also Accidents—Prevention; Factory inspection; Insurance, Accident; Occupational diseases; Occupations, Dangerous; Safety appliances; Workmen's compensation
x Liability, Employers'
xx Accidents; Accidents — Prevention; Factory inspection; Insurance, Accident; Labor and laboring classes; Labor laws and legislation; Medical jurisprudence; Occupations, Dangerous; Railroads—Accidents; Workmen's compensation

Employment agencies 658.31; 331.1
See also Labor supply
x Agencies, Employment
xx Labor and laboring classes; Labor supply; Labor turnover; Personnel management; Unemployed

Employment discrimination. *See* Discrimination

Employment management. *See* Personnel management

Employment of children. *See* Child labor

Employment of veterans. *See* Veterans—Employment

Employment of women. *See* Woman—Employment

Empresses. *See* Queens

Enamel and enameling 738; 666; 667
xx Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament

Enamel paints. *See* Paint; Painting, Industrial; Varnish and varnishing

Encyclopedias and dictionaries 030
- Use for collections of miscellaneous facts
- *See also* names of languages and subjects with the subdivision *Dictionaries* e.g. English language—Dictionaries; Chemistry—Dictionaries
- *x* Cyclopedias; Dictionaries
- *xx* Reference books

Endocrinology *See* Glands, Ductless

Endowed charities. *See* Charities; Endowments

Endowments 360-364; 378.3
- *See also* Charities Scholarships, foundations, etc.
- *x* Endowed charities; Foundations (Endowments); Hospital endowments; Philanthropy School endowments
- *xx* Charities

Enemy aliens. *See* Aliens

Energy *See* Force and energy

Enforcement of law *See* Law enforcement

Engineering 620's
- *See also*

Aeronautics
Agricultural engineering
Aqueducts
Architecture
Blasting
Boring
Bridges
Building materials
Canals
Chemical engineering
Civil engineering
Dams
Docks
Drainage
Dredging
Efficiency Industrial
Electric engineering
Engineers
Foundations
Harbors
Hydraulic engineering
Irrigation
Machinery
Marine engineering
Masonry
Mechanical drawing
Mechanical engineering
Mechanics
Military engineering
Mining engineering
Municipal engineering
Railroad engineering
Reclamation of land
Reservoirs
Rivers
Roads
Sanitary engineering
Statics
Steam engineering
Steam engines
Strength of materials
Subways
Surveying
Tunnels
Ventilation
Walls
Water-system engineering

- *x* Construction
- *xx* Building; Mechanics; Technology

Engineering—Examinations, questions, etc. 620.7

Engineering—Indexes 016.62 620

Engineering drawing. *See* Mechanical drawing

Engineering instruments 620.78
 x Instruments, Engineering; Scientific apparatus and instruments; Scientific instruments

Engineering materials. *See* Materials

Engineers 920
 See also Inventors
 xx Engineering

Engines 621
 See also
 Airplanes—Engines
 Automobiles—Engines
 Diesel engines
 Farm engines
 Fire engines
 Fuel
 Gas and oil engines
 Heat engines
 Marine engines
 Pumping machinery
 Steam engines
 Turbines
 x Motors
 xx Machinery; Mechanical engineering

England 942; 914.2
 Use with the subdivisions *Description and travel; Historic houses etc; Industries; Social life and customs* when limited to England and not to the British Isles
 See also Great Britain
 xx Great Britain

England, Church of. *See* Church of England

England—History. *See* Great Britain—History

English authors. *See* Authors, English

English ballads. *See* Ballads

English composition. *See* English language—Composition and exercises

English drama 822
 See also Moralities; Mysteries and miracle plays
 xx Drama

English drama—Collections 822.08
 xx Drama—Collections

English drama—History and criticism 822.09
 xx Drama—History and criticism

English essays 824.08
 Use for collections of essays by several authors, but not for essays of individual authors
 xx Essays

English fiction 823
x Fiction, English
xx Fiction

English fiction—History and criticism 823.09

English for foreigners. *See* English language—Textbooks for foreigners

English grammar *See* English language—Grammar

English history *See* Great Britain—History

English in India. *See* British in India

English language 420's
Subdivisions used under this heading may be used under other languages also unless otherwise specified
xx Language and languages

English language—Antonyms 424
x Antonyms, English

English language—Business English 651.7
See also Commercial correspondence
x Business English
xx Commercial correspondence

English language—Composition and exercises 808
See also Rhetoric
x Composition (Rhetoric); English composition
xx Rhetoric

English language—Conversation and phrase books. *See* English language—Textbooks for foreigners
Use subdivision *Conversation and phrase books* for languages other than English

English language—Dialects 427
See also Americanisms

English language—Dictionaries 423
For dictionaries of another language and English see subdivision *Dictionaries* under the name of the foreign language, e.g. *French language—Dictionaries*
See also English language—Terms and phrases
x Dictionaries
xx Encyclopedias and dictionaries; English language—Terms and phrases

English language—Errors. *See* English language—Idioms, corrections, errors

English language—Etymology 422
x Etymology

English language—Examinations, questions, etc. 420.7

English language—Foreign words and phrases 422

English language—Grammar 425
x English grammar
xx Grammar

English language—History 420.9

English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 428.3; 423
See also English language—Provincialisms
x English language—Errors
xx English language—Provincialisms

English language—Obsolete words 427

English language—Old English. *See* Anglo-Saxon language

English language—Orthography and spelling 421
See also Spellers; Spelling reform
x English language—Spelling; Orthography; Spelling

English language—Pronunciation 421
x Phonology; Pronunciation
xx Phonetics

English language—Provincialisms 427
See also English language—Idioms, corrections, errors
x Localism; Provincialism
xx English language—Idioms, corrections, errors

English language—Punctuation. *See* Punctuation

English language—Readers. *See* Readers
Use subdivision *Readers* for languages other than English, e.g. French language—Readers

English language—Rhetoric. *See* Rhetoric

English language—Rime 426
xx Rime

English language—Slang 427
xx Slang

English language—Spelling. *See* English language—Orthography and spelling

English language—Spelling reform. *See* Spelling reform

English language—Study and teaching 420.7

English language—Synonyms 424
x Synonyms, English

English language—Terms and phrases 428.2
Use for general lists of words and phrases which are applicabl to certain situations (curious expressions, public speaking phrases, etc.) rather than to a specific subject. If the list is limited to a special field use

English language—Terms and phrases—*Continued*
name of that subject with the subdivision *Dictionaries* e.g. Chemistry—Dictionaries
See also English language—Dictionaries
x English language—Phrases and terms
xx English language—Dictionaries

English language—Textbooks for foreigners 428.24
Use under English language only For other languages use the subdivision *Conversation and phrase books*
x English for foreigners English language—Conversation and phrase books
xx Textbooks

English language—Versification. *See* Versification

English literature 820
See also Authors, English
x British literature Literature, English
xx Authors; Literature

English literature—Bio-bibliography 016.82; 820

English literature—Biography *See* Authors, English

English literature—Collections 820.8
Use for collections of poetry and prose by several authors. Collections of prose are entered under English prose literature. Collections of poetry are entered under English poetry—Collections
See also English poetry—Collections; English prose literature
xx Literature—Collections

English literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 820.3
xx Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

English literature—History and criticism 820.9

English literature—Old English. *See* Anglo-Saxon literature

English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 820.2
xx Literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc.

English metrical romances. *See* Romances

English poetry 821
x British poetry
xx Poetry

English poetry—Collections 821.08
x Anthologies
xx English literature—Collections; Poetry—Collections

English poetry—History and criticism 821.09
xx Criticism; Poetry—History and criticism

English poetry—Old English. *See* Anglo-Saxon poetry

English prose literature 820.8
Use for collections of prose writings by English authors which may include several literary forms such as essays, fiction, orations, etc.
x Prose literature, English
xx English literature—Collections

English satire. *See* Satire, English

English wit and humor 827.08; 827.09
Use for collections from several authors, but not for works of individual authors. May be used also for works about English wit and humor
xx Wit and humor

Engravers 920
See also Etchers; Lithographers
xx Artists

Engraving 760
See also Aquatint; Engravings; Etching; Gems; Linoleum block printing; Lithography; Mezzotint engraving; Photoengraving; Wood engraving
x Copper engraving; Graphic arts; Line engraving; Steel engraving
xx Art; Etching; Illustration of books

Engravings 765
See also Color prints; Etchings
x Prints
xx Drawings; Engraving; Etchings; Pictures

Engravings—Catalogs 765
x Catalogs

Engravings—Conservation and restoration 765
Conservation of engravings; Preservation of engravings; Restoration of engravings

Enlistment. *See* U.S. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.; U.S. Navy—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.

Ensigns. *See* Flags

Ensilage 636.08; 633; 631.2
x Silage; Silos
xx Agriculture; Feeding and feeding stuffs; Forage plants

Entente, Little, 1920-1939 *See* Little Entente, 1920-1939

Enteric fever *See* Typhoid fever

Entertaining 642; 793
Use for works that treat of the art and skill of entertaining and hospitality
See also Amusements; Dinners and dining; Etiquette; Games; Luncheons; Showers (Parties)
x Guests; Hospitality; Parties
xx Amusements; Etiquette; Home economics

Entertainments. *See* Amusements; Christmas entertainments; Church entertainments

Entomology. *See* Insects

Entomology, Economic. *See* Insects, Injurious and beneficial

Entozoa. *See* Parasites

Entrance requirements for colleges and universities. *See* Universities and colleges—Entrance requirements; and names of individual universities and colleges with the subdivision *Entrance requirements*

Environment. *See* Adaptation (Biology); Anthropogeography; Man—Influence of environment

Eolithic period. *See* Stone age

Ephemerides. *See* Nautical almanacs

Epic poetry 808.81; 811.08; 821.08 etc.
See also Romances
xx Poetry

Epidemics 614.4-614.5
See also Contagion and contagious diseases; also names of contagious diseases, e.g. Cholera, Asiatic
x Pestilences
xx Contagion and contagious diseases; Diseases; Public health

Epigrams 808.8
See also Proverbs; Quotations; Toasts
x Sayings
xx Proverbs; Wit and humor

Epigraphy. *See* Inscriptions

Episcopal Church. *See* Church of England; Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A.

Epistemology. *See* Knowledge, Theory of

Epitaphs 808.8
x Burial; Graves
xx Archeology; Biography; Cemeteries; The dead; Inscriptions; Tombs

Epithets. *See* Names; Nicknames

Epizoa. *See* Parasites

Equality 323.4
See also Aristocracy; Democracy; Individualism; Socialism
x Class distinction Inequality; Social equality
xx Democracy; Liberty; Political science; Socialism; Sociology

Equations, Theory of 512
x Theory of equations
xx Mathematics

Equestrianism. *See* Horsemanship

Equity 347

Eras. *See* Chronology

Erosion 551.3 631.4
See also Dust storms; Soil conservation
x Soil erosion
xx Soil conservation; Soils

Errors 160 519 398.3
Use for works on errors of judgment, errors of observation, scientific errors, popular misconceptions, etc.
See also Superstition
x Fallacies Mistakes
xx Superstition

Ersatz. *See* Substitute products

Erse. *S e* Gaelic language; Irish language

Eruptions. *See* Geysers; Volcanoes

Escapes 365
x Prison escapes
xx Adventure and adventurers; Prisons

Eschatology 236
See also Death; *Future life; Future punishment*; Heaven; Hell Immortality; Millennium; Resurrection; Second advent
I termediate state
xx Future life; Immortality; Theology

Eskimos 998 919.8
Esquimaux

Eskimos—Folklore. *See* Folklore, Eskimo

Eskimos—*Religion and mythology* *291*

Esperanto 408.9
xx Language, Universal

Espionage. *See* Spies

Esquimaux. *See* Eskimos

Essay 808.4
Use for works on the appreciation of the essay and on writing the essay

Essays 808.84
Use for collections of essays by authors of different nationalities. Collections of essays by American authors are entered under American essays;

Essays—*Continued*
by English authors, under English essays etc. Essays limited to the consideration of a particular subject, by one or more authors, are entered under that subject with the subdivision *Addresses essays lectures*
See also American essays; English essays; etc.; also general subjects with the subdivision *Addresses essays lectures* e.g. Agriculture—Addresses, essays, lectures
xx Literature

Essences and essential oils 547 668
See also Flavoring essences; Perfumes
x Aromatic plant products Oils, Essential Vegetable oils Volatile oils
xx Distillation Flavoring essences; Oils and fats

Estate tax. *See* Inheritance and transfer tax

Esthetics 101; 701; 801
See also Art; Color; Criticism Painting; Poetry· Rhythm; Romanticism; Sculpture
x Aesthetics Appreciation of art; Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation; Art appreciation Beauty; Taste (Esthetics)
xx Art

Estimates. *See* names of technical subjects with the subdivision *Estimates* e.g. Building—Estimates

Estimates
U as a subdivision under Building Carpentry Electric engineering Heating Plumbing and other technical subjects

Etchers 920
xx Artists; Engravers

Etching 767
See also Aquatint; Engraving; Etchings
xx Art; Engraving

Etching—Technique 767

Etchings 767
See also Engravings
xx Drawings; Engravings; Etching; Pictures

Eternal life. *See* Future life

Eternal punishment. *See* Future punishment; Hell

Eternity 115; 237
Use for works on the philosophical concept of eternity Works dealing with

Eternity—*Continued*
the character and form of a future life are entered under the heading Future life
See also Future life
xx Future life

Ether (Anesthetic) 615.7; 617.9
xx Anesthetics

Ether (of space) 530.1
xx Physics; Waves

Ethical education. *See* Character education; Religious education

Ethics (Use geog. subdiv adjective form, e.g. Ethics, Japanese; Ethics, Jewish etc.) 170 171
See also
Asceticism
Business ethics
Character
Character education
Charity
Cheerfulness
Christian ethics
Christian life
Conduct of life
Conscience
Courage
Courtesy
Duty
Free will and determinism
Friendship
Good and evil
Happiness
Honesty
Joy and sorrow
Justice
Legal ethics
Loyalty
Medical ethics
Obedience
Patriotism
Political ethics
Professional ethics
Sexual ethics
Sin
Social ethics
Social problems
Spiritual life
Stoics
Suicide
Sympathy
Temperance
Truthfulness and falsehood
Utilitarianism
Will
Woman—Social and moral questions
x Ethics, Practical Moral philosophy Morality Morals Natural law; Philosophy Moral; Practical ethics
xx Civilization; Conduct of life; Duty; Life; Philosophy; Theology

Ethics, Christian. *See* Christian ethics

Ethics, Commercial. *See* Business ethics

Ethics, Legal. *See* Legal ethics

Ethics, Medical. *See* Medical ethics

Ethics, Political. *See* Political ethics

Ethics, Practical. *See* Conduct of life; Ethics

Ethics, Professional. *See* Professional ethics

Ethics, Sexual. *See* Sexual ethics

Ethics, Social. *See* Social ethics

Ethiopian Italian War 1935-1936. *See* Italo-Ethiopian War 1935-1936

Ethnic psychology *See* Ethnopsychology

Ethnography *See* Ethnology

Ethnology (Use geog. subdiv.) 572

See also

Acculturation
Anthropogeography
Anthropology
Anthropometry
Archeology
Art, Primitive
Cannibalism
Civilization
Costume
Ethnopsychology
Folklore
Language and languages
Man, Prehistoric
Manners and customs
Race problems
Religion, Primitive
Sacrifice
Savages
Society, Primitive
Totems and totemism

also names of races, tribes, and peoples, (e.g. Aryans; Negroes); and names of countries with the subdivision *Social life and customs* e.g. U.S.—Social life and customs

x Aborigines; Ethnography; Geographical distribution of man; Race; Races of man

xx Anthropology; Archeology; Civilization; Geography; History; Man; Man, Prehistoric; Science

Ethnopsychology 136

See also National characteristics; Social psychology

x Ethnic psychology; Folk psychology; National psychology; Psychology, Ethnic; Psychology, National; Psychology, Racial; Race psychology

xx Anthropology; Ethnology; National characteristics; Psychology; Social psychology; Sociology

Etiquette 395

See also Courtesy; Dancing; Dinners and dining; Entertaining; Letter writing; Manners and customs; Table etiquette; also names of countries with the subdivision *Social life and customs*

x Behavior; Ceremonies; Gentlemen; Manners; Politeness; Salutations; Weddings

xx Conduct of life; Courtesy; Entertaining; Manners and customs

Etymology *See* Language and languages—Etymology; and names of languages with the subdivision *Etymology* e.g. English language—Etymology

Etymology
Use as a subdivision under Language and languages and under names of languages
Eucharist. *See* Lord's Supper
Eugenics 613.9
See also Birth control; Heredity
x Race improvement
xx Anthropology; Family; Genetics; Heredity; Population; Social problems
Eurasia 947
Use for works treating of the territory controlled by the U.S.S.R., between Poland on the west and the Pacific Ocean on the east, between the Arctic circle on the north and Iran, Afghanistan and India on the south
Europe, Central. *See* Central Europe
Europe—History 940
Europe—History—To 476 936
See also Migrations of nations
Europe—History—476-1492 940.1
See also Holy Roman Empire; Hundred Years' War 1339-1453; Middle Ages—History; Thirteenth century
xx Middle Ages—History
Europe—History—1492-1789 940.2
See also names of wars, e.g. Seven Years' War 1756-1763; Spanish Succession, War of, 1701-1714; Thirty Years' War 1618-1648
xx Reformation; Seven Years' War 1756-1763
Europe—History—1789-1900 940.2
x Europe—History—19th century; Napoleonic Wars
Europe—History—19th century *See* Europe—History—1789-1900
Europe—History—20th century 940.5
Europe—History—1914-1945 940.3-940.5
See also European War 1914-1918; World War 1939-1945
Europe—History—1945- 940.55
Europe—Literature 800
See also names of special literatures, e.g. French literature
Europe—Politics 940
See also European federation
European federation 341.18
x Federation of Europe; Paneuropean federation; United States of Europe (proposed)
xx Europe—Politics; Federal government; International organization

European War 1914-1918 (Use geog. subdiv.) 940.3-940.4
x War of 1914; Wars; World War I
xx Europe—History—1914-1945; History Modern—20th century World politics

European War 1914-1918—Aerial operations 940.4
x Air warfare
xx Aeronautics, Military

European War 1914-1918—Battlefields 940.4

European War 1914-1918—Campaigns 940.4
See also names of battles, campaigns and sieges, e.g. Antwerp—Siege, 1914; Dardanelles Campaign, 1915; Marne, 2d Battle of the, 1918
xx Battles

European War 1914-1918—Cartoons. *See* European War 1914-1918—Humor caricatures, etc.

European War 1914-1918—Causes 940.3

European War 1914-1918—Charities. *See* European War 1914-1918—Hospitals, charities, etc.

European War 1914-1918—Diplomatic history 940.3

European War 1914-1918—Economic aspects 940.3
Use for works treating of the economic causes of the war and the effect of the war on commerce and industry
See also European War 1914-1918—Finance
xx European War 1914-1918—Finance; Profiteering· Reconstruction (1914-1939); War—Economic aspects

European War 1914-1918—Finance 940.3
Use for works on the cost and financing of the war including war debts, and the effect of the war on financial systems, including inflation
See also European War 1914-1918—Economic aspects
x War debts
xx Debts, Public; European War 1914-1918—Economic aspects

European War 1914-1918—Gas warfare. *See* Gases—Asphyxiating and poisonous—War use

European War 1914-1918—German propaganda. *See* Propaganda, German

European War 1914-1918—Hospitals, charities, etc. 940.4
x European War 1914-1918—Charities
xx Hospitals, Military

European War 1914-1918—Humor caricatures, etc. 940.4
x European War 1914-1918—Cartoons

European War 1914-1918—Influence and results 940.3

European War 1914-1918—Internment camps. *See* European War 1914-1918—Prisoners and prisons

European War, 1914-1918—Medical and sanitary affairs 940.4
x European War 1914-1918—Sanitary affairs
xx Sanitation

European War 1914-1918—Mines, Submarine. *See* European War 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine

European War 1914-1918—Naval operations 940.4

European War 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine 940.4
x European War 1914-1918—Submarine operations; European War 1914-1918—Mines, Submarine

European War 1914-1918—Peace 940.3
See also League of Nations

European War 1914-1918—Pensions. *See* Pensions, Military

European War 1914-1918—Personal narratives 940.4
Use for miscellaneous accounts and reports of soldiers, officers, journalists and other observers. Accounts limited to a special topic are entered under the specific subject

European War 1914-1918—Pictorial works 940.4

European War 1914-1918—Prisoners and prisons 940.4
x European War 1914-1918—Internment camps

European War 1914-1918—Propaganda 940.4
See also Propaganda, German
xx Propaganda

European War 1914-1918—Reconstruction. *See* Reconstruction (1914-1939)

European War 1914-1918—Reparations 940.3
x Reparations (European War)

European War 1914-1918—Sanitary affairs. *See* European War, 1914-1918—Medical and sanitary affairs

European War, 1914-1918—Secret service 940.4
xx Secret service

European War 1914-1918—Submarine operations. *See* European War 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine

European War 1914-1918—Territorial questions 940.3
See also Mandates
xx Boundaries

European War 1914-1918—U.S. 940.3 973.91
x U.S.—History—European War 1914-1918

European War 1914-1918—War work 940.4
x War work

European War 1914-1918—Women's work 940.4

European War 1939-1945. *See* World War 1939-1945

Evacuation of civilians, 1939-1945. *See* World War 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians

Evaluation of literature. *See* Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism

Evangelistic work 269
See also Conversion; Missions; Revivals; Salvation Army
xx Church work; Missions; Revivals

Evening and continuation schools 374.9
See also Adult education
x Continuation schools; Evening schools; Night schools
xx Adult education; Education; Education, Compulsory; Education, Secondary; Public schools; Schools; Technical education

Evening schools. *See* Evening and continuation schools

Everest, Mount 954.2 915.42
xx Mountains

Evergreens 585 634.9; 635.9
xx Hedges; Landscape gardening; Shrubs; Trees

Evidences of Christianity. *See* Apologetics

Evidences of the Bible. *See* Bible—Evidences, authority, etc.

Evil. *See* Good and evil

Evil spirits. *See* Demonology

Evolution 575
See also
Adaptation (Biology)
Anatomy, Comparative
Biology
Color of animals
Creation
Embryology

Evolution—*Continued*
Heredity
Life—Origin
Man—Influence of environment
Man—Origin and antiquity
Mendel's law
Modernism
Natural selection
Origin of species
Religion and science
Variation (Biology)
x Darwinism; Development; Mutation (Biology)
xx Biology; Creation Genetics; Heredity; Man—Origin and antiquity; Natural selection; Philosophy Modern; Religion and science; Variation (Biology); Zoology

Ex libris. *See* Bookplates

Ex service men. *See* Veterans

Examinations 371.2
Use for general discussions of examinations, their value, etc. Works discussing the requirements for examinations in particular branches of study or compilations of questions and answers for such examinations are entered under the subject with subdivision Examinations questions, etc., e.g. English language—Examinations, questions, etc.
See also Civil service—Examinations; Mental tests; Universities and colleges—Entrance requirements
x Achievement tests; Competitive examinations; Educational measurements; Objective tests
xx Education Teaching

Examinations questions etc.
Use as a subdivision under Art Chemistry Engineering Music Science and similar subjects and under names of languages

Excavation 622 624
xx Civil engineering; Tunnels

Excavations (Archeology) *See* Archeology; Earthworks (Archeology)

Exceptional children. *See* Children, Abnormal and backward; Children, Gifted

Exchange 332.6
See also Commerce; Foreign exchange; Money; Stock exchange
xx Commerce; Economics

Exchange, Bills of. *See* Bills of exchange

Exchange, Foreign. *See* Foreign exchange

Excise. *See* Internal revenue

Executions. *See* Capital punishment

Executive ability 658.3
See also Efficiency Industrial; Leadership
x Ability Administrative ability
xx Efficiency Industrial

Executive departments. *See* names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Executive departments* e.g. U.S.—Executive departments

Executive departments
Use as a subdivision under names of countries states etc.

Executive power (Use geog. subdiv) 351; 353-354
Use for works that discuss the duties and rights of the highest administrative authority of a national state, often as compared or contrasted with the legislative power
See also Monarchy Presidents; Veto
x Presidents—Powers and duties
xx Constitutional law; Political science; Presidents

Executors and administrators 347
See also Wills
x Administrators and executors
xx Inheritance and succession Wills

Exegesis, Biblical. *See* Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.

Exercise 613; 615.8
See also Gymnastics; Physical education and training also names of special kinds of exercise, e.g. Rowing
xx Hygiene; Physical education and training

Exhaustion. *See* Fatigue

Exhibitions 606
See also Flower shows; also special subjects (Art; Printing; etc.) with the subdivision *Exhibitions* e.g. Art—Exhibitions; and names of special exhibitions, e.g. New York. World's Fair 1939-1940
x Expositions Industrial exhibitions International exhibitions World's fairs
xx Fairs

Exhibitions
Use as subdivision under Art Book industries and trade Bookbinding Printing etc.

Existentialism 111; 149
xx Metaphysics Ontology; Philosophy Modern

Exorcism. *See* Witchcraft

Expeditions, Arctic and Antarctic. *See* Arctic regions; Antarctic regions; also names of expeditions, e.g. Byrd Antarctic Expedition, 1st, 1928-1930

Expeditions, Scientific. *See* Scientific expeditions

Experimental farms. *See* Agricultural experimental stations

Experimental methods in education. *See* Education—Experimental methods

Experimental psychology *See* Psychology Physiological

Experiments, Scientific. *See* Chemistry—Experiments; Electricity—Experiments; Magnetism—Experiments; Physics—Experiments

Explorations. *See* Discoveries (in geography); Explorers

Explorers 920

Use for essays on or collective biographies of explorers. Works on individual explorers are entered under the name of the individual. General works on exploration and discovery of new lands are entered under Discoveries (in geography) or if limited to one continent, under the name of the continent with subdivision *Discovery and exploration*

See also Discoveries (in geography); Travelers; Voyages and travels; also names of countries, continents, etc. with the subdivisions *Description and travel* and *Discovery and exploration*, e.g. U.S.—Description and travel; America—Discovery and exploration

x Discoverers; Explorations; Navigators; Voyagers

xx Adventure and adventurers; America—Discovery and exploration; Discoveries (in geography); Heroes; Travelers Voyages and travels

Explosions 614.8

xx Accidents

Explosives 662 623

See also Ammunition; Blasting; Dynamite; Gunpowder; Mines, Military; Torpedoes

xx Blasting; Chemistry

Exports. *See* Commerce; Tariff

Expositions. *See* Exhibitions

Express service 385-388
See also Pony express
xx Communications; Railroads; Transportation

Expressionism (Art) 759.9
See also Postimpressionism (Art)
xx Art; Modernism (Art) Painting; Postimpressionism (Art)

Expropriation. *See* Eminent domain

Extension work, Agricultural. *See* Agricultural extension work

Extinct animals. *See* Paleontology

Extra-curricular activities. *See* Student activities

Eye 611.8 617.7 612.8
See also Optometry
x Vision
xx Head; Optometry; Sight

Eye-glasses. *See* Spectacles

FBI. *See* U.S.—Federal Bureau of Investigation

FM, Radio. *See* Radio frequency modulation

Fables 398.2 828 888 etc.
Use for books in which animals or inanimate objects speak and act like human beings. Also used for books about fables
See also Animals—Stories; Folklore; Parables
x Tales
xx Allegories Animals—Stories; Fiction; Folklore Legends Literature Parables

Fabrics. *See* Textile industry and fabrics

Face 611.9; 138
See also Beauty Personal; Nose Physiognomy
xx Head Physiognomy

Facetiae. *See* Anecdotes; Wit and humor

Factories 658 621.7 725
See also Mills and millwork; also headings beginning with the word Factory
x Mill and factory buildings
xx Factory system; Mills and millwork

Factories—Management. *See* Factory management

Factories—Safety appliances 658.38
xx Accidents—Prevention; Safety appliances

Factories—Training departments. *See* Employees, Training of

Factory and trade waste 628.5
See also Refuse and refuse disposal; Waste products; Water—Pollution
x Factory waste; Trade waste; Waste, Disposal of
xx Refuse and refuse disposal; Waste products; Water—Pollution

Factory inspection 331.82
See also Accidents—Prevention; Employers' liability; Occupational diseases
x Inspection of factories; Labor inspection (Factory inspection)
xx Employers' liability; Factory system; Labor and laboring classes; Occupations, Dangerous

Factory laws and legislation. *See* Labor laws and legislation

Factory management 658.5
Use for works on the technical problems of manufacturing processes. Works on general principles of management of industries are entered under the heading Industrial management
See also Efficiency, Industrial; Employees' representation in management; Foremen; Job analysis; Motion study; Office management; Personnel management; Time study
x Factories—Management; Shop management
xx Efficiency, Industrial; Industrial management; Management; Personnel management

Factory schools. *See* Employees, Training of

Factory system (Use geog. subdi.) 338.6
See also Child labor; Factories; Factory inspection; Industrial revolution; Woman—Employment
x Mass production
xx Economics; Industrial revolution; Labor and laboring classes; Machinery in industry; Manufactures

Factory waste. *See* Factory and trade waste

Faience. *See* Pottery

Failure (in business). *See* Bankruptcy

Fair employment practice. *See* Discrimination

Fair trade. *See* Competition, Unfair

Fair trade (Tariff). *See* Free trade and protection; Reciprocity

Fairies 398.4
See also Fairy tales
x Elves Gnomes Goblins
xx Folklore; Superstition

Fairs 791.6 606
See also Exhibitions; Markets; also names of special fairs
x Bazaars
xx Manners and customs; Markets

Fairy plays 808.82 812.08; 822.08 etc.
x Plays, Fairy
xx Drama

Fairy tales 398.4 Fic
See also Folklore
x Children's stories Stories; Tales
xx Children's literature; Fairies; Fiction; Folklore; Legends; Literature

Faith 234
Use for works treating of religious faith and doubt. Works treating of doubt from the philosophical standpoint are entered under Belief and doubt
See also Agnosticism; Atheism; Salvation; Skepticism; Truth
x Religious belief
xx Christian life Religion; Spiritual life; Theology

Faith, Confessions of. *See* Creeds

Faith cure 265 615.85
See also Christian Science Mental healing; Miracles; Therapeutics, Suggestive
x Divine healing Mind cure
xx Christian Science; Medicine and religion Mental healing Mind and body; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive

Fall. *See* Autumn

Fallacies. *See* Errors; Logic

Falling stars. *See* Meteors

Falsehood. *See* Truthfulness and falsehood

Family 392 173
See also

Children	Fathers
Clans and clan system	Home
	Marriage
Divorce	Mothers
Domestic relations	Parent and child
Eugenics	Woman

x Family relations Home life; Human relations
xx Domestic relations; Home; Marriage; Sociology

Family—Religious life 249
  x Family prayers; Family worship

Family budget. *See* Home economics—Accounting

Family prayers. *See* Family—Religious life; Devotional exercises

Family relations. *See* Domestic relations; Family

Family worship. *See* Family—Religious life

Fancy dress. *See* Costume

Fancy work 746
  See also Beadwork; Crocheting; Embroidery; Knitting; Lace and lace making; Needlework
  x Patchwork
  xx Decoration and ornament; Needlework; Sewing

Fans 391
  xx Costume

Far East. *See* East (Far East)

Far Eastern question. *See* Eastern question (Far East)

Farm animals. *See* Domestic animals; Livestock

Farm buildings 631.2; 728
  See also Architecture, Domestic
  x Architecture, Rural; Barns; Buildings, Farm; Farm houses; Farmhouses; Rural architecture; Stables
  xx Agriculture; Architecture; Architecture, Domestic

Farm credit. *See* Agricultural credit

Farm engines 631.3
  See also Agricultural engineering; Tractors
  xx Engines; Gas and oil engines; Steam engines

Farm houses. *See* Farm buildings

Farm laborers. *See* Agricultural laborers

Farm law. *See* Agricultural laws and legislation

Farm life (Use geog. subdiv.) 630.1; 913-919.9
  See also Country life; Ranch life; Sociology, Rural
  x Rural life
  xx Agriculture; Country life; Sociology, Rural

Farm machinery. *See* Agricultural machinery

Farm management 631
  See also Agriculture—Economic aspects
  xx Agriculture; Agriculture—Economic aspects; Farms; Management

Farm mechanics. *See* Agricultural engineering

Farm produce 633-635
See also names of farm products, e.g. Hay
x Agricultural products
xx Agriculture Food; Raw materials

Farm produce—Marketing 338.1 631.1
See also Agriculture—Economic aspects
x Food trade Fruit—Marketing Marketing of farm produce Vegetables—Marketing
xx Agriculture—Economic aspects; Marketing; Prices

Farm tenancy 631.1
Use for works on the economic and social aspects of farm tenancy Works that treat of the legal aspect are entered under Landlord and tenant
See also Sharecropping
x Agriculture—Tenant farming; Tenant farming
xx Agriculture; Farms; Land tenure; Landlord and tenant

Farmers' cooperatives. *See* Agriculture, Cooperative

Farmhouses. *See* Farm buildings

Farming. *See* Agriculture

Farming, Dry *See* Dry farming

Farming on shares. *See* Sharecropping

Farms 630
See also Farm management; Farm tenancy
xx Agriculture Land; Real property

Farms, Experimental. *See* Agricultural experiment stations

Fascism (Use geog. subdiv.) 321.6; 335.6; 943.086 945.091
See also National socialism
x Authoritarianism
xx National socialism; Totalitarianism

Fascism—Germany *See* National socialism

Fashion 646
Use for works describing the prevailing mode or style in dress. Historical works on styles of particular countries or periods are entered under Costume
See also Clothing and dress Costume Dressmaking Tailoring
x Style in dress
xx Clothing and dress Costume

Fashion models. *See* Models, Fashion

Fasting 248
See also Asceticism; Fasts and feasts
x Abstinence

Fasts and feasts 264 394
See also Christmas; Easter; Festivals; Good Friday; Holidays; Lent; Sunday; Thanksgiving Day
x Church festivals Days Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts; Feasts; Religious festivals
xx Catholic Church; Christian antiquities; Fasting; Festivals; Holidays; Rites and ceremonies

Fat. *See* Corpulence; Oils and fats

Fate and fatalism 123 149
See also Free will and determinism; Predestination
x Destiny; Fortune
xx Philosophy

Fathers 392, 173
xx Family; Parent and child

Fathers of the church 920
See also Church history—Primitive and early church; Saints
x Church fathers
xx Christian biography; Christian literature, Early; Church history; Church history—Primitive and early church; Saints

Fatigue 612.8; 616.8; 613; 658.54
See also Rest
x Exhaustion; Weariness
xx Physiology; Rest

Fats. *See* Oils and fats

Fauna. *See* Zoology; and Desert fauna; Fresh-water fauna; Marine fauna

Fauna, Prehistoric. *See* Paleontology

Fayence. *See* Pottery

Fear 157
See also Bashfulness; Courage
xx Courage; Emotions; Nervous system—Diseases; Neuroses

Feasts. *See* Fasts and feasts

Federal aid for education. *See* Education and state

Federal Bureau of Investigation. *See* U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation

Federal courts. *See* Courts—U.S.

Federal government 321; 353-354
See also Democracy; European federation; State governments; also Australia; Canada; Switzerland; United States; and names of Latin-Ameri-

Federal government—*Continued*
can states with the subdivisions *Constitution* and *Politics and government* e.g. Canada—Constitution U.S.—Politics and government
x Confederacies
xx Constitutional law; Democracy; Political science; Republics; State governments

Federal home loan banks 332.3
x Home loan banks
xx Banks and banking

Federal Reserve banks 332.1
xx Banks and banking

Federation, International. *See* International organization

Federation of Europe. *See* European federation

Federations, Financial (Social service) *See* Community chests

Feeble-minded 132 362.3
See also Idiocy
x Imbecility; Morons
xx Children, Abnormal and backward; Defective and delinquent classes; Idiocy; Insanity; Psychology, Pathological

Feeble-minded—Education 371.9
xx Charities; Charities, Medical; Education; Public welfare

Feeding and feeding stuffs 636 630.24
See also Ensilage; Forage plants; Hay; Root crops; also names of feeding stuffs, e.g. Clover; Oats
x Fodder; Soiling crops
xx Agriculture; Grasses; Hay; Livestock; Root crops

Feeding and feeding stuffs—Analysis 543
xx Agricultural chemistry

Feeling. *See* Perception

Feelings. *See* Emotions

Feet. *See* Foot

Fellowships. *See* Scholarships, fellowships, etc.

Felony. *See* Crimes and criminals

Feminism. *See* Woman; Woman—Rights of women; Woman—Social and moral questions

Fences 694 631.2 717
See also Hedges; Wire fencing
xx Hedges

Fencing 796.8
See also Dueling
x Fighting

Fencing—*Continued*
xx Athletics; Dueling; Physical education and training

Fermentation 660.28
See also Bacteriology; Wine and wine making; Yeast
xx Bacteriology; Chemistry; Wine and wine making

Ferns 587; 561
xx Botany

Fertilization of plants 581
x Plants—Fertilization; Pollination
xx Botany; Botany—Physiology; Flowers; Insects; Plants

Fertilizers and manures 631.8 668.6
See also Agricultural chemistry; Lime; Nitrates; Nitrification; Phosphates; Potash; Soil inoculation
x Compost; Manures
xx Agricultural chemistry; Agriculture Soil inoculation; Soils

Festivals (Use geog. subdiv.) 791.6; 394
See also Fasts and feasts; Holidays; Pageants
x Days
xx Fasts and feasts; Manners and customs; Pageants

Festivals—Jews 296.4
x Bible—Festivals; Jews—Festivals

Fetishism 291
xx Religion, Primitive; Superstition; Worship

Feudalism 321 940.1
See also Chivalry; Clans and clan system; Middle Ages; Peasantry
x Fiefs Vassals
xx Chivalry; Civilization, Medieval; Land; Land tenure; Middle Ages—History

Fever 616.9
See also names of fevers, e.g. Malarial fever
xx Medicine—Practice Therapeutics

Fiat money. *See* Legal tender; Paper money

Fibers 677 633
See also Cotton; Flax; Hemp; Linen; Paper; Silk; Wool
x Textile fibers
xx Cotton; Hemp

Fibers, Glass. *See* Glass fibers

Fiction 808.3
Use for works dealing with fiction as a literary form
See also
Allegories
Animals—Stories
College stories
Fables
Fairy tales
Folklore
Ghost stories
Historical fiction
Legends
Mystery and detective stories
Novelists
Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)
Romances
Romanticism
School stories
Science fiction
Sea stories
Short stories
Vocational stories
also American fiction; English fiction; etc.; and names of historical events and characters with the subdivision *Fiction*, e.g. Slavery in the U.S.—Fiction; Napoléon I—Fiction
x Novels Stories
xx Literature

Fiction
Use as a subdivision under names of historical events characters etc.

Fiction, American; Fiction, English etc. *See* American fiction; English fiction; etc.

Fiction—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 808.303

Fiction, Historical. *See* Historical fiction

Fiction—History and criticism 809.3

Fiction—Plots. *See* Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)

Fiction—Technique 808.3
xx Authorship

Fictitious animals. *See* Animals, Mythical

Fictitious names. *See* Anonyms and pseudonyms

Fiddle. *See* Violin

Fiefs. *See* Feudalism; Land tenure

Field hockey 796.3
xx Hockey

Field hospitals. *See* Hospitals, Military; Medicine, Military

Field sports. *See* Hunting; Sports

Fifth column. *See* Subversive activities

Fighting. *See* Battles; Boxing; Bullfights; Dueling; Fencing; Gladiators; Military art and science; Naval art and science; War

Figure painting 757
See also Anatomy, Artistic; Portrait painting
x Human figure in art
xx Painting; Portrait painting

Files and filing (Documents) 651
See also Alphabeting; Indexing
x Filing systems
xx Alphabeting; Indexing

Filing systems. *See* Files and filing (Documents)

Filipinos in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Filipinos in other countries, states, etc.

Film books. *See* Bibliography—Microphotographic editions

Filmstrips 371.3; 778.5
See also Lantern slides
x Strip films
xx Lantern slides; Photography

Finance (Use geog. subdiv.) 332; 336
See also

Bankruptcy	Interest and usury
Banks and banking	Internal revenue
Bonds	Investments
Budget	Legal tender
Capital	Money
Church finance	Municipal finance
Commerce	Panics
Credit	Paper money
Currency question	Prices
Debts, Public	Securities
Finance, Personal	Speculation
Foreign exchange	Stock exchange
Income	Tariff
Income tax	Taxation
Inflation (Finance)	Wealth
Insurance	

also special subjects with the subdivision *Finance* e.g. Railroads—Finance
x Funds; Public finance
xx Budget; Currency question; Economics

Finance
Use as a subdivision under Corporations; Education; Insurance; Public utilities; Railroads; Shipping; names of industries, etc.

Finance—Accounting 657

Finance, Church. *See* Church finance

Finance, Municipal. *See* Municipal finance

Finance, Personal 339.4
See also Home economics—Accounting; Insurance Investments; Saving and thrift
x Budgets, Personal Personal finance
xx Finance

Financial statements. *See* Accounting; Auditing; Bookkeeping

Financiers. *See* Capitalists and financiers

Fine arts. *See* Art; Music

Finger alphabet. *See* Deaf—Means of communication

Finger marks. *See* Fingerprints

Finger painting 751
x Painting, Finger
xx Children as artists; Painting

Finger plays 796.1
xx Education of children—Occupations and busy work

Fingerprints 573 364.1
x Finger marks Fingers
xx Anthropometry; Crime and criminals—Identification Criminal investigation

Fingers. See Fingerprints

Finishes and finishing. *See* Lacquer and lacquering; Paint Painting, Industrial Varnish and varnishing; Wood finishing

Finnish language 494

Finnish literature 894

Finno-Russian War 1939-1940. *See* Russo-Finnish War 1939-1940

Fire 536
See also Combustion; Fires; Fuel, Heat; Heating
xx Chemistry; Combustion, Heat

Fire balls. *See* Meteors

Fire departments 614.84 352
See also official reports of fire departments under names of cities

Fire engines 621.6 614.84
xx Engines Fire extinction

Fire extinction 614.84
See also Fire engines
xx Fire prevention Fires

Fire insurance. *See* Insurance, Fire

Fire prevention 614.84
See also Fire extinction; Fireproofing; Lightning conductors; also names of cities with the subdivision *Fires and fire prevention*, e.g. Chicago—Fires and fire prevention
xx Fires

Fire prevention—Laws and regulations 614.84

Firearms 683 623
See also Gunpowder; Ordnance; Pistols; Rifles; Shooting; Shotguns
x Cartridges; Guns Small arms Weapons
xx Arms and armor; Shooting

Firearms—Laws and regulations 683

Firearms industry and trade 683; 338.4
Use for works on the small arms industry Works on heavy firearms are entered under Ordnance

Firemen 614.84 352

Fireplaces 697; 717; 729; 749
See also Chimneys
xx Architecture—Details; Heating

Fireproofing 693.8
xx Fire prevention; Insurance, Fire

Fires 614.84
See also Fire extinction; Fire prevention; Forest fires; Insurance, Fire Projectiles, Incendiary; also names of cities with the subdivision *Fires and fire prevention*, e.g. Chicago—Fires and fire prevention
xx Accidents; Disasters; Fire

Fires and fire prevention
Use as subdivision under names of cities

Fireworks 662; 791.6

First aid in illness and injury 614.88
See also Accidents Bandages and bandaging
x Emergencies; Injuries; Wounded, First aid to
xx Accidents; Hospitals, Military; Medicine, Military; Nurses and nursing; Sick; Surgery Military

First editions. *See* Bibliography—First editions

Fish. *See* Fishes

Fish as food 641
xx Fishes; Food

Fish culture 639
x Fish hatcheries
xx Aquariums; Fishes

Fish hatcheries. *See* Fish culture

Fisheries 639
See also Fishes; Pearl-fisheries
x Sea fisheries
xx Fishes; Natural resources

Fishes (Use geog. subdiv.) 597; 567
Names of the special fishes are not included in this list but are to be used as needed, e.g. Perch; Salmon; etc.
See also Aquariums; Fish as food; Fish culture; Fisheries; Fishing; Marine fauna; also names of fishes, e.g. Perch; Salmon; etc.
x Fish; Ichthyology
xx Fisheries; Marine fauna; Vertebrates
Fishes—Collection and preservation 597; 579
x Specimens, Preservation of
xx Taxidermy; Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation
Fishes—Geographical distribution. *See* Geographical distribution of animals and plants
Fishing 799.1 639
See also Flies, Artificial; Fly-casting; Trout fishing
x Angling
xx Aquatic sports; Fishes; Sports
Fishing—Implements and appliances 799.1
x Fishing tackle
Fishing flies. *See* Flies, Artificial
Fishing tackle. *See* Fishing—Implements and appliances
Five-day work week. *See* Hours of labor
Five-year plan, Russian, 1928-1932. *See* Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932)
Five-year plan, Russian, 1933-1937. *See* Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan, Second (1933-1937)
Flag Day 394.2
Flags 929.9
See also Signals and signaling
x Banners; Ensigns
xx Heraldry; Signals and signaling
Flats. *See* Apartment houses
Flavoring essences 641; 664
See also Essences and essential oils
xx Cookery; Essences and essential oils; Food
Flax 583; 633; 677
See also Linen
xx Fibers; Linen; Yarn
Flies 595.7; 632
See also Dragon flies
x Fly; House flies; Pests
xx Contagion and contagious diseases; Diptera; Household pests; Insects as carriers of contagion

Flies, Artificial 799.1
See also Fly-casting
x Artificial flies; Fishing flies
xx Fishing

Flight 629.12 598.2
See also Aeronautics
x Birds—Flight Flying Locomotion
xx Aeronautics Birds

Flint implements. *See* Stone implements

Floods 551.5; 627.4
See also Reclamation of land; Rivers; also names of rivers, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Floods* e.g. Chicago—Floods
xx Disasters; Meteorology; Rain and rainfall; Rivers; Water

Floods
Use as a subdivision under names of rivers cities, etc.

Floods and forests. *See* Forest influences

Floors 694 721 729
xx Architecture—Details; Building Carpentry

Flora. *See* Botany; and Alpine flora; Desert flora Fresh-water flora; Marine flora

Floral decoration. *See* Flower arrangement

Floral design. *See* Design, Decorative

Floriculture 635.9 716
Use for practical works on the cultivation of flowering plants for either commercial or private purposes
See also
Annuals (Plants)
Bulbs
Flowers
Gardening
Greenhouses
House plants
Perennials
Plant breeding
Plant propagation
Plants, Ornamental
Window gardening
also names of special varieties of plants and flowers, e.g. Aquatic plants; Roses etc.
x Flower gardening Horticulture
xx Agriculture; Botany; Flowers; Gardening; Plants

Floriculture—Exhibitions. *See* Flower shows

Florists' designs. *See* Flower arrangement

Flour and flour mills 664
See also Grain; Wheat
Breadstuffs Grist mills; Milling (Flour)
xx Bread; Mills and millwork; Wheat

Flower arrangement 635.9
Use for works on the artistic arrangement of flowers, including decoration of houses, churches, etc. with flowers
x Designs, Floral Floral decoration Florists' designs Flowers—Arrangement
xx Decoration and ornament; Flowers

Flower gardening. *See* Floriculture; Flowers

Flower language 398.3
x Flowers, Language of Language of flowers
xx Plant lore

Flower painting and illustration 758 743
x Flowers in art
xx Flowers; Painting; Plants in art

Flower shows 635.9
x Floriculture—Exhibitions
xx Exhibitions

Flowers (Use geog. subdiv.) 582; 635.9 716
Use for general works on the botanical characteristics of flowers, guides for studying and classifying them or for study of flowers from the artistic point of view. Works limited to *the cultivation of flowers are* entered under Floriculture
Names of individual flowers are not included in this list but are to be used as needed, in the plural form, e.g. Carnations Roses, etc.

See also

Annuals (Plants)
Fertilization of plants
Floriculture
Flower arrangement
Flower painting and illustration
National flowers
Perennials
Plants
State flowers
Wild flowers
Window gardening

also names of flowers, e.g. Carnations; Roses etc.
x Flower gardening
xx Botany; Floriculture Plants

Flowers—Arrangement. *See* Flower arrangement

Flowers, Artificial. *See* Artificial flowers

Flowers, Language of. *See Flower* language

Flowers, National. *See* National flowers

Flowers—Pictorial works 582 635.9

Flowers, State. *See* State flowers

Flowers—Stories Fic
xx Stories

Flowers, Wild. *See* Wild flowers

Flowers in art. *See* Design, Decorative; Flower painting and illustration; Plants in art

Flowers in poetry 808.1; 808.81; 811.08 821.08 etc.

Fluorescent lighting 621.32
x Electric lighting, Fluorescent Light, Electric
xx Lighting

Fly *See* Flies

Fly-casting 799.1
xx Fishing; Flies, Artificial

Flying. *See* Flight

Flying bombs. *See* Guided missiles

Fodder *See* Feeding and feeding stuffs

Fog 551.5
xx Meteorology; Water

Fog signals 621.8
xx Navigation; Signals and signalling

Foliage. *See* Leaves

Folk art (Use geog. subdiv adjective form, e.g. Folk art, Swedish) 745
Use for general and historical works on peasant and popular art in the fields of decorative arts, music, dancing, theater etc.
See also Art, Primitive Art industries and trade; Arts and crafts movement
x Peasant art
xx Art; Art, Primitive; Art and society; Art industries and trade; Arts and crafts movement

Folk dances. *See* Dancing—Folk and national dances

Folk lore. *See* Folklore

Folk music. *See* Folk songs

Folk psychology *See* Ethnopsychology

Folk songs (Use geog. subdiv adjective form, except U.S. e.g. Folk songs, French; Folk songs—U.S.) 784
See n to under Ballads
See also Ballads; Carols; Folklore; National songs
x Folk music
xx Ballads; Folklore; Music; National songs; Songs; Vocal music

Folk songs, American. *See* Folk songs—U.S.

Folk songs, Negro (American) *See* Negro songs

Folk songs—U.S. 784
x American folk songs Folk songs, American
xx Songs, American

Folk tales. *See* Folklore

Folklore (Use geog. subdiv noun form (e.g. Folklore—Ireland) or where country subdivision is not applicable, use ethnic subdivision, adjective form, e.g. Folklore, Jewish) 398
Use for a discussion of folklore in general and also for a story or a collection of stories based on spoken rather than written traditions
See also

Charms	Legends
Devil	Mythology
Fables	Nursery rhymes
Fairies	Plant lore
Fairy tales	Proverbs
Folk songs	Sagas
Ghosts	Superstition
Grail	Weather lore
Halloween	Witchcraft

x Folk lore Folk tales Tales Traditions
xx Archeology; Ethnology; Fables; Fairy tales Fiction; Folk songs; Legends; Mythology Superstition

Folklore, Eskimo 398
x Eskimos—Folklore

Folklore, Indian 398
Use for works on folklore of American Indians. Collections of Indian legends, myths, tales, etc. are entered under Indians of North America—Legends
x Indian folklore; Indians of North America—Folklore; Indians of North America—Mythology
xx Indians of North America—Legends

Folklore, Negro 398
x Negro folklore

Folklore of plants. *See* Plant lore

Folkways. *See* Manners and customs

Food 641 664
See also

Beverages	Farm produce
Cookery	Fish as food
Diet	Flavoring essences
Dinners and dining	Fruit

Food—*Continued*

Grain	Poultry
Markets	Vegetables
Meat	Vegetarianism
Nutrition	Vitamins
Nuts	

also headings beginning with the word Food and names of special foods and drinks, e.g. Bread; Milk

x Gastronomy

xx Cookery; Diet; Digestion; Dinners and dining; Home economics; Hygiene; Nutrition; Table

Food—Analysis 543

x Analysis of food; Chemistry of food; Food chemistry

xx Chemistry Technical; Sanitary chemistry

Food—Bacteriology 641 664

xx Bacteriology

Food, Canned. *See* Canning and preserving

Food, Cost of. *See* Cost and standard of living

Food, Dehydrated. *See* Food, Dried

Food, Dried 664.8

x Dehydrated foods; Dried foods; Food, Dehydrated

xx Food—Preservation

Food, Frozen 641.4 664.8

See also Ice cream, ices, etc.

x Frozen food

xx Food—Preservation

Food—Law and legislation. *See* Food law and legislation

Food—Preservation 641.4; 664.8

See also Canning and preserving; Cold storage; Food, Dried; Food, Frozen

Food preservation; Preservation of food

xx Food supply

Food adulteration and inspection 614.3

See also Food law and legislation; Meat inspection; Milk supply; Oleomargarine

x Analysis of food; Food inspection; Inspection of food; Pure food

xx Adulterations; Food law and legislation; Public health; Sanitary chemistry

Food chemistry. *See* Food—Analysis

Food control. *See* Food supply

Food for invalids. *See* Cookery for the sick

Food for school children. *See* School children—Food

Food inspection. *See* Food adulteration and inspection

Food law and legislation 614.3
See also Food adulteration and inspection
x Pure food Food—Law and legislation Law Food
xx Commercial law; Food adulteration and inspection

Food preservation. *See* Food—Preservation

Food substitutes. *See* Substitute products

Food supply 338.1
See also Agriculture—Statistics Food—Preservation Meat industry and trade
x Food control
xx Rationing, Consumer

Food trade. *See* Farm produce—Marketing

Foot 611.9 616.7 617.5
x Feet Toes

Foot—Care and hygiene. *See* Chiropody

Football 796.33
See also Soccer
xx College sports

Forage plants 633
See also Corn; Ensilage Grasses; Hay; Pastures Soybean
xx Agriculture; Feeding and feeding stuffs; Grasses; Pastures; Plants

Force and energy 531
See also Dynamics; Mechanics Motion; Quantum theory
x Conservation of energy Energy
xx Dynamics Mechanics Motion; Physics; Power (Mechanics); Quantum theory

Force pumps. *See* Pumping machinery

Forced labor *See* Convict labor Military service, Compulsory Peonage; Slavery

Ford automobile 629.2
xx Automobiles

Forecasting, Business. *See* Business forecasting

Forecasting, Weather *See* Weather forecasting

Foreign exchange 332.4
See als Bills of exchange
x Cambistry I ternational exchange
xx Banks and banking; Commerce; Commercial law; Exchange Finance; Money; Stock exchang

Foreign legion (French army) 944
x France. Army—Foreign legion

Foreign missions. *See* **Missions, Foreign**

Foreign policy *See* names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign relations*

Foreign population. *See* Immigration and emigration; names of countries with the subdivision *Immigration and emigration* (e.g. U.S.—Immigration and emigration); and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Foreign population*, e.g. Chicago—Foreign population

Foreign population
Use as a subdivision under names of countries states cities

Foreign relations. *See* International relations, and names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign relations* e.g. U.S.—Foreign relations

Foreign relations
Use as a subdivision under names of countries

Foreign relations—Treaties
Use as a subdivision under names of countries

Foreign trade. *See* **Commerce**

Foreigners. *See* Aliens; Citizenship; Naturalization; names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Foreign population* (e.g. U.S.—Foreign population); Italians in the U.S.; and similar subjects

Foremen 658.3
xx Factory management; Personnel management

Forenames. *See* **Names, Personal**

Forensic medicine. *See* **Medical jurisprudence**

Foreordination. *See* **Predestination**

Forest fires 634.96
xx Fires

Forest influences 634.9
See also Forests and forestry; Rain and rainfall
x Climate and forests; Floods and forests; Forests and climate; Forests and floods; Forests and rainfall; Forests and water supply
xx Climate, Rain and rainfall; Water supply

Forest nurseries 634.95
xx Nurseries (Horticulture)

Forest products 634.98
See also Gums and resins; Lumber and lumbering; Rubber; Wood; Wood pulp
xx Botany, Economic; Commercial products; Raw materials

Forest reserves 634.92
See also Forests and forestry; National parks and reserves
x National forests
xx National parks and reserves; Public lands

Foresters 920

Forests and climate. *See* **Forest influences**

Forests and floods. *See* **Forest influences**

Forests and forestry 634.9
Use for works on the extent, importance and methods of conservation of forests, their relation to the economic situation, methods of management, etc.
See also Lumber and lumbering; Pruning; Tree planting; Trees; Wood; also headings beginning with the word Forest
x Arboriculture; Preservation of forests; Timber; Woods
xx Agriculture; Forest influences; Forest reserves; Natural resources; Trees; Wild life—Conservation; Wood

Forests and rainfall. *See* **Forest influences**

Forests and water supply. *See* **Forest influences**

Forgery 332.9
See also Counterfeits and counterfeiting
xx Crime and criminals; Fraud; Impostors and imposture

Forgery of works of art 709
x Art—Forgeries; Art forgeries; Art objects, Forgery of
xx Art

Forging 682
See also Blacksmithing; Ironwork; Welding
x Drop forging
xx Blacksmithing; Ironwork

Form, Musical. *See* **Musical form**

Formal gardens. *See* **Gardens**

Fortification 623
See also Military architecture; Military engineering; Mines, Military; also names of countries, etc. with the subdivision *Defenses*, e.g. U.S.—Defenses

Fortification—*Continued*
x Forts
xx Military architecture; Military art and science; Military engineering

Forts. *See* Fortification

Fortune. *See* Fate and fatalism; Probabilities; Success

Fortune telling 133.3
See also Astrology; Cards; Clairvoyance; Crystal gazing; Dreams; Palmistry
xx Amusements; Card tricks; Cards; Clairvoyance; Divination; Occult science; Prophecies; Superstition

Fortunes. *See* Income; Wealth

Forum, Open. *See* Forums (Discussion and debate)

Forums (Discussion and debate) 808.53; 374.2
See also Radio addresses, debates, etc.
x Discussion groups; Forum, Open; Great books program; Group discussion; Open forum
xx Debates and debating; Radio addresses, debates, etc.

Fossil mammals; Fossil reptiles; etc. *See* Mammals, Fossil; Reptiles, Fossil; etc.

Fossil plants. *See* Paleobotany

Fossils. *See* Paleontology

Foundations 624; 721
See also Compressed air; Concrete; Masonry; Pile driving; Soils (Engineering); Walls
xx Architecture—Details; Building; Civil engineering; Engineering; Masonry; Walls

Foundations (Endowments). *See* Endowments

Founding 671
Use for works relating to the melting and casting of metals
See also Brass; Metalwork; Pattern making; Type and type founding
x Casting; Foundry practice; Iron founding; Molding (Metal); Moulding (Metal)
xx Metalwork; Pattern making

Foundlings. *See* Orphans and orphan asylums

Foundry practice. *See* Founding

4-H clubs 630.62
xx Agricultural societies; Boys' clubs; Girls' clubs

Fourth dimension 115 513; 530.1; 133.9
x Hyperspace Space and time
xx Mathematics

Fourth of July 394.2
x Anniversaries; Independence Day July Fourth
xx Holidays; U.S.—History—Revolution

Fowls. *See* Poultry

Foxes 599 636.9

Fractures 617
xx Bones

Framing of pictures. *See* Picture frames and framing

France 944; 914.4
Subdivide like U.S., except for *History*

France. Army—Foreign legion. *See* Foreign legion (French army)

France—*History* 944

France—History—To 1328 944
See also Celts; Gauls

France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589 944
See also Hundred Years' War 1337-1453; St. Bartholomew's Day Massacre of, 1572

France — History — Bourbons, 1589-1789 944

France — History — Revolution, 1789-1799 944.04
See also Jacobins
x Directory French French Revolution Napoleonic Wars; Reign of Terror Revolution, French Terror Reign of
xx Revolutions

France — History — Revolution, 1789-1799—Biography 920

France—History—1799-1914 944.04-944.08

France—History—War with Germany 1870-1871. *See* Franco-German War, 1870-1871

France—History—1914-1940 944.08

France—History—German occupation, 1940-1945 944.081
x German occupation of France, 1940-1945
xx Military occupation

France—History—1945- 944.082

Franchise. *See* Citizenship; Elections; Suffrage

Franchises, Municipal. *See* Municipal franchises

Franciscans 271
x Friars, Gray; Friars, Minor; Gray Friars; Grey Friars; Mendicant orders; Minorites; St. Francis, Order of
xx Monasticism and religious orders

Franco-German War 1870-1871 944.08
x France—History—War with Germany 1870-1871; Franco-Prussian War 1870-1871; Germany—History—War with France, 1870-1871

Franco-Prussian War 1870-1871. *See* Franco-German War 1870-1871

Franks 943 936
xx Teutonic race

Fraternities. *See* Greek letter societies; Secret societies; Students' societies

Fraud 364.1 347
See also Forgery; Impostors and imposture; Swindlers and swindling
xx Impostors and imposture; Swindlers and swindling

Freaks. *See* Monsters

Free agency. *See* Free will and determinism

Free coinage. *See* Currency question; Silver question

Free schools. *See* Public schools

Free speech 323.4
See also Censorship; Libel and slander; Liberty of the press
x Freedom of speech; Liberty of speech; Speech, Liberty of
xx Civil rights; Libel and slander

Free thought 211
See also Agnosticism; Bible—Evidences, authority etc.; Rationalism; Religious liberty; Skepticism
xx Deism; God; Liberty of conscience; Rationalism

Free trade and protection 337
See also Reciprocity; Shipping bounties and subsidies; Tariff
x Fair trade (Tariff); Protection; Tariff question—Free trade and protection
xx Commerce; Commercial policy; Economic policy; Economics; Tariff

Free verse 416 808.1
Vers libre
xx Poetry

Free will and determinism 123; 159; 234
x Determinism and indeterminism; Free agency; Freedom of the will; Indeterminism; Liberty of the will

Free will and determinism—*Continued*
xx Ethics; Fate and fatalism Law—Philosophy; Philosophy Predestination; Sin; Will

Freebooters. *See* Buccaneers; Pirates

Freedmen 326
See also Negroes Slavery
xx Negroes; Reconstruction Slavery in the U.S.

Freedom. *See* Liberty; Slavery

Freedom of religion. *See* Religious liberty

Freedom of speech. *See* Free speech

Freedom of teaching. *See* Teaching, Freedom of

Freedom of the press. *See* Liberty of the press

Freedom of the will. *See* Free will and determinism

Freedom of worship. *See* Religious liberty

Freemasons 366
x Masons (Secret order)
xx Secret societies

Freezers. *Se* Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery

Freezing. *See* Frost; Ice; Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery

Freight and freightage 385-388
See also Aeronautics, Commercial; Railroads—Rates; Trucking
x Freight rates Railroads—Freight
xx Commerce; Maritime law Railroads; Railroads—Rates; Transportation; Trucking

Freight rates. *See* Freight and freightage, Railroads—Rates; Transportation—Rates

French and Indian War *See* U.S.—History—French and Indian War 1755-1763

French Canadians 971 4; 917 14
xx Canadians

French drama 842
xx Drama

French essays 844.08
Use for collections of essays by several authors, but not for essays of individual authors

French fiction 843

French in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for French in other countries, e.g. French in Africa

French language 440-448
Subdivide like English language
x Langue d'oil
xx Romance languages

French literature 840
See also Belgian literature; Provençal literature Romance literature
xx Authors Europe—Literature; Literature

French literature—History and criticism 840.9

French national characteristics. *See* National characteristics, French

French poetry 841
See also Romances; Troubadours
xx Poetry

French Revolution. *See* France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799

Frequency modulation, Radio. *See* Radio frequency modulation

Fresco painting. *See* Mural painting and decoration

Fresh-water biology 574.92
See also Aquariums; Fresh-water fauna; Fresh-water flora; Marine biology
x Limnology
xx Biology; Marine biology; Natural history

Fresh-water fauna 591.92
See also Aquariums; Marine fauna
x Animals, Aquatic; Aquatic animals Fauna Limnology
xx Fresh-water biology; Geographical distribution of animals and plants; Marine fauna; Zoology

Fresh-water flora 581.92
Use for biological works. Works on the cultivation of water plants are entered under Aquatic plants
See also Aquariums; Aquatic plants; Marine flora
x Flora; Limnology
xx Aquatic plants; Botany; Fresh-water biology; Geographical distribution of animals and plants; Marine flora

Friars, Black. *See* Dominicans

Friars, Gray *See* Franciscans

Friars, Minor *See* Franciscans

Friars preachers. *See* Dominicans

Friction 531
See also Bearings (Machinery); Lubrication and lubricants
xx Machinery; Mechanics; Physics

Friends, Society of 289.6
Quakers
xx Congregationalism

Friendship 177
See also Love; Sympathy
x Affection
xx Conduct of life Ethics; Love

Froebel system of education. *See* Kindergarten

Frogs 597 567
See also Toads
x Tadpoles
xx Batrachia

Frontier and pioneer life (Use geog. subdiv.) 978 917.8
See also Cowboys; Indians of North America — Captivities; Overland journeys to the Pacific; Ranch life
x Border life; Pioneer life
xx Adventure and adventurers

Frontiers. *See* Boundaries; and names of countries with the subdivision *Boundaries*

Frost 551.5
See also Ice; Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
x Freezing
xx Meteorology; Water

Frozen food. *See* Food, Frozen; Ice cream, ices, etc.

Fruit 634
Names of the individual fruits are not included in this list but they are to be used as needed, usually in the singular form, e.g. Apple; Orange
See also Berries; Citrus fruits; Fruit culture; also names of fruits, e.g. Apple; Orange; etc.
xx Agriculture Botany Food

Fruit—Canning. *See* Canning and preserving

Fruit—Diseases and pests 632 634
See also Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Plant diseases
x Diseases and pests Pests
xx Agricultural pests; Bacteriology Agricultural Insects, Injurious and beneficial

Fruit—Marketing. *See* Farm produce—Marketing

Fruit culture 634
See also Berries; Grafting; Nurseries (Horticulture); Plant propagation; Pruning; Spraying; also names of fruits
x Arboriculture; Horticulture, Orchards
xx Agriculture; Fruit Gardening; Trees

Frustration. *See* Attitude (Psychology); Emotions; Personality Disorders of

Fuel 662.6
See also Charcoal; Coal; Coke; Gas; Heating; Petroleum as fuel; Wood
xx Combustion; Engines; Fire; Heating; Home economics; Smoke prevention

Fuel, Liquid. *See* Gasoline; Petroleum as fuel

Fuel oil. *See* Oil burners; Petroleum as fuel

Fugue 781
xx Composition (Music); Counterpoint; Music; Music—Theory; Musical form

Fumigation 614.4
See also Disinfection and disinfectants
xx Contagion and contagious diseases Disinfection and disinfectants; Insecticides

Functions (Mathematics). *See* Calculus

Fund raising 361
See also Community chests
x Money raising
xx Community chests

Fundamental theology *See* Apologetics

Fundamentalism. *See* Modernism

Funds. *See* Finance

Funeral rites and ceremonies 265; 393
See also Ancestor worship; Cremation The dead
x Burial; Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies; Graves Mortuary customs
xx Ancestor worship; Archeology; Cremation; The dead; Manners and customs; Rites and ceremonies

Fungi 589· 632
See also Bacteriology; Molds (Botany); Mushrooms; Plant diseases
x Diseases and pests Mycology· Pests
xx Agricultural pests; Molds (Botany); Mushrooms

Fungi, Edible. *See* Mushrooms

Fungicides 632
See also Spraying
Germicides
xx Spraying

Funnies. *See* Comic books, strips, etc.

Fur 675
See also Hides and skins
xx Hides and skins

Fur-bearing animals 636.9; 639
See also names of fur-bearing animals, e.g. Beavers
xx Animals; Zoology; Zoology, Economic

Fur seals. *See* Seals (Animals)

Fur trade (Use geog. subdiv.) 639; 338.1
xx Trapping

Furnaces 697
See also Blast furnaces; Electric furnaces; Smelting
xx Heating; Smoke prevention

Furniture (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 749; 684
See also Built-in furniture; Cabinet work; Church furniture; Garden ornaments and furniture; Library fittings and supplies; Schools—Furniture, equipment, etc.; Upholstery; Veneers and veneering; Wood carving; also names of articles of furniture, e.g. Chairs; Mirrors
xx Art, Decorative; Art objects; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; *Home economics*; Interior decoration; Upholstery; Woodwork

Furniture, American 749
Use same form for furniture of other countries, e.g. Furniture, Dutch
x Colonial furniture; Furniture, Colonial

Furniture—Catalogs 749
x Catalogs

Furniture, Colonial. *See* Furniture, American

Furniture—Repairing 684

Future life 237; 218
Use for works dealing with the character and form of a future existence. Works dealing with the question of *the endless existence of the soul are* entered under Immortality. Works on the philosophical concept of eternity are entered under Eternity

See also

Death	Immortality
Eschatology	Millennium
Eternity	Resurrection
Future punishment	Salvation
Heaven	Soul
Hell	Spiritualism

x Eternal life; Hades; Intermediate state; Life, Future; Retribution
xx Death; Eschatology; *Eternity*; Future punishment; Heaven; Immortality; Resurrection; Soul

Future punishment 237
See also Future life Hell Universalism
x Eternal punishment Retribution
xx Death; Eschatology; Future life; Hell; Universalism

Futurism (Art) 759.9
See also Postimpressionism (Art)
xx Art; Modernism (Art); Painting; Postimpressionism (Art)

G-men. *See* U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation

Gaelic language 491.6
See also Celtic languages; Irish language
x Erse
xx Celtic languages; Irish language

Gaelic literature 891.6
See also Celtic literature; Irish literature
xx Celtic literature; Irish literature; Scottish literature

Gaels. *See* Celts

Gages 621.9
x Gauges
xx Measuring instruments; Weights and measures

Gales. *See* Storms; Winds

Galleries (Art) *See* Art—Galleries and museums; names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Galleries and museums* (e.g. U.S.—Galleries and museums); and names of particular galleries and museums, e.g. Boston. Museum of Fine Arts

Galleries and museums
Use as a subdivision under Art, and under names of countries cities etc.

Gallup polls. *See* Public opinion polls

Gambling 332.6 351.7 174-175 343
See also Cards; Horse racing; Lotteries; Probabilities
x Betting; Gaming; Vice
xx Cards; Crime and criminals

Game and game birds 598.2
See also Game laws; Game protection; Hunting; Shooting; Sports; Trapping; also names of special animals and birds, e.g. Deer; Pheasants
x Wild fowl
xx Animals; Birds; Hunting; Trapping; Zoology

Game laws 333.7; 799
xx Birds—Protection; Game and game birds; Game protection; Hunting; Wild life—Conservation

Game preserves 333.7
xx Hunting; Wild life—Conservation
Game protection 333.7
See also Birds—Protection; Game laws
x Game wardens Protection of game
xx Birds—Protection; Game and game birds; Hunting; Wild life—Conservation
Game wardens. *See* Game protection
Games 790 793-796
See also Amusements; Cards; Indians of North America—Games; Kindergarten; Olympic games; Play; Singing games; Sports; *also* names of games, e.g. Tennis
x Indoor games Pastimes
xx Amusements Entertaining; Physical education and training; Play; Recreation; Sports
Games, Olympic. *See* Olympic games
Gaming. *See* Gambling
Gangs. *See* Crime and criminals; Juvenile delinquency
Garages 629.28 388.3 728; 725
Garbage. *See* Refuse and refuse disposal
Garden architecture. *See* Architecture, Domestic; Landscape gardening
Garden cities 711
See also City planning; Housing
xx Cities and towns; City planning; Housing
Garden of Eden. *See* Eden
Garden ornaments and furniture 717
See also Sundials
xx Decoration and ornament; Furniture Gardens Landscape gardening
Gardening 635's
Use for practical works on the cultivation of flowers, fruits, lawns, vegetables, etc.
See also

Agricultural pests	Landscape gardening
Aquatic plants	Nurseries (Horticulture)
Bulbs	Plant propagation
Climbing plants	Plants, Ornamental
Floriculture	Pruning
Fruit culture	Vegetable gardening
Gardens	Weeds
Grafting	Window gardening
Greenhouses	
Insects, Injurious and beneficial	

x Horticulture; Planting
xx Agriculture; Floriculture; Plants; Vegetable gardening

Gardens 635 s
  Use for general works about the history of gardens, various types of gardens, accounts of specific gardens and designs of gardens. Works limited to the cultivation of gardens are entered under Gardening. Those limited to garden design are entered under Landscape gardening
  See also Botanical gardens; Garden ornaments and furniture; Rock gardens; School gardens
  x Formal gardens
  xx Gardening

Gardens, Miniature 635.9
  x Miniature gardens
  xx Miniature objects

Gardens—Pictorial works 635's

Garment making. *See* Dressmaking; Tailoring

Gas 662.6
  See also Coal-tar products; Gas producers Gases; Petroleum
  x Coal gas; Illuminating gas
  xx Coal-tar products; Fuel; Public utilities

Gas, Natural 553 665.7
  See also Boring
  x Gas wells; Natural gas
  xx Geology Economic

Gas, Poisonous. *See* Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous

Gas and oil engines 621.4
  See also Airplanes—Engines; Automobiles—Engines; Carburetors; Diesel engines; Jet propulsion; Magneto
  x Gas engines; Gasoline engines; Internal-combustion engines Oil engines; Petroleum engines
  xx Engines; Farm engines; Gas producers

Gas companies. *See* Public utilities

Gas engines. *See* Gas and oil engines

Gas fitting 696
  See also Pipe fitting; Plumbing
  xx Pipe fitting; Plumbing

Gas meters 665.7
  Meters, Gas

Gas producers 665.7
  See also Gas and oil engines
  xx Gas

Gas turbines 621.4
  xx Turbines

Gas warfare. *See* Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous—War use

Game preserves 333.7
xx Hunting; Wild life—Conservation
Game protection 333.7
See also Birds—Protection; Game laws
x Game wardens; Protection of game
xx Birds—Protection; Game and game birds; Hunting; Wild life—Conservation
Game wardens. *See* Game protection
Games 790; 793-796
See also Amusements; Cards; Indians of North America—Games; Kindergarten; Olympic games; Play; Singing games; Sports; also names of games, e.g. Tennis
x Indoor games; Pastimes
xx Amusements; Entertaining; Physical education and training; Play; Recreation; Sports
Games, Olympic. *See* Olympic games
Gaming. *See* Gambling
Gangs. *See* Crime and criminals; Juvenile delinquency
Garages 629.28; 388.3; 728; 725
Garbage. *See* Refuse and refuse disposal
Garden architecture. *See* Architecture, Domestic; Landscape gardening
Garden cities 711
See also City planning; Housing
xx Cities and towns; City planning; Housing
Garden of Eden. *See* Eden
Garden ornaments and furniture 717
See also Sundials
xx Decoration and ornament; Furniture; Gardens; Landscape gardening
Gardening 635's
Use for practical works on the cultivation of flowers, fruits, lawns, vegetables, etc.
See also
Agricultural pests
Aquatic plants
Bulbs
Climbing plants
Floriculture
Fruit culture
Gardens
Grafting
Greenhouses
Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Landscape gardening
Nurseries (Horticulture)
Plant propagation
Plants, Ornamental
Pruning
Vegetable gardening
Weeds
Window gardening
x *Horticulture*; Planting
xx Agriculture; Floriculture; Plants; Vegetable gardening

Gems—*Continued*
x Jewels
xx Archeology; Art; Decoration and ornament; Engraving; Jewelry; Mineralogy; Precious stones

Genealogy 929.1
See also Biography; Heraldry; Peerage; Registers of births, etc.; Wills; also names of families, e.g. Lincoln family
x Ancestry; Descent; Pedigrees
xx Biography; Heraldry; History

Generals 920
See also Military biography
xx Military biography; Soldiers

Generation. *See* Reproduction

Generators, Electric. *See* Electric generators

Genetics 575.1; 613.9
Use for comprehensive words dealing with reproduction, heredity, evolution and variation
See also Adaptation (Biology); Eugenics; Evolution; Heredity; Life (Biology); Natural selection; Origin of species; Reproduction; Variation (Biology)
xx Biology; Life (Biology)

Genius 151.1
See also Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)
x Ability; Talent
xx Psychology

Gentlemen. *See* Conduct of life; Courtesy; Etiquette

Geodesy 526
See also Latitude; Longitude; Surveying
x Degrees of latitude and longitude
xx Earth; Mensuration; Surveying

Geographical atlases. *See* Atlases

Geographical distribution of animals and plants 574.9; 591.9; 581.9
See also Animals—Migration; Birds—Migration; Desert fauna; Desert flora; Fresh-water fauna; Fresh-water flora; Marine fauna; Marine flora
x Animals — Geographical distribution; Biogeography; Botany—Geographical distribution; Distribution of animals and plants; Fishes—Geographical distribution; Plants—Geographical distribution; Zoology — Geographical distribution
xx Botany; Life (Biology)

Geographical distribution of man. *See* Anthropogeography; Ethnology

Geographical names. *See* Names, Geographical

Geography 910
Use for general works, usually textbooks, which describe the surface of the earth with its various people, animals, natural products and industries. When limited to one country or region, use the name of the place with the subdivision *Description and travel*
Works that treat only of the physical features of the earth's surface and its atmosphere are entered under Physical geography
See also Anthropogeography; Atlases; Boundaries; Discoveries (in geography); Ethnology; Maps; Physical geography; Surveying; Voyages and travels, also names of countries, etc. with the subdivision *Description and travel*, e.g. U.S.—Description and travel
xx Earth; World history

Geography, Ancient 913
Use for works on the geography of the ancient world in general
See also names of countries of antiquity with the subdivision *Description, geography* e.g. Greece—Description, geography
x Ancient geography; Classical geography
xx Geography, Historical; History, Ancient

Geography, Biblical. *See* Bible—Geography

Geography, Commercial 380.9
See also Economic conditions; Trade routes
x Commercial geography; Economic geography; Geography, Economic; World economics
xx Commerce; Commercial products; Economic conditions

Geography—Dictionaries 910.3
Use for general gazetteers of several countries
See also names of countries, etc. with the subdivision *Description and travel—Gazetteers*, e.g. U.S.—Description and travel—Gazetteers
x Gazetteers

Geography, Economic. *See* Geography, Commercial

Geography, Historical 911

Use for works that discuss, or when used with the subdivision *Maps*, show the extent of territory held by states or nations at a given period of history. When limited to one country or region the name of the place is used with the subdivision *Historical geography*. Under names of countries of antiquity use, instead, the subdivision *Description, geography*

See also Geography, Ancient; also names of modern countries or regions with the subdivision *Historical geography* (e.g. U.S.—Historical geography); and names of ancient countries with the subdivision *Description, geography*, e.g. Gaul—Description, geography

x Historical geography

xx History

Geography, Historical—Maps 911

x Atlases, Historical; Historical atlases; History—Atlases; Maps, Historical; War maps

Geography, Military. *See* Military geography

Geography, Physical. *See* Physical geography

Geography—Pictorial works. *See* Views

Geography, Political. *See* Boundaries; Geopolitics; and names of countries, etc. with the subdivision *Boundaries* e.g. U.S.—Boundaries

Geography, Social. *See* Anthropogeography

Geological physics. *See* Geophysics

Geologists 920

xx Scientists

Geology (Use geog. subdiv.) 550; 551; 554-559

See note under the heading Earth

See also

Coral reefs and islands	Mountains
Creation	Ocean
Earth	Ore deposits
Earthquakes	Petrology
Geysers	Physical geography
Glaciers	Rocks
Mineralogy	Volcanoes

Geology—*Continued*
x Physiography
xx Creation; Earth; Natural history; Petrology; Rocks; Science

Geology, Dynamic. *See* Geophysics

Geology, Economic 553
See also Coal; Gas, Natural; Mines and mineral resources; Ores; Petroleum; *Quarries and quarrying*; Soils; Stone; also names of other geological products, e.g. Asbestos; Gypsum
x Economic geology

Geology—Maps 550.84

Geology, Stratigraphic 551
See also Paleontology
x Stratigraphic geology

Geometrical drawing 744
See also Geometry, Descriptive; Graphic methods; Mechanical drawing; Perspective
x Mathematical drawing; Plans
xx Drawing; Geometry; Mechanical drawing

Geometry 513
See also Geometrical drawing; Trigonometry
x Plane geometry; Solid geometry
xx Mathematics

Geometry, Analytic 516
x Analytical geometry

Geometry, Descriptive 515
See also Perspective
x Descriptive geometry
xx Geometrical drawing

Geometry, Projective 516
x *Projective geometry*

Geophysics 551
See also Auroras; Meteorology
x Geological physics; Geology, Dynamic; Physics, Terrestrial; Terrestrial physics
xx Earth; Physical geography; Physics

Geopolitics 320.1
See also Anthropogeography; Boundaries; World politics
x Geography, Political
xx Anthropogeography; Boundaries; International relations; Political science; World politics

George Junior Republics. *See* Junior Republics

Germ theory. *See* Life—Origin

Germ theory of disease 616.01
See also Bacteriology
x Bacilli; Disease germs Germs Microbes
xx Bacteriology; Contagion and contagious diseases

German Baptists Brethren. *See* Church of the Brethren

German drama 832

German East Africa. *See* Africa, East

German fiction 833

German Hebrew *See* Yiddish language

German language 430-438
Subdivide like English language

German literature 830

German literature—History and criticism 830.9

German occupation of France (Netherlands, Norway etc.) 1940-1945. *See* France — History — German occupation, 1940-1945
Use same form for other countries

German poetry 831

German propaganda. *See* Propaganda, German

German Reformed Church (U.S.). *See* Reformed Church in the United States

German Soviet Pact. *See* Russo-German Treaty 1939

Germans in Pennsylvania 325.2 917.48
Use same form for Germans in other states, countries
x Pennsylvania Dutch; Pennsylvania Germans

Germans in the Czechoslovak Republic 325.437 914.37
xx Minorities

Germany 943 914.3
Subdivide lik U.S. except for *History*

Germany—History 943

Germany—History—To 1517 943
See also Holy Roman Empire

Germany—History—1517 1740 943
See also Thirty Years' War 1618-1648

Germany—History—1740-1815 943
See also Seven Years' War 1756-1763

Germany—History—1815-1866 943

Germany — History — Revolution, 1848-1849 943

Germany—History—1866- 943.08

Germany—History—War with France, 1870-1871. *See* Franco-German War, 1870-1871

Germany — History — 1918-1945 943.085
943.086

Germany—History—1945- 943.087

Germicides. *See* Disinfection and disinfectants; Fungicides

Germination 581
x Seeds—Germination
xx *Botany—Physiology*

Germs. *See* Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease; Microorganisms

Gestalt psychology 150.19
x Configuration (Psychology) Psychology Structural Structural psychology
xx Consciousness, Knowledge, Theory of; Perception Psychology; Senses and sensation

Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863 973.7
xx U.S. — History — Civil War — Campaigns and battles

Geysers 551.4
x Eruptions Hot springs
xx Geology; Physical geography; Water

Ghent, Treaty of, 1814 973.5

Ghetto. *See* Jews

Ghost stories 808.83; Fic
x Stories
xx Fiction

Ghosts 133.1
See also Apparitions; Demonology; Hallucinations and illusions; Psychical research; Spiritualism; Superstition
x Haunted houses; Phantoms; Specters Spirits
xx Apparitions; Folklore; Hallucinations and illusions; Psychical research; Spiritualism; Superstition

Giants 573 611; 398.4
xx Monsters

Gifted children. *See* Children, Gifted

Gifts 361 394
x Bequests Donations Presents
xx Manners and customs

Gilding 671
See also Electroplating
xx Goldsmithing; Painting, Industrial

Gilds 335; 338.6; 331.87
See also Labor and laboring classes; Trade unions
x Association and associations; Guilds Labor organizations
xx Corporations; Labor and laboring classes; Societies; Trade unions

Gipsies *397*
x Gypsies
xx Rogues and vagabonds; Society Primitive
Girl Scouts 369.46
xx Girls' clubs; Scouts and scouting
Girls *136.7*
See also Children; Education of women; Woman; Young women; Youth
xx Children; Woman; Young Women; Youth
Girls—Education. *See* Coeducation; Education of women
Girls—Employment. *See* Child labor; Woman—Employment
Girls agricultural clubs. *See* Agricultural societies; Girls' clubs
Girls' clubs 369.46
See also Camp Fire Girls; 4-H clubs; Girl Scouts
x Girls' gricultural clubs
xx Clubs; Social settlements; Societies; Women's clubs
Glacial epoch 551
x Ice age
xx Earth; Man—Origin and antiquity
Glaciers 551.3
xx Geology; Ice; Physical geography; Water
Gladiators 394
x Fighting
Gladness. *See* Cheerfulness; Happiness
Glands *574.4 611.4 616.4 612.4*
Glands, Ductless *611.4 616.4 612.4*
See also Hormones
x Ductless glands Endocrinology
xx Hormones
Glass 666; 748
xx Windows
Glass, Plate. *See* Plate glass
Glass, Spun. *See* Glass fibers
Glass, Stained. *See* Glass painting and staining
Glass construction *691 721*
xx Building materials
Glass fibers *677.5*
x Fibers, Glass; Glass, Spun; Spun glass
Glass manufacture 666
Glass painting and staining *748*
x Glass, Stained Painted glass; Stained glass Windows, Stained glass
xx Art; Art industries and trade; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Painting

Glassware 748
See also **Vases**
x Dishes Tableware
xx **Vases**

Glazes 738; 666
xx **Pottery**

Glees 784
xx **Songs; Vocal music**

Gliders (Aeronautics) 629.13
x Aircraft
xx **Aeronautics; Airplanes**

Glossaries. *See* name of language or subject with the subdivision *Dictionaries* e.g. French language—Dictionaries; Chemistry—Dictionaries

Gloves 687; 685 391

Glucose 664
xx **Sugar**

Glue 668
xx **Adhesives**

Gnomes. *See* Fairies

Gnosticism 189
xx Church history—Primitive and early church Philosophy Religions; Theosophy

Goats 599 636.3
xx Domestic animals Livestock

Goblins. *See* Fairies

God 231
See also
Agnosticism
Atheism
Christianity
Creation
Deism
Free thought
Holy Spirit
Jesus Christ
Metaphysics
Mythology
Natural theology
Ontology
Pantheism
Providence and government of God
Rationalism
Religion
Theism
Theology
Trinity
xx Christianity Creation; Deism; Metaphysics Philosophy; Religion; Theism; Theology; Trinity

Gods 290-291
See also **Mythology Religions**
xx **Mythology; Religions**

Gold 553 669.2 332.4
See also Coinage; Currency question; Gold mines and mining Goldsmithing Jewelry; Money Silver question
x Bimetallism Bullion Specie
xx Coinage Currency question; Metals; Money Precious metals; Silver question

Gold mines and mining 62..
See also Prospecting
xx Gold
Gold plate. *See* Plate
Gold rush. *See* California—Gold discoveries; Klondike gold fields
Golden Fleece. *See* Argonauts
Golden Rule 241; 171
See also Conduct of life
xx Christian ethics; Conduct of life
Goldfish 597 639; 590.74
xx Aquariums
Goldsmithing 739.2
See also Gilding; Hall marks; Jewelry; Metalwork; Plate
xx Arts and crafts movement; Gold; Hall marks; Jewelry Metalwork
Golf 796.35
Golf links 796.35
Good and evil 216; 170
See also Sin
x Evil
xx Ethics; Philosophy; Suffering; Theology
Good Friday 232; 264
See also Lent
xx Fasts and feasts
Good Neighbor Policy *See* Pan-Americanism
Good will (in business) 657; 658
xx Business; Labor and laboring classes
Goose. *See* Geese
Gorillas 599
xx Apes; Monkeys
Gothic architecture. *See* Architecture, Gothic
Goths 936
x Ostrogoths; Visigoths
xx Teutonic race
Gourds 583; 635
Gout 616.46
See also Arthritis
Government. *See* Political science. For the government of an individual country state, etc. see name of country or state with the subdivision *Politics and government*, e.g. U.S.—Politics and government. For material about various aspects of the federal government see the heading United States and its subdivisions
Government, Local. *See* Local government
Government, Mandatory *See* Mandates

Government, Municipal. *See* **Municipal government**

Government and business. *See* **Industry and state**

Government banking. *See* **Banks and banking; Postal savings banks**

Government buildings. *See* **Public buildings**

Government by commission. *See* **Municipal government by commission**

Government employees. *See* **Civil service** and names of countries, etc. with the subdivision *Officials and employees* e.g. **United Nations—Officials and employees**; **U.S.—Officials and employees**

Government insurance. *See* **Insurance, Social**

Government ownership 380.1
See also **Municipal ownership; Railroads and state**
x Nationalization; Paternalism; Public ownership; Socialization of industry; State ownership
xx **Corporations; Economic policy; Economics; Industry and state; Political science; Socialism**

Government ownership of railroads. *See* **Railroads and state**

Government price control. *See* **Price regulation**

Government publications 015; 025.17
See also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Government publications* e.g. **U.S.—Government publications**
x Documents; Official publications; Public documents

Government publications
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities

Government regulation of commerce. *See* **Commercial policy; Interstate commerce**; and special methods of regulation, e.g. **Tariff**

Government regulation of industry. *See* **Industry and state**

Government regulation of railroads. *See* **Interstate commerce; Railroads and state**

Government service. *See* **Civil service**

Governments in exile. *See* **World War 1939-1945—Governments in exile**

Governors 920
xx **State governments**

Graal. *See* **Grail**

Grace (Theology) 234
xx Conversion; Theology

Grading and marking (Students) 371.2
See also Mental tests; School reports
x Educational measurements; Marking (Students); Students—Grading and marking
xx School reports

Graduation. *See* Commencements

Graft (in politics) *See* Corruption (in politics)

Grafting 631.5
xx Botany; Fruit culture; Gardening; Plant breeding; Plant propagation; Trees

Grail 398.2
See also Arthur, King
x Graal; Holy Grail
xx Arthur, King; Folklore; Legends

Grain 633
See also names of the various cereal plants, e.g. Corn; Wheat
x Breadstuffs; Cereals
xx Agriculture; Botany, Economic; Flour and flour mills; Food

Grammar 415
See also Language and languages; Philology, Comparative; also names of languages with the subdivision *Grammar*, e.g. English language—Grammar
xx Language and languages

Grammar
Use as a subdivision under names of languages

Grammar schools. *See* Public schools; and Education of children

Gramophone. *See* Phonograph

Grand opera. *See* Opera

Grange 630.62
xx Agricultural societies; Agriculture, Cooperative

Granite 552; 553
xx Petrology; Rocks

Grapes 583; 634
See also Wine and wine making
x Vineyards
xx Wine and wine making

Graphic arts. *See* Drawing; Engraving; Painting; Printing

Graphic methods 311
See also Statistics—Graphic methods
xx Drawing; Geometrical drawing; Mechanical drawing

Graphite 662.9; 553
x Black lead
xx Carbon

Graphology 137.7 652
x Handwriting
xx Penmanship; Writing

Grasses 584 633
See also Feeding and feeding stuffs; Forage plants; Hay; Pastures
x Herbage
xx Agriculture; Botany Economic; Forage plants Hay Lawns; Pastures

Grasshoppers. *See* Locusts

Graves. *See* Cemeteries Epitaphs; Funeral rites and ceremonies; Mounds and mound builders; Tombs

Graveyards. *See* Cemeteries

Gravitation 530.1
xx Physics

Gravity Specific. *See* Specific gravity

Gray Friars. *See* Franciscans

Grease. *See* Lubrication and lubricants; Oils and fats

Great books program. *See* Forums (Discussion and debate)

Great Britain 942 914.2
Subdivide like U.S. except for *History*
For a list of subjects which may be used under either England or Great Britain, see the heading England
See also England
x British Empire
xx England

Great Britain—History 942
x England—History; English history

Great Britain—History—To 1066 942.01
See also Anglo-Saxons; Britons; Celts

Great Britain—History—Norman period, 1066-1154 942.02
See also Hastings, Battle of, 1066 Normans

Great Britain—History—Plantagenets, 1154-1399 942.03

Great Britain—History—Lancaster and York, 1399-1485 942.04
See also Hundred Years' War 1339-1453

Great Britain—History—Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485 942.04
x Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485

Great Britain—History—Tudors, 1485-1603 942.05
See also Armada, 1588

Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 942.06
See also Gunpowder Plot, 1605; Spanish Succession, War of, 1701 1714
Great Britain—History—Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660 942.06
x Civil War—Great Britain Commonwealth of England
Great Britain—History—1714-1837 942.07
See also Seven Years' War 1756-1763
Great Britain—History—19th century 942.07 942.08
See also Industrial revolution South African War 1899-1902
Great Britain—History—Crimean War 1853-1856. *See* Crimean War 1853-1856
Great Britain—History—20th century 942.082
Great Britain—Kings and rulers 920; 942
xx Kings and rulers Queens
Greece 938 913.38
Use for works on ancient Greece from earliest times to 323 A.D Works on medieval Greece, 323-1453, are entered under Byzantine Empire. Works on modern Greece from 1453-date are entered under Greece, Modern
Greece—Antiquities 913.38
xx Classical antiquities
Greece—Biography 920
x Classical biography
Greece—Civilization. *See* Civilization, Greek
Greece—Description, geography 913.38
Use for works on ancient Greece instead of Description and travel and instead of Geography Historical
xx Geography Ancient
Greece—History 938
Use for ancient Greece from earliest times to 323 A.D.
Greece, Medieval, 323-1453. *See* Byzantine Empire
Greece, Modern—History 949.5
Use for modern Greece from 1453-date
Greek architecture. *See* Architecture, Greek
Greek Church. *See* Orthodox Eastern Church
Greek civilization. *See* Civilization, Greek; Hellenism
Greek drama 882
Greek language 480
Subdivide like English language
See also Hellenism
x Classical languages

Greek language, Modern 489
x Romaic language
Greek letter societies 371.8
x College fraternities; Fraternities; Sororities
xx Secret societies; Societies; Students' societies; Universities and colleges
Greek literature 880
See also Classical literature; Hellenism
xx Classical literature
Greek literature—History and criticism 880.9
Greek literature, Modern 889
x Neo-Greek literature; Romaic literature
Greek mythology. *See* Mythology, Classical
Greek orations 885.08
xx Orations
Greek philosophy. *See* Philosophy, Ancient
Greek poetry *881*
Greek sculpture. *See* Sculpture, Greek
Greenbacks. *See* Paper money
Greenhouses 631.3; 728; 635.9
x Conservatories; Hothouses
xx Floriculture; Gardening
Greeting cards *741.67*
x Cards, Greeting; Christmas cards
Grey Friars. *See* Franciscans
Grief. *See* Joy and sorrow
Grinding and polishing 621.9
x Polishing
Grippe. *See* Influenza
Grist mills. *See* Flour and flour mills
Groceries 664
Grocery trade 664
Grottoes. *See* Caves
Group discussion. *See* Forums (Discussion and debate)
Group health. *See* Medical care, Prepaid
Group hospitalization. *See* Insurance, Hospitalization
Group insurance. *See* Insurance, Group
Group medical service. *See* Medical care, Prepaid
Group work, Educational and social. *See* Social group work
Growth 574.1; 612.6
Use for biological and psychological works on the growth and development of animal and human organisms
See also Growth (Plants)
x Children—Growth; Stature
xx Physiology

Growth (Plants) 581
xx Botany; Growth
Guests. *See* Entertaining
Guidance. *See* Counseling; Personnel service in education; Vocational guidance
Guide books. *See* names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Description and travel—Guide books* (e.g. U.S.—Description and travel—Guide books); and names of cities with the subdivision *Description—Guide books* e.g. Chicago — Description — Guide books
Guide posts. *See* Signs and signboards
Guided missiles 623
x Bombs, Flying; Buzz bombs; Flying bombs; Missiles, Guided; V 1 bombs; V 2 rockets
xx Projectiles, Aerial
Guilds. *See* Gilds
Guinea pigs 636.9
Gulf States 976; 917.6
Comprises those states of the U.S. bordering on the Gulf of Mexico: Alabama, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas
xx United States
Gums and resins 668.4
x Resins; Rosin
xx Chemistry, Technical; Forest products; Plastics
Gunning. *See* Hunting; Shooting
Gunpowder 662; 623
See also Ammunition
x Powder, Smokeless; Smokeless powder
xx Ammunition; Explosives; Firearms
Gunpowder Plot, 1605 942.06
xx Great Britain—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714
Guns. *See* Firearms; Ordnance; Rifles; Shotguns
Gunsmithing 683
Gymnastics 796.4; 371.7
See also Acrobats and acrobatics; Physical education and training
Calisthenics
xx Acrobats and acrobatics; Athletics; Exercise; Hygiene; Physical education and training; Sports
Gypsies. *See* Gipsies
Gypsum 552; 553
x Plaster of Paris
xx Geology, Economic

Gyroplanes. *See* Autogiros
Gyroscope 531 629.12 623.8
xx Aeronautical instruments
Habit 158
See also Instinct
xx Conduct of life Instinct; Psychology
Habitations, Human. *See* Architecture, Domestic Houses; Housing
Habitations of animals. *See* Animals—Habitations
Habits of animals. See Animals—Habits and behavior
Hades. *See* Future life Hell
Hair 611.7; 616.5 612.7 646.7
I cludes works on hairdressing
xx Beauty Personal; Head Toilet
Half-tone process. *See* Photoengraving
Hall marks 736
See also Clocks and watches Goldsmithing Jewelry Pewter; Plate Silver smithing
x Marks on plate
xx Goldsmithing; Jewelry Plate; Silver smithing
Halloween 394.2
x All Hallows Eve
xx Folklore Manners and customs
Hallucinations and illusions 133.2
See also Apparitions; Conjuring; Ghosts; Insanity Magic; Personality Disorders of
x Delusions Illusions
xx Apparitions Ghosts Insanity Personality Disorders of; Psychical research; Psychology Pathological; Subconsciousness; Visions
Handball 796.3
Handbooks manuals et
Use as a subdivision under general subjects for rather brief practical books on the subject to distinguish them from larger or more theoretical works
Handicapped. *See* Disabled
Handicraft 745.5
See also Hobbies Leather work Manual training Occupational therapy
xx Arts and crafts movement; Hobbies; Manual training; Occupational therapy
Handwriting. *See* Autographs Graphology Penmanship Writing
Hangars 629.16
xx Airplanes Airports
Hanging. *See* Capital punishment

Happiness 171
See also Cheerfulness Joy and sorrow; Pleasure
x Gladness
xx Cheerfulness; Ethics; Joy and sorrow; Pleasure

Harbor
Use as a subdivision under names of cities

Harbors 627; 386-387
See also Docks; Pilots and pilotage also names of cities with the subdivision *Harbor* e.g. Chicago—Harbor
x Ports
xx Civil engineering; Commerce; Docks; Engineering Hydraulic engineering; Merchant marine; Navigation; Shipping; Transportation

Harem 392
xx Woman—History and condition of women

Hares 599; 636.9
See also Rabbits
xx Rabbits

Harmony 781
xx Composition (Music); Music; Music—Study and teaching; Music—Theory

Harp 787

Harvesting machinery 631.3
x Reapers
xx Agricultural machinery

Hastings, Battle of, 1066 942.02
xx Great Britain—History—Norman period, 1066-1154

Hats 687 391; 646
See als Millinery
xx Clothing and dress; Costume; Millinery

Haunted houses. *See* Ghosts

Hay 633
See also Feeding and feeding stuffs; Grasses; also names of special hay crops, e.g. Alfalfa
xx Farm produce; Feeding and feeding stuff ; Forage plants; Grasses

Hay fever 616.97

Head 611.9; 617.5
See also Brain; Ear; Eye; Face; Hair Nose; Phrenology
xx Brain

Healing, Mental. *See* Mental healing

Health. *See* Hygiene

Health, Public. *See* Public health

Health boards 352 614
 x Boards of health; Public health boards
 xx Public health

Health education 371.7; 613.07
 See also School hygiene
 x Hygiene—Study and teaching
 xx Children—Care and hygiene; Physical education and training

Health insurance. *See* Insurance, Health

Health of children. *See* Children—Care and hygiene

Health of infants. *See* Infants—Care and hygiene

Health of women. *See* Woman—Health and hygiene

Health resorts, watering places, etc. 613 913-919.9
 See also Mineral waters; Summer resorts
 x Resorts; Sanatoriums; Spas; Watering places
 xx Hydrotherapy; Medicine; Sick; Summer resorts; Travel

Healths, Drinking of. *See* Toasts

Hearing 612.8; 617.8; 611.8
 See also Deafness; Ear
 x Acoustics
 xx Deafness; Ear; Senses and sensation; Sound

Heart 611.1 616.1 612.1
 See also Blood
 xx Anatomy; Physiology

Heart—Diseases 616.1
 x Angina pectoris Cardiac diseases

Heat 536
 See also Combustion Fire; Liquid air; Steam; Temperature; Thermodynamics; Thermometers and thermometry
 x Cold
 xx Combustion; Fire; Physics Temperature; Thermodynamics

Heat—Conduction 536

Heat—Transmission 536

Heat engines 621.4
 See also Steam engines Thermodynamics
 x Air engines Caloric engines Hot air engines
 xx Engines; Thermodynamics

Heat pumps. *See* Pumping machinery

Heathenism. *See* Paganism

Heating 697
See also Boilers; Chimneys; Electric heating; Fireplaces; Fuel Furnaces; Hot air heating; Hot water heating; Insulation (Heat); Oil burners Radiant heating; Steam heating; Stoves; Ventilation
xx Fire; Fuel Home economics Sanitation, Household; Ventilation

Heating—Estimates 697

Heaven 237
See also Angels; Future life
x Retribution
xx Death; Eschatology; Future life; Immortality

Heavy water *See* Deuterium oxide

Hebrew language 492.4
See also Yiddish language
x Jewish language Jews—Language

Hebrew literature 892.4
See also Bible; Jewish literature; Talmud
x Jews—Literature
xx Jewish literature

Hebrew poetry 892.41

Hebrews. *See* Jews

Hedges 635.9; 715
See also Evergreens; Fences; Landscape gardening; Shrubs
xx Fences Landscape gardening; Shrubs; Trees

Heights. *See* Altitudes

Heirs. *See* Inheritance and succession

Helicopters 629.13
xx Aeronautics

Heliotherapy *See* Sun baths

Helium 546 661
xx Radioactivity

Hell 237
See also Future punishment
Eternal punishment Hades; Retribution
xx Death; Eschatology; Future life; Future punishment

Hellenism 938 913.38
See also Neoplatonism
Greek civilization
xx Civilization, Greek; Greek language; Greek literature; Humanism

Hemophilia. *See* Blood—Diseases

Hemp 633; 677
See also Fibers; Rope
xx Fibers; Linen; Rope

Hens. *See* Poultry

Heraldry 929.6
See also Chivalry; Decorations of honor; Flags; Genealogy; Insignia; Knights and knighthood; Mottoes; Nobility; Seals (Numismatics)
x Arms, Coats of; Coats of arms; Crests; Devices (Heraldry); Emblems; Pedigrees; Signs and symbols
xx Archeology; Biography; Chivalry; Decorations of honor; Genealogy; History; Knights and knighthood; Nobility; Peerage; Symbolism

Herbage. *See* Grasses

Herbals. *See* Botany, Medical; Herbs; Materia medica

Herbaria 580.74
x Botanical museums; Plants—Collection and preservation
xx Botany

Herbs 582; 633; 635
x Herbals

Herbs, Medical. *See* Botany, Medical

Hereditary succession. *See* Inheritance and succession

Heredity 575.1
See also Eugenics; Evolution; Hybridization; Mendel's law; Natural selection; Variation (Biology)
x Ancestry; Descent; Inheritance (Biology)
xx Biology; Children; Eugenics; Evolution; Genetics; Man; Mendel's law; Natural selection; Sociology

Hermeneutics, Biblical. *See* Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.

Hermetic art and philosophy. *See* Alchemy; Astrology; Magic; Occult sciences

Hermits 920
xx Christian biography; Monasticism and religious orders; Saints

Heroes 920
See also Courage; Explorers; Martyrs; Mythology; Saints
x Heroines; Heroism
xx Adventure and adventurers; Courage; History; Mythology

Heroines. *See* Woman—Biography; Women in literature and art; Women in the Bible; and Heroes

Heroism. *See* Courage; Heroes

Hertzian waves. *See* Electric waves

Hides and skins 675
See also Fur; Leather; Tanning
x Animal products Pelts; Skins
xx Fur; Leather; Tanning

Hieroglyphics 419
xx Inscriptions; Writing

High-frequency radio. *See* Radio—Short wave

High school libraries. *See* School libraries (High school)

High schools 373
See also Commencements; Education, Secondary; Junior high schools; also names of cities with the subdivision *Public schools* e.g. Chicago—Public schools
x Secondary schools
xx Education; Education, Secondary; Public schools; Schools

High schools, Junior *See* Junior high schools

High schools, Rural. *See* Rural schools

High treason. *See* Treason

Higher criticism. *See* Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.

Higher education. *See* Education, Higher

Highland clans. *See* Clans and clan system

Highland costume. *See* Tartans

Highway accidents. *See* Traffic accidents

Highway engineering. *See* Roads

Highway transportation. *See* Transportation, Highway

Highwaymen. *See* Brigands and robbers

Highways. *See* Roads; Streets

Hiking. *See* Walking

Hindoos. *See* Hindus

Hinduism 294
See also Brahmanism; Caste; Vedas; Yoga
xx Brahmanism; Religions

Hindus 954 915.4
x Hindoos; Indians (of India)
xx Aryans

Hindustani language 491.4

Hindustani literature 891.4

Hire-purchase plan. *See* Instalment plan

Hispanic American literature. *See* Spanish-American literature; also Brazilian literature

Hispano-American War 1898. *See* U.S.—History—War of 1898

Histochemistry *See* Physiological chemistry

Histology *See* Anatomy; Anatomy Comparative; Botany—Anatomy; Cells

Historians 920

x Writers

xx Historiography History

Historic houses, etc. 728 913-919.9

See also Literary landmarks also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Historic houses etc.*, e.g. U.S.—Historic houses, etc.

x Houses, Historic

Historic houses etc.

Use as subdivision under names of countries states cities

Historical atlases. *See* Geography Historical—Maps

Historical chronology *See* Chronology Historical

Historical dictionaries. *See* History—Dictionaries

Historical fiction 808.3

Use for works about historical fiction. For historical novels see names of historical events and characters with the subdivision *Fiction*, e.g. U.S.—History—Civil War—Fiction; Slavery in the U.S.—Fiction; Napoléon I—Fiction

x Fiction, Historical

xx Fiction History

Historical geography *See* Geography Historical

Historical geography

Use as a subdivision under names of countries or regions except under countries of antiquity for which the subdivision Description, geography is substituted

Historical records—Preservation. *See* Archives

Historical societies 906

Use for works about historical societies. Publications of historical and other societies in relation to history are entered under History—Societies; U.S.—History—Societies; etc.

xx Societies

Historiography 907

See note under the heading History

See also Historians

x History—Criticism History—Historiography; U.S.—History—Historiography

History 900

Use for general works on history as a science. This includes the principles of history the influence of various factors on history and the relation of the science of history to other subjects

Works on the interpretation and meaning of history the course of events and their resulting consequences are entered under the heading History —Philosophy Works limited to the study and criticism of sources of history methods of historical research and writing of history are entered under Historiography

See also

Anthropogeography	Historians
Archeology	Historical fiction
Battles	Kings and rulers
Biography	Man
Boundaries	Middle Ages
Chronology	Migrations of nations
Church history	Military history
Civilization	Natural history
Colonization	Naval history
Constitutional history	Numismatics
Diplomacy	Political science
Discoveries (in geography)	Race problems
Economic conditions	Revolutions
Ethnology	Riots
Genealogy	Seals (Numismatics)
Geography Historical	Sieges
Heraldry	Social conditions
Heroes	Treaties
	World history

and headings beginning with the word History; also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivisions *Antiquities Foreign relations History Politics and government.* For the history of a subject see the name of the subject with the subdivision *History* e.g. Education—History

History

Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states cities general subjects, and under subdivisions of subjects, e.g. U.S.—Commerce—History. Under Law, Hymns and literary and music headings use instead, the subdivision History and criticism

History, Ancient 930
See also Archeology; Bible; Chronology; Civilization, Ancient; Classical dictionaries; Geography, Ancient; Inscriptions; Numismatics; also names of ancient races and peoples (e.g. Hittites); and names of countries of antiquity
x Ancient history
xx World history

History—Atlases. *See* Geography, Historical—Maps

History, Biblical. *See* Bible—History of Biblical events

History—Chronology. *See* Chronology, Historical

History, Church. *See* Church history

History, Constitutional. *See* Constitutional history

History—Criticism. *See* Historiography

History—Dictionaries 903
x Historical dictionaries

History—Fiction
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, e.g. U.S.—History—Fiction

History—Historiography. *See* Historiography

History, Local
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.

History, Medieval. *See* Middle Ages—History

History, Military. *See* Military history

History, Military
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.

History, Modern 909
Use for works covering the period after 1453
See also Civilization, Modern; Reformation; Renaissance
x Modern history
xx Civilization, Modern; World history

History, Modern—19th century 909
See also Nineteenth century

History, Modern—20th century 909.82
See also European War, 1914-1918; Twentieth century; World War, 1939-1945

History, Modern—Philosophy. *See* History—Philosophy

History Modern—Study and teaching 909.8207
See also Current events

History Natural. *See* Natural history

History Naval. *See* Naval history

History Naval
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states etc.

History—Philosophy 901
See note under the heading History
See also Civilization
x History Modern—Philosophy; Philosophy of history

History—Pictorial works
Use as a subdivision under names of countries states, etc. Use the subdivision Pictorial works under World history and under names of wars

History—Societies 906
Use for publications of historical and other societies in relation to history Works about the societies are entered under Historical societies
See also U.S.—History—Societies and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *History—Societies* e.g. U.S.—History—Societies

History—Societies
Use as a subdivision under names of countries states cities and under subdivisions of History e.g. U.S.—History—Societies U.S.—History—Civil War—Societies

History—Sources 900 930-999
Use only for documents, records and other source materials upon which narrative history is based
See also Archives; Charters; also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *History—Sources* (e.g. U.S.—History—Sources); and names of periods of history with the subdivision *Sources*, e.g. France—History — Revolution, 1789-1799 — Sources; History Modern—Sources

History—Sources
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states etc. (e.g. U.S.—History—Sources) use subdivision Sources under names of periods of history, e.g. France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799—Sources History Modern—Sources

History Universal. *See* World history

History and criticism
Use as a subdivision, instead of History under Hymns Law Literature names of literatures Music Poetry etc.

Histrionics. *See* Acting; Theater

Hitchhiking. *See* Walking

Hittites 939
xx History Ancient

Hobbies 790; 745.5
See also Collectors and collecting Handicraft; also names of hobbies
xx Amusements; Collectors and collecting Handicraft; Leisure; Recreation

Hockey 796.96
See also Field hockey
x Ice hockey
xx Winter sports

Hogs. *See* Swine

Hoisting machinery 621.8 621.2
See also Conveying machinery; Cranes, derricks, etc.; Elevators
x Lifts
xx Conveying machinery

Holding companies 338.8 658
xx Corporations; Public utilities Trusts, Industrial

Holidays 394.2
See also Fasts and feasts also names of holidays, e.g. Fourth of July
x Anniversaries Days Legal holidays; National holidays
xx Fasts and feasts Festivals Hours of labor; Manners and customs

Holland. *See* Netherlands

Holy Ghost. *See* Holy Spirit

Holy Grail. *See* Grail

Holy Roman Empire 943
xx Austria—History—To 1519; Europe—History—476-1492; Germany—History—To 1517; Middle Ages—History

Holy Scriptures. *See* Bible

Holy See. *See* Catholic Church; Papacy; Popes

Holy Spirit 231
See also Trinity
x Holy Ghost Spirit, Holy
xx God Theology; Trinity

Home 392 173
See also Family Home economics; Marriage
xx Family; Marriage

Home and school 371.1
See also Parents' and teachers' associations
x School and home; Teachers and parents
xx Education; Parents' and teachers' associations

Home decoration. *See* Interior decoration

Home economics 640
See also
Consumer education
Cookery
Cost and standard of living
Dairying
Entertaining
Food
Fuel
Furniture
Heating
House cleaning
Household pests
Interior decoration
Laundry
Marketing (Home economics)
Needlework
Receipts
Servants
Sewing
Ventilation
x Domestic economy; Domestic science; Efficiency, Household; Household management; Housekeeping
xx Home

Home economics—Accounting 647.1
x Budgets, Household; Domestic finance; Family budget; Household budget; Household expenses
xx Cost and standard of living; Finance, Personal

Home economics—Equipment and supplies 643
See also Household appliances, Electric
x Domestic appliances; Household appliances; Labor saving devices, Household

Home education. *See* Correspondence schools and courses; Self-culture

Home life. *See* Family

Home loan banks. *See* Federal home loan banks

Home missions. *See* Missions, Home

Home rule—Ireland 941.5
See also Irish question
xx Irish question

Home study courses. *See* Correspondence schools and courses; Self-culture

Homeopathy 615.5
xx Medicine; Medicine—Practice

Homes (Institutions) *See* Blind—Institutional care; Charities; Children—Institutional care; Deaf—Institutional care; Orphans and orphan asylums

Homestead law 347
xx Agricultural laws and legislation; Land tenure; Public lands
Honesty 174
See also Business ethics; Truthfulness and falsehood
x Dishonesty
xx Business ethics; Conduct of life; Ethics; Truthfulness and falsehood
Honey 638.1
See also Bees
xx Bees
Honor system. *See* Self-government (in education)
Honorary degrees. *See* Degrees, Academic
Hooked rugs. *See* Rugs, Hooked
Hookworm disease 616.9
Hoover Dam 979.4; 627
x Boulder Dam; Colorado River—Hoover Dam
xx Dams
Hormones 574.19; 612.015; 547
See also Glands, Ductless
xx Glands, Ductless
Hornbooks 096; E
xx Primers
Horology. *See* Clocks and watches; Sundials
Horoscope. *See* Astrology
Horse. *See* Horses
Horse-breaking. *See* Horses—Training
Horse racing 798
x Racing; Steeplechasing
xx Gambling
Horsemanship 798
See also Rodeos
x Equestrianism; Riding
Horses 599; 569; 636.1
x Horse
xx Domestic animals; Livestock
Horses—Diseases 636.1
Horses—Training 636.1; 798
x Horse-breaking
xx Animals—Training
Horseshoeing 682
xx Blacksmithing
Horticulture. *See* Floriculture; Fruit culture; Gardening
Hosiery 687; 391
x Stockings
xx Clothing and dress; Textile industry and fabrics
Hospital endowments. *See* Endowments

Hospital libraries 027.6
x Libraries, Hospital
Hospital schools 371.9
xx Children—Hospitals; Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.
Hospitality *See* Entertaining
Hospitalization insurance. *See* Insurance, Hospitalization
Hospitals (Use geog. subdiv country or state) 362
See also Children—Hospitals; Nurses and nursing; also names of cities with the subdivision *Hospitals*, e.g. Chicago—Hospitals
x Infirmaries Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic Sanatoriums
xx Charities, Medical; Medicine; Nurses and nursing; Public health; Public welfare; Sick
Hospitals
Use as a subdivision under names f cities
Hospitals, Military 355.7
See also First aid in illness and injury; also European War 1914-1918—Hospitals, charities, etc.; World War 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs
x Field hospitals Military hospitals Veterans—Hospitals
xx Medicine, Military; Military art and science; Surgery Military' Veterans
Hot air engines. *See* Heat engines
Hot air heating 697
x Warm air heating
xx Heating
Hot springs. *See* Geysers
Hot water heating 697
xx Heating
Hotels, taverns, etc. (Use geog. subdiv country or state) 647.9; 914-919.9
See also Coffee houses; Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.; also names of cities with the subdivision *Hotels taverns etc.*, e.g. Chicago—Hotels, taverns, etc.
x Boarding houses; Inns; Lodging houses Rooming houses; Saloons T verns
xx Liquor problem; Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.; Temperance
Hotels, taverns etc.
Use as subdivision under names of cities
Hothouses. *See* Greenhouses

Hours of labor 331.81
See also Child labor; Daylight saving; Holidays; Woman—Employment
x Eight hour day; Five-day work week; Labor, Hours of; Overtime; Woman—Hours of labor; Working day
xx Child labor; Labor and laboring classes; Labor laws and legislation; Woman—Employment

House cleaning 648
xx Cleaning; Home economics; Sanitation, Household

House decoration. *See* Interior decoration

House drainage. *See* Drainage, House

House flies. *See* Flies

House furnishing. *See* Interior decoration

House painting 698
xx Painting, Industrial

House plans. *See* Architecture, Domestic

House plants 635.9
xx Botany; Floriculture; Plants; Window gardening

House sanitation. *See* Sanitation, Household

Houseboats 728; 797.1
xx Boats and boating

Household appliances. *See* Home economics—Equipment and supplies

Household appliances, Electric 643
x Domestic appliances; Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic; Electric household appliances; Electricity in the home; Labor saving devices, Household
xx Home economics—Equipment and supplies

Household budget. *See* Home economics—Accounting

Household expenses. *See* Cost and standard of living; Home economics—Accounting

Household management. *See* Home economics

Household pests 648
See also names of individual pests, e.g. Flies
x Diseases and pests; Pests; Vermin
xx Home economics; Insects, Injurious and beneficial

Household sanitation. *See* Sanitation, Household

Housekeeping. *See* Home economics

Housemaids. *See* Servants

Houses 690 643
Use for practical works on building, care and repair etc. of houses
See also Apartment houses; Architecture, Domestic; Bungalows; Housing; Tenement houses
x Cottages Dwellings Habitations, Human; Residences Summer homes
xx Architecture, Domestic

Houses, Apartment. *See* Apartment houses

Houses, Historic. *See* Historic houses, etc.

Houses, Portable. *See* Buildings, Prefabricated

Houses, Prefabricated. *See* Buildings, Prefabricated

Houses of animals. *See* Animals—Habitations

Housing 331.83 711
Use for works that treat particularly of the need for and developments of dwellings for the working classes, slum clearance, etc.
See also City planning; Garden cities; Tenement houses
x Habitations, Human Labor and laboring classes—Housing Slums; Workingmen dwellings
xx Architecture, Domestic; City planning; Garden cities Houses; Landlord and tenant; Social problems; Tenement houses; Welfare work in industry

Housing, Discrimination in. *See* Discrimination

Huguenots 284
xx Christianity; Reformation; St. Bartholomew Day Massacre of, 1572

Hull House, Chicago 331.85
xx Social settlements

Human body *See* Anatomy; Physiology

Human figure in art. *See* Anatomy Artistic; Figure painting

Human race. *See* Anthropology; Man

Human relations. *See* Acculturation; Conduct of life; Discrimination; Family; Intercultural education; Interpersonal relations; Personnel management; Prejudices and antipathies; Psychology Applied; Social psychology; and further references under these subjects

Human rights. *See* Civil rights; Liberty of conscience; Religious liberty

Humanism 880.7
  Use for works on culture founded on the study of the classics, sometimes narrowly for Greek and Roman scholarship
  See also Classical education; Hellenism; Learning and scholarship Renaissance
  xx Classical education, Culture Learning and scholarship Literature; Philosophy; Renaissance

Humanism—20th century 144
  Use for works on any intellectual, philosophical or religious movement or system which is centered in man rather than in nature, the supernatural, or the absolute

Humanities. *See* Classical education

Humanity Religion of. *See* Positivism

Humor *See* Wit and humor

Humorists 920
  xx Wit and humor

Humorous pictures. *See* Caricatures and cartoons; Comic books, strips, etc. Wit and humor Pictorial

Humorous stories 808.83 813.08; 823.08 etc. Fic
  See also Wit and humor
  x Stories
  xx Wit and humor

Hundred Years' War 1339-1453 940.1
  xx Europe—History—476-1492; France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589; Great Britain—History—Lancaster and York, 1399-1485

Hungarian language 494
  x Magyar language

Hungarian literature 894
  x Magyar literature

Hunting 799.2
  See also Game and game birds Game laws; Game preserves Game protection Shooting; Tracking and trailing; Trapping
  x The chase, Field sports Gunning
  xx Game and game birds; Shooting; Trapping

Hunting—Pictorial works 799.2

Hurricane
  Use as a subdivision under names of regions states etc.

Hurricanes 551.5
Use for cyclones of large extent originating in the region of the West Indies
See also Cyclones; Storms; also names of places with the subdivision *Hurricane* e.g. New England—Hurricane, 1938
xx Meteorology; Storms; Winds

Hybridism. *See* Hybridization

Hybridization 591; 581
See also Mendel's law
x Hybridism
xx Biology; Botany; Heredity; Mendel's law; Origin of species; Plant breeding

Hydraulic cement. *See* Cement

Hydraulic engineering 627
See also

Aqueducts	Hydrostatics
Artesian wells	Irrigation
Boring	Pumping machinery
Canals	Reclamation of land
Dams	Reservoirs
Docks	Rivers
Drainage	Turbines
Dredging	Water
Harbors	Water-supply engineering
Hydraulics	
Hydrodynamics	

xx Civil engineering; Engineering; Hydraulics; Rivers; Water; Water power; Water-supply engineering

Hydraulic machinery 621.2
See also Turbines
xx Machinery; Water power

Hydraulics 532
Use for works on technical applications of the theory of Hydrodynamics
See also Hydraulic engineering; Hydrodynamics; Hydrostatics; Water; Water power
x Water flow
xx Hydraulic engineering; Liquids; Mechanics; Physics

Hydrodynamics 532; 620.12; 621.2
Use for works on the theory of the motion and action of fluids. Works on the experimental investigation and technical application of this theory are entered under Hydraulics
See also Hydrostatics; Viscosity; Waves
xx Dynamics; Hydraulic engineering; Hydraulics; Liquids; Mechanics

Hydrogen 546
xx Chemical elements

Hydrogen bomb 623
See also Atomic bomb
xx Atomic bomb

Hydrogen nucleus. *See* Protons

Hydrology *See* Water

Hydropathy *See* Hydrotherapy

Hydrophobia 616.9
x Rabies

Hydroponics. *See* Plants—Soilless culture

Hydrostatics 532
See also Gases; Specific gravity
xx *Hydraulic engineering* Hydraulics Hydrodynamics; Liquids; Mechanics; Physics Statics

Hydrotherapy 615.8
See also Baths; Health resorts, watering places, etc.; *Mineral waters*
x Hydropathy· Physical therapy· Physiotherapy Water cure
xx Baths; Medicine—Practice; Water

Hygiene 613-614
See also

Air	Narcotics
Baths	Occupational diseases
Beauty Personal	Physical education *and training*
Children—Care and hygiene	Physiology
Clothing and dress	Rest
Diet	Sanitation
Disinfection and disinfectants	School hygiene
Exercise	Sleep
Food	Stimulants
Gymnastics	Temperance
Infants—Care and hygiene	Ventilation
Mental hygiene	Water—Pollution
Military hygiene	Woman—Health and hygiene

x Cleanliness Health Hygiene, Social Medicine, Preventive; Preventive medicine Social hygiene
xx Medicine; Sanitation; Woman—Health and hygiene

Hygiene, Industrial. *See* Occupational diseases

Hygiene, Mental. *See* Mental hygiene

Hygiene, Military *See* Military hygiene

Hygiene, Public. *See* Public health

Hygiene, Rural 614
x Rural hygiene

Hygiene, School. *See* School hygiene

Hygiene, Sexual. *See* Sexual hygiene

Hygiene, Social. *See* Public health; and Hygiene; Prostitution; Sexual hygiene; Venereal diseases

Hygiene—Study and teaching. *See* Health education

Hygiene of employment. *See* Occupational diseases

Hymenoptera. *See* Ants; Bees; Wasps

Hymnology. *See* Hymns

Hymns 245; 783
See also Carols; Church music; Religious poetry
x Hymnology; Psalmody
xx Church music; Devotional exercises; Music; Poetry; Religious poetry; Songs; Vocal music

Hyperspace. *See* Fourth dimension

Hypnotism 134
See also Crystal gazing; Mental suggestion; Mind and body; Personality, Disorders of; Psychoanalysis; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive
x Animal magnetism; Autosuggestion; Mesmerism
xx Clairvoyance; Medicine; Mental healing; Mental suggestion; Mind and body; Mind reading; Personality, Disorders of; Psychical research; Psychoanalysis; Psychology, Physiological; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive; Thought transference

Ice 551.5; 621.5
See also Dry ice; Glaciers; Icebergs
x Cold; Freezing
xx Frost; Physical geography; Water

Ice age. *See* Glacial epoch

Ice boats. *See* Iceboats

Ice cream, ices, etc. 641; 664
See also Confectionery
x Frozen food; Ices
xx Desserts; Food, Frozen

Ice hockey. *See* Hockey

Ice manufacture. *See* Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery

Ice skating. *See* Skating

Ice sports. *See* Winter sports

Icebergs 551.3
xx Ice; Ocean; Physical geography

Iceboats 623.8 796.9
 x Ice boats
 xx Boats and boating; Winter sports

Iceboxes. *See* Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery

Icelandic and Old Norse languages 439
 See also Scandinavian languages
 x Norse languages; Old Norse language
 xx Scandinavian languages

Icelandic and Old Norse literature 839
 See also Eddas; Sagas; Scalds and scaldic poetry; Scandinavian literature
 x Norse literature; Old Norse literature
 xx Sagas; Scalds and scaldic poetry; Scandinavian literature

Icelandic language, Modern 439

Icelandic literature, Modern 839

Ices. *See* Ice cream, ices, etc.

Ichthyology. *See* Fishes

Iconography. *See* Art; Christian art and symbolism; Portraits

Ideal states. *See* Utopias

Idealism 141
 See also Materialism; Realism; Transcendentalism
 xx Materialism; Monism; Philosophy; Positivism; Realism; Transcendentalism

Identity, Personal. *See* Personality

Idiocy 132
 See also Children, Abnormal and backward; Defective and delinquent classes; Feeble-minded; Insanity
 x Idiots; Imbecility
 xx Children, Abnormal and backward; Defective and delinquent classes; Feeble-minded; Insanity; Psychology, Pathological

Idioms. *See* names of languages with the subdivision *Idioms, corrections, errors* and *Provincialisms*, e.g. French language—Idioms, corrections, errors; English language—Provincialisms

Idioms, corrections, errors
 Use as a subdivision under names of languages

Idiots. *See* Idiocy

Illegitimacy 392 347
 x Bastardy; Children, Illegitimate; Legitimacy (Law)
 xx Children—Law; Parent and child

Illiteracy 379.2
xx Education; Education and crime

Illuminated manuscripts. *See* Illumination of books and manuscripts

Illuminating gas. *See* Gas

Illumination. *See* Lighting

Illumination of books and manuscripts 745.6; 096
See also Initials
x Illuminated manuscripts; Manuscripts, Illuminated; Miniatures (Illumination of books and manuscripts); Ornamental alphabets
xx Alphabets; Art; Art, Medieval; Arts and crafts movement; Books; Christian art and symbolism; Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative; Illustration of books; Initials; Manuscripts

Illusions. *See* Hallucinations and illusions

Illustration of books 741.6
See also Drawing; Engraving; Illumination of books and manuscripts; Photomechanical processes
x Book illustration
xx Art; Art, Decorative; Books; Color printing; Decoration and ornament; Drawing

Illustrators 920
xx Artists

Imaginary animals. *S* Animals, Mythical

Imaginary wars and battles Fic; 800's
xx Battles

Imagination 155
See also Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)
xx Educational psychology; Intellect; Psychology

Imbecility *See* Feeble-minded; Idiocy

Immersion, Baptismal. *See* Baptism

Immigrants. *See* Immigration and emigration; names of countries, etc. with the subdivision *Immigration and emigration* (e.g. U.S.—Immigration and emigration) names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Foreign population* (e.g. Chicago—Foreign population); and names of special nationalities, e.g. Italians in the U.S.

lib ary consult Dewey Decimal Classification for interpretation f numbers

Immigration and emigration 325.1 325.2
Use for works on migration from one country to another Works on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlements are entered under Migration, Internal
See also Aliens; Anthropogeography; Colonization; Naturalization; Refugees; also names of countries, etc. with the subdivision *Immigration and emigration* (e.g. U.S.—Immigration and emigration); names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Foreign population* (e.g. Chicago—Foreign population) and names of special nationalities, e.g. Italians in the U.S.
x Emigration. Foreign population Immigrants Migration Population, Foreign
xx Colonies; Colonization; Race problems; Social problems Sociology

Immigration and emigration
Use as a subdivision under names of countries states etc.

Immortality 218 237
Use for works dealing with the question of the endless existence of the soul. Works dealing with the character and form of a future existence are entered under Future life
See also Eschatology Future life; Heaven Materialism; Soul
xx Eschatology; Future life Soul Theology

Immunity 614 4
See also Allergy Contagion and contagious diseases; Vaccination
x Medicine, Preventive P eventive medicine
xx Bacteriology Contagion and contagious diseases; Pathology; Vaccination

Impeachments 351 342 343 328.3
See also Recall
xx Law; Political crimes and offenses; Public administration Trials

Imperialism 321
See also names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign elations* e.g. U.S.—Foreign relations
xx Political science

Implements, utensils, etc. *See* Agricultural machinery; Stone implements Tools

Imports. *See* Commerce; Tariff
Impostors and imposture 133.7
See also Counterfeits and counterfeiting; Forgery Fraud; Quacks and quackery; Swindlers and swindling
xx Fraud; Swindlers and swindling
Impressionism (Art) 759.9
See also Postimpressionism (Art)
x Neo-impressionism (Art)
xx Art; Modernism (Art); Painting; Postimpressionism (Art)
Imprisonment. *See* Prisons
In-service training. *See* Employees, Training of
Incandescent lamps. *See* Electric lamps
Incas 985
xx Indians of South America
Incendiary bombs. *See* Projectiles, Incendiary
Incineration. *See* Cremation
Income 339
See also Capital; Profit
x Fortunes
xx Economics Finance; Profit; Property; Wealth
Income tax 336.2
x Direct taxation Taxation of income
xx Finance; Internal revenue; Taxation Wealth
Incubators 636.5
See also Poultry
xx Poultry
Independence Day *See* Fourth of July
Indeterminism. *See* Free will and determinism
Index librorum prohibitorum. *See* Catholic literature; Prohibited books
Indexes 029
See also Newspapers—Indexes; Periodicals—Indexes; Subject headings
x Concordances Indices
xx Bibliography
Indexes
Use as subdivision under Newspapers Periodicals pecial subjects, e.g. Engineering—Indexes etc.
Indexing 029
See also Cataloging; Files and filing (Documents)
xx Bibliography Cataloging; Files and filing (Documents)
India rubber. *See* Rubber
Indian folklore. *See* Folklore, Indian

Indian languages (North American) *See* Indians of North America—Languages

Indian literature (East Indian) *See* Indic literature

Indian Mutiny 1857 1858 954.08
x Sepoy Rebellion

Indian reservations. *See* Indians of North America—Reservations

Indians 970.1; 972 970.1-970.6 980.1-980.6
Use for works which treat of the Indians of both South and North America
May be subdivided like Indians of North America
See also Indians of Central America; Indians of Mexico; Indians of North America; Indians of South America
x American Indians

Indians (of India) *See* Hindus

Indians of Canada. *See* Indians of North America—Canada

Indians of Central America 972
xx Indians

Indians of Mexico 972; 913.72
See also Aztecs Mayas
xx Aztecs; Indians

Indians of North America 970.1-970.6
Names of the linguistic families and tribes are not included but may be used as needed, e.g. Athapascan Indians; Cherokee Indians
See also Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings Mounds and mound builders; also names of families and tribes, e.g. Athapascan Indians Cherokee Indians
x Aborigines American aborigines American Indians North American Indians
xx Indians

Indians of North America—Amusements. *See* Indians of North America—Games Indians of North America—Social life and customs

Indians of North America—Anecdotes 970.1

Indians of North America—Antiquities 913.7
Antiquities of a special tribe are entered under name of tribe
See also Mounds and mound builders
xx Archeology; U.S.—Antiquities

Indians of North America—Art 745; 970.6
x Art, Indian
xx Art, Primitive

Indians of North America—Biography 920 970.2

Indians of North America—Canada 970.1
x Canadian Indians; Indians of Canada

Indians of North America—Captivities 970.1
xx Frontier and pioneer life

Indians of North America—Children 970.1
xx Children

Indians of North America—Costume and adornment 390.97; 970.6
xx Costume

Indians of North America—Customs. *See* Indians of North America—Social life and customs

Indians of North America—Dances 793.3 970.6
xx Indians of North America—Religion and mythology; Indians of North America—Social life and customs

Indians of North America—Education 371.9
See also names of special schools, e.g. Carlisle, Pa. United States Indian School
x Indians of North America—Schools

Indians of North America—Fiction Fic

Indians of North America—Folklore. *See* Folklore, Indian

Indians of North America—Games 790; 970.6
x Indians of North America—Amusements Indians of North America—Recreations I dians of North America—Sports
xx Games Indians of North America—Social life and customs

Indians of North America—Government re lations 970.5
See also Indians of North America—Treaties
x Indians of North America—Legal status, laws, etc.
xx Indians of North America—Treaties

Indians of North America—History 970.1
See also Indians of North America—Wars

Indians of North America—Industries 745 970.6

Indians of North America—Languages 497 970.6
x Indian languages (North American)

Indians of North America—Legal status, laws, etc. *See* Indians of North America—Government relations

Indians of North America—Legends 398.2
Use for collections of Indian legends, myths, tales, etc. Works about the folklore of American Indians are entered under Folklore, Indian
See also Folklore, Indian
x Indians of North America—Mythology; Legends, Indian

Indians of North America—Missions 266 970.6
x Missions, Indian

Indians of North America—Music 784 970.6
x Music, Indian

Indians of North America—Mythology *See* Indians of North America—Religion and mythology; and Folklore, Indian Indians of North America—Legends

Indians of North America—Names 970.1

Indians of North America—Origin 970.1

Indians of North America—Recreations *See* Indians of North America—Games

Indians of North America—Religion and mythology 299 970.6
See also Indians of North America—Dances; Totems and totemism
x Indians of North America—Mythology Mythology Indian
xx Mythology; Religion; Religion, Primitive

Indians of North America—Reservations 970.5
x Indian reservations Reservations, Indian

Indians of North America—Schools *See* Indians of North America—Education; and names of special schools

Indians of North America—Social conditions 970.6
xx Social conditions

Indians of North America—Social life and customs 970.6
See also Indians of North America—Dances; Indians of North America—Games
x Customs, Social Indians of North America—Amusements Indians of North America—Customs Social Customs
xx Manners and customs; Society Primitive

Indians of North America—Sports *See* Indians of North America—Games

Indians of North America—Treaties 970.5
See also Indians of North America—Government relations
xx Indians of North America—Government relations; Treaties

Indians of North America—Wars 973.2 970.6; 970.1
See also Black Hawk War 1832; King Philip's War 1675-1676; Pontiac's Conspiracy 1763-1765; U.S.—History—French and Indian War 1755-1763; U.S.—History—King William's War 1689-1697
xx Indians of North America—History

Indians of South America 980.1-980.6
May be subdivided like Indians of North America
See also Incas
x American aborigines; American Indians
xx Indians

Indic literature 891
Use for works dealing with the literature of India including Indo-Aryan literature
x Indian literature (East Indian); Indo-Aryan literature

Indices. *See* Indexes

Indigestion. *See* Dyspepsia

Indigo 667 583
xx Dyes and dyeing

Individualism 141; 323.4
See also Communism; Socialism
xx Communism; Equality; Political science; Socialism; Sociology

Individuality 137
See also Personality
xx Consciousness; Personality; Psychology

Indo-Aryan literature. *See* Indic literature

Indo-European languages. *See* Aryan languages

Indo-Europeans. *See* Aryans

Indo-Germanic languages. *See* Aryan languages

Indo-Germanic peoples. *See* Aryans

Indoor games. *See* Amusements; Games

Induction (Logic) *See* Logic

Induction coils 621.31
See also Condensers (Electricity)
xx Electric apparatus and appliances

Induction motors. *See* Electric motors

Industrial accidents. *See* Accidents

Industrial alcohol. *See* Alcohol, Denatured

Industrial arbitration. *See* Arbitration, Industrial

Industrial arts. *See* Technology and Art industries and trade; names of specific industries, arts, trades and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Industries* e.g. U.S.—Industries

Industrial chemistry. *See* Chemical engineering; Chemical industries; Chemistry Technical

Industrial combinations. *See* Trusts, Industrial

Industrial conciliation. *See* Arbitration, Industrial

Industrial councils. *See* Employees' representation in management

Industrial design. *See* Design, Industrial

Industrial diseases. *See* Occupational diseases

Industrial drawing. *See* Mechanical drawing

Industrial education. *See* Manual training; Technical education

Industrial efficiency. *See* Efficiency Industrial

Industrial engineering. *See* Industrial management

Industrial exhibitions. *See* Exhibitions

Industrial hygiene. *See* Occupational diseases

Industrial insurance. *See* Insurance, Industrial

Industrial laws and legislation 338.9

Use for general works dealing with laws and legislation regulating industry. Works on the theory of state regulation of industry and general works on the relations between government and business are entered under Industry and state

See also Competition, Unfair; Labor laws and legislation; Patent laws and legislation

x Law, Industrial

xx Industry and state

Industrial loan associations 332.3

x Banks and banking, Industrial

xx Banks and banking; Credit; Instalment plan; Loans

Industrial management 658 338

Use for general works on the application of the principles of management to industries, including problems of production, marketing, financial control, office management, etc. Works limited to technical aspects of manufacturing processes are entered under the heading Factory management

See also

Business
Buying
Efficiency, Industrial
Factory management
Industrial relations
Job analysis
Machinery
Marketing
Office management
Personnel management
Welfare work in industry

x Industrial engineering; Industry—Organization, control, etc.

xx Business; Industry; Management

Industrial materials. *See* Materials

Industrial mergers. *See* Railroads—Consolidation; Trusts, Industrial

Industrial mobilization 355.2

Use for material dealing with industrial and labor policies and programs for defense mobilization

See also Munitions

x Armaments; Defenses, National; Economic mobilization; Industry and war; Mobilization, Industrial

xx Economic policy; Military art and science; War—Economic aspects

Industrial painting. *See* Painting, Industrial

Industrial priorities. *See* Priorities, Industrial

Industrial psychology. *See* Psychology, Applied

Industrial relations 331.1

Use for general works on employer-employee relations. Works on problems of personnel and relations from the employer's point of view are entered under Personnel management. Works on the legal aspect of industrial relations are entered under Labor laws and legislation

See also Arbitration, Industrial; Collective bargaining; Employees' representation in management; Labor contract; Labor laws and legislation; Personnel management; Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions

Industrial relations—*Continued*
x Capital and labor; Employer-employee relations; Labor and capital; Labor relations
xx Industrial management; Labor and laboring classes

Industrial research. *See* Research

Industrial revolution 330.9
See also Factory system
xx Factory system; Great Britain—History—19th century

Industrial schools. *See* Manual training; Reformatories; Technical education

Industrial trusts. *See* Trusts, Industrial

Industrialization 338
Use for general works only. Works on the industrialization of individual countries, regions, etc. are entered under the name of the country, city, etc. with the subdivision *Industries*
xx Economic policy; Industry

Industries. *See* Industry; names of particular industries (e.g. Steel industry and trade) and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision, *Industries* e.g. U.S.—Industries

Industries
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities

Industries, Chemical. *See* Chemical industries

Industries, Electric. *See* Electric industries

Industry 338.1-338.4
Use for general works on manufacturing and mechanical activities
See also Efficiency, Industrial; Industrial management; Industrialization; Machinery in industry
x Industries; Production
xx Civilization; Economics

Industry—Organization, control, etc. *See* Economic councils; Industrial management; Industry and state

Industry and state 380.1; 338.9
Use for works on the theory of state regulation of industry and for general works on the relations between government and business
See also
Agriculture and state
Economic councils
Economic policy
Government ownership
Industrial laws and legislation

Industry and state—*Continued*
Labor laws and legislation
Price regulation
Priorities, Industrial
Public service commissions
Railroads and state
x Business and government; Government and business; Government regulation of industry; Industry—Organization, control, etc. Laissez faire Paternalism Socialization of industry· State and industry; State regulation of industry
xx Economic policy; Labor laws and legislation; Socialism

Industry and war *See* Industrial mobilization; War—Economic aspects

Inebriates. *See* Alcoholism; Liquor problem; Temperance

Inequality *See* Equality

Infallibility of the pope. *See* Popes—Infallibility

Infantile paralysis 616.9
x Paralysis, Anterior spinal; Paralysis, Infantile Poliomyelitis Spinal paralysis, Anterior

Infants 136.7; 649.1
Use for works about children in the earliest period of life, usually the first two years only
See also Children
x Babies
xx Children

Infants—Care and hygiene 649.1
See also Baby sitters
x Health of infants
xx Children—Care and hygiene; Hygiene; Nurses and nursing

Infants—Diseases. *See* Children—Diseases

Infants—Law *See* Children—Law

Infants—Nutrition. *See* Children—Nutrition

Infection and infectious diseases. *See* Contagion and contagious diseases

Infirmaries. *See* Hospitals

Inflation (Finance) 332.41
See also Currency question; Legal tender; Paper money; Price regulation
xx Currency question; Finance

Influenza 616.2
Grippe
xx Cold (Disease)

Inheritance (Biology) *See* Heredity

Inheritance and succession 347
See also Executors and administrators; Inheritance and transfer tax; Land tenure; Wills
x Bequests; Heirs Hereditary succession Intestacy Legacy Succession, Intestate
xx Parent and child Wealth; Wills

Inheritance and transfer tax 336.2
x Estate tax Taxation of legacies Transfer tax
xx Inheritance and succession; Internal revenue Taxation

Initials 745.6
See also Alphabets Illumination of books and manuscripts Lettering; Monograms; Printing—Specimens Type and type-founding
xx Alphabets; Illumination of books and manuscripts Lettering Monograms Type and type-founding

Initiative and referendum. *See* Referendum

Injunctions 331.89 347.9
See also Strikes and lockouts
xx Constitutional law; Labor laws and legislation; Strikes and lockouts Trade unions

Injuries. *See* Accidents; First aid in illness and injury

Injurious insects. *See* Insects, Injurious and beneficial

Injurious occupations. *See* Occupations, Dangerous

Ink 667

Inland navigation 623.8
See also Canals; Lakes Rivers
x Navigation, Inland
xx Canals; Commerce; Communication Navigation; Rivers; Shipping; Transportation; Waterways

Inns. *See* Hotels, taverns, etc.

Inoculation. *See* Vaccination

Inoculation of soils. *See* Soil inoculation

Inorganic chemistry *See* Chemistry Inorganic

Inquisition 272; 946
See also Martyrs Persecution
x Spanish Inquisition
xx Catholic Church; Church history Church history—Middle Ages; Persecution

Insane—Care and treatment 362.2
x Asylums Insane—Hospitals Lunatic asylums

Insane—Care and treatment—*Continued*
xx Charities; Charities, Medical; Public welfare

Insane—Hospitals. *See* Insane—Care and treatment

Insanity 132 616.89
See also Feeble-minded Hallucinations and illusions; Idiocy; Personality Disorders of; Psychiatry Psychology Pathological; Suicide
x Dementia; Diseases, Mental Lunacy Madness Mental diseases Psychoses
xx Brain—Diseases; Defective and delinquent classes; Hallucinations and illusions; Idiocy; Nervous system—Diseases Personality Disorders of; Psychiatry; Psychology Pathological

Inscriptions 417
See also Brasses; Epitaphs; Hieroglyphics; Seals (Numismatics)
x Epigraphy
xx Archeology; History Ancient

Inscriptions, Assyrian. *See* Cuneiform inscriptions

Inscriptions, Cuneiform. *See* Cuneiform inscriptions

Insecticides 632; 648
See also DDT (Insecticide); Fumigation; Insects, Injurious and beneficial Spraying
xx Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Spraying

Insectivorous plants 581
Carnivorous plants
xx Botany; Plants

Insects 595.7
See also Beetles; Diptera; Fertilization of plants; also Ants; Bees; Butterflies; Moths; Wasps; etc.
Bugs; Entomology
xx Animals; Invertebrates

Insects—Collection and preservation 595.7; 579
x Specimens, Preservation of

Insects, Color of. *See* Color of insects

Insects, Destructive and useful. *See* Insects, Injurious and beneficial

Insects, Injurious and beneficial 591 632
See also Aeronautics in agriculture; Agricultural pests; Household pests; Insecticides Insects as carriers of contagion; also names of insects

Insects, Injurious and beneficial—*Continued*
(e.g. Cutworms) and names of crops, trees, etc. with the subdivision *Diseases and pests*, e.g. Fruit—Diseases and pests
x Diseases and pests Economic entomology; Entomology Economic Injurious insects Insects, Destructive and useful Pests
xx Agricultural pests Agriculture; Fruit—Diseases and pests; Gardening Insecticides; Parasites; Trees—Diseases and pests; Vegetables—Diseases and pests; Zoology Economic

Insects as carriers of contagion 614.4
See also Flies; Mosquitoes
xx Contagion and contagious diseases Insects, Injurious and beneficial Mosquitoes

Insignia 737 929.6
See also Armies—Insignia Decorations of honor; Medals Navies—Insignia U.S. Army—Insignia U.S. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.; U.S. Navy—Insignia; U.S. Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.
x B dges of honor Devices (Heraldry) Emblems
xx Decorations of honor; Heraldry; Medals

Insolvency *See* Bankruptcy

Insomnia 135 616.8
See also Narcotics Sleep
x Sleeplessness Wakefulness
xx Sleep

Inspection of factories. *See* Factory inspection

Inspection of food. *See* Food adulteration and inspection

Inspection of meat. *See* Meat inspection

Inspection of schools. *See* School management and organization Schools—Medical inspection

Inspiration. *See* Creation (Literary artistic, etc.)

Inspiration, Biblical. *See* Bible—Inspiration

Instalment plan 658.88
See also Industrial loan associations
x Hire-purchase plan
xx Business; Buying Credit

Instinct 158; 591
See also Animal intelligence; Habit; Psychology Comparative
x Animal instinct

Instinct—*Continued*
  xx Animal intelligence; Animals—Habits and behavior; Habit; Psychology; Psychology Comparative

Institutes, Teachers *See* Teachers' institutes

Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic. *See* Charities; Children—Institutional care; Hospitals

Instruction. *See* Education; Teaching

Instrumental music 785
  See also Bands (Music); Chamber music Dance music; Musical instruments; Orchestral music; also Piano music; and similar headings
  x Music, Instrumental
  xx Music; Musical instruments

Instrumentation and orchestration 781
  See also Musical instruments
  x Orchestration
  xx Bands (Music); Composition (Music); Music; Musical instruments; Orchestra

Instruments, Aeronautical. *See* Aeronautical instruments

Instruments, Astronomical. *See* Astronomical instruments

Instruments, Engineering. *See* Engineering instruments

Instruments, Measuring. *See* Measuring instruments

Instruments, Musical. *See* Musical instruments

Instruments, Negotiable. *See* Negotiable instruments

Insulation (Heat) 693; 691
  xx Heating

Insurance 368
  See also Saving and thrift
  x Underwriting
  xx Finance; Finance, Personal

Insurance, Accident 368.3-368.4
  See also Employers' liability; Workmen's compensation
  Accident insurance
  xx Employers' liability; Insurance, Casualty; Insurance, Social

Insurance, Automobile 368
  x Automobile insurance

Insurance, Casualty 368.5
  See also Insurance, Accident
  Casualty insurance

Insurance—Finance 368

Insurance, Fire 368.1
See also Fireproofing
x Fire insurance
xx Fires

Insurance, Group 368's
x Group insurance
xx Insurance, Life

Insurance, Health 368.3-368.4
See also Insurance, Hospitalization; Medical care, Prepaid
x Health insurance; Insurance, Invalid; Insurance, Sickness Invalid insurance; Sickness insurance Socialized medicine
xx Insurance, Social

Insurance, Hospitalization 368.3
See also Medical care, Prepaid
x Group hospitalization Hospitalization insurance Socialized medicine
xx Insurance, Health

Insurance, Industrial 368.4
Use for works on insurance as carried on by companies whose agents collect the premiums from policy holders in small weekly payments
x Industrial insurance
xx Insurance, Life; Labor and laboring classes; Saving and thrift

Insurance, Invalid. *See* Insurance, Health; Old age pensions

Insurance, Life 368.3
See also Annuities; Insurance, Group; Insurance, Industrial; Probabilities
x Actuarial science Life insurance
xx Annuities

Insurance, Marine 368
x Marine insurance
xx Commerce; Maritime law; Merchant marine; Shipping

Insurance, Old age. *See* Old age pensions

Insurance, Sickness. *See* Insurance, Health

Insurance, Social 368.4
See also Insurance, Accident; Insurance, Health; Insurance, Unemployment; Mothers' pensions; Old age pensions Workmen s compensation
x Government insurance Insurance, State and compulsory; Insurance, Workingmen s Labor and laboring classes—Insurance Security Social Social insurance Social security State and insurance Workingmen s insurance
xx Pensions

Insurance, State and compulsory *See* Insurance, Social

Insurance, Unemployment 368.4
- *x* Labor and laboring classes—Insurance; Payroll taxes; Security, Social; Social security; Unemployment insurance

Insurance, Workingmen's. *See* Insurance, Social

Insurance, Workmen's compensation. *See* Workmen's compensation

Integral calculus. *See* Calculus

Integration in education. *See* Articulation (Education)

Intellect 151
- *See also*
  - Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)
  - Imagination
  - Knowledge, Theory of
  - Logic
  - Memory
  - Mental tests
  - Perception
  - Reason
  - Reasoning
  - Senses and sensation
  - Thought and thinking
- *x* Intelligence; Mind; Understanding
- *xx* Knowledge, Theory of; Psychology; Reasoning; Thought and thinking

Intellectual cooperation 001
- *See also* Congresses and conventions; International education
- *x* Cooperation, Intellectual; Cultural cooperation
- *xx* International cooperation; International education

Intellectual life. *See* Culture; Learning and scholarship; and names of countries, etc. with the subdivision *Intellectual life*, e.g. U.S.—Intellectual life

Intellectual life
- *Use as subdivision under names of countries, states, cities*

Intellectual property. *See* Copyright; Inventions; Patents

Intelligence. *See* Intellect

Intelligence of animals. *See* Animal intelligence

Intelligence tests. *See* Mental tests

Intemperance. *See* Alcoholism; Liquor problem; Temperance

Inter-American relations. *See* Pan-Americanism

Inter-library loans. *See* Interlibrary loans

Intercollegiate athletics. *See* Athletics; College sports; Track athletics

Intercultural education 370.19
Use for works dealing with that aspect of democratic human relations whose object is to eradicate racial and religious prejudices by showing the nature and effects of race, creed and immigrant cultures
See also International education
x Education, Intercultural; Human relations
xx Acculturation; International education; Race problems

Interest and usury 332.8
x Usury
xx Arithmetic; Arithmetic, Commercial; Banks and banking; Capital; Commerce; Economics; Finance; Loans

Interest and usury—Tables, etc. 511; 332.8

Interior decoration 747; 645
See also

Carpets	Paper hanging
Coverlets	Rugs
Drapery	Tapestry
Furniture	Upholstery
Mural painting and decoration	Wallpaper

x Decorative arts Home decoration; House decoration; House furnishing
xx Art; Decoration and ornament; Home economics

Interlibrary loans 025.6
x Book lending Inter-library loans Loans, Interlibrary
xx Libraries—Circulation, loans

Interlocking signals. *See* Railroads—Signaling

Intermediate state. *See* Eschatology; Future life

Intermittent fever *See* Malarial fever

Internal-combustion engines. *See* Gas and oil engines

Internal revenue 336.2
See also Inheritance and transfer tax Income tax
x Excise Revenue, Internal
xx Finance; Taxation

Internal revenue law 336.2
x Law Internal revenue

International arbitration. *See* Arbitration, International

International competition. *See* Competition, International

International conferences. *See* Congresses and conventions

International cooperation 341.1
Use for general works on international cooperative activities, with or without the participation of governments
See also Arbitration, International; Congresses and conventions; Intellectual cooperation; International education; International organization; International police; League of Nations; Reconstruction; Reconstruction (1939-); United Nations
x Association and associations, International Cooperation, International
xx Competition, International; Cooperation; International education; International law; International organization; International relations; Reconstruction (1939-)

International copyright. *See* Copyright

International education 370.19
Use for works on education for international understanding, world citizenship, etc.
See also Intellectual cooperation; Intercultural education; International cooperation
x Education, International
xx Education; Intellectual cooperation; Intercultural education; International cooperation

International exchange. *See* Foreign exchange

International exhibitions. *See* Exhibitions; *and names of particular exhibitions, e.g.* Chicago. Century of Progress International Exposition, 1933-1934

International federation. *See* International organization

International language. *See* Language, Universal

International law 341
See also

Aliens	Military law
Arbitration, International	Naturalization
Boundaries	Neutrality
International cooperation	Pirates
International organization	Privateering
International relations	Prizes
Mandates	Refugees, Political
Maritime law	Salvage
	Slave trade
	Treaties
	War

Law International Law of nations; N tions, Law of Natural law

International law—*Continued*
xx International organization; International relations; War
International organization 341.1
Use for plans leading towards political organizations of nations
See also European federation; International cooperation; International law; International police; Mandates; World politics; also names of specific organizations, e.g. League of Nations
x Federation, International; International federation; Organization, International; World government; World organization
xx Congresses and conventions; International cooperation; International law; International relations; Security, International; World politics
International police 341.6
x Police, International
xx International cooperation; International organization; International relations; Security, International
International relations 327; 341.3
Use for works treating the subject from a theoretical point of view. Historical accounts are entered under World politics; Europe—Politics; and similar subjects. If a work is limited to relations between two states, it is entered under the name of one or both states with the subdivision *Foreign relations*
See also
Ambassadors
Arbitration, International
Boundaries
Catholic Church—Relations (Diplomatic)
Competition, International
Consuls
Diplomacy
Diplomatic and consular service
Diplomats
Disarmament
Geopolitics
International cooperation
International law
International organization
International police
Mandates
Monroe Doctrine
Munitions
Nationalism
Neutrality
Peace
Refugees, Political
Security, International
Treaties
World politics
also names of countries, etc. with the subdivision *Foreign relations,* e.g. U.S.—Foreign relations
x Foreign relations

International security *See* Security International

Internationalism. *See* International cooperation; Nationalism

Internment camps. *See* Concentration camps

Interpersonal relations 150.13; 170; 310.15
 x Human relations
 xx Conduct of life; Psychology Applied; Social psychology

Interplanetary voyages 629.1
 See also Rockets (Aeronautics)
 x Astronautics; Interstellar voyages; Moon, Voyages to; Space travel; Voyages to the moon

Interstate commerce 381
 See also Railroad law; Railroads and state
 x Commerce, Interstate; Government regulation of commerce; Government regulation of railroads
 xx Commerce; Railroads—Rates; Railroads and state; Transportation—Laws and regulations; Trusts, Industrial

Interstellar voyages. *See* Interplanetary voyages

Interurban railroads. *See* Electric railroads; Street railroads

Interviewing 658.31; 070.4; 150.13
 See also Counseling; Psychology Applied
 xx Applications for positions; Counseling; Psychology Applied; Social psychology

Interviewing (Journalism) *See* Journalism; Reporters and reporting

Intestacy *See* Inheritance and succession

Intolerance. *See* Liberty of conscience; Religious liberty; Toleration

Intoxicants. *See* Alcohol; Liquors; Stimulants

Intoxication. *See* Alcoholism; Liquor problem; Narcotic habit; Temperance

Intuition 156
 See also Knowledge, Theory of; Perception; Reality
 xx Knowledge, Theory of; Perception; Philosophy; Psychology; Rationalism

Invalid cookery *See* Cookery for the sick

Invalid insurance. *See* Insurance, Health; Old age pensions

Invalid seamen—Occupations. *See* Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; Occupational therapy

Invalid soldiers—Occupations. *See* Disabled —Rehabilitation, etc.; Occupational therapy

Invalids. *See* Sick

Inventions 608

See also Creation (Literary artistic, etc.); Inventors Patents

x Discoveries (in science) Intellectual property

xx Civilization; Inventors Machinery; Patents; Technology

Inventors 920

See also Inventions

xx Engineers Inventions

Invertebrates 592 562

See also Arachnida; Crustacea Insects; Mollusks; Sponges; Worms

xx Zoology

Investment trusts 332.1

xx Banks and banking; Trust companies

Investments 332.6

See also

Annuities
Bonds
Building and loan associations
Mortgages
Saving and thrift
Securities
Speculation
Stock exchange
Stocks

xx Banks and banking; Bonds; Capital; Finance; Finance, Personal; Loans; Saving and thrift; Securities Speculation; Stock exchange; Stocks

Ions 541.2

See also Electrons

xx Chemistry Physical and theoretical; Electrons Physics

Iranian language. *See* Persian language

Iranian literature. *See* Persian literature

Irish in the U.S. 325.2

Use sam form for Irish in other countries, states, etc., e.g. Irish in France

Irish language 491.6

See also Celtic languages; Gaelic language

x Erse

xx Celtic languages; Gaelic language

Irish literature 891.6 820

Use for works written by Irish authors in English (or other languages) and for literature written in the I ish language

See also Celtic literature; Gaelic literature

x British literature

xx Celtic literature; Gaelic literature

Irish poetry 891.61; 821
See note under Irish literature
x British poetry
Irish question 941.5
See also Home rule—Ireland
xx Home rule—Ireland
Iron 546 669.1
See also Building, Iron and steel; Iron ores; Ironwork
xx Steel
Iron age 571
See also Archeology; Bronze age
x Prehistory
xx Archeology; Bronze age
I on and steel building. *See* Building, Iron and steel
Iron founding. *See* Founding
Iron industry and trade 672
See also Steel industry and trade
xx Ironwork Steel industry and trade
Iron ores 553
xx Iron; Ore deposits; Ores
Ironing. *See* Laundry
Ironwork 672; 739
See also Blacksmithing; Forging; Iron industry and trade; Metalwork Steel industry and trade; Welding
x Wrought iron work
xx Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Forging; Iron; Metalwork
Irrigation 627.5
Use for general works and for works on irrigation in the U.S. Works dealing with irrigation in particular states, localities or countries are entered under this heading with local subdivision, e.g. Irrigation—Colorado
See also Alkali lands; Dams; Dry farming; Reclamation of land; Water rights; Windmills
xx Agricultural engineering; Agriculture; Civil engineering Engineering· Hydraulic engineering; Reclamation of land; Reservoirs; Soils; Water supply
Islam. *See* Mohammedanism
Islands 551.4
See also Coral reefs and islands; also names of islands and groups of islands, e.g. Cuba; Oceania; etc.
Isotopes 539.7 541.2
Israelites. *See* Jews

Italian drama 852
Italian fiction 853
Italian language 450-458
Subdivide like English language
xx Romance languages
Italian literature 850
xx Romance literature
Italian poetry 851
Italians in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Italians in other countries, states, etc., e.g. Italians in Africa
x Foreigners Immigrants
xx Aliens; Immigration and emigration U.S.—Foreign population; U.S.—Immigration and emigration
Italo-Ethiopian War 1935-1936 963
x Ethiopian-Italian War 1935-1936
Italo-Turkish War 1911 1912. *See* Turco-Italian War 1911 1912
Italy 945 914.5
Subdivide like U.S. except for History
Italy—History 945
Italy—History—To 1559 945
Italy—History—1559-1789 945
Italy—History—1789-1815 945
Italy—History—1815-1915 945.09
Italy—History—1914-1947 945.091-945.092
Italy—History—1947 945.092
Ivory 736; 745.55
x Animal products
Jacobins 944.04
xx France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
Jacobins (Dominicans) *See* Dominicans
Jade 549· 736
Jails. *See* Prisons
Japan 952; 915.2
Japan—History 952
Japan—History—To 1867 952
Japan—History—1867 1945 952.03
See also Chinese-Japanese War, 1894-1895 Russo-Japanese War 1904-1905
Japan—History—Allied occupation, 1945-1952 952.033
Japan—History—1952- 952.033
Japanese-Chinese War 1894-1895. *See* Chinese-Japanese War 1894-1895
Japanese color prints. *See* Color prints, Japanese
Japanese drama 895

Japanese in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Japanese in other countries, states, etc., e.g. Japanese in California

Japanese language 495
xx Oriental languages

Japanese literature 895
xx Oriental literature

Japanese poetry 895

Japanese prints. *See* Color prints, Japanese

Japanese-Russian War 1904-1905. *See* Russo-Japanese War 1904-1905

Jazz music 781 785
x Swing music
xx Dance music; Music

Jeeps. *See* Automobiles; Trucks

Jesuits 271
x Jesus, Society of; Society of Jesus
xx Monasticism and religious orders

Jesus, Society of. *See* Jesuits

Jesus Christ 232
See also Atonement; Christianity; Lord's Supper; Millennium; Resurrection; Salvation; Second Advent; Trinity
x Christ; Christology
xx Christianity; God; Theology; Trinity

Jesus Christ—Art 704.948; 246
See also Bible—Pictures, illustrations, etc.; Christian art and symbolism; Mary, Virgin—Art
x Jesus Christ—Iconography; Jesus Christ in art
xx Christian art and symbolism; Mary, Virgin—Art

Jesus Christ—Atonement. *See* Atonement

Jesus Christ—Biography 232.9

Jesus Christ—Birth. *See* Jesus Christ—Nativity

Jesus Christ—Crucifixion 232.9
x Crucifixion of Christ

Jesus Christ—Divinity 232
See also Trinity; Unitarianism
x Divinity of Christ
xx Unitarianism

Jesus Christ—Drama 232.9
See also Passion plays

Jesus Christ—Iconography. *See* Jesus Christ—Art

Jesus Christ—Last Supper. *See* Lord's Supper

Jesus Christ—Messiahship 232

Jesus Christ—Nativity 232.9
See also Christmas
x Jesus Christ—Birth Nativity of Christ
xx Christmas

Jesus Christ—Parables 226
x Bible—Parables
xx Parables

Jesus Christ—Prayers. *See* Lord's Prayer

Jesus Christ—Second Advent. *See* Second Advent

Jesus Christ—Teachings 232
x Teaching of Jesus

Jesus Christ in art. *See* Jesus Christ—Art

Jet planes. *See* Jet propulsion

Jet propulsion 621.4 629.13
See also Rockets (Aeronautics)
x Jet planes
xx Airplanes—Engines; Gas and oil engines; Rockets (Aeronautics)

Jewelry 391; 739.27
See also Cameos; Gems; Goldsmithing; Hall marks; Silversmithing
x Jewels
xx Arts and crafts movement; Costume; Decoration and ornament; Gems; Gold; Goldsmithing; Hall marks; Metalwork; Silver; Silversmithing

Jewelry—Repairing 739.27

Jewelry trade 739.27

Jewels. *See* Gems; Jewelry; Precious stones

Jewish civilization. *See* Jews—Civilization

Jewish language. *See* Hebrew language; Yiddish language

Jewish literature 892.4
See also Bible; Hebrew literature; Talmud; Yiddish literature
x Jews—Literature
xx Hebrew literature

Jewish question 956.94 296 323
Use for works on the relation of the Jews to other races in general and to continental Europe in particular
See also Zionism
x Antisemitism

Jews 956.94 933 296 323
See also Discrimination
x Ghetto Hebrews Israelites
xx Church history; Judaism

Jews—Antiquities 913.33

Jews—Civilization 956.94 933 296
x Civilization, Jewish Jewish civilization

Jews—Colonization 325.2
xx Colonization

Jews—Customs. *See* Jews—Social life and customs

Jews—Economic conditions. *See* Jews—Political and social conditions

Jews—Festivals. *See* Festivals—Jews

Jews—History 956.94 933 296

Jews—Language. *See* Hebrew language; Yiddish language

Jews—Literature. *See* Hebrew literature; Jewish literature

Jews—Persecutions 943.085; 296 933
xx Persecution

Jews—Political and social conditions 956.94 296
Use for works relating to questions affecting the political and social conditions of the Jews themselves. Works on the relation of the Jews to other races are entered under Jewish question
x Antisemitism; Jews—Economic conditions; Jews—Social conditions

Jews—Religion. *See* Judaism

Jews—Restoration 956.94
Use for works dealing with the belief that the Jews, in fulfillment of Biblical prophecy would some day return to Palestine
See also Zionism
xx Zionism

Jews—Rites and ceremonies 296.4
xx Rites and ceremonies

Jews—Social conditions. *See* Jews—Political and social conditions

Jews—Social life and customs 956.94 296; 933
x Customs, Social Jews—Customs Social customs
xx Manners and customs

Jews in the U.S. 325.2; 296
Use same form for Jews in other countries, states, etc., e.g. Jews in Russia

Jiujitsu 796.8
x Judo
xx Athletics; Physical education and training; Wrestling

Job analysis 658.32
See also Motion study; Time study
x Personnel classification

Job analysis—*Continued*
xx Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Industrial management; Occupations; Personnel management; Wages

Job discrimination. *See* Discrimination

Joint-stock companies. See Stock companies

Jokes. *See* Wit and humor

Journalism 070
Use *for works dealing with the composition of material for the periodical press and with the editing of this material, or for works on journalism as an occupation. Books limited to the history, organization and management of newspapers are entered under Newspapers*
See also College and school journalism; *Libel and slander; Liberty of the press;* Newspapers; Periodicals; Reporters and reporting
x Editors and editing; Interviewing (Journalism); Literature as a profession; Newspaper work; Press; Radio journalism; Writing (Authorship)
xx Authorship; Literature; Newspapers; Periodicals; Reporters and reporting

Journalistic photography. *See* Photography, Commercial

Journalists 920
x Editors and editing; Literature as a profession; Writers

Journals (Machinery). *See* Bearings (Machinery)

Journeys. See Voyages and travels; Voyages around the world, and names of countries with the subdivision Description and travel

Joy and sorrow 157
See also Happiness; Pleasure
x Affliction; Grief; Sorrow
xx Emotions; Ethics; Happiness; Suffering

Judaeo-German. See Yiddish language

Judaism 296
See also Jews; Sabbath; Synagogues; Talmud
x Jews—Religion
xx Religions

Judges 920
  See also Courts; Lawyers
  x Chief justices
  xx Courts; Law; Lawyers; Political science

Judiciary—U.S. *See* Courts—U.S.

Judo. *See* Jiujitsu

Jugoslavs. *See* Yugoslavs

July Fourth. *See* Fourth of July

Junior colleges 378
  xx Education; Education, Higher; Schools; Universities and colleges

Junior high schools 373.2
  x High schools, Junior; Secondary schools
  xx Education; Education, Secondary; High schools; Public schools; Schools

Junior Republics 371.5
  x George Junior Republics
  xx Children—Institutional care; Self government (in education)

Junk. *See* Waste products

Jurisprudence. *See* Law

Jurisprudence, Medical. *See* Medical jurisprudence

Jurists. *See* Lawyers

Jury 340; 347.9
  x Trial by jury
  xx Courts; Criminal law; Law

Justice 323.4; 179 340
  xx Conduct of life; Ethics; Law

Justice, Administration of 347.9
  See also Courts; Crime and criminals
  Administration of justice
  xx Courts; Crime and criminals

Juvenile courts 364.5
  See also Probation
  Children's courts
  xx Children—Law; Courts; Juvenile delinquency; Probation; Reformatories

Juvenile delinquency 364.3
  See also Child welfare; Children, Abnormal and backward; Juvenile courts; Reformatories
  x Children, Delinquent; Delinquency Juvenile; Delinquent children; Gangs
  xx Child welfare; Children—Law; Crime and criminals; Defective and delinquent classes; Reformatories; Social problems

Juvenile literature. *See* Children's literature

Keltic. *See* Celtic

Keramics. *See* Pottery

Kerosene. *See* Petroleum

Keys. *See* Locks and keys

Kindergarten 372.21
  See also Child study; Montessori method of education; Object teaching
  x Froebel system of education
  xx Child study; Children; Day nurseries; Education; Education of children; Games; Nursery schools; Schools; Teaching

Kindness to animals. *See* Animals—Treatment

Kinematics 531; 621.8
  See also Mechanical movements; Mechanics; Motion
  xx Dynamics; Mathematics; Mechanics; Motion; Physics

Kinetics. *See* Dynamics; Motion

King Philip's War, 1675-1676 973.2
  x U.S.—History—King Philip's War, 1675-1676
  xx Indians of North America—Wars; U.S.—History—Colonial period

King William's War, 1689-1697. *See* U.S.—History—King William's War, 1689-1697

Kingdom of God 231

Kings and rulers 920
  See also Courts and courtiers; Dictators; Emperors; Presidents; Queens; Roman emperors; also names of countries with the subdivisions *Kings and rulers* and *Queens* (e.g. Great Britain—Kings and rulers; Netherlands—Queens); also names of individual kings and rulers, e.g. Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1926-
  x Monarchs; Royalty; Rulers; Sovereigns
  xx Courts and courtiers; Emperors; History; Monarchy; Political science; Queens

Kings and rulers
  Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc.

Kitchen gardens. *See* Vegetable gardening

Kitchens 643

Kites 796.1
  xx Aeronautics

Klondike gold fields 971.21
  x Gold rush

Knighthood. *See* Knights and knighthood

Knights and knighthood 394 929.7 940.1
See also Chivalry; Heraldry; Templars
x Knighthood
xx Chivalry; Heraldry; Middle Ages—History; Nobility

Knights Templars (Monastic and military order) *See* Templars

Knitting 746.4; 677; 646
xx Fancy work

Knots and splices 623.8
x Splicing
xx Navigation; Rope

Knowledge, Theory of 121
Use for works that treat of the origin, nature, methods and limits of human knowledge
See also

Apperception	Pragmatism
Belief and doubt	Rationalism
Gestalt psychology	Reality
Intellect	Senses and sensation
Intuition	
Perception	Truth

x Cognition Epistemology Understanding
xx Apperception; Consciousness; Intellect Intuition; Logic; Metaphysics; Philosophy; Reality; Truth

Kodaks. *See* Cameras

Koran 297
x Alkoran
xx Mohammedanism; Sacred books

Korean War, 1950- 951.9

Korean War 1950- —Peace 951.9
Includes works on mediation leading to peace

Ku Klux Klan (1865-1876) 973.8; 366
xx Reconstruction

Ku Klux Klan (1915-) 366

Labor (Obstetrics) *See* Obstetrics

Labor Hours of. *See* Hours of labor

Labor Migratory *See* Migrant labor

Labor absenteeism. *See* Absenteeism (Labor)

Labor and capital. *See* Industrial relations

Labor and laboring classes (Use geog. subdiv) 331
See also

Absenteeism (Labor)	Arbitration, Industrial
Apprentices	Capital

Labor and laboring classes—*Continued*

Capitalism
Child labor
Church and labor
Collective bargaining
Communism
Consumers' leagues
Contract labor
Convict labor
Cost and standard of living
Employees' representation in management
Employers' liability
Employment agencies
Factory inspection
Factory system
Gilds
Good will (in business)
Hours of labor
Industrial relations
Insurance, Industrial
Labor contract
Labor supply and other headings beginning with the word Labor
Leisure class
Machinery in industry
Middle classes
Migrant labor
Occupational diseases
Occupations
Occupations, Dangerous
Old age pensions
Open and closed shop
Peasantry
Peonage
Poor
Professions
Proletariat
Servants
Slavery
Socialism
Strikes and lockouts
Sweating system
Syndicalism
Trade unions
Unemployed
Wages
Welfare work in industry
Woman—Employment
World War 1939-1945—Manpower

also special classes of laborers (e.g. Agricultural laborers; Miners); and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivisions *Economic conditions,* and *Social conditions* e.g. U.S.—Economic conditions; Chicago—Social conditions

x Laborers Working classes

xx Capital; Economics; Gilds; Poor; Social conditions Socialism; Sociology; Work

Labor and laboring classes—Accidents. *See* Accidents

Labor and laboring classes—Education 371.9 331.86

x Education of workers

Labor and laboring classes—Housing. *See* Housing

Labor and laboring classes—Insurance. *See* Insurance, Social; Insurance, Unemployment, Old age pensions

Labor and the church. *See* Church and labor

Labor banks. *See* Banks and banking. Trade union

Labor contract 331.1
Use for books dealing with agreements between employer and employee in which the latter agrees to perform work in return for compensation from the former
See also Collective bargaining; Open and closed shop; Wages
x Collective agreements Trade agreements
xx Collective bargaining; Contracts; Industrial relations; Labor and laboring classes; Labor laws and legislation

Labor Day 394.2

Labor inspection (Factory inspection) *See* Factory inspection

Labor laws and legislation 331
See also
Accidents—Prevention
Child labor
Children—Law
Employers' liability
Hours of labor
Industry and state
Injunctions
Labor contract
Mining law
Strikes and lockouts
Trade unions
Workmen's compensation
x Factory laws and legislation Law Labor; Social legislation
xx Industrial laws and legislation; Industrial relations; Industry and state; Law Legislation; Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.

Labor organizations. *See* Gilds; Trade unions

Labor Party (Great Britain) *See* Labour Party (Great Britain)

Labor relations. *See* Industrial relations

Labor representation in regulation of industry *See* Employees' representation in management

Labor saving devices, Household. *See* Home economics—Equipment and supplies; Household appliances, Electric

Labor supply 331.1
See also Child labor; Employment agencies Unemployed; Woman—Employment· World War 1939-1945—Manpower
x Man power; Manpower
xx Economic conditions Employment agencies; Labor and laboring classes; Unemployed

Labor turnover 331.1
See also Employment agencies
xx Personnel management

Labor unions. *See* Trade unions

Laboratory manuals
Use as a subdivision under scientific and technical subjects

Laborers. *See* Labor and laboring classes; and special classes of laborers, e.g. Agricultural laborers Miners

Labour Party (Great Britain) 329.942
x Labor Party (Great Britain)

Lace and lace making 746.2 677
xx Arts and crafts movement; Crocheting; Fancy work; Needlework Weaving

Lacquer and lacquering 667
See also Varnish and varnishing
x Finishes and finishing
xx Arts and crafts movement; Varnish and varnishing; Wood finishing

Laissez faire. *See* Industry and state

Lake dwellers and lake dwellings 571
x Dwellings Pile dwellings
xx Archeology; Man, Prehistoric

Lakes 551.4
x Limnology
xx Inland navigation; Physical geography; Water Waterways

Lamps 665 621.32 749
See also Electric lamps
xx Lighting

Land 333
Use for general works which cover such topics as types of land, the utilization, distribution and development of land and the economic factors which affect the value of land. Works which treat only of ownership of land are entered under Real Property

See also

Agriculture	Feudalism
Agriculture—Economic aspects	Land tenure
	Public lands
Clearing of land	Real estate business
Eminent domain	Real property
Farms	Reclamation of land

xx Agriculture; Economics

Land, Condemnation of. *See* Eminent domain

Land, Reclamation of. *See* Reclamation of land

Land banks. *See* Mortgage banks

Land clearing. *See* Clearing of land

Land credit. *See* Agricultural credit

Land drainage. *See* Drainage

Land question. *See* Land tenure

Land settlement. *See* Colonization

Land surveying. *See* Surveying

Land tenure (Use geog. subdiv.) 333
Use for general and historical works on systems of holding land
See also Farm tenancy; Feudalism; Homestead law; Landlord and tenant; Peasantry; Real property
x Agrarian question; Fiefs; Land question; Tenure of land
xx Agriculture; Agriculture — Economic aspects; Inheritance and succession; Land; Peasantry; Real property

Landlord and tenant 333
See note under Farm tenancy
See also Apartment houses; Farm tenancy; Housing; Tenement houses
x Tenants
xx Commercial law; Land tenure; Real property

Landmarks, Literary. *See* Literary landmarks

Landmarks, Preservation of. *See* Natural monuments

Landscape drawing 741
xx Drawing

Landscape gardening 712
See also Cemeteries; Evergreens; Garden ornaments and furniture; Hedges; Parks; Plants, Ornamental; Roadside improvement; Shrubs; Trees
x Garden architecture; Planting
xx Gardening; Hedges; Parks; Shrubs; Trees

Landscape painting 758
xx Painting

Language, International. *See* Language, Universal

Language, Universal 408.9
See also Esperanto
x International language; Language, International; Universal language

Language and languages 400
Use for general works on the history philosophy origin, etc. of language. Comparative studies of languages are entered under Philology Comparative
See also
Conversation
Grammar
Literature
Philology Comparative
Phonetics
Rhetoric
Semantics
Speech
Voice
Writing
also names of particular languages or groups of cognate languages, e.g. English language; Aryan languages
x Linguistics Philology
xx Anthropology Ethnology Grammar; Philology Comparative; Speech

Language and languages—Comparative philology *See* Philology Comparative

Language and languages—Etymology 412
See also Names also names of languages with the subdivision *Etymology*
x Etymology

Language of flowers. *See* Flower language

Languages, Aryan. *See* Aryan languages

Languages, Modern—Study and teaching 407
x Modern languages—Study and teaching

Languages, Oriental. *See* Oriental languages

Langue d'oc. *See* Provençal language

Langue d'oïl. *See* French language

Lantern projection 778.2
x Magic lantern Projection, Lantern Stereopticon

Lantern slides 778.2
See also Filmstrips
x Slides, Lantern
xx Filmstrips; Photography

Last Supper *See* Lord's Supper

Lathe work. *See* Lathes Turning

Lathes 621.9
See also Turning
x Lathe work
xx Turning; Woodworking machinery

Latin America 980 918; 972 917.2
Use for books dealing collectively with those American countries inhabited chiefly by races of Latin stock, i.e.

Latin America—*Continued*
Mexico, Central America, South America and parts [redacted] the West Indies
See also Pan American Day; Pan Americanism; South America
x Spanish America
xx America

Latin-American literature. *See* Spanish-American literature; and Brazilian literature

Latin drama 872

Latin language 470's
Subdivide like English language
See also Romance languages
x Classical languages

Latin literature 870
See also Christian literature, Early; Classical literature
x Roman literature
xx Classical literature

Latin literature—History and criticism 870.9

Latin poetry 871-874

Latitude 525
x Degrees of latitude and longitude
xx Earth; Geodesy; Nautical astronomy; Navigation

Latter Day Saints. *See* Mormons and Mormonism

Laughter 157
See also Wit and humor
xx Emotions

Laundry 648; 667
x Ironing; Washing
xx Cleaning; Home economics

Law (Use geog. subdiv.) 340
See also
Copyright
Courts
Impeachments
Judges
Jury
Justice
Lawyers
Legal ethics
Legislation
Legislative bodies
Maritime law
Medical jurisprudence
Mortgages
Police
U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation
Wills

also special branches of law (e.g. Constitutional law; Criminal law); laws on special subjects (e.g. Labor laws and legislation); names of special subjects with the subdivision *Laws and legislation* (e.g. Hospitals—Laws and legislation); and names of crimes, e.g. Murder

Law—*Continued*
x Jurisprudence Statutes
xx Legislation; Political science; Professions
Law Agricultural. *See* Agricultural laws and legislation
Law Administrative. *See* Administrative law
Law—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 340
See also Lawyers—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
xx Anecdotes Wit and humor
Law Banking. *See* Banking law
Law Building. *See* Building laws
Law Business. *See* Commercial law
Law Commercial. *See* Commercial law
Law Constitutional. *See* Constitutional law
Law Corporation. *See* Corporation law
Law Criminal. *See* Criminal law
Law Ecclesiastical. *See* Ecclesiastical law
Law Educational. *See* Educational law and legislation
Law Election. *See* Election law
Law Food. *See* Food law and legislation
Law Industrial. *See* Industrial laws and legislation
Laws, I ternal revenue. *See* Internal revenue law
Law International. *See* International law
Law Labor *See* Labor laws and legislation
Law Maritime. *See* Maritime law
Law Marriage. *See* Marriage law
Law Medical. *See* Medical laws and legislation
Law Military *See* Military law
Law Patent. *See* Patent laws and legislation
Law—Philosophy 340.1
See also Free will and determinism
x Natural law; Philosophy of law
Law Railroad. *See* Railroad law
Law—Study and teaching 340.7
x Legal education
xx Professional education Schools
Law enforcement 364 351.7 352
See also Police
x Enforcement of law
Law of nations. *See* International law
Law reform 340
x Legal eform
Lawn tennis. *See* Tennis

Lawns 716 635.9
See also Grasses

Laws and legislation
Use as a subdivision under general subjects unless otherwise specified, e.g. Agricultural laws and legislation; Labor laws and legislation etc. or when the subdivision Laws and regulations is used. See below

Laws and regulations
Use as a subdivision under Aeronautics Automobiles Cables Submarine Elevators Fire prevention Firearms Plumbing Postal service Prisons Radio Telegraph Telephone Theater Theaters Transportation etc.

Lawyers 920
Use for works about several lawyers, not for works about one lawyer
See also Judges; Legal ethics
x Attorneys; Bar- Barristers; Jurists Legal profession
xx Judges; Law

Lawyers — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92
Use for individual autobiographies
x Correspondence Memoirs
xx Biography; Law—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

Lead 546; 553 669.4

Leadership 301.15
x Ability
xx Executive ability Success

League of Nations 341.12
xx Arbitration, International; European War 1914-1918—Peace; International cooperation; International organization Peace

League of Nations—Mandatory system. *See* Mandates

Learning, Psychology of 154
xx Animal intelligence

Learning and scholarship 001
See also Culture; Education; Humanism Professional education Research
x Intellectual lif Scholarship
xx Civilization; Culture; Education; Humanism; Research

Leather 675
See also Hides and skins; Tanning
xx Hides and skins, Tanning

Leather industry and trade 675
See also Bookbinding- Boots and shoes

Leather work 745.53 685
xx Art industries and trade, Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Handicraft

Leaves 581
x Foliage
xx Botany Trees

Lectures and lecturing 808.5
Use for general works on the art of lecturing, effectiveness of the lecture method, announcements of lectures, etc. Collections of lectures on several subjects are entered under Speeches, addresses, etc. Lectures on one topic are entered under the specific heading with the subdivision *Addresses, essays, lectures*
See also Radio addresses, debates, etc.; also general subjects with the subdivision *Addresses essays lectures* e.g. Geology—Addresses, essays, lectures
x Addresses Speaking
xx Public speaking; Rhetoric; Speeches, addresses, etc.; Teaching

Legacies. *See* Inheritance and succession; Wills

Legal aid 361
x Charities, Legal

Legal education. *See* Law—Study and teaching

Legal ethics 340.69
x Ethics, Legal
xx Ethics; Law; Lawyers; Professional ethics

Legal holidays. *See* Holidays

Legal medicine. *See* Medical jurisprudence

Legal profession. *See* Lawyers

Legal reform. *See* Law reform

Legal tender 332.4-332.5
See also Currency question; Money; Paper money
x Fiat money Specie
xx Coinage; Currency question; Finance; Inflation (Finance); Money; Paper money

Legations. *See* Diplomatic and consular service

Legends (Use geog. subdiv noun form (e.g. Legends—Ireland) or where country subdivision is not applicable, use ethnic subdivision, adjective form, e.g. Legends, Jewish) 398.2

Legends—*Continued*

Use for tales coming down from the past, especially those relating to actual events or persons, tho the story itself may not be verifiable. Collections of tales written between the eleventh and fourteenth centuries and dealing with the age of chivalry are entered under Romances

See also Fables; Fairy tales; Folklore; Grail; Mythology; Romances; Saints

x Stories; Tales; Traditions

xx Fiction; Folklore; Literature; Saints

Legends, Celtic 398.2

x Celtic legends

Legends, Indian. *See* Indians of North America—Legends

Legends, Norse 398.2

x Norse legends

Legends and stories of animals. *See* Animals—Stories; and subdivision *Stories* under names of individual animals, e.g. Dogs—Stories

Legerdemain. *See* Conjuring

Legislation 328

Use for works on the theory of lawmaking and descriptions of the preparation and enactment of laws

See also Law; Legislative bodies; Parliamentary practice; also legislation on special subjects, e.g. Labor laws and legislation; *and special subjects with the subdivision Laws and legislation*, e.g. Hospitals—Laws and legislation

xx Constitutional law; Law; Political science

Legislation, Direct. *See* Referendum

Legislative bodies (Use geog. subdiv.) 328.3

Use for descriptions and histories of lawmaking bodies, discussions of one-house legislatures, etc.

See also Parliamentary practice

xx Constitutional law; Law; Legislation; Representative government and representation

Legitimacy (Law). *See* Illegitimacy

Leisure 790; 331.84

See also Hobbies; Recreation; Retirement

Leisure class 323
See also Luxury
xx Economics; Labor and laboring classes; Luxury; Sociology; Wealth

Lenses 535 617.7 771.3 522
xx Spectacles

Lent 264
See also Easter
x Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts
xx Fasts and feasts; Good Friday

Lepidoptera. *See* Butterflies; Moths

Leprosy 616.9

Letter writing 808.6
Use for works on the composition, forms, and etiquette of correspondence. Works limited to business letters are entered under the heading Commercial correspondence. Collections of literary letters are entered under the heading Letters
See also Commercial correspondence
x Correspondence; Salutations
xx Etiquette; Rhetoric; Style, Literary

Lettering 744 745.6
See also Alphabets; Initials; Monograms; Sign painting
x Ornamental alphabets
xx Alphabets; Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative; Initials; Painting, Industrial; Sign painting

Letters 808.86 816.08 826.08 etc.
Use for collections of literary letters. Letters of individual artists, authors, musicians, physicians, etc. are entered under these groups with the subdivision *Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.,* e.g. Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
x Correspondence
xx Literature

Letters of credit. *See* Credit; Negotiable instruments

Letters of marque. *See* Privateering

Letters of recommendation. *See* Recommendations for positions

Letters of the alphabet. *See* Alphabet

Leukemia. *See* Blood—Diseases

Levant. *See* Near East

Levy on capital. *See* Capital levy

Lewis and Clark Expedition 973.4
xx U.S.—Exploring expeditions; U.S.—History—1783-1809

Liability, Employers. *See* Employers' liability

Libel and slander 070; 347
See also Free speech; Liberty of the press
x Slander (Law)
xx Free speech; Journalism; Liberty of the press

Liberalism 148 320; 211

Liberty 123; 323.4
See also Anarchism and anarchists; Civil rights; Equality; Religious liberty; Slavery
x Civil liberty F eedom Natural law; Personal liberty
xx Civil rights; Democracy; Political science

Liberty of conscience 234 323.4
See also Conscientious objectors; Dissenters; Free thought; Persecution; Public opinion; Religious liberty
x Human rights Intolerance
xx Church and state; Conscience; Persecution; Religious liberty; Toleration

Liberty of speech. *See* Free speech

Liberty of the press 070
See also Libel and slander; Prohibited books
x Freedom f the press Press Press censorship
xx Censorship; Civil rights; Free speech; Journalism; Libel and slander; Newspapers Periodicals; Prohibited books

Liberty of the will. *See* Free will and determinism

Librarians 920

Librarians—Salaries, pensions, etc. 023

Librarianship. *See* Library science

Libraries (Use geog. subdiv country or state) 020
See also Library surveys; also special classes of libraries (e.g. School libraries); names of cities with the subdivision *Libraries*, e.g. Chicago—Libraries; and headings beginning with the word Library
x Public libraries
xx Books; Books and reading; Education

Libraries
Use as subdivision under names of cities

Libraries—Administration. *See* Library administration

Libraries, Agricultural. *See* **Agricultural libraries**

Libraries, Business. *See* **Business libraries**

Libraries, Children's 027.62
See also Children's literature; Libraries, Young people's; Libraries and schools; School libraries
x Children's libraries
xx Children's literature; Libraries, Young people's; Libraries and schools; School libraries

Libraries—Circulation, loans 025.6
See also Interlibrary loans
x Book lending

Libraries—Classification. *See* **Classification—Books**

Libraries, College. *See* **Libraries, University and college**

Libraries, County 027.4
See also Libraries, Regional
x County libraries
xx Libraries, Regional; Library extension

Libraries—Finance. *See* *Library finance*

Libraries, Hospital. *See* **Hospital libraries**

Libraries—Law and legislation. *See* **Library legislation**

Libraries, Music. *See* **Music libraries**

Libraries—Public relations 021.7

Libraries, Regional 027.4
See also Libraries, County
x District libraries; Regional libraries
xx Libraries, County; Library extension

Libraries, School. *See* **School libraries; School libraries (High school)**

Libraries, Special 026
x Special libraries

Libraries, Sunday school 027.8 027.6
x Sunday school libraries

Libraries—Trustees *023*

Libraries, University and college 027.7
x College libraries; Libraries, College; University libraries
xx Universities and colleges

Libraries, Young people's 027.62
See also Libraries, Children's
xx Libraries, Children's; School libraries; Youth

Libraries and foreign population 027.6
xx Libraries and readers

Libraries and moving pictures 021.4
x Educational films; Moving pictures and libraries
xx Moving pictures in education

Libraries and readers 024
See also Libraries and foreign population; Library rules and regulations

Libraries and schools 021.3
See also Children's literature; Libraries, Children's; School libraries
x Schools and libraries
xx Children's literature; Libraries, Children's; School libraries; Schools

Libraries and state 021.8
See also Library legislation
x State aid to libraries
xx Library legislation

Library administration 025
See also Library finance
x Libraries—Administration

Library architecture 727 022
x Buildings, Library Library buildings
xx Architecture

Library buildings. *See* Library architecture

Library catalogs. *See* Catalogs, Library

Library classification. *See* Classification—Books

Library extension 021.6
See also Libraries, County; Libraries, Regional

Library finance 025.1
x Libraries—Finance
xx Library administration

Library fittings and supplies 022.9
x Library supplies
xx Furniture

Library legislation 021.8
See also Libraries and state
x Libraries—Law and legislation
xx Libraries and state

Library rules and regulations 023; 024
xx Libraries and readers

Library schools and training 020.7
xx Bibliography; Professional education; Schools

Library science 020
See also Bibliography; Cataloging; Classification—Books; Library surveys; also headings beginning with the words Libraries and Library
x Librarianship
xx Bibliography

Library supplies. *See* Library fittings and supplies

Library surveys 027
Surveys, Library
xx Libraries; Library science

Librettos 782
See also Operas—Stories, plots, etc.
x Operas—Librettos

Lichens 589

Life 111
See also Conduct of life; Death Ethics Ontology

Life (Biology) 574
See also Biology Genetics; Geographical distribution of animals and plants; Longevity Middle age; Old age; Protoplasm; Reproduction
xx Biology; Genetics

Life, Christian. *See* Christian life

Life, Future. *See* Future life

Life—Origin 576
x Germ theory· Origin of life
xx Evolution

Life, Spiritual. *See* Spiritual life

Life insurance. *See* Insurance, Life

Lifesaving 614.81
See also Lighthouses
xx Accidents Navigation Shipwrecks

Lifts. *See* Elevators Hoisting machinery

Light 535
See also Color; Optics Phosphorescence Photometry; Radiation Radioactivity; Refraction; Spectrum; X rays
xx Optics; Photometry; Physics; Radiation; Spectrum Vibration; Waves

Light, Electric. *See* Electric lighting; Fluorescent lighting; Photometry Phototherapy

Light ships. *See* Lightships

Lighthouses 627 623.8
See also Lightships
xx Lifesaving· Navigation

Lighting 621.32
See also Candles; Electric lighting Fluorescent lighting; Lamps; Street lighting; Theaters—Lighting
x Illumination
xx Sanitation, Household

Lightning 551.5
See also Lightning conductors
xx Accidents; Electricity· Meteorology; Thunder storms

Lightning conductors 551.5
x Lightning rods
xx Fire prevention; Lightning

Lightning rods. *See* Lightning conductors

Lightships 623.8
x Light ships
xx Lighthouses

Lime 666
See also Cement
xx Fertilizers and manures

Limitation of armament. *See* Disarmament

Limnology *See* Fresh-water biology; Fresh-water fauna; Fresh-water flora; Lakes

Lincoln Day 394.2

Line engraving. *See* Engraving

Linen 677
See also Flax; Hemp
xx Fibers Flax; Textile industry and fabrics

Linguistics. *See* Language and languages

Linoleum 677

Linoleum block printing 761
x Block printing
xx Color prints; Engraving

Linotype 655.2
xx Printing; Type and type founding; Typesetting machines

Lions 599

Lip reading. *See* Deaf—Means of communication

Liquid air 533
x Air Liquid
xx Chemistry; Chemistry Physical and theoretical; Heat

Liquid fuel. *See* Gasoline; Petroleum as fuel

Liquids 532
See also Hydraulics; Hydrodynamics; Hydrostatics
xx Mechanics; Physics

Liquor laws 614.3
See also Local option; Prohibition
xx Local option; Prohibition; Temperance

Liquor problem 616.86 351.7
Use for works of an administrative character including liquor control
See also Alcoholism; Hotels, taverns, etc.; Local option; Prohibition; Temperance
Drink question Drunkenness Inebriates; Intemperance Intoxication
xx Alcohol; Alcoholism; Local option, Prohibition; Social problems; Sociology; Temperance

Always consult Dewey Decimal Classification for interpretation of numbers

Liquor traffic 663 614.3
Use for works dealing with the liquor industry
x Saloons
xx Alcohol; Temperance

Liquors 663
Use for technical works
See also Distillation
x Drinks; Intoxicants; Spirits, Alcoholic
xx Alcohol; Beverages; Distillation; Stimulants

Listening. *See* Attention

Literary characters. *See* Characters and characteristics in literature

Literary criticism. *See* Criticism; Literature—History and criticism

Literary curiosities. *See* Curiosa

Literary landmarks (Use geog. subdiv.) 809; 913-919.9
x Authors—Homes and haunts; Landmarks, Literary
xx Historic houses, etc.; Literature—History and criticism

Literary property. *See* Copyright

Literary style. *See* Style, Literary

Literature 800
Use for works on literature in general, not limited to history, philosophy or any one aspect
See also

Authorship	Fiction
Bible in literature	Humanism
Biography (as a literary form)	Journalism
Books and reading	Legends
Catholic literature	Letters
Characters and characteristics in literature	Negro literature
Children in literature and art	Orations
Children's literature	Parodies
Christian literature, Early	Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)
Classical literature	Poetry
Criticism	Quotations
Devotional literature	Religious literature
Drama	Romances
Essays	Romanticism
Fables	Sagas
Fairy tales	Style, Literary
	Symbolism in literature
	Wit and humor
	Women in literature and art

also names of literatures, e.g. English literature; French literature

Literature—*Continued*
x Belles-lettres
xx Authorship; Books; Books and reading; Language and languages

Literature, American Literature, English; etc. *See* American literature; English literature; etc.

Literature—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 808
See also Authors — Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
xx Anecdotes; Wit and humor

Literature—Bio-bibliography 016.8 800

Literature—Biography *See* Authors

Literature, Classical. *See* Classical literature

Literature—Collections 808.8
See also the subdivision *Collections* under names of literatures (e.g. English literature—Collections); and under literary forms, e.g. Drama—Collections
x Anthologies; Literature—Selections

Literature, Comparative 809
x Comparative literature
xx Philology Comparative

Literature—Competitions 807.9
xx Rewards (Prizes, etc.)

Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 803
See also the subdivision *Dictionaries indexes, etc.* under names of literatures, e.g. English literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

Literature—Evaluation. *See* Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism

Literature—History and criticism 809
See also Authors; Criticism; Literary landmarks
x Appraisal of books; Books—Appraisal Evaluation of literature Literary criticism; Literature—Evaluation
xx Criticism; Style, Literary

Literature, Medieval 809
Use same subdivisions as under Literature
See also Christian literature, Early
x Medieval literature
xx Middle Ages; Renaissance

Literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 802
See also English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc.

Literature—Philosophy 801
Use for works on the theory of literature, its aims, ideals, meaning, relation to philosophy etc.
x Philosophy of literature

Literature—Selections. *See* Literature—Collections

Literature—Stories, plots, etc. 808.8
Use for collections of stories, plots, etc. Works dealing with the construction and analysis of plots as a literary technique are entered under Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)

Literature—Yearbooks 805.8
xx Yearbooks

Literature as a profession. *See* Authors; Authorship; Journalism; Journalists

Lithographers 920
xx Engravers

Lithography 763
xx Art; Color printing; Engraving

Little Entente, 1920-1939 940.5
x Entente, Little, 1920-1939

Little theater. *See* Theater—Little theater movement

Liturgies 264
See also Mass
x Church service books; Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies; Ritual; Service books
xx Church music; Devotional exercises; Theology

Livestock 636
Use for material on breeds of livestock and on stock raising as an industry: breeding, feeding, care, etc. Works limited to general descriptions of farm and other domestic animals are entered under the heading Domestic animals
See also
Cattle
Cows
Dairying
Domestic animals
Feeding and feeding stuffs
Goats
Horses
Livestock judging
Sheep
Swine
Veterinary medicine
x Animal industry; Breeding; Farm animals; Stock and stock breeding; Stock raising
xx Agriculture; Cattle; Domestic animals

Livestock judging 636
x Stock judging
xx Cattle; Livestock

Living, Cost of. *See* Cost and standard of living

Living, Standard of. *See* Cost and standard of living

Lizards 598.1
  xx Reptiles

Loan associations. *See* Building and loan associations

Loan funds, Student. *See* Student loan funds

Loans 332.7; 336.3 332.3
  Use for loans, particularly small loans, usually made by finance companies. Works on government loans are entered under Debts, Public
  See also Building and loan associations; Debts, Public; Industrial loan associations; Interest and usury; Investments
  x Banks and banking, Industrial
  xx Credit

Loans, Interlibrary *See* Interlibrary loans

Lobbying 328.3
  See also Corruption (in politics)
  xx Corruption (in politics); Politics, Practical

Lobsters 595
  xx Crustacea

Local government 352
  Use for works about local government f districts, counties, townships, etc. Works about county government only are entered under County government; about city government are entered under Municipal government
  See also Cities and towns; County government; Municipal government; Public administration; Villages
  x Government, Local Town officers
  xx Administrative law; Political science; Villages

Local option 614.3
  See also Liquor laws; Liquor problem
  xx Liquor laws; Liquor problem; Prohibition; Temperance

Localism. *See* English language—Provincialisms; Sectionalism (U.S.)

Lockouts. *See* Strikes and lockouts

Locks and keys 683
  x Keys

Locomotion. *See* Aeronautics Animal locomotion; Automobiles; Boats and boating; Flight; Navigation; Transportation; Walking

Locomotives 625.2
x Railroads—Rolling stock Rolling stock
xx Machinery; Steam engines
Locomotives—Models 625.1
xx Machinery—Models
Locusts 595.7; 632
x Grasshoppers
xx Cicada
Locusts, Seventeen year *See* Cicada
Lodging houses. *See* Hotels, taverns, etc.
Log cabins 728
x Cabins
Logarithms 510.83
See also Slide rule
xx Algebra; Mathematics Mathematics—Tables, etc.; Trigonometry—Tables, etc.
Logging. *See* Lumber and lumbering
Logic 160
See also Evidence; Knowledge, Theory of; Probabilities Reasoning; Thought and thinking
x Argumentation; Deduction (Logic) Dialectics Fallacies Induction (Logic)
xx Intellect; Philosophy; Psychology; Reasoning; Thought and thinking
Longevity 574.1 612.6 618.97
See also Old age
x Age
xx Life (Biology); Middle age Old age
Longitude 525
See also Time
x Degrees of latit de and longitude
xx Earth Geodesy Nautical astronomy; Navigation
Looking glasses. *See* Mirrors
Looms 677; 745.52
xx Weaving
Loran 623.8 629.12
xx Navigation
Lord's Day *See* Sabbath; Sunday
Lord's Prayer 226
x Jesus Christ—Prayers
xx Devotional exercises; Prayers
Lord's Supper 232.9 265
See also Mass
x Communion; Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies Eucharist Jesus Christ—Last Supper Last Supper
xx Devotional exercises Jesus Christ; Mass Sacraments Theology

Lotteries 332.6 174
xx Gambling

Louisiana Purchase 973.4
xx U.S.—History—1783-1809

Love 157 177
See also Courtship; Friendship; Marriage
x Affection
xx Conduct of life; Courtship; Emotions; Friendship

Love poetry 808.81 811.08 821.08; etc.
See also Minnesingers
x Poetry of love
xx Poetry

Loyalists, American. *See* American loyalists

Loyalty 172
See also Patriotism
xx Conduct of life; Ethics; Patriotism

Loyalty-security program, 1947 351.1
x Security program
xx U.S.—Officials and employees

Lubrication and lubricants 621.8 665
See also Bearings (Machinery); Oils and fats
x Grease
xx Bearings (Machinery); Friction; Machinery; Oils and fats

Lullabies 784
x Cradle songs Slumber songs
xx Children's poetry; Children's songs; Songs

Lumber and lumbering 674 634.98
Includes works on cut timber its preparation for construction and building purposes, and uses of various kinds of lumber
x Logging; Timber
xx Forest products; Forests and forestry; Trees; Wood

Luminescence, Animal. *See* Phosphorescence

Lunacy *See* Insanity

Lunar eclipses. *See* Eclipses

Lunar theory *See* Moon

Lunatic asylums. *See* Insane—Care and treatment

Lunch rooms. *See* Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.

Luncheons 642
xx Caterers and catering; Cookery; Entertaining; Menus; Table

Lungs 611.2 616.2, 612.2
See also Respiration

Lutheran Church 284
xx Protestant churches

Luxury 339.4
See also Consumption (Economics) Cost and standard of living Leisure class; Wealth
xx Cost and standard of living; Economics; Leisure class Wealth

Lying. *See* Truthfulness and falsehood

Lynching 364.1
See also Vigilance committees
xx Crime and criminals

Machine design *See* Machinery—Design

Machine shop practice 621.7
x Shop practice

Machine shops 621.7
x Shops, Machine

Machine tools 621.9
See also Planing machines
xx Machinery; Milling machines, Tools

Machinery 621
See also
Agricultural machinery
Bearings (Machinery)
Belts and belting
Electric engineering
Electric machinery
Engines
Friction
Gearing
Hydraulic machinery
Inventions
Locomotives
Lubrication and lubricants
Machine tools
Mechanical drawing
Mechanical engineering
Mechanics
Metalworking machinery
Milling machines
Patents
Power transmission
Shafting
Steam engines
Turning
Windmills
Woodworking machines
x Machines
xx Engineering· Industrial management; Manufactures Mechanical engineering; Mechanics Mills and millwork; Power (Mechanics); Power transmission Technology; Tools

Machinery—Design 621.8
See also Machinery—Models
x Machine design

Machinery—Drawing *See* Mechanical drawing

Machinery—Models 621
See also Airplanes—Models, Automobiles—Models; Locomotives—Models; Motorboats—Models; Railroads—Models Ship models

Machinery—Models—*Continued*
x Mechanical models Models, Mechanical
xx Machinery—Design; Miniature objects

Machinery—Safety appliances 614.85
xx Accidents—Prevention

Machinery in industry 658.5 338.4
Use for works on the social and economic aspects of mechanization in the industrial world, the machine age, etc.
See also Factory system
xx Industry; Labor and laboring classes

Machines. *See* Machinery; Woodworking machinery

Madness. *See* Insanity

Madonna. *See* Mary Virgin

Magazines. *See* Periodicals

Magic 133.4
Use for works dealing with occult science. Works on modern, or parlor magic, legerdemain, etc. are entered under Conjuring
See also Alchemy; Charms; Conjuring; Crystal gazing; Divination; Medicine man; Occult sciences; Symbolism of numbers; Witchcraft
x Hermetic art and philosophy Necromancy; Sorcery Spells
xx Alchemy; Conjuring; Demonology; Hallucinations and illusions; Occult sciences; Superstition Tricks; Witchcraft

Magic lantern. *See* Lantern projection

Magna Carta 942.03 342.42

Magnet winding. *See* Electromagnets

Magnetic needle. *See* Compass

Magnetic resonance accelerator *See* Cyclotron

Magnetism 537
See also Compass; Electricity; Electromagnetism; Electromagnets
xx Electricity; Physics

Magnetism—Experiments 537.072
x Experiments, Scientific; Scientific experiments
xx Physics—Experiments

Magneto 621.3
xx Gas and oil engines

Magyar language. *See* Hungarian language

Magyar literature. *See* Hungarian literature

Mahommedanism. *See* Mohammedanism

Mail-order business 658.87
xx Advertising; Business; Salesmen and salesmanship

Mail service. *See* Postal service

Make-up, Theatrical 792.9
x Theatrical make-up
xx Amateur theatricals; Costume

Malaria. *See* Malarial fever

Malarial fever 616.9
x Ague; Chills and fever; Intermittent fever; Malaria
xx Fever

Malay race 991

Malnutrition. *See* Nutrition

Mammals (Use geog. subdiv.) 599
See also Primates, names of mammals, e.g. Bats; Elephants
xx Vertebrates; Zoology

Mammals, Fossil 569
See also names of extinct animals, e.g. Mastodon
x Fossil mammals
xx Paleontology

Man 599; 572, 573
See also Anthropology; Anthropometry; Creation; Ethnology; Heredity
x Human race; Men
xx Anthropology; Creation; History; Primates; Woman

Man—Antiquity. *See* Man—Origin and antiquity

Man—Influence of environment 573
x Acclimatization; Altitude, Influence of; Environment
xx Adaptation (Biology); Anthropogeography; Evolution

Man—Origin and antiquity 573, 575
See also Anatomy, Comparative; Evolution; Glacial epoch; Man, Prehistoric
x Antiquity of man; Man—Antiquity; Origin of man
xx Anatomy, Comparative; Evolution; Man, Prehistoric; Religion and science

Man, Prehistoric (Use geog. subdiv.) 571, 573
See also Archeology; Bronze age; Cave dwellers; Earthworks (Archeology); Ethnology; Lake dwellers and lake dwellings; Man—Origin

Man, Prehistoric—*Continued*
and antiquity; Mounds and mound builders Stone age also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Antiquities*, e.g. Chicago—Antiquities
x Antiquities Prehistoric man Primitive man
xx Archeology; Civilization, Ancient; Ethnology; Man—Origin and antiquity; Society Primitive; Stone age

Man power *See* Labor supply; World War 1939-1945—Manpower

Management 658
Use for general works on the principles of management in factories, industries, shops, etc.
See also Efficiency Industrial Factory management; Farm management; Industrial management; Office management; Personnel management
x Organization and management; Scientific management

Management, Employees representation in. *See* Employees' representation in management

Management of children. *See* Children—Management; School discipline

Mandates 321 325.3
x Government, Mandatory; League of Nations—Mandatory system
xx European War 1914-1918—Territorial questions; International law; International organization; International relations

Mandolin 787

Manicuring 646.7
xx Toilet

Manikins (Fashion models). *See* Models, Fashion

Manners. *See* Courtesy; Etiquette

Manners and customs 390
See also

Caste	Halloween
Chivalry	Holidays
Clothing and dress	Marriage customs and rites
Costume	Rites and ceremonies
Courts and courtiers	Sports
Dueling	Students
Etiquette	Toasts
Fairs	Travel
Festivals	Woman—History and condition of women
Funeral rites and ceremonies	
Gifts	

Manners and customs—*Continued*

also names of ethnic groups, countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Social life and customs* e.g. Indians of North America—Social life and customs Jews—Social life and customs; U.S.—Social life and customs

x Ceremonies Customs, Social Folkways Social customs

xx Civilization; Ethnology; Etiquette; Rites and ceremonies

Manors 333

Manpower *See* Labor supply; World War 1939-1945—Manpower

Manual training 371 42

Use for books that treat of the methods and value of handwork as an educational medium. Descriptions of the individual processes employed in manual training are entered under such headings as Carpentry; Wood carving etc.

See also

Arts and crafts movement
Basket making
Carpentry
Drawing
Education of children—Occupations and busy work
Handicraft
Modeling
Needlework
Technical education
Wood carving
Woodwork

x Education, Industrial Industrial education Industrial schools

xx Arts and crafts movement; Education; Handicraft; Schools; Technical education; Vocational education

Manufactures 670 338.4

See also

Bounties
Commerce
Factory system
Machinery
Mills and millwork
Patents
Prices
Sweating system
Trade-marks
Waste products

also names of articles manufactured (e.g. Boots and shoes) and names of special industries (e.g. Paper making and trade); *also* names of countries and states with the subdivision *Manufactures* (e.g. U.S.—Manufactures); and names of cities with the subdivision *Industries*, e.g. Chicago—Industries

xx Business; Commercial products; Economics Technology

Manufactures

Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states etc. Works on manufactures in cities are entered under the name of the city with subdivision Industries

Manures. *See* Fertilizers and manures

Manuscripts 091

See also Autographs; Charters; Illumination of books and manuscripts

x Papyrus manuscripts

xx Archives; Autographs; Bibliography; Books; Charters

Manuscripts—Conservation and restoration 091

x Conservation of manuscripts; Preservation of manuscripts; Restoration of manuscripts

xx Books—Conservation and restoration

Manuscripts, Illuminated. *See* Illumination of books and manuscripts

Map drawing 744; 526.8

See also Topographical drawing

x Cartography; Chartography; Plans

xx Topographical drawing

Maple sugar 664

xx Sugar

Maps 912

Use for general works about maps and their history. Works on the methods of map making and the mapping of areas are entered under Map drawing. Collections of maps of several countries are entered under Atlases

See also Atlases; Charts; also special subjects with the subdivision *Maps* (e.g. Geology — Maps; Railroads — Maps); and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Maps*, e.g. U.S.—Maps

x Cartography; Chartography; Plans

xx Charts; Geography

Maps

Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, etc. and under special subjects Geology, Railroads, etc.

Maps, Historical. *See* Geography, Historical—Maps

Maps, Military. *See* Military geography

Marble 552; 553

xx Petrology; Stone

Marches. *See* Military music

Marches (Exercises) *See* Drill (nonmilitary)

Margarine. *See* Oleomargarine

Marine architecture. *See* Naval architecture; Shipbuilding

Marine biology 574.92
See also Fresh-water biology; Marine fauna; Marine flora Photography Submarine
x Ocean life
xx Biology; Fresh-water biology Natural history; Ocean

Marine boilers. *See* Boilers, Marine

Marine engineering 623.8
See also Electricity on ships
x Naval engineering
xx Civil engineering; Engineering; Mechanical engineering; Naval architecture Naval art and science; Steam navigation

Marine engines 623.8
See also Boilers, Marine
xx Engines; Shipbuilding; Steam engines

Marine fauna 591.92
See also Corals Fishes Fresh-water fauna
x Animals, Aquatic; Animals, Sea Aquatic animals; Fauna Marine zoology; Sea animals
xx Fishes; Fresh-water fauna; Geographical distribution of animals and plants Marine biology; Ocean Zoology

Marine flora 581.92
Use for biological works. Works on the cultivation of water plants are entered under Aquatic plants
See also Algae; Aquatic plants Fresh-water flora
x Flora
xx Aquatic plants; Botany; Fresh-water flora; Geographical distribution of animals and plants; Marine biology; Ocean

Marine insurance. *See* Insurance, Marine

Marine law *See* Maritime law

Marine painting 758
xx Painting

Marine steam boilers. *See* Boilers, Marine

Marine zoology *See* Marine fauna

Mariners. *See* Seamen

Mariner's compass. *See* Compass

Marionettes. *See* Puppets and puppet plays

Maritime discoveries. *See* Discoveries (in geography)

Maritime law 347
See also Commercial law; Freight and freightage; Insurance, Marine; Merchant marine; Pirates; Prizes; Salvage
x Law, Maritime; Marine law; Merchant marine—Laws and legislation; Naval law; Navigation—Laws and legislation; Sea laws
xx Commercial law; International law; Law; Shipping; Transportation—Laws and regulations

Market gardening. *See* Vegetable gardening

Marketing 338; 658.8
Use for works on the principles and methods involved in the distribution of merchandising from producer to consumer
See also Farm produce—Marketing
x Merchandising
xx Advertising; Business; Industrial management; Salesmen and salesmanship

Marketing (Home economics) 641.3
Use for works on buying by the consumer. Works on buying by government agencies and commercial and industrial enterprises are entered under Buying
See also Buying; Consumer education
x Buyers' guides
xx Buying; Consumer education; Home economics

Marketing of farm produce. *See* Farm produce—Marketing

Markets 658.8; 381-382
See also Fairs
xx Business; Cities and towns; Commerce; Fairs; Food

Marking (Students). *See* Grading and marking (Students)

Marks, Potters'. *See* Pottery—Marks

Marks on plate. *See* Hall marks

Marriage 392; 173
See also Celibacy; Courtship; Divorce; Domestic relations; Family; Home; Sex; Sexual ethics
x Matrimony; Weddings
xx Courtship; Divorce; Domestic relations; Family; Home; Love; Sacraments

Marriage customs and rites 392
x Bridal customs Weddings
xx Manners and customs; Rites and ceremonies

Marriage law 347
See also Divorce Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.
x Law Marriage
xx Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.

Marriage registers. *See* Registers of births, etc.

Marriage statistics. *See* Vital statistics

Marshall Plan. *See* Reconstruction (1939-)

Martyrs 920 272
See also Christian biography; Persecution; Saints
xx Christian biography; Church history; Heroes; Inquisition Persecution; Saints

Mary Virgin 232.93
x Madonna Virgin Mary
xx Catholic Church

Mary Virgin—Art *704.948 246*
See also Jesus Christ—Art
x Christian art and symbolism Jesus Christ—Art

Masks (for the face) 391

Masks (Plays) 792 808.2 808.82; etc.
x Masques (Plays)
xx Drama; Pageants; Theater

Masonry 693
See also Bricklaying Bridges; Cement; Concrete Foundations Plaster and plastering; Stonecutting; Walls
xx Bricklaying; Building; Civil engineering; Engineering; Foundations; Stone; Walls

Masons (Secret order) *See* Freemasons

Masques (Plays) *See* Masks (Plays)

Mass 264-265
See also Lord's Supper
xx Catholic Church; Liturgies Lord's Supper

Mass production. *See* Factory system

Massage 646.7; 615.8
See also Electrotherapeutics; Osteopathy
x Physical therapy Physiotherapy
xx Medicine—Practice; Osteopathy

Mastodon 569
xx Mammals, Fossil; Paleontology

Matches 662

Materia medica 615
See also Anesthetics; Drugs; Pharmacy; Poisons; Therapeutics
x Herbals
xx Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Drugs; Medicine; Pharmacopoeias; Pharmacy; Therapeutics

Materialism 146
See also Idealism; Monism; Realism
xx Idealism; Immortality; Monism; Philosophy; Positivism; Realism

Materials 620.1
Use for works on materials of engineering and industry
See also Building materials; Raw materials; Strength of materials
x Engineering materials; Industrial materials; Strategic materials

Materials, Strength of. *See* Strength of materials

Maternity *See* Mothers

Mathematical drawing. *See* Geometrical drawing; Mechanical drawing

Mathematical recreations 793.7; 510
x Recreations, Mathematical
xx Amusements; Puzzles; Scientific recreations

Mathematical symbols. *See* Abbreviations

Mathematicians 920
xx Scientists

Mathematics 510
See also

Algebra	Mechanics
Arithmetic	Mensuration
Calculus	Metric system
Dynamics	Numbers, Theory of
Equations, Theory of	Perspective
Fourth dimension	Probabilities
Geometry	Statics
Kinematics	Trigonometry
Logarithms	

xx Science

Mathematics—Tables, etc. 510.83
See also Logarithms; Trigonometry—Tables, etc.

Matrimony *See* Marriage

Matter 117; 541; 530.1
xx Dynamics; Physics

Mausoleums. *See* Tombs

Maxims. *See* Proverbs

May Day 394.2

Mayas 972; 913.72
xx Indians of Mexico

Meal planning. *See* Nutrition

Meals for school children. *See* School children—Food

Measles 616.9
xx Children—Diseases

Measurements, Electric. *See* Electric measurements

Measures. *See* Weights and measures

Measuring. *See* Mensuration

Measuring instruments 389
See also Gages Slide rule
x Instruments, Measuring
xx Mensuration; Weights and measures

Meat 641 1 664.9
See also Beef; Carving (Meat, etc.)
xx Food

Meat—Bacteriology 664.9

Meat industry and trade 664.9 338.4
See also Cold storage; Meat inspection
x Packing industry
xx Food supply

Meat inspection 614.3
x Inspection of meat
xx Food adulteration and inspection Meat industry and trade Public health

Mechanical draft 621 1
x Draft, Mechanical Draught, Mechanical

Mechanical drawing 744
See also Architectural drawing; Drawing room practice; Geometrical drawing; Graphic methods
x Drafting, Mechanical Engineering drawing Industrial drawing M chinery — Drawing Mathematical drawing Plans
xx Drawing; Engineering; Geometrical drawing; Machinery; Pattern making

Mechanical engineering 621
See note under Mechanics, Applied
See als Electric engineering; Engines; Machinery; Marine engineering; Mechanical movements Power (Mechanics); Power transmission Steam engineering
xx Civil engineering; Engineering Ma chinery Steam engineering

Mechanical models. *S* Machinery—Models

Mechanical movements 621 8
See also Gearing
xx Gearing Kinematics; Mechanical engineering Mechanics; Motion

Mechanical painting. *See* Painting, Industrial

Mechanical stokers. *See* Stokers, Mechanical

Mechanics 530.1

See also

Dynamics	Mechanical movements
Engineering	Motion
Force and energy	Perpetual motion
Friction	Power (Mechanics)
Gases	Statics
Hydraulics	Steam engines
Hydrodynamics	Strains and stresses
Hydrostatics	Strength of materials
Kinematics	Vibration
Liquids	Viscosity
Machinery	

xx Dynamics; Engineering; Force and energy; Kinematics; Machinery; Mathematics; Motion; Physics

Mechanics (Persons) 920

Mechanics, Applied 620.1

Use for works on the application of the principles of mechanics to engineering structure not of the nature of machines. Works on the application of the principles of mechanics to the design, construction and operation of machinery are entered under Mechanical engineering

x Applied mechanics

Mechanization, Military 356

Use for works treating of military operations in which troops move and fight from motor vehicles most of which are armed. Works treating of the movement of troops to the fighting zone, in trucks, etc. where they fight on foot are entered under Motorization, Military

See also Motorization, Military; Tanks (Military science)

x Mechanized forces; Warfare, Mechanized

xx Military art and science; Motorization, Military

Mechanized forces. *See* Mechanization, Military

Medals 737; 355.1

See also Coins; Decorations of honor; Insignia; Numismatics; also U.S. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.; U.S. Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.

Medals—*Continued*
x Badges of honor
xx Coins, Decorations of honor; Insignia; Numismatics

Medical and sanitary affairs
Use as a subdivision under the heading Armies and under names of wars e.g Armies—Medical and sanitary affairs U.S.—History—Civil War—Medical and sanitary affairs World War 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs

Medical botany *See* Botany Medical

Medical care, Cost of 614.2
x Cost of medical care; Medical service, Cost of Medicine—Cost of medical care
xx Medical economics

Medical care, Prepaid 368.3-368.4; 614.2
x Group health; Group medical service; Medical service, Prepaid Prepaid medical care; Socialized medicine
xx Insurance, Health; Insurance, Hospitalization; Medical economics

Medical charities. *See* Charities, Medical

Medical chemistry *See* Chemistry Medical and pharmaceutical

Medical colleges. *See* Medicine—Study and teaching

Medical economics 614.2
Use for comprehensive works on the economic aspects of medical service from the point of view of both the practitioner and the public
See also Medical care, Cost of; Medical care, Prepaid
x Economics, Medical

Medical education. *See* Medicine—Study and teaching

Medical electricity *See* Electrotherapeutics

Medical ethics 610.69
x Ethics, Medical
xx Ethics; Professional ethics

Medical inspection in schools. *See* Schools—Medical inspection

Medical jurisprudence 340.6
Use for works that treat of the relation and application of medical facts to legal medicine. Works that include laws, or discussion of those laws which affect medicine and the medical profession are entered under Medical laws and legislation
See also Alcoholism Employers' liability; Insanity; Medical laws and legislation; Murder; Poisons Suicide

Medical jurisprudence—*Continued*
x Forensic medicine; Jurisprudence, Medical; Legal medicine; Medicine, Legal
xx Criminal investigation; Criminal law; Law; Medical laws and legislation; Medicine, State

Medical laws and legislation 610
See also Medical jurisprudence; Vaccination
x Law, Medical; Medicine—Laws and legislation
xx Medical jurisprudence

Medical missions. *See* Missions, Medical

Medical photography. *See* X rays

Medical profession. *See* Medicine; Physicians; Surgeons

Medical research 610.72
x Medicine—Research
xx Research

Medical service, Cost of. *See* Medical care, Cost of

Medical service, Prepaid. *See* Medical care, Prepaid

Medicinal plants. *See* Botany, Medical

Medicine (Use geog. subdiv.) 610
See also

Anatomy	Materia medica
Bacteriology	Mind and body
Botany, Medical	Missions, Medical
Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical	Nurses and nursing
Health resorts, watering places, etc.	Osteopathy
Homeopathy	Pathology
Hospitals	Pharmacy
Hygiene	Physiology
Hypnotism	Quacks and quackery
	Surgery

also headings beginning with the word Medical
x Medical profession
xx Pathology; Professions; Therapeutics

Medicine—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 610
See also Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
xx Anecdotes; Wit and humor

Medicine, Aviation. *See* Aeronautics—Medical aspects

Medicine—Biography 920
Use for collective lives of workers in several aspects of the medical field. Collected biographies limited to

Medicine—Biography—*Continued*
physicians, surgeons, etc. are entered under Physicians; Surgeons; etc. Autobiographies of physicians are entered under Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
See also Nurses and nursing; Physicians; Roentgenologists; Surgeons

Medicine—Cost of medical care. *See* Medical care, Cost of

Medicine, Dental. *See* Dentistry; Teeth

Medicine—Formulae, receipts, prescriptions. *See* Pharmacopoeias

Medicine—Laws and legislation. *See* Medical laws and legislation

Medicine, Legal. *See* Medical jurisprudence

Medicine, Military 356
See also Armies—Medical and sanitary affairs; First aid in illness and injury; Hospitals, Military; Military hygiene; Surgery, Military; also names of wars with the subdivision *Medical and sanitary affairs* e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs
x Field hospitals; Military medicine
xx Armies—Medical and sanitary affairs; Military hygiene

Medicine, Pediatric. *See* Children—Diseases

Medicine, Popular 616
Use for medical books for the layman

Medicine—Practice 610
See also

Children—Diseases
Contagion and contagious diseases
Diagnosis
Electrotherapeutics
Homeopathy
Hydrotherapy
Massage
Nurses and nursing
Obstetrics
Osteopathy
Therapeutics
Woman—Diseases

also names of diseases and groups of diseases, e.g. Fever; Nervous system—Diseases
xx Diseases

Medicine, Preventive. *See* Bacteriology; Hygiene; Immunity; Public health

Medicine, Psychosomatic 616.08
x Psychosomatic medicine
xx Mind and body; Neuroses; Psychoanalysis; Psychology, Pathological

Medicine—Research. *See* Medical research

Medicine, Socialized. *See* Medicine, State

Medicine, State 614.2
Use for general works on the relations of the state to medicine, public hygiene, medical legislation, examinations of physicians by state boards, etc.
See also Charities, Medical; Medical jurisprudence; Public health
x Medicine, Socialized; National health service; Socialized medicine; State medicine

Medicine—Study and teaching 610.7
x Education, Medical; Medical colleges; Medical education

Medicine, Tropical. *See* Tropics—Diseases and hygiene

Medicine, Veterinary. *See* Veterinary medicine

Medicine and religion 615.85
See also Christian Science; Faith cure; Mental healing
x Religion and medicine

Medicine man 572; 970.6
xx Magic

Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc. 615.8
x Patent medicines; Proprietary medicines
xx Quacks and quackery

Medieval architecture. *See* Architecture, Medieval

Medieval art. *See* Art, Medieval

Medieval civilization. *See* Civilization, Medieval

Medieval history. *See* Middle Ages—History

Medieval literature. *See* Literature, Medieval

Medieval philosophy. *See* Philosophy, Medieval

Meditations 242
x Theology, Devotional
xx Spiritual life

Meetings, Public. *See* Public meetings

Memoirs. *See* Biography; and names of classes of people with the subdivision *Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.* e.g. Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

Memorial Day 394.2
x Decoration Day; National holidays
xx Schools—Exercises and recreations; U.S.—History—Civil War

Always consult Dewey Decimal Classification for interpretation of numbers

Memory 154
See also Attention
xx Brain; Educational psychology; Intellect; Mental discipline; Psychology Psychology Physiological; Thought and thinking

Men. *See* Man; Young men

Menageries 590.74
See also Animals—Training
xx Zoological gardens

Mendel's law 575.1
See also Heredity; Hybridization
xx Evolution Heredity; Hybridization; Variation (Biology)

Mendicancy *See* Begging

Mendicant orders. *See* Dominicans; Franciscans

Mending. *See* Repairing; and names of articles with the subdivision *Repairing* e.g. Radio—Repairing

Mennonites 289
x Amish Mennonites
xx Baptists

Menopause. *See* Woman—Health and hygiene

Menstruation. *See* Woman—Health and hygiene

Mensuration 511; 389· 526.9
See also Geodesy Measuring instruments; Surveying; Weights and measures
x Measuring Metrology
xx Mathematics; Weights and measures

Mental culture. *See* Mental discipline

Mental discipline 159· 370.1
See also Education; Memory· Self culture
x Discipline, Mental; Mental culture
xx Education; Self-culture

Mental diseases. *See* Insanity· Psychology Pathological

Mental healing 131.3; 615.85 616.89
See also Christian Science; Faith cure Hypnotism; Mental suggestion; Mind and body; New Thought Subconsciousness Therapeutics, Suggestive
x Absent treatment Healing, Mental Mind cure Psychotherapy
xx Christian Science; Faith cure; Medicine and religion; Mental suggestion; Mind and body; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive

Mental hygiene 131
See also Mind and body; Occupational therapy; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiological; Worry
x Hygiene, Mental; Mental hygiene
xx Hygiene; Mind and body; Nervous system—Hygiene

Mental philosophy. *See* Philosophy; Psychology

Mental suggestion 131; 134; 615.85
See also Hypnotism; Mental healing; Therapeutics, Suggestive
x Autosuggestion; Suggestion, Mental
xx Hypnotism; Mental healing; Mind and body; Psychical research; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive; Thought transference

Mental tests 151.22; 371.2
See also Ability testing; Education—Experimental methods
x Educational measurements; Intelligence tests; Objective tests; Psychological tests; Tests, Mental
xx Ability; Child study; Education—Experimental methods; Education—Statistics; Educational psychology; Examinations; Grading and marking (Students); Intellect; Psychology, Physiological

Menus 642
See also Caterers and catering; Dinners and dining; Luncheons
x Bills of fare; Gastronomy
xx Caterers and catering; Cookery; Diet; Dinners and dining; Table

Mercantile law. *See* Commercial law

Mercantile marine. *See* Merchant marine

Merchandise. *See* Commercial products

Merchandising. *See* Marketing; Retail trade

Merchant marine (Use geog. subdiv.) 387.5
See also Harbors; Insurance, Marine; Shipping; Shipping bounties and subsidies
x Mercantile marine
xx Commerce; Maritime law; Seamen; Shipping; Ships; Transportation

Merchant marine—Laws and legislation. *See* Maritime law

Merchant marine—Subsidies. *See* Shipping bounties and subsidies

Merchants 920
xx Business; Commerce

Mercury 546 553 669.7
x Quicksilver

Mergers, Industrial. *See* Railroads—Consolidation; Trusts, Industrial

Merit system. *See* Civil service reform

Mesmerism. *See* Hypnotism

Metabolism 574.1 612.3
See also Nutrition
xx Biological chemistry; Nutrition; Physiological chemistry

Metal work. *See* **Metalwork**

Metallography 669
Use for works on the science of metal structures and alloys, especially the study of such structures visually with the microscope. Works dealing with the science and art of extracting metals from their ores, refining and preparing them for use are entered under **Metallurgy**
See also **Metals**; also names of metals, e.g. Gold
x Analysis, Microscopic; Micrographic analysis; Microscopic analysis
xx **Metals**; **Microscope and microscopy**

Metallurgy 669
See note under **Metallography**
See also **Alloys**; **Chemical engineering**; **Chemistry, Technical**; **Electrometallurgy**; **Metals**; **Smelting**; also names of metals, e.g. Gold
xx **Alloys**; **Chemical engineering**; **Ores**; **Smelting**

Metals 549 669
See also **Alloys**; **Assaying**; **Blowpipe**; **Metallography**; **Mineralogy**; **Precious metals**; **Solder and soldering**; also names of metals, e.g. Gold
xx **Chemistry, Inorganic**; **Metallography**; **Metallurgy**; **Ores**

Metals, Transmutation of. *See* Transmutation (Chemistry); and for early works on transmutation of metals, see Alchemy

Metalwork 671 739
See also

Architectural metalwork	**Jewelry**
Bronzes	**Plate metal work**
Coppersmithing	**Sheet metal work**
Dies (Metalworking)	**Silversmithing**
Electroplating	**Solder and soldering**
Founding	**Steel**
Goldsmithing	**Tinsmithing**
Ironwork	**Welding**

Metalwork—*Continued*
x Metal work
xx Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Founding; Goldsmithing; Ironwork; Silversmithing

Metalwork, Architectural. *See* **Architectural metalwork**

Metalworking machinery 621.9
xx **Machinery**

Metamorphic rocks. *See* **Rocks**

Metaphysics 110
See also Existentialism; God; Knowledge, Theory of; Ontology; Universe
xx God; Ontology; Philosophy

Meteorites 523.5
xx Astronomy; Meteors

Meteorological observatories. *See* **Meteorology—Observatories**

Meteorology 551.5
See note under the heading **Climate**
See also

Air	Rain and rainfall
Atmosphere	Rainbow
Auroras	Seasons
Climate	Snow
Clouds	Solar radiation
Cyclones	Storms
Droughts	Thunderstorms
Floods	Tornadoes
Fog	Weather
Frost	Weather forecasting
Hurricanes	Weather lore
Lightning	Winds

xx Atmosphere; Climate; Earth; Geophysics; Physical geography; Physics; Rain and rainfall; Science; Storms; Weather

Meteorology—Observatories 551.5
x Meteorological observatories; Observatories, Meteorological

Meteorology—Tables, etc. 551.5083

Meteorology in aeronautics 629.12
x Aeronautics, Meteorology in
xx Aeronautics; Weather forecasting

Meteors 523.5
See also Meteorites
x Falling stars; Fire balls; Shooting stars; Stars, Falling
xx Astronomy; Solar system; Stars

Meter *See* **Musical meter and rhythm; Versification**

Meters, Electric. See **Electric meters**

Meters, Gas. *See* Gas meters
Methodism 287
Methodist Church 287
  xx Protestant churches
Methodist Church in California 287
  Use same form for Methodist Church in other states, countries, etc., e.g. Methodist Church in Europe
Methodology *See* Research
Metric system 389
  xx Arithmetic; Mathematics; Weights and measures
Metrology *See* Mensuration; Weights and measures
Mexican War 1845-1848. *See* U.S.—History—War with Mexico, 1845-1848
Mezzotint engraving 766
  xx Engraving
Mice 599; 648
  x Mouse
Microbes. *See* Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease; Microorganisms
Microbiology *See* Microorganisms
Microchemistry 544
  xx Chemistry; Microscope and microscopy
Microfilm books. *See* Bibliography—Microphotographic editions
Microfilming. *See* Microphotography
Microfilms 778.3
  xx Microphotography
Micrographic analysis. *See* Metallography; Microscope and microscopy
Microorganisms 576; 589.9
  See also Bacteriology; Microscope and microscopy
  x Germs; Microbes; Microbiology; Microscopic organisms
  xx Bacteriology
Microphotography 778.3
  Use for works dealing with the photographing of objects of any size upon a microscopic or very small scale
  See also Bibliography—Microphotographic editions; Microfilms
  x Microfilming
  xx Photography
Microscope and microscopy 535; 578; 544; 669
  See also Electron microscope; Metallography; Microchemistry
  x Analysis, Microscopic; Micrographic analysis; Microscopic analysis
  xx Microorganisms

Microscopic analysis. *See* Metallography; Microscope and microscopy

Microscopic organisms. *See* Microorganisms

Middle age 136; 612.6
See also Longevity; Old age
x Age
xx Life (Biology)

Middle Ages 940.1
See also Renaissance; Thirteenth century; also Architecture, Medieval; Art, Medieval; Church history—Middle Ages; Civilization, Medieval; Literature, Medieval; Philosophy Medieval
x Dark Ages
xx Civilization, Medieval; Feudalism; History; Renaissance

Middle Ages—History 940.1
See also Chivalry; Civilization, Medieval; Crusades; Europe—History—476-1492; Feudalism; Holy Roman Empire; Knights and knighthood; Migrations of nations; Monasticism and religious orders
x History Medieval; Medieval history
xx Europe—History—476-1492; World history

Middle Atlantic States. *See* Atlantic States

Middle classes 323
Bourgeoisie Class distinction
xx Democracy Labor and laboring classes

Middle East. *See* Asia; Near East

Middle West 977 917.7
Those tates of the U.S. bounded by the Allegheny Mts. on the east, the Rocky Mts. on the west and on the south by the Ohio River Includes Illinois, I diana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, Ohio, Wisconsin and sometimes North Dakota and South Dakota
Central States Midwest; North Central States
xx Mississippi Valley; Northwest, Old; United States

Midges. *See* Diptera

Midgets. *See* Dwarfs

Midshipmen 359.07
xx Naval education; Seamen

Midwest. *See* Middle West

Midwifery *See* Obstetrics

Migrant labor 331.7
Use for works dealing with casual or seasonal workers who move from place to place in search of employment. Works on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlements are entered under Migration, Internal
x Labor Migratory; Migratory workers
xx Agricultural laborers; Labor and laboring classes; Social problems; Unemployed

Migration. *See* Immigration and emigration

Migration, Internal 325 325.4-325.9
See note under subject Migrant labor
xx Colonization; Population

Migration of animals. *See* Animals—Migration

Migration of birds. *See* Birds—Migration

Migrations of nations 940.1 936
x Nations, Migrations of
xx Civilization; Europe—History—To 476; History; Middle Ages—History

Migratory workers. *See* Migrant labor

Militarism 172.4
See also Military service, Compulsory; War
xx Disarmament; War

Military aeronautics. *See* Aeronautics, Military

Military air bases. *See* Air bases, Military

Military airplanes. *See* Airplanes, Military

Military architecture 725
See also Fortification; Military engineering
x Architecture, Military
xx Architecture; Fortification; Military engineering

Military art and science 355
See also
Aeronautics, Military
Armies
Arms and armor
Battles
Camouflage
Camps (Military)
Chemical warfare
Civilian defense
Disarmament
Drill and minor tactics
Fortification
Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous—War use
Hospitals, Military
Industrial mobilization
Mechanization, Military
Mines, Military
Motorization, Military
Naval art and science

Military art and science—*Continued*

Ordnance	*Soldiers*
Psychological warfare	Spies
Scouts and scouting	Strategy
Sieges	Tactics
Signals and signaling	War

also headings beginning with the word Military

x Army; Fighting; Military power; Military science

xx Armies; Drill and minor tactics; Naval art and science; Soldiers; Strategy; War

Military art and science—Study and teaching. *See* Military education

Military balloons. *See* Balloons

Military biography 920

See also Generals; U.S. Army—Biography; U.S. Navy—Biography

xx Biography; Generals; Military history; Soldiers

Military bounties. *See* Bounties, Military

Military camps. *See* Camps (Military)

Military costume. *See* Uniforms, Military

Military draft. *See* Military service, Compulsory

Military drill. *See* Drill and minor tactics

Military education 355.07

See also Military training camps; U.S. Military Academy, West Point

x Army schools; Education, Military; Military art and science—Study and teaching; Military schools; Military training; Schools, Military

xx Education

Military engineering 623

See also Fortification; Military architecture; Mines, Military

xx Civil engineering; Engineering; Fortification; Military architecture

Military forces. *See* Armies; Navies; and names of countries with the subdivision *Armed Forces*, e.g. U.S.—Armed Forces

Military geography 355.4

x Geography, Military; Maps, Military

Military history 355-359

See also Battles; Military biography; Naval history; Sieges; also names of countries with the subhead Army or the subdivision *History, Military*

Military history—*Continued*
(e.g. U.S. Army; U.S.—History Military); and names of wars, battles, sieges, etc.
x History Military Wars
xx History; Naval history

Military hospitals. *See* Hospitals, Military

Military hygiene 356
See also Armies—Medical and sanitary affairs; Medicine, Military; also names of wars with the subdivision *Medical and sanitary affairs* e.g. World War 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs
x Hygiene, Military· Soldiers—Hygiene
xx Armies—Medical and sanitary affairs; Hygiene; Medicine, Military; Sanitation

Military law 355.9· 341.3
See also Courts martial and courts of inquiry; Military service, Compulsory; Veterans—Laws and legislation
x Articles of war Law Military· War Articles of
xx Courts martial and courts of inquiry; International law; War

Military life. *See* Soldiers; and names of countries with the subdivision *Army—Military life* e.g. U.S. Army—Military life

Military medicine. *See* Medicine, Military

Military mines. *See* Mines, Military

Military motorization. *See* Motorization, Military

Military music 785
See also Bands (Music); World War 1939-1945—*Songs and music*
x Marches Music, Military
xx Bands (Music); Music

Military occupation 341.3
See also World War 1939-1945—Occupied territories also names of occupied countries with the subdivision *History—German occupation 1940-1945* e.g. Netherlands—History—German occupation, 1940-1945
Occupation, Military· Occupied territory

Military pensions. *See* Pensions, Military

Military posts 355.7
x Army posts

Military power *See* Armies; Disarmament Military art and science; Navies; Sea power

Military schools. *See* Military education

Military science. *See* Military art and science

Military service, Compulsory 355.2
  See also Conscientious objectors
  x Compulsory military service; Conscription, Military; Draft, Military; Forced labor; Military draft; Military training, Universal; Service, Compulsory military
  xx Armies; Militarism; Military law

Military signaling. *See* Signals and signaling

Military strategy. *See* Strategy

Military surgery. *See* Surgery, Military

Military tactics. *See* Tactics

Military training. *See* Military education

Military training, Universal. *See* Military service, Compulsory

Military training camps 355.7
  x Students' military training camps; Training camps, Military
  xx Military education

Military uniforms. *See* Uniforms, Military

Militia. *See* names of countries and states with the subdivision *Militia*, e.g. U.S.—Militia

Militia
  Use as a subdivision under Australia, Canada, United States and names of individual states

Milk 637.1
  See also Butter; Cheese
  xx Cows; Dairy bacteriology; Dairy products; Dairying; Food

Milk—Analysis and examination 637.1

Milk, Dried 637.1
  x Dehydrated milk; Dried milk; Powdered milk

Milk supply 637.1
  xx Food adulteration and inspection; Public health

Mill and factory buildings. *See* Factories

Millennium 236
  See also Second Advent
  xx Eschatology; Future life; Jesus Christ; Second Advent

Millikan rays. *See* Cosmic rays

Millinery 687 646
  See also Artificial flowers; Hats
  xx Costume; Hats

Milling (Flour). *See* Flour and flour mills

Milling machines 621.9
See also Machine tools
xx Machinery
Millionaires 920
See also Wealth
xx Capitalists and financiers; Wealth
Mills and millwork 621.7
See also Factories; Flour and flour mills; Machinery
xx Factories Manufactures Technology
Mind. *See* Intellect Psychology
Mind and body 130
See also

Consciousness	Personality Disorders of
Dreams	Phrenology
Faith cure	Psychoanalysis
Hypnotism	Psychology Pathological
Medicine, Psychosomatic	Psychology Physiological
Mental healing	Sleep
Mental hygiene	Subconsciousness
Mental suggestion	Temperament
Nervous system	

x Body and mind Mind cure
xx Brain Hypnotism Medicine; Mental healing; Mental hygiene; Philosophy; Phrenology; Psychical research; Psychoanalysis; Psychology Physiological Subconsciousness
Mind cure. *See* Christian Science; Faith cure; Mental healing· Mind and body
Mind reading 133.8
See als Clairvoyance Hypnotism Thought transference
xx Clairvoyance Psychical research; Thought transference
Mine accidents 622
x Coal mines and mining—Accidents
xx Accidents Disasters
Mine planting. *See* Mines, Military
Mine surveying 622
xx Mining engineering; Prospecting; Surveying
Mine ventilation 622
xx Coal mines and mining; Mining engineering; Ventilation
Mineral industries. *See* Mines and mineral resources
Mineral lands. *See* Mines and mineral resources; Mining law
Mineral oil. *See* Petroleum
Mineral esources. *See* Mines and mineral resources

Mineral waters 553 663.6
x Waters, Mineral
xx Beverages; Health resorts, watering places, etc.; Hydrotherapy; Therapeutics; Water

Mineralogy 549
See also Gems; Petrology; Phosphorescence; Precious stones; also names of minerals, e.g. Quartz
x Minerals
xx Crystallography; Geology; Metals; Mines and mineral resources; Natural history; Ores; Petrology; Rocks; Science

Minerals. *See* Mineralogy; Mines and mineral resources; and names of minerals, e.g. Quartz

Miners 920
x Coal miners
xx Labor and laboring classes; Laborers

Mines, Military 623
x Military mines; Mine planting
xx Explosives; Fortification; Military art and science; Military engineering; Torpedoes; Tunnels

Mines and mineral resources (Use geog. subdiv.) 622
Use for general descriptive works and for technical and economic works on mining, metallurgy and minerals of economic value
See also Mineralogy; Mining engineering; Mining law; Precious metals; Prospecting; Raw materials; also different kinds of mines and mining (e.g. Coal mines and mining); and headings beginning with the word Mine
x Mineral industries; Mineral lands; Mineral resources; Minerals; Mining
xx Geology, Economic; Natural resources; Ores

Miniature cameras. *See* Cameras

Miniature gardens. *See* Gardens, Miniature

Miniature objects 680
See also Dollhouses; Gardens, Miniature; Machinery—Models; Models and model making; Ship models; Toys; also names of objects (Airplanes; Locomotives; Motorboats; Railroads; Steam engines; etc.) with the subdivision *Models*, e.g. Airplanes—Models
xx Models and model making; Toys

Miniature painting 757
See also Portrait painting
x Miniatures (Portraits)
xx Art; Painting; Portrait painting

Miniatures (Illumination of books and manuscripts) *See* Illumination of books and manuscripts

Miniatures (Portraits) *See* Miniature painting

Minimum wage. *See* Wages—Minimum wage

Mining. *See* Mines and mineral resources; Mining engineering

Mining, Electric. *See* Electricity in mining

Mining engineering 622
See also Blasting; Boring; Electricity in mining; Mine surveying; Mine ventilation
x Mining
xx Civil engineering; Coal mines and mining; Electricity in mining; Engineering; Mines and mineral resources

Mining law 622
x Mineral lands
xx Coal mines and mining; Labor laws and legislation; Mines and mineral resources

Ministers (Diplomatic agents) *See* Ambassadors; Diplomatic and consular service

Ministers of state. *See* Cabinet officers

Ministers of the gospel. *See* Clergy; Preaching

Minnesingers 831; 780.07
See also Troubadours
xx Love poetry; Minstrels; Poets; Scalds and scaldic poetry; Troubadours

Minor tactics. *See* Drill and minor tactics

Minorites. *See* Franciscans

Minorities 323; 325
See also Discrimination; Nationalism; Race problems; also names of races or peoples living within a state dominated by another nationality (e.g. Germans in the Czechoslovak Republic) and names of countries with the subdivisions *Foreign population*; *Nationality*; and *Race question*, e.g. U.S.—Foreign population
xx Discrimination; Nationalism

Minstrels 780.07
See also Minnesingers; Troubadours
xx Poets

Minstrels, Negro. *See* Negro minstrels
Mints 332.4
See also Coinage
xx Coinage; Money
Miracle plays. *See* Mysteries and miracle plays
Miracles 231
See also Supernatural
x Bible—Miracles; Divine healing
xx Apparitions; Bible—Evidences, authority etc.; Christianity; Church history; Faith cure; Psychology Religious; Shrines; Supernatural
Mirrors 748
x Looking glasses
xx Furniture
Misdemeanors (Law) *See* Criminal law
Missiles, Guided. *See* Guided missiles
Missionaries 920
xx Christian biography; Missions
Missions (Use geog. subdiv) 266 269
See also Evangelistic work; Missionaries Salvation Army; also names of churches, denominations, religious orders, etc. with the subdivision *Missions*, e.g. Catholic Church—Missions
xx Christianity; Church history; Church work; Evangelistic work
Missions
Use as a subdivision under names of churches denominations religious orders etc.
Missions, Foreign 266
x Foreign missions
Missions, Home 266
x Home missions
Missions, Indian. *See* Indians of North America—Missions
Missions, Medical 266
x Medical missions
xx Medicine
Mississippi Valley 977 917.7
See also Middle West
xx United States
Mississippi Valley—History 977
x New France—History
Missouri Compromise 973.5
xx Slavery in the U.S.
Mistakes. *See* Errors
Mobiles (Sculpture) *See* Art, Abstract. Sculpture
Mobilization, Industrial. *See* Industrial mobilization

Mobs. *See* Crowds; Riots

Modeling 731; 738
See also Sculpture—Technique; Soap sculpture
x Clay modeling
xx Arts and crafts movement; Clay Manual training; Sculpture; Sculpture—Technique

Models
Use as a subdivision under Airplanes Automobiles Locomotives Machinery Motorboats Railroads Steam engines etc.

Models, Fashion 687
x Fashion models; Manikins (Fashion models) Style manikins

Models, Mechanical. *See* Machinery—Models

Models and model making 680
See also Miniature objects Ship models; also names of various objects (Airplanes; Locomotives; etc.) with the subdivision *Models,* e.g. Airplanes—Models
xx Miniature objects

Modern architecture. *See* Architecture, Modern—20th century

Modern art. *See* Art—History—20th century; Modernism (Art)

Modern civilization. *See* Civilization, Modern

Modern history *See* History Modern

Modern languages—Study and teaching. *See* Languages, Modern—Study and teaching

Modern philosophy *See* Philosophy Modern

Modernism 230
Use for works on the movement in the Protestant churches which applies modern critical methods to Biblical study and the history of dogma and emphasizes the spiritual and ethical side of Christianity rather than historic dogmas and creeds. Use also for works on th modernist fundamentalist controversy that is, the 20th century conflict between the liberal and the conservative interpretations of Christianity
x Fundamentalism Modernist fundamentalist controversy
xx Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.; Bible and science; Evolution

Modernism (Art) 709.03
Use for general works on 19th and 20th century art movements and styles which depart from traditions. A work on a specific style is entered under its appropriate name. Works which describe present-day works of art, art criticism, exhibitions, etc. are entered under Art—History—20th century
See also Architecture, Modern—20th century; Art, Abstract; Art—History—20th century; Cubism Expressionism (Art); Futurism (Art); Impressionism (Art); Postimpressionism (Art); Surrealism
x Art, Modernist Modern art
xx Art; Art, Abstract; Art—History—20th century

Modernist-fundamentalist controversy *See* Modernism

Mohammedanism 297
See also Bahaism; Dervishes; Koran; Mosques
x Islam Mahommedanism; Moslems Muhammedanism; Mussulmans
xx Religions

Mold (Botany) *See* Molds (Botany)

Molding (Metal) *See* Founding

Molds (Botany) 589
See also Fungi
x Mold (Botany) Mould (Botany)
xx Fungi

Molecules 541.2
xx Chemistry Physical and theoretical

Moles (Animals) 599

Mollusks 594; 564
See also Shells
x Conchology; Shellfish
xx Invertebrates; Shells

Monarchs. *See* Kings and rulers

Monarchy 321.6-321.7
See also Democracy; Emperors; Kings and rulers; Queens
x Sovereigns
xx Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Democracy; Executive power; Political science

Monasteries 271; 726
See also Abbeys; Convents and nunneries Monasticism and religious orders
x Cloisters

Monasteries—*Continued*
xx Abbeys; Catholic Church; Convents and nunneries; Monasticism and religious orders

Monastic orders. *See* Monasticism and religious orders

Monasticism and religious orders 271
See also
Asceticism
Celibacy
Convents and nunneries
Dominicans
Franciscans
Hermits
Jesuits
Monasteries
Saints
Sisterhoods
x Monastic orders Monks; Nuns Orders, Monastic; Religious orders
xx Asceticism; Catholic Church; Christian biography; Church history; Civilization, Medieval; Clergy; Convents and nunneries; Middle Ages—History Monasteries; Sisterhoods

Monetary question. *See* Currency question Money

Money (Use geog. subdiv) 332.4-332.5
Use for works on currency as a medium of exchange or measure of value
See also
Banks and banking
Bills of exchange
Capital
Coinage
Coins
Counterfeits and counterfeiting
Credit
Currency question
Foreign exchange
Gold
Legal tender
Mints
Paper money
Precious metals
Prices
Silver
Silver question
Wealth
x Bullion Currency Monetary question Specie Standard of value
xx Banks and banking Coinage; Commerce; Currency question Economics; Exchange; Finance; Gold; Legal tender; Silver; Silver question; Wealth

Money Paper *See* Paper money

Money raising. *See* Fund raising

Monism 147
See also Idealism; Materialism
xx Materialism Philosophy; Reality

Monkeys 599; 569
See also Apes; Gorillas
xx Apes; Primates

Monks. *See* Monasticism and religious orders

Monograms 745.6
See also Initials
x Ciphers (Lettering)
xx Alphabets; Decoration and ornament; Initials Lettering
Monologs 808.5 808.85; etc.
Monoplanes. *See* Airplanes
Monopolies 338.8
See also Capitalism; Competition; Corporation law; Railroads—Consolidation; Trusts, Industrial
x Corners, Commercial
xx Capital; Commerce; Competition; Economics; Trusts, Industrial
Monroe Doctrine 327.73
xx International relations; Pan-Americanism U.S.—Foreign relations
Monsters 573 611 398.4
See also Dwarfs; Giants
x Freaks Monstrosities
Monstrosities. *See* Monsters
Montessori method of education 371.3 372.3
xx Education of children; Kindergarten; Teaching
Months 529
xx Chronology
Monumental brasses. *See* Brasses
Monuments 730- 718
See also Obelisks; Pyramids; Tombs
xx Architecture; The dead; Sculpture
Monuments, Natural. *See* Natural monuments
Moon 523.3
See also Tides
x Lunar theory
xx Astronomy; Solar system
Moon—Eclipses. *See* Eclipses
Moon, Voyages to. *See* Interplanetary voyages
Moors (The race) 946
xx Arabs
Moose 599
Moral conditions 170
See also names of countries, cities, etc. with th subdivision *Moral conditions*, e.g. U.S.—Moral conditions
x Morals
xx Social conditions
Moral conditions
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states cities tc.
Moral education. *See* Character education

Moral philosophy *See* Ethics

Morale 157; 179
See also *Psychological warfare*
xx Courage

Moralities 808.2 808.82 etc.
See also Mysteries and miracle plays
x Morality plays
xx Drama; English drama; Mysteries and miracle plays; Religious drama; Theater

Morality *See* Ethics

Morality plays. *See* Moralities

Morals. *See* Conduct of life Ethics; Moral conditions

Moravians 284
x United Brethren

Mormons and Mormonism 289.3
x Church of Christ of Latter Day Saints; Latter Day Saints

Morons. *See* Feeble-minded

Morphology *See* Biology Anatomy; Anatomy Comparative; Botany—Anatomy

Morris dance 793.3
xx Dancing—Folk and national dances

Mortality 312 614 1
See also Death
x Burial statistics Death rate; Mortuary statistics
xx Death; Population; Vital statistics

Mortar 666; 691
xx Adhesives; Plaster and plastering

Mortgage banks 332.3
See also Agricultural credit
x Agricultural banks Land banks
xx Agricultural credit; Banks and banking

Mortgages 332.7
See also Agricultural credit
x Chattel mortgages
xx Commercial law Contracts; Investments; Law; Real property; Securities

Mortuary customs. *See* Cremation The dead; Funeral rites and ceremonies

Mortuary statistics. *See* Vital statistics; and Mortality

Mosaics 738 747
See also Mural painting and decoration
xx Art; Art, Decorative Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Mural painting and decoration

Moslems. *See* Mohammedanism

Mosques 297; 726
x Religious art
xx Architecture Architecture, Oriental; Church architecture; Mohammedanism; Temples

Mosquitoes 595.7
See also Contagion and contagious diseases; Insects as carriers of contagion
xx Contagion and contagious diseases; Diptera; Insects as carriers of contagion

Mosses 588
xx Botany

Mothers 392; 618; 173
x Maternity
xx Family; Parent and child; Woman

Mothers' Day 394.2

Mothers' pensions 362.6
See also Child welfare
xx Child welfare; Insurance, Social; Pensions

Moths 595.7 632
See also Butterflies; Cutworms
x Lepidoptera
xx Butterflies; Insects

Motion 116 531
See also Force and energy; Kinematics; Mechanical movements; Mechanics; Perpetual motion
x Kinetics
xx Dynamics; Force and energy; Kinematics; Mechanics Physics

Motion, Perpetual. *See* Perpetual motion

Motion pictures. *See* Moving pictures

Motion study 658.54
See also Time study
xx Efficiency Industrial; Factory management; Job analysis Personnel management; Time study

Motor boats. *See* Motorboats

Motor buses. *See* Buses

Motor cars. *See* Automobiles

Motor cycles. *See* Motorcycles

Motor trucks. *See* Trucks

Motorboats 623.8 797.1
x Motor boats Power boats
xx Boats and boating

Motorboats—Models 623.8
xx Machinery—Models

Motorcycles 629.22; 796.6
x Cycles, Motor; Cycling· Motor cycles
xx Bicycles and bicycling

Moral philosophy *See* Ethics

Morale 157 179
See also Psychological warfare
xx Courage

Moralities 808.2 808.82 etc.
See also Mysteries and miracle plays
x Morality plays
xx Drama English drama Mysteries and miracle plays Religious drama; Theater

Morality *See* Ethics

Morality plays. *See* Moralities

Morals. *See* Conduct of life; Ethics Moral conditions

Moravians 284
x United Brethren

Mormons and Mormonism 289.3
x Church of Christ of Latter Day Saints Latter Day Saints

Morons. *See* Feeble-minded

Morphology *See* Biology- Anatomy Anatomy Comparative Botany—Anatomy

Morris dance 793.3
xx Dancing—Folk and national dances

Mortality 312 614 1
See also Death
x Burial statistics Death rate Mortuary statistics
xx Death; Population; Vital statistics

Mortar 666 691
xx Adhesives; Plaster and plastering

Mortgage banks 332.3
See also Agricultural credit
x Agricultural banks Land banks
xx Agricultural credit; Banks and banking

Mortgages 332.7
See also Agricultural credit
x *Chattel mortgages*
xx Commercial law; Contracts; Investments Law; Real property; Securities

Mortuary customs. *See* Cremation; The dead; Funeral rites and ceremonies

Mortuary statistics. *See* Vital statistics; and Mortality

Mosaics 738 747
See also Mural painting and decoration
xx Art Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement Decoration and ornament Mural painting and decoration

Moslems. *See* Mohammedanism

Movements of animals. *See* Animal locomotion

Movies. *See* Moving pictures

Moving picture cameras. *See* Cameras; Moving picture photography

Moving picture cartoons 792.9; 791.4; 741.5; 778.5

x Animated cartoons

xx Caricatures and cartoons; Wit and humor, Pictorial

Moving picture industry 792.9

Moving picture photography 778.5

x Chronophotography; Cinematography; Moving picture cameras; Photography—Moving pictures

xx Photography

Moving picture plays 808.23; 792.9

Use for works on writing and producing scenarios

x Moving pictures—Play writing; Photoplays; Play production; Play writing; Scenarios

xx Drama; Theater—Production and direction

Moving picture plays—Collections 808.823

Use for collections of moving picture plays by several authors, but not for works of individual authors

xx Drama—Collections

Moving pictures 792.9; 791.4

See also Sound—Recording and reproducing

x Cinema; Motion pictures; Movies; Talking pictures

xx Amusements; Theater

Moving pictures—Biography 920

xx Actors and actresses

Moving pictures—Censorship 792.9

xx Censorship

Moving pictures—Moral and religious aspects 791.4

Moving pictures—Play writing. *See* Moving picture plays

Moving pictures and libraries. *See* Libraries and moving pictures

Moving pictures in education 371.3; 374.2

See also Libraries and moving pictures

x Audio-visual instruction; Educational films

xx Education; Visual instruction

Muhammedanism. *See* Mohammedanism

Multiple consciousness. *See* Personality, Disorders of

Mummies 393
x Burial
xx Archeology

Municipal administration. *See* **Municipal government**

Municipal art. *See* **Art, Municipal**

Municipal corporations 352 347
Use for formal legal treatises and collections of statutes concerning municipal corporations. Works on public service corporations in cities are entered under **Municipal franchises; Public utilities**
See also **Cities and towns; Municipal finance; Municipal government**
xx **Administrative law; Charters; Corporations; Municipal government**

Municipal employees. *See* **Civil service; Municipal government**; and subdivision *Officials and employees* under names of cities, e.g. **Chicago—Officials and employees**

Municipal engineering 628 352
See also Drainage; **Refuse and refuse disposal; Sanitary engineering; Sewerage; Street cleaning; Water supply**
xx **Engineering; Public works; Sanitary engineering**

Municipal finance 352
x Finance, Municipal
xx **Finance; Municipal corporations; Municipal government**

Municipal franchises 352
See also **Public service commissions; Public utilities**
x Franchises, Municipal
xx **Charters; Corporations**

Municipal government (Use **geog.** subdiv.) 352
Use for works on the government of cities in general and, when subdivided by country, for general consideration of municipal government of countries, or regions. Collections of statutes are entered under **Municipal corporations**. Works on the government of individual cities or towns are entered under the name of city or town with subdivision *Politics and government*
See also **Cities and towns; Municipal corporations; Municipal finance; Public administration**

Municipal government—*Continued*
x City government; Government, Municipal; Municipal administration; Municipal employees; Municipalities
xx Local government; Municipal corporations; Political science

Municipal government by city manager 352
x City manager; Commission government with city manager

Municipal government by commission 352
x Commission government; Government by commission
xx Civil service reform

Municipal improvements. *See* Art, Municipal; Cities and towns—Civic improvement; and names of cities with the subdivision *Public works* e.g. Chicago—Public works

Municipal ownership 380.1
x Public ownership
xx Corporations; Economic policy; Government ownership

Municipalities. *See* Cities and towns; Municipal government

Munitions 623 662; 341.6
x Armaments
xx Industrial mobilization; International relations; War; War—Economic aspects

Mural painting and decoration 751 729
See also Mosaics
x Fresco painting; Wall decoration; Wall painting
xx Art; Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Interior decoration; Mosaics; Painting; Walls

Murder 364.1 343
See also Capital punishment
Assassination
xx Crime and criminals; Criminal law; Law; Medical jurisprudence

Museums 069
See also Art—Galleries and museums; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Galleries and museums* e.g. U.S.—Galleries and museums; also names of particular galleries and museums

Museums and schools 069
Schools and museums
xx Schools; Visual instruction

Mushrooms 589 635
See also Fungi
x Fungi, Edible; Toadstools
xx Fungi Plants, Edible

Music (Use geog subdiv adjective form, e.g. Music, American) 780
See also

Carols	Jazz music
Chamber music	Military music
Church music	Musicians
Composition (Music)	National songs
	Opera
Concerto	Operetta
Concerts	Oratorio
Counterpoint	Orchestral music
Dance music	Romanticism
Folk songs	Singing
Fugue	Sonata
Harmony	Songs
Hymns	Sound
Instrumental music and orchestration	Symphony
	Vocal music
Instrumentation	Voice

also Orchestral music; Organ music; Piano music; etc. also headings beginning with the word Music or Musical
x Fine arts

Music—Acoustics and physics 781
See also Sound
x Acoustics
xx Music—Theory; Physics Sound

Music, American 780.973
See also Negro songs
x American music

Music—Analysis, appreciation 780.1
x Appreciation of music Music—Appreciation Musical appreciation

Music—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 780
See also Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
xx Anecdotes; Wit and humor

Music—Appreciation. *See* Music—Analysis, appreciation

Music—Biography *See* Musicians

Music, Choral. *See* Choral music

Music, Community *See* Community music

Music—Competitions 780.79
x Competitions

Music—Composition. *See* Composition (Music)

Music—Discography *See* Phonograph records

Music, Dramatic. *See* Opera Operetta

Music—Examinations, questions, etc. 780.7
See also Questions and answers—Music
Music—History and criticism 780.9
x Musical criticism
xx Criticism
Music, Indian. *See* Indians of North America—Music
Music—Instruction and study *See* Music—Study and teaching
Music, Instrumental. *See* Instrumental music
Music, Military *See* Military music
Music—Notation. *See* Musical notation
Music, Popular (Songs, etc.) 784-789
x Popular music
Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)—Writing and publishing 781
x Song writing
xx Composition (Music)
Music, Sacred. *See* Church music
Music—Study and teaching 780.7
See also Composition (Music); Conducting; Harmony; Musical form
x Education, Musical; Music—Instruction and study; Musical education; Musical instruction; School music
Music—Theory 781
See also Composition (Music); Counterpoint; Fugue; Harmony; Music—Acoustics and physics; Musical form; Musical meter and rhythm
Music, Vocal. *See* Vocal music
Music and radio. *See* Radio and music
Music as recreation 780.07
Music conductors. *See* Conductors (Music)
Music libraries 026
x Libraries, Music
Music Week 780.07
x National Music Week
Musical ability 780.7
x Ability; Musical talent; Talent
Musical accompaniment 781
x Accompaniment, Musical
xx Composition (Music); Piano—Study and teaching
Musical appreciation. *See* Music—Analysis, appreciation
Musical comedies. *See* Musical revues, comedies, etc.
Musical composition. *See* Composition (Music)
Musical criticism. *See* Music—History and criticism

Musical education. *See* Music—Study and teaching

Musical form 781
See also Concerto; Fugue; Opera; Operetta; Oratorio; Sonata; Symphony
x Form, Musical
xx Music—Study and teaching; Music—Theory

Musical instruction. *See* Music—Study and teaching

Musical instruments 785-789
See also Instrumental music; Instrumentation and orchestration; Orchestra; Stringed instruments; Tuning; Wind instruments; also names of musical instruments, e.g. Drum; Organ
x Instruments, Musical
xx Instrumental music; Instrumentation and orchestration

Musical meter and rhythm 781
x Meter
xx Music—Theory; Rhythm

Musical notation 781
x Music—Notation; Notation, Musical

Musical revues, comedies, etc. 782
x Musical comedies
xx Opera; Operetta

Musical talent. *See* Musical ability

Musicians (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form, e.g. Musicians, American) 920
Use for works about several musicians, not for works about one musician
See also Composers; Conductors (Music); Negro musicians; Organists; Pianists; Singers; Violinists, violoncellists, etc.; also names of musicians
x American musicians; Music—Biography
xx Music

Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92
Use for individual autobiographies
xx Music—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

Musicians—Portraits 920

Musicians—Salaries, pensions, etc. 780.69

Muskrats 599

Mussulmans. *See* Mohammedanism

Mutation (Biology) *See* Evolution; Origin of species; Variation (Biology)

Mycology *See* Fungi

Mysteries and miracle plays 808.2; 808.82 etc.
See also Moralities

Mysteries and miracle plays—*Continued*
x Bible—Drama; Bible plays; Miracle plays
xx Drama; English drama; Moralities; Pageants; Passion plays; Religious drama; Theater

Mysteries and detective stories 808.83 813.08; 823.08 etc.; Fic
May be used for single novels as well as for collections of stories
x Detective stories; Stories
xx Fiction

Mysticism 149; 248
See also Christian art and symbolism; Rosicrucians; Spiritual life; Symbolism of numbers
xx Philosophy; Religion; Theology

Mythical animals. *See* Animals, Mythical

Mythology (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 291
See also

Ancestor worship	Indians of North America—Religion and mythology
Animals, Mythical	Religion, Primitive
Argonauts	Symbolism
Art and mythology	Totems and totemism
Folklore	
Gods	
Heroes	

x American mythology; Myths
xx Archeology; Creation; Folklore; God; Gods; Heroes; Legends; Religion; Religions

Mythology, Classical 292
Use for books including both Greek and Roman myths. Use same form for other mythologies, e.g. Mythology, Celtic; Mythology, Germanic; Mythology, Norse; etc.
x Classical mythology; Greek mythology; Roman mythology
xx Classical antiquities

Mythology—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 290.3

Mythology, Indian. *See* Indians of North America—Religion and mythology

Mythology in art. *See* Art and mythology

Myths. *See* Mythology

Names 910.3; 929.4
x Epithets; Nomenclature; Proper names; Terminology
xx Language and languages—Etymology

Names, Fictitious. *See* Anonyms and pseudonyms

Names, Geographical 910.3; 929.4
x Geographical names; Place names

Names, Personal 929.4
May be subdivided by nationality e.g. Names, Personal—Scottish; Names, Personal—Spanish; etc.
See also Anonyms and pseudonyms; Nicknames
x Christian names Forenames Personal names Surnames

Names—Pronunciation 421; 431; etc; 910.3 929.4
x Pronunciation

Napoleonic Wars. *See* Europe—History 1789-1900; France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799; Waterloo, Battle of, 1815

Narcotic habit 616.86 178
x Drug habit; Intoxication
xx Temperance

Narcotics 615.7; 616.86
See also Opium; Stimulants
x Opiates Soporifics
xx Drugs; Hygiene; Insomnia Stimulants; Therapeutics

Natal stones. *See* Birthstones

National banks (U.S.) 332.1
xx Banks and banking

National characteristics (Use geog. subdiv adjective form, e.g. National characteristics, French) 136 930-999 913-919.9
See also Ethnopsychology
x American national characteristics Characteristics, National National psychology; Psychology National Race
xx Anthropology; Ethnopsychology; Nationalism Social psychology

National dances. *See* Dancing—Folk and national dances

National debts. *See* Debts, Public

National defenses. *See* names of countries with the subdivision *Defenses*, e.g. U.S.—Defenses

National flowers 929.8
See also State flowers
x Flowers, National
xx Flowers

National forests. *See* Forest reserves

National Guard (U.S.) *See* U.S. National Guard Bureau; and subdivision *Militia* under United States and under names of the states

National health service. *See* Medicine, State

National holidays. *See* Holidays; and names of national holidays, e.g. Memorial Day

National hymns. *See* National songs

National monuments. *See* National parks and reserves; Natural monuments; and names of individual monuments

National Music Week. *See* Music Week

National parks and reserves 333.7; 719-940-999; 914-919.9
See also Forest reserves; Natural monuments; also names of national parks, e.g. Yellowstone National Park
x National monuments
xx Forest reserves; Parks; Public lands; Wild life—Conservation

National planning. *See* Economic policy; and names of countries with the subdivision *Economic policy*

National psychology *See* Ethnopsychology; National characteristics

National resources. *See* Natural resources; and names of countries with the subdivision *Economic conditions*, e.g. U.S.—Economic conditions

National socialism 335.6
See also Fascism; Socialism
x Fascism—Germany; Nazi movement
xx Fascism; Socialism; Totalitarianism

National songs 784
See also Folk songs; Patriotic poetry; War songs
x National hymns; Patriotic songs
xx Folk songs; Music; Songs

Nationalism 321.8
See also Minorities; National characteristics; Patriotism
x Internationalism; Regionalism
xx International relations; Minorities; Patriotism; Political science

Nationalization. *See* Government ownership

Nationalization of railroads. *See* Railroads and state

Nations, Law of. *See* International law

Nations, Migrations of. *See* Migrations of nations

Nativity of Christ. *See* Jesus Christ—Nativity

Natural gas. *See* Gas, Natural

Natural history (Use geog. subdiv.) 574
Use for popular works treating collectively of animals, plants, minerals and other natural objects. Practical

Natural history—*Continued*
books on the objective study of birds, flowers, etc. especially in elementary schools are entered under Nature study

See also

Aquariums	Marine biology
Biology	Mineralogy
Botany	Paleontology
Fresh-water biology	Plant lore
Geology	Zoology

x Animal lore History Natural Natural science

xx Animals; Biology; History; Science; Zoology

Natural history Biblical. *See* Bible—Natural history

Natural history—Outdoor books. *See* Nature study

Natural history—Pictorial works 574
See also Animals—Pictures Botany—Pictorial works; Nature photography Zoology—Pictorial works

Natural law *See* Civil rights Ethics; International law Law—Philosophy; Liberty

Natural monuments 333.7 719 940-999 914-919.9
Use for general works on natural objects of historic or scientific interest such as caves, cliffs, natural bridges, and for those created as national monuments by presidential proclamation
See also names of natural monuments, e.g. Mound State Monument, Alabama
x Landmarks, Preservation of Monuments, Natural National monuments Preservation of natural scenery
xx National parks and reserves

Natural eligion. *See* Natural theology

Natural resources (Use geog. subdiv) 333
See also Fisheries; Forests and forestry; Mines and mineral resources; Reclamation of land; Soil conservation; Water power Water supply
x Conservation of natural resources; National resources Preservation of forests Resources, Natural; U.S.—Conservation of natural esources; U.S.—Natural resources
xx Economic conditions; Wild life—Conservation

Natural science. *See* Natural history; Physics; Science

Natural selection 575
See also Evolution; Heredity; Origin of species
x Selection, Natural; Survival of the fittest
xx Evolution; Genetics; Heredity; Origin of species; Variation (Biology)

Natural theology 210
Use for works that treat of the knowledge of God's existence obtained by observing the visible processes of nature
See also Creation; Religion and science
x Natural religion; Theology, Natural
xx Apologetics; God; Religion; Religion and science; Theology

Naturalists 920
See also Scientists
x Biologists; Botanists; Zoologists
xx Scientists

Naturalization 323.6
See also Aliens; Citizenship
x Foreigners
xx Aliens; Americanization; Citizenship; Immigration and emigration; International law; Suffrage

Nature 500; 574

Nature in poetry 808.81
x Nature poetry; Poetry of nature
xx Poetry

Nature photography 778.9
See also Photography of animals; Photography of birds
x Photography of nature
xx Natural history—Pictorial works; Nature study; Photography

Nature poetry *See* Nature in poetry

Nature study 507; 574.07
See also Animals—Habits and behavior; Animals—Stories; Botany; Nature photography; School gardens; Zoology
x Natural history—Outdoor books
xx Animals—Habits and behavior; Animals—Stories; Education; Outdoor life; Science—Study and teaching

Nautical almanacs 528
x Ephemerides
xx Almanacs; Astronomy; Navigation

Nautical astronomy 527
See also Latitude; Longitude; Navigation

Nautical astronomy—*Continued*
x Astronomy, Nautical
xx Astronomy; Navigation

Naval *administration.* *See* Naval art and science; and subhead *Navy* under names of countries, e.g. U.S. Navy

Naval aeronautics. *See* Aeronautics, Military

Naval air bases. *See* Air bases, Military

Naval architecture 623.8
See also Boatbuilding; Electricity on ships; Marine engineering; Shipbuilding; Ships; Warships; also names of different kinds of vessels, e.g. Steamboats
x Architecture, Naval; Marine architecture
xx Architecture; Shipbuilding

Naval art and science 359
See also

Camouflage	Seamen
Marine engineering	Shipbuilding
Military art and science	Signals and signaling
Navies	Strategy
Navigation	Submarine warfare
Navy yards and naval stations	Submarines
Privateering	Torpedoes
Sea power	Warships

also headings beginning with the word Naval
x Fighting; Naval administration; Naval science; Naval warfare; Navy
xx Military art and science; Navies; Navigation; Strategy; War

Naval art and science—*Study and teaching.* *See* Naval education

Naval bases. *See Navy yards and naval stations*

Naval battles 359.4
See also Battles; Naval history; also names of countries with the subdivision *History, Naval*, e.g. U.S.—History, Naval; and names of battles
x Naval warfare
xx Battles; Sea power

Naval biography 920
See also Admirals; Seamen; U.S. Navy—Biography
xx Biography; Naval history; Seamen

Naval boilers. *See* Boilers, Marine

Naval education 359.07
See also Midshipmen U.S. Naval Academy Annapolis
x Education, Naval; Naval art and science—Study and teaching; Naval schools
xx Education

Naval engineering. *See* Marine engineering

Naval history 359
See also Buccaneers; Military history; Naval biography; Pirates; Privateering; Sea power; also names of countries with the subhead *Navy* or the subdivision *History Naval*, e.g. U.S. Navy; U.S.—History Naval
x History Naval Wars
xx History; Military history; Naval battles; Sea power

Naval law *See* Maritime law

Naval pensions. *See* Pensions, Military

Naval schools. *See* Naval education

Naval science. *See* Naval art and science

Naval signaling. *See* Signals and signaling

Naval strategy *See* Strategy

Naval uniforms. *See* Uniforms, Military

Naval warfare. *See* Naval art and science; Naval battles

Navies 359
See also Armies; Disarmament; Naval art and science; Sea power; War ships; also names of countries with the subhead *Navy* e.g. U.S. Navy
x Armaments Armed forces; Military forces Military power; Navy
xx Armies; Naval art and science; Sea power; Ships; War; Warships

Navies—Insignia 359.1
See also U.S. Navy—Insignia
xx Insignia

Navigation 623.8 527
See also
Compass
Fog signals
Harbors
Inland navigation
Knots and splices
Latitude
Lifesaving
Lighthouses
Longitude
Loran
Nautical almanacs
Nautical astronomy
Naval art and science
Pilot guides
Pilots and pilotage
Radar
Sailing
Shipbuilding
Shipwrecks
Signals and signaling
Steam navigation
Submarines
Tides
Winds
Yachts and yachting

Navigation—*Continued*
x Locomotion Seamanship
xx Nautical astronomy; Naval art and science; Ocean; Pilots and pilotage; Sailing; Ships Steam navigation

Navigation (Aeronautics) 629.12
See also Airplanes—Piloting; Radio in aeronautics
x Aerial navigation Aeronautics—Navigation Air navigation Navigation, Aerial
xx Aeronautics

Navigation, Aerial. *See* Navigation (Aeronautics)

Navigation, Inland. *See* Inland navigation

Navigation—Laws and legislation. *See* Maritime law

Navigation, Steam. *See* Steam navigation

Navigators. *See* Discoveries (in geography); Explorers; Seamen

Navy *See* Naval art and science; Navies Sea power; and names of countries with the subhead *Navy* e.g. U.S. Navy

Navy
Use as subhead under names of countries

Navy yards and naval stations 359.7
x Naval bases
xx Naval art and science

Nazi movement. *See* National socialism

Nazi-Soviet Pact. *See* Russo-German Treaty 1939

Near East 956; 915.6
Use for works that treat of some or all of the following countries Egypt, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Lebanon, Palestine, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Trans-Jordan, Turkey Yemen
x East (Near East); Levant; Middle East
xx East

Nebular hypothesis 523.1
See also Creation
xx Astronomy; Creation; Planets Solar system; Universe

Necrologies. *See* Obituaries

Necromancy *See* Conjuring; Magic; Witchcraft

Needles. *See* Pins and needles

Needlework 646 746.4
See also Dressmaking; Embroidery; Fancy work; Lace and lace making; Sewing; Tapestry

Needlework—*Continued*
x Patchwork
xx Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts movement; Dressmaking; Embroidery; Fancy work; Home economics; Manual training; Sewing
Negotiable instruments 332.6-332.7
See also Bills of exchange; Bonds
x Bills and notes Bills of credit; Commercial paper; Instruments, Negotiable; Letters of credit
xx Banks and banking; Bills of exchange; Commercial law; Contracts; Credit
Negro actors 920
xx Actors and actresses
Negro art 709.73
See also Negro artists
x Art, Negro; Negroes—Art
xx Negro artists
Negro artists 920
See also Negro art
x Artists, Negro
xx Artists; Negro art
Negro authors 920
Use for works dealing with the lives of several Negro writers. Criticism of their literary productions is entered under Negro literature—History and criticism; Negro poetry—History and criticism; etc.
x Authors, Negro
xx Authors
Negro folklore. *See* Folklore, Negro
Negro literature 810.8
Use for collections of poetry and prose by Negro authors. Works treating of Negro characters in literature, and Negroes depicted in works of art are entered under Negroes in literature and art
See also Negro poetry
xx American literature; Literature
Negro literature—History and criticism 810.9
Negro minstrels 791.1
x Minstrels, Negro
Negro music. *See* Negro songs; Negroes—Songs and music
Negro musicians 920
xx Musicians
Negro poetry 811.08
Use for collections of poetry by Negro authors
xx American poetry; Negro literature; Poetry

Negro poetry—History and criticism 811.09

Negro race. *See* Negroes

Negro songs 784

See also Negro spirituals; Negroes—Songs and music

x Folk songs, Negro (American); Plantation songs

xx Music, American; Negroes—Songs and music

Negro spirituals 784

x Spirituals, Negro

xx Negro songs

Negro suffrage. *See* Negroes—Politics and suffrage

Negroes 572.9; 325.2 326

Use for works on the Negro race and for Negroes in the U.S. Works dealing with Negroes in other countries are entered under Negroes in Africa; Negroes in France etc.

See also Discrimination, Freedmen; Slavery in the U.S.; U.S.—Race question; also headings beginning with the word Negro

x Colored people Negro race

xx Ethnology; Freedmen; Reconstruction; Slavery in the U.S.

Negroes—Art. *See* Negro art

Negroes—Biography 920

Negroes—Education 371.9

Negroes—Moral and social conditions 325.2

Negroes—Politics and suffrage 324

x Negro suffrage Negroes—Suffrage

xx Suffrage

Negroes—Religion 277

Negroes—Social life and customs 325.2 326 940-999

Negroes—Songs and music 784

See also Negro songs

x Negro music

xx Negro songs

Negroes—Statistics, Vital 312

xx Vital statistics

Negroes—Suffrage. *See* Negroes—Politics and suffrage

Negroes in literature and art 810.9; 704.94

Use for works treating of Negro characters in literature and Negroes depicted in works of art. For work of Negro authors or artists see Negro literature; Negro art. For works about Negro authors or artists see Negro authors; Negro artists

xx Art; Characters and characteristics in literature

Neighborhood. *See* Community life; and other headings beginning with the word Community

Neighborhood gilds. *See* Social settlements

Neo-Greek literature. *See* Greek literature, Modern

Neo-impressionism (Art) *See* Impressionism (Art)

Neo-Latin languages. *See* Romance languages

Neolithic period. *See* Stone age

Neon tubes 621.32
  xx Electric signs

Neoplatonism 186
  xx Church history—Primitive and early church; Hellenism; Philosophy; Philosophy Ancient; Theosophy

Nerves 574.4 611.8 616.8; 612.8
  See also Nervous system
  xx Nervous system

Nerves—Diseases. *See* Nervous system—Diseases

Nervous exhaustion. *See* Neurasthenia

Nervous prostration. *See* Neurasthenia

Nervous system 574.4 611.8; 616.8 612.8
  See also Brain; Nerves; Psychology Pathological; Psychology Physiological
  x Neurology
  xx Anatomy; Brain; Mind and body; Nerves; Physiology

Nervous system—Diseases 616.8
  See also Fear; Insanity; Neurasthenia; Worry
  x Nerves—Diseases; Neuropathology
  xx Medicine—Practice; Therapeutics

Nervous system—Hygiene 616.8
  See also Mental hygiene

Nests. *See* Birds—Eggs and nests

Netherlands 949.2; 914.92
  x Holland

Netherlands—History 949.2

Netherlands—History—German occupation, 1940-1945 949.2
  x German occupation of Netherlands, 1940-1945
  xx Military occupation

Netherlands—Queens 920 949.2
  xx Kings and rulers; Queens

Neurasthenia 616.8
  Nervous exhaustion Nervous prostration
  xx Nervous system—Diseases

Neurology *See* Nervous system

Neuropathology *See* Nervous system—Diseases

Neuroses 616.8 132
See also Fear; Medicine, Psychosomatic
xx Psychology Pathological

Neutrality 341.3
See also U.S.—Neutrality
xx International law; International relations; Privateering; Prizes; Security International

Neutrons 539.7; 541.2
See also Atoms; Electrons; Protons
xx Nuclear physics; Quantum theory

New Church. *See* New Jerusalem Church

New England 974
The states in the northeastern U.S. Connecticut, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Vermont, New Hampshire, and Maine
xx United States

New England—Hurricane, 1938 974
xx Hurricanes

New France—History *See* Canada—History—To 1763 (New France) Mississippi Valley—History

New Jerusalem Church 289
x Church of the New Jerusalem, New Church Swedenborgianism

New Testament. *See* Bible. New Testament

New Thought 131.3
xx Mental healing; Psychology; Therapeutics, Suggestive

New Year 394.2

New York. World's Fair 1939 606
xx Exhibitions

News agencies 070
x Press

News broadcasts. *See* Radio broadcasting

Newsboys 070.3 331.3 920
xx Boys; Child labor

Newspaper clippings. *See* Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.)

Newspaper work. *See* Journalism; Reporters and reporting

Newspapers 071-079
See note under Journalism
See also Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.); Journalism; Liberty of the press; Periodicals Reporters and reporting; also American newspapers
x Press
xx Journalism; Periodicals

Newspapers—Indexes 071-079
xx Indexes
Nicene Creed 238
xx Creeds
Nickel 546; 553 669.7
Nicknames 929.4
x Epithets Sobriquets Soubriquets
xx Names, Personal
Night schools. *See* Evening and continuation schools
Nihilism 335.8 149
See also Anarchism and anarchists; Communism; Russia—History
xx Political crimes and offences
Nineteenth century 909 940.28
Use for general works covering progress and development during this period in one or in several countries
xx History Modern—19th century
Nitrates 549 631.8; 661
xx Fertilizers and manures
Nitrification 581 631.4
See also Soil inoculation
xx Agricultural chemistry; Bacteriology Agricultural; Fertilizers and manures Soil bacteriology; Soil inoculation; Soils
Nitrogen 546
xx Gases
Nobel prizes 378.3
xx Rewards (Prizes, etc.)
Nobility 323; 929.7
See also Aristocracy; Heraldry; Knights and knighthood; Peerage
x Class distinction
xx Aristocracy; Heraldry; Peerage
Noise 534; 614.7
xx Public health; Sound
Nomenclature. *See* Names; and scientific subjects with the subdivision *Nomenclature* e.g. Botany—Nomenclature
Nomenclature
Use as subdivision under scientific subjects for works dealing with the scientific names of plants, animals etc.
Noms de plume. *See* Anonyms and pseudonyms
Non-objective art. *See* Art, Abstract
Non-support. *See* Desertion and non-support
Nonconformists. *See* Dissenters
Nonsense verses 808.81; 811.08; 821.08; etc.
xx Wit and humor
Nordic race. *See* Teutonic race

Normal institutes. *See* Teachers' institutes
Normal schools. *See* Teachers colleges
Normandy Attack on, 1944 940.54
x D Day
Normans 936 942.02
See also Northmen
xx Great Britain—History—Norman period, 1066-1154; Northmen
Norse languages. *See* Icelandic and Old Norse languages; Scandinavian languages
Norse legends. *See* Legends, Norse
Norse literature. *See* Icelandic and Old Norse literature; Scandinavian literature
Norsemen. *See* Northmen
North Africa. *See* Africa, North
North America 970
xx America
North American Indians. *See* Indians of North America
North Atlantic Treaty 1949 341.1
x Atlantic Pact, 1949
North Central States. *See* Middle West
North Pole 998 919.8
See also Arctic regions
x Polar expeditions
xx Arctic regions; Polar regions
Northeast Passage 998 919.8
xx Arctic regions; Discoveries (in geography); Voyages and travels
Northern lights. *See* Auroras
Northmen 948
Use for works on the early Scandinavian people. Works on the people since the 10th century are entered under the heading Scandinavians
See also Normans
x Norsemen Vikings
xx Normans; Scandinavians
Northwest, Old 977; 917.7
Use for works on the region between the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and the Great Lakes
See also Middle West
xx United States
Northwest, Pacific 979.5 917.95
Use for works on the old Oregon country comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming and the province of British Columbia

Northwest, Pacific—*Continued*
x Pacific Northwest
xx The West
Northwest Passage 971.1
xx America—Discovery and exploration; Arctic regions; Discoveries (in geography); Voyages and travels
Northwest Territories, Canada 917.22; 917.122 971.21; 917.121
Region north of the provinces, extending from Yukon territory in the west to Davis Strait in the east
xx Canada
Norway—History 948.1
Norway—History—German occupation, 1940-1945 948.1
x German occupation of Norway 1940-1945
xx Military occupation
Norwegian language 439.8
See also Danish language
xx Scandinavian languages
Norwegian literature 839.8
xx Scandinavian literature
Nose 611.2; 616.2 612.2
See also Adenoids
xx *Face;* Head
Notation, Musical. *See* Musical notation
Novelists (*Use geog. subdiv adjective form,* e.g. Novelists, French) 920
Use for works, mainly biographical, treating of several novelists, not for works about one novelist. Works on their literary output are entered under Fiction—History and criticism; English fiction—History and criticism; etc.
x American novelists
xx Authors; Fiction
Novels. See Fiction
Novels—Plots. See Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)
Nuclear physics 539.7
See also Atomic energy; Chemistry Physical and theoretical; Cosmic rays; Cyclotron; Electrons; Neutrons; Protons; Radioactivity; Transmutation (Chemistry)
x Atomic nuclei Physics, Nuclear
xx Atoms; Chemistry Physical and theoretical; Physics; Radioactivity
Nudism 613
x Body culture
Nullification 342.73
See also Secession; State rights
xx Secession; State rights

Numbers, Symbolism of. *See* Symbolism of numbers

Numbers, Theory of 512 511 517
 xx Algebra Mathematics

Numerology *See* Symbolism of numbers

Numismatics 737
 Use for works on coins, medals and tokens considered as works of art, as historical specimens, or as aids to the study f history archeology etc.
 See also Coins; Medals; Seals (Numismatics)
 xx Archeology; Coins; History; History Ancient; Medals

Nunneries. *See* Convents and nunneries

Nuns. *See* Monasticism and religious orders

Nurseries (Horticulture) 631.5 635's
 See also Forest nurseries; Plant propagation
 xx Fruit culture; Gardening; Trees

Nurseries, Day See Day nurseries

Nursery rhymes 398
 x Poetry for children
 xx Children's poetry; Children s songs; Folklore Picture books for children

Nursery schools 372.2
 See also Day nurseries; Kindergarten
 x Education, Preschool Preschool education
 xx Day nurseries; Education of children

Nurses and nursing 610.73
 See also Children—Care and hygiene; Cookery for the sick; First aid in illness and injury; Hospitals Infants—Care and hygiene; Red Cross; School nurses Sick U.S. Army Nurse Corps
 x District nurses Trained nurses
 xx Children—Care and hygiene; Hospitals; Medicine; Medicine—Biography; Medicine—Practice; Sick; Therapeutics; Woman—Employment

Nutrition 641 1 612.3 574.1
 See also Diet Digestion; Food; Metabolism; Vitamins
 x Malnutrition Meal planning
 xx Diet Digestion; Food; Metabolism Physiology Therapeutics

Nutrition of children. *See* Children—Nutrition

Nutrition of plants. *See* Plants—Nutrition

Nuts 634
Names of the special nuts are not included in this list but they are to be used as needed, in the singular form, e.g. Chestnut; Pecan
xx Food; Trees
Nylon 677.4 668.4
xx Plastics; Textile industry and fabrics
Obedience 171
x Disobedience
xx Conduct of life; Ethics
Obelisks 913.32
xx Archeology; Architecture; Monuments; Pyramids
Obesity *See* Corpulence
Obituaries 920
x Death notices; Necrologies
xx Biography; The dead
Object teaching 372.3
xx Education of children; Kindergarten; Teaching
Objective tests. *See* Examinations; Mental tests
Observatories, Astronomical. *See* Astronomical observatories
Observatories, Meteorological. *See* Meteorology—Observatories
Obstetrics 618
See also Pregnancy
x Childbirth; Labor (Obstetrics); Midwifery
xx Medicine—Practice; Pregnancy; Women—Diseases
Occult sciences 133
See also
Alchemy
Astrology
Clairvoyance
Conjuring
Crystal gazing
Demonology
Divination
Fortune telling
Magic
Oracles
Palmistry
Prophecies
Spiritualism
Superstition
Witchcraft
Hermetic art and philosophy
xx Astrology; Demonology; Divination; Magic; Supernatural; Superstition; Witchcraft
Occupation, Choice of. *See* Vocational guidance
Occupation, Military. *See* Military occupation
Occupational diseases 331.82; 362.4; 614.85
See also Occupations, Dangerous
x Diseases, Industrial; Diseases, Occupational; Diseases of occupation;

Occupational diseases—*Continued*
Hygiene, Industrial Hygiene of employment Industrial diseases Industrial hygiene Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
xx Employers liability; Factory inspection; Hygiene; Labor and laboring classes; Occupations, Dangerous; Public health

Occupational therapy 615.85
See also Handicraft
x Invalid seamen—Occupations; Invalid soldiers—Occupations Seamen, Invalid—Occupations Soldiers, Invalid—Occupations
xx Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; Handicraft; Mental hygiene

Occupations 331.7 371.42
Use for descriptions and lists of occupations
See also Job analysis Professions; Vocational guidance
x Trades Vocations Woman—Occupations
xx Business; Labor and laboring classes; Professions; Vocational guidance; Woman—Employment

Occupations, Dangerous 331.82 371.42
See also Employers' liability; Factory inspection; Occupational diseases
x Dangerous occupations Injurious occupations
xx Accidents; Employers' liability; Labor and laboring classes; Occupational diseases

Occupations—Diseases and hygiene. *See* Occupational diseases

Occupied territory *See* Military occupation

Ocean 551.4
See also Icebergs; Marine biology; Marine fauna; Marine flora; Navigation; Storms Tides; Waves
x Oceanography Sea
xx Earth; Geology; Physical geography; Water

Ocean cables. *See* Cables, Submarine

Ocean life. *See* Marine biology

Ocean routes. *See* Trade routes

Ocean travel 910.4
See also Steamboats; Yachts and yachting
x Sea travel
xx Communication; Transportation Travel; Voyages and travels

Oceania 990
Term used for the islands of the central and south Pacific, including Micronesia, Melanesia, and Polynesia and sometimes Australia, New Zealand, and Malay Archipelago
x Pacific Islands; South Sea Islands
xx Islands

Oceanography *See* Ocean

Office, Tenure of. *See* Civil service

Office employees. *See* Clerks

Office machines. See Office supplies

Office management 651
See also Office supplies; Personnel management; Secretaries, Private
x Office procedures
xx Business; Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Industrial management; Management; Personnel management

Office procedures. *See* Office management

Office supplies 651
See also Calculating machines; Typewriters
x Business machines; Office machines
xx Bookkeeping; Office management

Office work—Training. *See* Business education

Official publications. *See* Government publications; and names of countries, etc. with the subdivision *Government publications*, e.g. U.S.—Government publications

Officials. *See* Administrative law; Civil service; and names of countries, cities, organizations, etc. with the subdivision *Officials and employees*, e.g. Chicago—Officials and employees; United Nations—Officials and employees

Officials and employees
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, organizations

Oil. *See* Oils and fats; Petroleum

Oil burners 697
x Fuel oil
xx Heating; Petroleum as fuel

Oil engines. *See* Gas and oil engines

Oil fuel. *See* Petroleum as fuel

Oil painting. *See* Painting

Oil wells. *See* Petroleum

Oils, Essential. *See* Essences and essential oils

Oils and fats 665
See also Essences and essential oils; Lubrication and lubricants Petroleum; also names of special oils, e.g. Tung oil
x Animal oils; Fat Fats Grease Oil Vegetable oils
xx Coal-tar products *Lubrication and lubricants*

Old age 618.97 301.15
See also Longevity· Old age pensions; Rejuvenation Retirement
x Age
xx Life (Biology) Longevity; Middle age; Physiology

Old age pensions 368.3-368.4 331.2
x Insurance, Invalid Insurance, Old age; Invalid insurance Labor and laboring classes—*Insurance* Payroll taxes Retirement systems Security Social Social security
xx Insurance, Social; Labor and laboring classes Old age; Pensions; Poor; Saving and thrift; Social problems; Socialism

Old English language. *See* Anglo-Saxon language

Old English literature. *See* Anglo-Saxon literature

Old Norse language. *Se* Icelandic and Old Norse languages

Old Norse literature. *See* Icelandic and Old Norse literature

Old Testament. *See* Bible. Old Testament

Oleomargarine 664
x B tter Artificial; Margarine
xx Butter; Food adulteration and inspection

Olympic games 796.48
x Games, Olympic
xx Athletics Games; Sports

One-act plays 808.82 812.08 822.08; etc.
xx Drama

Ontology 111
See also Existentialism Metaphysics; Philosophy
x Being
xx God; Life; Metaphysics; Philosophy

Open-air schools 371.9
x Outdoor schools
xx Education Public schools; School hygiene; Schools

Open-air treatment 615.8
xx Outdoor life; Tuberculosis

Open and closed shop 331.88
x Closed shop
xx Labor and laboring classes; Labor contract; Trade unions
Open door policy (Far East) *See* Eastern question (Far East)
Open forum. *See* Forums (Discussion and debate)
Opera 782.1
See also Ballet; Musical revues, comedies, etc.; Operetta
x Comic opera Dramatic music Grand opera Music, Dramatic
xx Drama Music; Musical form; Theater; Vocal music
Opera houses. *See* Theaters
Operas—Librettos. *See* Librettos
Operas—Stories, plots, etc. 782.1
x Stories
xx Librettos; Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)
Operations, Surgical. *See* Surgery
Operetta 782
See also Musical revues, comedies, etc.
x Comic opera, Dramatic music; Music, Dramatic
xx Music; Musical form; Opera; Vocal music
Opiates. *See* Narcotics
Opinion, Public. *See* Public opinion
Opium 615.7 616.86
xx Narcotics
Optics 535
See also Color Light Perspective; Phosphorescence Photometry; Radiation; Refraction; Spectrum
xx Light; Photometry; Physics
Optimism 149
See also Cheerfulness; Pessimism
xx Cheerfulness Pessimism; Philosophy
Options. *See* Contracts; Stock exchange
Optometry 617.7
See also Eye
xx Eye
Oracles 133.3
See also Divination
xx Divination; Occult sciences; Prophecies
Orations 808.85
Use for collections of orations by several authors, especially those delivered on formal occasions and in a more formal manner than those entered under the heading Speeches, addresses, etc.

Orations—*Continued*
See also After-dinner speeches; also American orations; Greek orations; etc.
x Addresses
xx Literature; Public speaking; Recitations and readings; Speeches, addresses, etc.

Oratorio 783
xx Church music; Music; Musical form

Oratory *See* Public speaking

Orchards. *See* Fruit culture

Orchestra 785
See also Bands (Music); Conducting; Conductors (Music); Instrumentation and orchestration; Orchestral music
xx Bands (Music); Conducting; Musical instruments

Orchestral music 785
See also Chamber music; Symphony
xx Instrumental music; Music; Orchestra

Orchestration. *See* Instrumentation and orchestration

Order of the Rosy Cross. *See* Rosicrucians

Orders, Architectural. *See* Architecture—Orders

Orders, Monastic. *See* Monasticism and religious orders

Ordnance 623
See also Projectiles; U.S. Army—Ordnance and ordnance stores
x Cannon; Guns
xx Arms and armor; Artillery; Firearms; Military art and science; Projectiles

Ore deposits 553
See also Ores; also special ores, e.g. Iron ores
xx Geology; Ores

Ore dressing 622
x Dressing of ores
xx Smelting

Oregon Trail 978 917.8
xx Overland journeys to the Pacific; United States

Ores 549; 553
See also Metallurgy; Metals; Mineralogy; Mines and mineral resources; Ore deposits; also special ores, e.g. Iron ores
xx Geology, Economic; Ore deposits

Organ 786.6
x Pipe organ
xx Musical instruments

Organ music 786.6
xx Church music; Music
Organic chemistry *See* Chemistry, Organic
Organists 920
xx Musicians
Organization, International. *See* International organization
Organization and management. *See* Management
Organized labor *See* Trade unions
Orient. *See* East; East (Far East)
Oriental architecture. *See* Architecture, Oriental
Oriental languages 490
See also names of languages, e.g. Japanese language
x Languages, Oriental
Oriental literature 890
See also names of special literatures, e.g. Japanese literature
Oriental rugs. *See* Rugs, Oriental
Origin of life. *See* Life—Origin
Origin of man. *See* Man—Origin and antiquity
Origin of species 575
See also Hybridization; Natural selection; Variation (Biology)
x Mutation (Biology); Species, Origin of
xx Adaptation (Biology); Evolution; Genetics; Natural selection; Variation (Biology)
Ornament. *See* Decoration and ornament
Ornamental alphabets. *See* Illumination of books and manuscripts; Lettering
Ornamental design. *See* Design, Decorative
Ornamental plants. *See* Plants, Ornamental
Ornithology *See* Birds
Orphans and orphan asylums 362.7
See also Child welfare
x Asylums; Charitable institutions; Dependent children; Foundlings; Homes (Institutions)
xx Charities; Child welfare; Children—Institutional care; Public welfare
Orthodox Eastern Church 281
x Greek Church
xx Eastern churches
Orthodox Eastern Church, Russian 281
x Russian Church
Orthography *See* Spelling reform; and names of languages with the subdivision *Orthography and spelling* e.g. English language—Orthography and spelling

Orthography and spelling
Use as a subdivision under names of languages

Orthopedia 617.3
See also Cripples
x Orthopedic surgery Surgery Orthopedic
xx Cripples; Surgery

Orthopedic surgery *See* Orthopedia

Osteology *See* Bones

Osteopathy 615.8
See also Massage
xx Massage; Medicine; Medicine—Practice

Ostrogoths. *See* Goths

Outdoor life 796.5
See also Camping; Country life; Mountaineering; Nature study; Open-air treatment; Sports
x Rural life
xx Camping Country life; Sports

Outdoor schools. *See* Open-air schools

Outlaws 920
See also Brigands and robbers
xx Brigands and robbers Crime and criminals

Outlines syllabi, etc.
Use as a subdivision under general subjects for compact books in the form of heads and subheads which outline for quick survey of the subject the substance of longer works or broad subjects (e.g. U.S.—History—Outlines syllabi, etc.) A work which is also contained in brief form but contains actual factual material is entered under the subject with subdivision Handbooks manuals etc.

Overland journeys to the Pacific 978 917.8
See also Oregon Trail
x Transcontinental journeys Travels
xx Frontier and pioneer life Voyages and travels

Overtime. *S* Hours of labor; Wages

Ownership. *See* Property

Oxford Group 248
Use for books dealing with the religious movement or cult of the twentieth century which professes a return to primitive Christianity and stresses the confession of sin
x Buchmanism

Oxford movement 283
Use for books on the movement towards the doctrines and practices of an earlier period which took place in the Church of England in the first half of the nineteenth century
See also Anglo-Catholicism
xx Anglo-Catholicism; Catholic Church; Church of England

Oxyacetylene welding. *See* Welding

Oxygen 546
See also Ozone

Oysters 594; 564

Oysters, Pearl. *S e* Pearl fisheries

Ozone 546; 613
xx Oxygen

Pacific cable. *See* Cables, Submarine

Pacific Islands. *See* Oceania

Pacific Northwest. *See* Northwest, Pacific

Pacific States 979; 917.9
xx The West

Pacifism 172.4
Use for works on opposition to war or military force, advocating arbitration instead of force for settlement of international disputes
See also Conscientious objectors
xx Conscientious objectors; Peace; War and religion

Packaging 658.7
xx Advertising; Retail trade

Packing industry. *See* Meat industry and trade

Paganism 290
x Heathenism
xx Christianity and other religions; Religions

Pageants 791.6
See also Festivals; Masks (Plays); Mysteries and miracle plays
xx Acting; Festivals

Pain 152; 612.8
See also Anesthetics; Pleasure; Suffering
xx Diagnosis; Emotions; Pleasure; Psychology, Physiological; Senses and sensation; Suffering

Paint 667
See also Corrosion and anti-corrosives; Pigments
Enamel paints; Finishes and finishing
xx Corrosion and anti-corrosives; Painting, Industrial; Pigments

Painted glass. *See* Glass painting and staining

Painters (Use geog. subdiv adjective form, e.g. Painters, French) 920
See also Artists; also names of painters
x American painters
xx Artists

Painters' materials. *See* Artists' materials

Painting (Use geog. subdiv adjective form, e.g. Painters, Dutch) 750 or 759's
See also
Animal painting and illustration
China painting
Color
Composition (Art)
Cubism
Expressionism (Art)
Figure painting
Finger painting
Flower painting and illustration
Futurism (Art)
Glass painting and staining
Impressionism (Art)
Landscape painting
Marine painting
Miniature painting
Mural painting and decoration
Paintings
Perspective
Portrait painting
Postimpressionism (Art)
Preraphaelitism
Scene painting
Stencil work
Water color painting
x American painting; Appreciation of art; Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation; Art appreciation; Graphic arts; Oil painting
xx Art; Composition (Art); Decoration and ornament; Drawing; Esthetics

Painting, Finger. *See* Finger painting

Painting, Industrial 698
See also Gilding; House painting; Lettering; Paint; Sign painting; Varnish and varnishing; Wood finishing
x Enamel paints; Finishes and finishing; Industrial painting; Mechanical painting; Painting, Mechanical

Painting, Mechanical. *See* Painting, Industrial

Painting, Religious. *See* Christian art and symbolism

Painting—Technique 751

Paintings (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 750 or 759's
Use for collections of reproductions of paintings accompanied by brief text, e.g. books in which the reproductions are more important than the text
See also Portraits; Water colors
xx Painting; Pictures

Paintings, Abstract. *See* Art, Abstract

Paintings—Catalogs 750.8
x Catalogs

Paintings—Conservation and restoration 751
x Conservation of paintings; Preservation of paintings; Restoration of paintings

Palaces 725 913-919.9
xx Architecture

Palaeobotany *See* Paleobotany

Palaeontology *See* Paleontology

Paleobotany 561
x Botany, Fossil; Fossil plants; Palaeobotany; Paleontology, Botanical; Plants, Extinct; Plants, Fossil
xx Botany; Paleontology; Plants

Paleolithic period. *See* Stone age

Paleontology 560's
See also Mammals, Fossil; Paleobotany; Reptiles, Fossil; also names of extinct animals, e.g. Mastodon
x Animals, Extinct; Animals, Fossil; Extinct animals; Fauna, Prehistoric; Fossils; Palaeontology; Paleontology, Zoological; Prehistoric fauna
xx Geology; Stratigraphic; Natural history; Science; Zoology

Paleontology, Botanical. *See* Paleobotany

Paleontology, Zoological. *See* Paleontology

Palmistry 133.6
xx Divination; Fortune telling; Occult sciences

Palsy, Cerebral. *See* Cerebral palsy

Pamphlets 040; 025.17

Pan American Day 394.2
xx Latin America

Pan-Americanism 327.7
Use for works on the relations between the United States and the republics of Latin America
See also America—Politics; Monroe Doctrine
x American Republics; Good Neighbor Policy; Inter-American relations
xx America—Politics; Latin America

Panel heating. *See* Radiant heating

Paneuropean federation. *See* European federation

Pangermanism 327.43
See also Propaganda, German

Panics 338.54
See also Speculation

Always consult Dewey Decimal Classification for interpretation of numbers

Panics—*Continued*
x Business depressions Commercial crises Corners, Commercial Depressions, Business
xx Business Commerce; Economics; Finance Speculation; Stock exchange

Pantheism 147 212
See also Deism Theism
xx God; Philosophy; Religion; Theism; Theology

Pantomimes 792
See also Shadow pantomimes and plays
xx Acting; Amateur theatricals; Ballet; Drama Tableaux, Theater

Papacy 26. 282
See also Catholic Church; Popes
x Holy See
xx Catholic Church; Church history; Church history—Middle Ages; Popes

Paper 676
See also Stationery
xx Fibers; Stationery

Paper cutting. *See* Paper work

Paper folding. *See* Paper work

Paper hanging 698
See also Wallpaper
xx Interior decoration; Wallpaper

Paper making and trade 676
See also Book industries and trade; Wood pulp
xx Book industries and trade; Chemical industries; Manufactures

Paper money 332.5
See also Legal tender
x Bills of credit; Fiat money Greenbacks Money Paper
xx Currency question Finance; Inflation (Finance); Legal tender; Money

Paper work 745.54 372.5
x Paper cutting; Paper folding
xx Education of children—Occupations and busy work

Papyrus manuscripts. *See* Manuscripts

Parables 226
See also Allegories Fables; Jesus Christ—Parables
xx Allegories Fables

Parachute troops 356
See also U.S. Army—Parachute troops
x Paratroops
xx Aeronautics, Military; Parachutes

Parachutes 629.1
See also Parachute troops
xx Aeronautics

Paralysis, Anterior spinal. *See* Infantile paralysis

Paralysis, Cerebral. *See* Cerebral palsy

Paralysis, Infantile. *See* Infantile paralysis

Parasites 616.96; 632

See also Bacteriology; Insects, Injurious and beneficial

x Animal parasites; Diseases and pests; Entozoa; Epizoa Pests

xx Biology

Parasols. *See* Umbrellas and parasols

Paratroops. *See* Parachute troops

Parcel post 383

See also Postal service—Rates

xx Postal service Transportation

Parchment 676

x Vellum

Parent and child 39 ; 173 136.7

See also Children—Law; Children—Management; Fathers; Illegitimacy; Inheritance and succession; Mothers

xx Child study; Children—Law; Domestic relations; Family; Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.

Parents' and teachers associations 371.1

See also Home and school

x Teachers and parents

xx Child study; Community and school; Educational associations; Societies

Parish registers. *See* Registers of births, etc.

Parks 712

See also Botanical gardens; Landscape gardening; National parks and reserves; Playgrounds; Zoological gardens also names of cities with the subdivision *Parks*, e.g. Chicago—Parks

xx Cities and towns; Landscape gardening; Playgrounds

Parks

Use as a subdivision under names of cities

Parliamentary government. *See* Representative government and representation

Parliamentary practice 328.1

x Rules of order

xx Debates and debating; Legislation; Legislative bodies; Public meetings

Parodies 808.7 808.87; 817.08 827.08; etc.

x Travesties

xx Literature; Poetry

Parole 364.6

See also Probation

xx Crime and criminals; Probation

Parsees 295
See also Avesta; Zoroastrianism
xx Avesta; Religions; Zoroastrianism

Parties. *See* Entertaining

Parties, Political. *See* Political parties

Passion plays 792 244 808.2 808.82
See also Mysteries and miracle plays
xx Drama; Jesus Christ—Drama; Religious drama Theater

Passions. *See* Emotions

Pastel drawing 741
See also Crayon drawing
xx Art; Crayon drawing; Drawing; Portrait painting

Pastels 741
xx Drawings

Pastimes. *See* Amusements Games; Recreation; Sports

Pastoral psychology *See* Psychology Pastoral

Pastoral theology *See* Theology Pastoral

Pastors. *See* Clergy Priests

Pastry *See* Baking; Cookery

Pastures 636.08
See also Forage plants Grasses
xx Agriculture; Cattle; Forage plants; Grasses

P tchwork. *See* Fancy work; Needlework

Patent laws and legislation 608
See also Trade-marks
x Law Patent; Patents—Laws and legislation
xx Industrial laws and legislation; Patents Trade-marks

Patent medicines. *S e* Medicines, Patent, proprietary etc.

Patents 608
See also Inventions; Patent laws and legislation; Trade-marks
x Discoveries (in science) Intellectual property
xx Industrial arts; Inventions Machinery Manufactures; Trade-marks

Patents—Laws and legislation. *See* Patent laws and legislation

Paternalism. *See* Government ownership; Industry and state; Socialism

Pathological chemistry *See* Chemistry Medical and pharmaceutical; Physiological chemistry

Pathological psychology S Psychology Pathological

Always consult Dewey D cimal Classification for interpretation of numbers

Pathology 616 132 301.153
See also Bacteriology; Diagnosis; Immunity; Medicine; Physiological chemistry; Therapeutics
x Disease (Pathology)
xx Diagnosis; Medicine

Pathology Vegetable. *See* Plant diseases

Patience (Game) *See* Solitaire (Game)

Patriotic poetry 808.81; 811.08 821.08 etc.
xx National songs; Poetry

Patriotic songs. *See* National songs

Patriotism 320.1; 172
See also Loyalty; Nationalism
xx Citizenship; Conduct of life; Ethics Loyalty; Nationalism

Pattern making 671
See also Design; Founding; Mechanical drawing
xx Design; Founding

Patterns for dressmaking. *See* Dressmaking

Pauperism. *See* Poor

Pavements 625.7
See also Asphalt; Roads; Streets
xx Cement; Concrete; Roads; Streets

Payroll taxes. *See* Insurance, Unemployment; Old age pensions

Peace 341.1; 172.4
See also Arbitration, International; Disarmament; League of Nations; Pacifism; Security International; War; also names of wars with the subdivision *Peace*, e.g. World War 1939-1945—Peace
xx Arbitration, International; Disarmament; International relations; Reconstruction (1914-1939); Reconstruction (1939-); Security International; War

Pearl-fisheries 639
x Oysters, Pearl
xx Fisheries

Pearl Harbor Attack on, 1941 940.54
xx World War, 1939-1945

Pearls 639; 666

Peasant art. *See* Art industries and trade; Folk art

Peasantry 323
See also Agricultural laborers; Land tenure; Sociology Rural
x Rural life
xx Agricultural laborers; Agriculture; Feudalism; Labor and laboring classes Land tenure; Sociology Rural

Pedagogy *See* Education; Education—Study and teaching; Teaching

Pediatrics. *See* Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Diseases

Pedigrees. *See* Genealogy; Heraldry

Peerage 323 929.7
See also Heraldry; Nobility
x Baronage
xx Genealogy; Nobility

Pelts. *See* Hides and skins

Pen drawing 741
xx Drawing

Penal codes. *See* Criminal law

Penal colonies 365
x Convicts
xx Colonies; Colonization; Crime and criminals; Prisons; Punishment

Penal institutions. *See* Prisons; Reformatories

Penal law *See* Criminal law

Pencil drawing 741
xx Drawing

Penicillin 615.2
xx Antibiotics

Penitentiaries. *See* Prisons

Penmanship 652
Use for practical manuals. Works on the history and art of writing are entered under the heading Writing
See also Graphology; Writing
x Calligraphy; Copybooks; Handwriting
xx Business education; Writing

Pennsylvania Dutch. *See* Germans in Pennsylvania

Pennsylvania Germans. *See* Germans in Pennsylvania

Penology *See* Prisons; Punishment; Reformatories

Pens 651

Pensions 331.2
See also Insurance, Social; Mothers' pensions; Old age pensions; also names of professions, industries, etc. with the subdivision *Salaries pensions etc.* e.g. Teachers—Salaries, pensions, etc.; Railroads—Salaries, pensions, etc.
x Compensation
xx Annuities; Retirement systems

Pensions, Military 355.1
See also Bounties, Military; Veterans
x Bonus, Soldiers; European War 1914-1918—Pensions; Military pensions

Pensions, Military—*Continued*
Naval pensions; Pensions, Naval; Soldiers' bonus; War pensions World War 1939-1945—Pensions
xx Bounties, Military; Veterans

Pensions, Naval. *See* Pensions, Military

Peonage 331.5
See also Contract labor; Convict labor
x Compulsory labor; Forced labor
xx Contract labor; Convict labor; Labor and laboring classes; Slavery

People's banks. *See* Banks and banking, Cooperative

Perception 152
See also Apperception; Consciousness; Gestalt psychology; Intuition
x Feeling
xx Apperception; Educational psychology; Intellect; Intuition; Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Psychology; Thought and thinking

Perennials 582 635.9
xx Floriculture; Flowers

Perfumes 668
xx Cosmetics; Essences and essential oils; Toilet

Periodic law 541
xx Chemical elements; Chemistry, Physical and theoretical

Periodicals 050
Use for general works about and lists of journals issued at stated intervals, i.e. weekly, monthly, etc. Works limited to dailies are entered under Newspapers
See also Journalism; Liberty of the press; Newspapers; also American periodicals; and general subjects with the subdivision *Periodicals*, e.g. Engineering—Periodicals
x Magazines; Press
xx Journalism; Newspapers

Periodicals
Use as subdivision under general subjects

Periodicals—Indexes 050
xx Bibliography; Indexes

Perpetual motion 531
x Motion, Perpetual
xx Mechanics; Motion

Persecution 272
See also Inquisition; Jews—Persecutions; Liberty of conscience; Martyrs; Religious liberty; also names of sects persecuted, e.g. Waldenses

rsecution—*Continued*
xx Church history; Church history—Primitive and early church; Inquisition; Liberty of conscience; Martyrs; Religious liberty

rsian language 491.5
x Iranian language

rsian literature 891.5
x Iranian literature

rsonal beauty *See* Beauty, Personal

rsonal finance. *See* Finance, Personal

ersonal liberty *See* Liberty

ersonal names. *See* Names, Personal

ersonality 137
See also Character; Individuality; Soul
x Identity, Personal
xx Consciousness; Individuality; Psychology; Soul

ersonality, Disorders of 132
See also Hallucinations and illusions; Hypnotism; Insanity
x Consciousness, Multiple; Double consciousness; Frustration; Multiple consciousness
xx Hallucinations and illusions; Hypnotism; Insanity; Mind and body; *Psychical research*; Psychology, Pathological; Subconsciousness

ersonnel classification. *See* Job analysis

ersonnel management 658.3
Use for works dealing with problems of personnel in factories, business, etc., hiring and firing of employees, and general questions of relationship between officials and employees
See also
Absenteeism (Labor)
Applications for positions
Counseling
Efficiency, Industrial
Employees, Training of
Employees' representation in management
Employment agencies
Factory management
Foremen
Job analysis
Labor turnover
Motion study
Office management
Recommendations for positions
Time study
x Employment management; Human relations
xx Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Industrial management; Industrial relations; Management; Office management

Personnel service in education 371.42
See also Counseling; Vocational guidance
x Education—Personnel service; Educational guidance; Guidance; Student guidance; Students—Personnel work
xx Counseling; Students; Vocational guidance

Perspective 742
See also Drawing
x Architectural perspective
xx Drawing; Geometrical drawing; Geometry, Descriptive; Mathematics; Optics; Painting

Persuasion (Rhetoric) *See* Rhetoric

Pessimism 149
See also Optimism
xx Optimism; Philosophy

Pestilences. *See* Epidemics

Pests. *See* Agricultural pests; Fungi; Household pests; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Parasites; Zoology, Economic; also names of crops, trees, etc. with the subdivision *Diseases and pests* (e.g. Cotton—Diseases and pests; Fruit—Diseases and pests); and names of individual pests, e.g. Flies

Petroleum 547, 553; 665.5
See also Boring; Coal-tar products; Gasoline
x Coal oil; Kerosene; Mineral oil; Oil; Oil wells
xx Gas; Geology, Economic; Oils and fats

Petroleum as fuel 697
See also Oil burners
x Fuel, Liquid; Fuel oil; Liquid fuel; Oil fuel
xx Fuel

Petroleum engines. *See* Gas and oil engines

Petroleum industry and trade 665.5

Petrology 552
See also Crystallography; Geology; Mineralogy; Rocks; Stone; also varieties of rock, e.g. Granite; Marble
xx Geology; Mineralogy; Rocks; Science; Stone

Pets 636
See also Domestic animals; also names of animals, e.g. Cats; Dogs
xx Animals; *Domestic animals*

Pewter 739
xx Alloys; Hall marks; Plate; Tin

Phantoms. *See* Apparitions; Ghosts

Pharmaceutical chemistry *See* Chemistry Medical and pharmaceutical

Pharmacology *See* Drugs Pharmacy

Pharmacopoeias 615
Use for works containing lists of drugs, chemicals and medicinal preparations. Such books usually incl do descriptions of the items, tests for their identity purity and strength and formulas for making the preparations
See also Drugs Materia medica
x Dispensatories; Medicine—Formulae, receipts, prescriptions; *Prescriptions*

Pharmacy 615.4
See also Botany Medical Chemistry Medical and pharmaceutical Drugs; Materia medica; Pharmacopoeias
x Pharmacology
xx Chemistry; Chemistry Medical and pharmaceutical; Drugs; Materia medica Medicine

Philanthropists 920

Philanthropy *See* Charities Charity organization; Endowments; Social service

Philately *See* Postage stamps

Philology *See* Language and languages; Philology Comparative

Philology Comparative 410
Use for comparative studies of languages. General works on the history philosophy origin, etc. of languages are entered under Language and languages
See also Language and languages; Literature, Comparative
x Comparative philology Language and languages—Comparative philology Philology
xx Grammar Language and languages

Philosophers (*Use geog. subdi djective form*) 920
x American philosophers

Philosophers stone. *See* Alchemy

Philosophy (*Use geog. subdiv adjective form, e.g* Philosophy French) 100
See also
Belief and doubt
Consciousness
Creation
Ethics
Fate and fatalism
Free will and determinism
Gnosticism
God
Good and evil

Philosophy—*Continued*

Humanism
Idealism
Intuition
Knowledge, Theory of
Logic
Materialism
Metaphysics
Mind and body
Monism
Mysticism
Neoplatonism
Ontology
Optimism
Pantheism
Perception
Pessimism
Positivism
Psychology
Rationalism
Realism
Reality
Skepticism
Soul
Theism
Thought and thinking
Transcendentalism
Truth
Universe
Utilitarianism
Will

also names of various branches of knowledge with the subdivision *Philosophy* e.g. Art—Philosophy; Education—Philosophy; etc.

x American philosophy Mental philosophy

xx Ontology

Philosophy

Use as a subdivision under such subjects as Art Education History Religion Science etc.

Philosophy Ancient 180

See also Neoplatonism; Stoics

x Greek philosophy

Philosophy Hindu 181

See also Yoga

Philosophy Medieval 189

x Medieval philosophy

xx Middle Ages

Philosophy Modern 190

See also Evolution; Existentialism; Positivism; Pragmatism Transcendentalism; also Philosophy French (English, German, etc.)

x Modern philosophy

Philosophy Moral. *See* Ethics

Philosophy Natural. *See* Physics

Philosophy of education. *See* Education—Philosophy

Philosophy of history *See* History—Philosophy

Philosophy of law *See* Law—Philosophy

Philosophy of literature. *See* Literature—Philosophy

Philosophy of religion. *See* Religion—Philosophy

Philosophy of science. *See* Science—Philosophy

Phonetic spelling. *See* Spelling reform

Phonetics 414
See also Speech; Voice; also names of languages with the subdivision *Pronunciation*, e.g. English language—Pronunciation
x Phonology
xx Language and languages; Sound Speech; Voice

Phonograph 789.9
See also Sound—Recording and reproducing
x Gramophone; Talking machines

Phonograph records 789.9
See also Talking books
x Discography; Music—Discography; Records, Phonograph

Phonology *See* Phonetics; and names of languages with the subdivision *Pronunciation*, e.g. English language—Pronunciation

Phosphates 549 553; 631.8 661
xx Fertilizers and manures

Phosphorescence 535; 574.8
x Animal light Luminescence, Animal
xx Light Mineralogy; Optics; Radiation; Radioactivity

Photoelectric cells 537.5 621.38
See also Electronics

Photoengraving 655.32
See also Photomechanical processes
x Half-tone process
xx Engraving; Photomechanical processes

Photographic chemistry 771.5
Use for works on the chemical processes employed in photography
x Chemistry Photographic
xx Chemistry

Photographic supplies. *See* Photography—Apparatus and supplies

Photography 770
See also
Astronomical photography
Cameras
Color photography
Daguerreotype
Filmstrips
Lantern slides
Microphotography
Moving picture photography
Nature photography
Photomechanical processes
Telephotography
x Retouching (Photography)

Photography Aerial 778.3
Includes photography from airplanes, balloons, high buildings, etc.
x Aerial photography

Photography—Apparatus and supplies 771
See also Cameras
x Photographic supplies

Photography Artistic 778
x Artistic photography· Photography—Esthetics
xx Art

Photography Astronomical. *See* Astronomical photography

Photography Color *See* Color photography

Photography Commercial 770
x Commercial photography· Journalistic photography; Photography Journalistic

Photography—Enlarging 778.1

Photography—Esthetics. *See* Photography Artistic

Photography Journalistic. *See* Photography Commercial

Photography—Lighting 770.2

Photography Medical. *See* X rays

Photography—Moving pictures. *See* Moving picture photography

Photography—Portraits 778.9
xx Portraits

Photography Radio. *See* Phototelegraphy

Photography—Retouching 770.2
x Retouching (Photography)

Photography Submarine 778.7
x Submarine photography
xx Marine biology

Photography of animals 778.9
Use for the technique and accounts of photographing animals. Works consisting of photographs and pictures of animals are entered under Animals—Pictures
See also Animal painting and illustration; Animals—Pictures
x Animal photography; Animals—Photography
xx Animal painting and illustration; Animals—Pictures; Nature photography

Photography of birds 778.9
Bird photography· Birds—Photography
xx Nature photography

Photography of nature. *See* Nature photography
Photomechanical processes 655.32
See also Photoengraving
xx Illustration of books; Photoengraving; Photography
Photometry 535; 522
See also Color; Light; Optics
x Electric light; Light, Electric
xx Light; Optics
Photoplays. *See* Moving picture plays
Phototelegraphy 621.382
Use for works on the transmission of pictures by telegraph or telephone wires, or by radio
x Photography; Radio; Picture telegraphy; Radio photography; Telegraph—Picture transmission
Phototherapy 615.8
Use for works on the treatment of diseases by the influence of light
See also Radiotherapy; Sun baths; Ultra violet rays
x Electric light; Light, Electric; Physical therapy; Physiotherapy
xx Radiotherapy
Phrenology 139
See also Mind and body; Physiognomy
xx Brain; Head; Mind and body; Physiognomy; Psychology
Physical chemistry. *See* Chemistry, Physical and theoretical
Physical culture. *See* Physical education and training
Physical education and training 371.7
See also

Athletics	Games
Coaching (Athletics)	Gymnastics
	Health education
College sports	*Jiujitsu*
Drill (nonmilitary)	Posture
Exercise	Sports

also names of special kinds of exercises, e.g. Fencing; Rowing
x Calisthenics; Education, Physical; Physical culture; Physical training
xx Athletics; Education; Exercise; Gymnastics; Hygiene; Sports; Woman—Health and hygiene
Physical geography (Use geog. subdiv.) 551.4
See note under the heading Geography
See also

Altitudes	Earthquakes
Climate	Geophysics
Earth	Geysers

Physical geography—*Continued*
Glaciers
Ice
Icebergs
Meteorology
Tides
Volcanoes
Winds
also Lakes; Mountains; Oceans; Rivers; and other geographical terms
x Geography, Physical; Physiography
xx Earth; Geography; Geology

Physical therapy. *See* Baths; Electro-therapeutics; Hydrotherapy; Massage; Phototherapy; Radiotherapy

Physical training. *See* Physical education and training

Physicians 920
Use for works about several physicians, not for works about one physician
See also Roentgenologists; Surgeons; Women as physicians
x Doctors; Medical profession
xx Medicine—Biography; Surgeons

Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92
Use for individual autobiographies
x Correspondence; Memoirs; Reminiscences
xx Medicine—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.

Physicists 920
xx Scientists

Physics 530
See also
Astrophysics
Chemistry, Physical and theoretical
Dynamics
Electricity
Electronics
Ether (of space)
Force and energy
Friction
Gases
Geophysics
Gravitation
Heat
Hydraulics
Hydrostatics
Ions
Kinematics
Light
Liquids
Magnetism
Matter
Mechanics
Meteorology
Motion
Music—Acoustics and physics
Nuclear physics
Optics
Pneumatics
Quantum theory
Radiation
Radioactivity
Relativity (Physics)
Sound
Statics
Thermodynamics
Viscosity
Weights and measures
x Natural science; Philosophy, Natural
xx Dynamics; Science

Pigmentation. *See* Color of animals
Pigments 547 667
See also Dyes and dyeing Paint
xx Paint
Pigmies. *See* Dwarfs
Pigs. *See* Swine
Pile driving 624
xx Civil engineering Foundations
Pile dwellings. *See* Lake dwellers and lake dwellings
Pilgrim Fathers 974.4
xx Christian biography Puritans U.S.—History—Colonial period
Pilgrims and pilgrimages 248
See also Saints; Shrines
xx Catholic Church; Shrines; Voyages and travels
Pilot guides 623.8
x Coast pilot guides
xx Navigation; Pilots and pilotage
Piloting (Aeronautics) *See* Airplanes—Piloting
Pilots, Airplane. *See* Air pilots
Pilots and pilotage 623.8
See also Navigation; Pilot guides
xx Harbors; Navigation; Seamen
Ping pong 796.34
x Table-tennis
Pins and needles 672
x Needles
Pioneer life. *See* Frontier and pioneer life
Pipe fitting 696
See also Gas fitting Plumbing
x Steam fitting
xx Gas fitting; Plumbing
Pipe organ. *See* Organ
Pirates 920 910.4
See also Buccaneers; Privateering; U.S.—History—Tripolitan War 1801 1805
x Barbary corsairs Corsairs; Freebooters
xx Buccaneers; Crime and criminals; International law; Maritime law; Naval history; Voyages and travels
Pistols 683 739.7 623 355.8
xx Firearms
Pity *See* Sympathy
Place names. *See* Names, Geographical
Plague 616.9 614.4
x Black death Bubonic plague
Plane geometry *See* Geometry
Plane trigonometry *See* Trigonometry

Planets 523.4
See also Nebular hypothesis; Plurality of worlds; Solar system; Stars; also names of individual planets, e.g. Neptune (Planet) Venus (Planet)
xx Astronomy; Solar system; Stars

Planing machines 621.9
xx Machine tools

Planning, City *See* City planning

Planning, Economic. *See* Economic policy; and names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Economic policy* e.g. U.S.—Economic policy

Planning, National. *See* Economic policy; and names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Economic policy* e.g. U.S.—Economic policy

Planning, Regional. *See* Regional planning

Plans. *See* Architectural drawing; Geometrical drawing; Map drawing; Maps; Mechanical drawing

Plant anatomy *See* Botany—Anatomy

Plant breeding 581; 631.5; 635
Use for works on that form of plant propagation which aims to improve plants, as by selection after controlled mating, etc.
See also Grafting; Hybridization; Plant propagation
x Breeding
xx Agriculture; Floriculture; Plant propagation

Plant chemistry *See* Botanical chemistry; Plants—Chemical analysis

Plant diseases 632
See also special subjects with the subdivision *Diseases and pests*, e.g. Trees—Diseases and pests
x Botany—Pathology; Diseases and pests; Diseases of plants; Pathology, Vegetable; Plant pathology; Plants—Diseases; Vegetable pathology
xx Fruit—Diseases and pests; Fungi; Vegetables—Diseases and pests

Plant forms in design. *See* Design, Decorative

Plant introduction 581
x Acclimatization
xx Botany, Economic

Plant lice 595.7 632

Plant lore 398.3
See also Flower language
x Folklore of plants; Plants—Folklore
xx Folklore; Natural history Plant names, Popular; Trees

Plant names, Popular 580.1
See also Plant lore
x Botany—Nomenclature (Popular)

Plant names, Scientific. *See* Botany—Nomenclature

Plant nutrition. *See* Plants—Nutrition

Plant pathology *See* Plant diseases

Plant physiology *See* Botany—Physiology

Plant propagation 581; 631.5 635
Use for works on the continuance or multiplication of plants by successive production. Works dealing with methods adopted to secure new and improved varieties are entered under Plant breeding
See also Grafting; Plant breeding; Seeds
x Plants—Propagation Propagation of plants
xx Floriculture; Fruit culture; Gardening; Nurseries (Horticulture); Plant breeding

Plantation life 323; 975 917.5

Plantation songs. *See* Negro songs

Planting. *See* Agriculture Gardening; Landscape gardening; Tree planting

Plants 580
See also

Alpine flora	Forage plants
Aquatic plants	Gardening
Botany	House plants
Climbing plants	Insectivorous plants
Fertilization of plants	Paleobotany
	Poisonous plants
Floriculture	Shrubs
Flowers	Weeds

also names of special plants, and headings beginning with the word Plant
x Vegetable kingdom
xx Botany; Flowers; Trees

Plants—Anatomy *See* Botany—Anatomy

Plants—Chemical analysis 581
See also Botanical chemistry
x Plant chemistry
xx Botanical chemistry; Botany—Physiology

Plants—Collection and preservation. *See* Herbaria

Plants—Diseases. *See* Plant diseases

Plants, Edible 581
See also Mushrooms
x Edible plants
xx Botany, Economic

Plants, Extinct. *See* Paleobotany

Plants—Fertilization. *See* Fertilization of plants

Plants—Folklore. *See* Plant lore

Plants, Fossil. *See* Paleobotany

Plants—Geographical distribution. *See* Geographical distribution of animals and plants

Plants, Medicinal. *See* Botany, Medical

Plants—Nutrition 581 631.5 635
x Nutrition of plants; Plant nutrition
xx Botany—Physiology

Plants, Ornamental 635.9
x Ornamental plants
xx Floriculture; Gardening; Landscape gardening; Shrubs

Plants—Propagation. *See* Plant propagation

Plants—Soilless culture 631.5
x Agriculture, Soilless; Chemiculture; Hydroponics; Soilless agriculture; Water farming

Plants, Useful. *See* Botany, Economic

Plants in art 704.94
See also Flower painting and illustration
x Flowers in art; Trees in art
xx Art; Decoration and ornament

Plaster and plastering 693
See also Cement; Concrete; Mortar; Stucco
x Plastering
xx Masonry

Plaster casts 731
x Casting; Casts, Plaster
xx Sculpture

Plaster of Paris. *See* Gypsum

Plastering. *See* Plaster and plastering

Plastic materials. *See* Plastics

Plastic surgery. *See* Surgery, Plastic

Plastics 668.4
See also Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis; Gums and resins; Rubber, Artificial; Synthetic products; also names of plastics, e.g. Celluloid; Nylon
x Plastic materials
xx Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis; Synthetic products

Plate 739
See also Hall marks; Pewter; Sheffield plate
x Gold plate
xx Goldsmithing; Hall marks, Silversmithing

Plate glass 666
x Glass, Plate

Plate metal work 671
xx Metalwork Sheet metal work

Platinum 546 553 669.2

Play 790
See also Amusements; Games; Recreation Sports
xx Amusements Child study Children; Games Recreation

Play centers. *See* Community centers; Playgrounds

Play direction (Theater) *See* Theater—Production and direction

Play production. *See* Amateur theatricals Moving picture plays; Theater—Production and direction

Play writing. *See* Drama—Technique; Moving picture plays; Radio plays—Technique

Player piano 789.9
x Piano player Pianola
xx Piano

Players. *See* Actors and actresses

Playgrounds 790
See also Community centers; Parks; Vacation schools
x Play centers Public playgrounds School playgrounds
xx Children; Child welfare Community centers Parks Recreation Social settlements

Playhouses. *See* Theaters

Playing cards. *See* Cards

Playright. *See* Copyright

Plays. *See* Drama—Collections

Plays, Bible. *See* Religious drama

Plays, Christmas. *See* Christmas plays

Plays, Community *See* Community plays

Plays, Fairy *See* Fairy plays

Plays for children. *See* Children's plays

Playwrights. *See* Dramatists

Pleasure 157
See also Happiness; Pain
xx Emotions; Happiness; Joy and sorrow Pain Senses and sensation

Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.) 808
Use for works dealing with the construction and analysis of plots as a literary technique. Collections of plots are entered under Literature—Stories, plots, etc.
See also Ballets—Stories, plots, etc.; Operas—Stories, plots, etc.
x Drama—Plot; Dramatic plots; Fiction—Plots Novels—Plots; Scenarios
xx Authorship; Characters and characteristics in literature; Drama; Fiction; Literature

Plowing 631.5

Plows 631.3
xx Agricultural machinery

Plumbing 696
See also Drainage, House; Gas fitting; Pipe fitting; Sanitary engineering; Sanitation, Household; Sewerage; Solder and soldering
xx Drainage, House; Gas fitting; Pipe fitting; Sanitation, Household

Plumbing—Estimates 696

Plumbing—Laws and regulations 696

Plurality of worlds 523.1
x Worlds, Plurality of
xx Astronomy; Planets; Stars; Universe

Plywood 674.8
xx Wood

Pneumatic transmission. *See* Compressed air

Pneumatics 533
See also Aerodynamics; Compressed air; Gases; Sound
xx Gases; Physics

Pneumonia 616.2

Poetry 808.1
Use for general works on the nature and appreciation of poetry
See also

Ballads	Parodies
Children in poetry	Patriotic poetry
Children's poetry	Religious poetry
Christmas poetry	Scaldic and scaldic poetry
Eddas	School verse
Epic poetry	Sea poetry
Free verse	Songs
Hymns	Sonnets
Love poetry	War poetry
Nature in poetry	
Negro poetry	

also American poetry; English poetry; French poetry; etc. and names of special subjects, historical events

Poetry—*Continued*
and famous persons with the subdivision *Poetry*, e.g. Animals—Poetry; Bunker Hill, Battle of, 1775—Poetry
xx Esthetics; Literature; Versification

Poetry
Use as a subdivision under special subjects, names of famous persons, historical events, etc.

Poetry—Collections 808.81
See also American poetry—Collections; English poetry—Collections; etc.
x Anthologies; Poetry—Selections

Poetry—Competitions 791.2

Poetry—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 808.81

Poetry—History and criticism 809.1
See also American poetry—History and criticism; English poetry—History and criticism; etc.
xx Criticism

Poetry—Selections. *See* Poetry—Collections

Poetry for children. *See* Children's poetry; Nursery rhymes

Poetry of love. *See* Love poetry

Poetry of nature. *See* Nature in poetry

Poets (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form, e.g. Poets, German) 920
Use for works dealing with the personal lives of several poets. Works about their literary productions are entered under Poetry—History and criticism; English poetry—History and criticism; etc.
See also Dramatists; Minnesingers; Minstrels; Scalds and scaldic poetry; Troubadours
x American poets
xx Authors

Point Four program. *See* Reconstruction (1939-)

Poison gases. *See* Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous

Poisonous plants 581
xx Botany; Botany, Economic; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Plants; Poisons

Poisons 615.9
See also Poisonous plants
x Antidotes; Toxicology
xx Accidents; Chemistry; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Drugs; Materia medica; Medical jurisprudence; Physiological chemistry

Polar expeditions. *See* Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; North Pole; Polar regions; Scientific expeditions; South Pole; and names of exploring expeditions, and names of explorers

Polar lights. *See* Auroras

Polar regions 998
- Use for works dealing with both the Antarctic and Arctic regions
- *See also* Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; North Pole; South Pole
- *x* Polar expeditions

Poles 943.8; 914.38
- *xx* Slavs

Police (Use geog. subdiv. country or state) 364; 351.7; 352
- *See also* Constables; Crime and criminals; Criminal investigation; Detectives; Secret service; also names of cities with the subdivision *Police*
- *xx* Constables; Crime and criminals; Criminal investigation; Detectives; Law; Law enforcement

Police
- *Use as subdivision under names of cities*

Police, International. *See* International police

Police, State 351.7
- *x* State police

Policewomen 364; 351.7; 352
- *x* Women as police

Poliomyelitis. *See* Infantile paralysis

Polish language 491.8

Polish literature 891.8

Polishing. *See* Grinding and polishing

Politeness. *See* Courtesy; Etiquette

Political conventions 329
- *See also* Caucus; Political parties; Primaries
- *x* Conventions, Political
- *xx* Political parties; Political science

Political corruption. *See* Corruption (in politics)

Political crimes and offenses 329
- *See also* Anarchism and anarchists; Concentration camps; Corruption (in politics); Impeachments; Nihilism; Treason
- Assassination; Crimes, Political; Sedition
- *xx* Political ethics; Subversive activities

Political economy. *See* Economics

Political ethics 172

See also Citizenship; Corruption (in politics); Political crimes and offenses

x Ethics, Political

xx Ethics; Political science; Social ethics

Political geography *See* Boundaries; and names of countries, etc. with the subdivision *Boundaries*, e.g. U.S.—Boundaries

Political parties (Use geog. subdiv.) 329

See also Political conventions; Politics, Practical; also names of parties, e.g. Democratic Party

x Parties, Political

xx Political conventions; Political science

Political refugees. *See* Refugees, Political

Political science 320

See also

Anarchism and anarchists
Aristocracy
Church and state
Citizenship
Civil rights
Civil service
Civilization
Clans and clan system
Communism
Constitutional history
Constitutional law
Constitutions
Constitutions, State
Democracy
Elections
Equality
Executive power
Federal government
Geopolitics
Government ownership
Imperialism
Individualism
Judges
Kings and rulers
Law
Legislation
Liberty
Local government
Monarchy
Municipal government
Nationalism
Political conventions
Political ethics
Political parties
Politics, Practical
Public administration
Public opinion
Referendum
Representative government and representation
Republics
Socialism
The State
State governments
State rights
Suffrage
Taxation
Utopias
World politics

also names of countries and states with the subdivision *Constitution*, (e.g. U.S. Constitution); also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Politics and government* e.g. Chicago—Politics and government

Political science—*Continued*
x Administration; Civics; Civil government; The Commonwealth; Government
xx Constitutional history; Constitutional law—History; The State

Politics
Use as a subdivision under Africa; Asia; Balkan Peninsula; Central America; Europe; Latin America; South America. For other countries, states and cities use the subdivision Politics and government

Politics, Corruption in. *See* Corruption (in politics)

Politics, Practical 329
Use for works dealing with practical politics in general, electioneering, political machines, etc. Works on the science of politics are entered under the heading Political science
See also Ballot; Caucus; Corruption (in politics); Elections; Lobbying; Primaries; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Politics and government* (e.g. U.S.—Politics and government); and headings beginning with the word Political
x Practical politics
xx Political parties; Political science

Politics and government
Use as subdivision under names of countries, states, cities except Africa; Asia; Balkan Peninsula; Central America; Europe; Latin America; South America, where the subdivision Politics is used instead

Pollination. *See* Fertilization of plants

Polls. *See* Public opinion polls

Pollution of water. *See* Water—Pollution

Pontiac's Conspiracy 1763-1765 973.2
xx Indians of North America—Wars; U.S.—History—Colonial period; U.S.—History—French and Indian War 1755-1763

Pony express 383
xx Express service; Postal service

Poor 339.1 362.5
See also
Begging
Charities
Charities, Medical
Child welfare
Cost and standard of living
Labor and laboring classes

Poor—*Continued*
Old age pensions
Poor laws
Population
Proletariat
Public welfare
Saving and thrift
Social settlements
Tenement houses
Tramps
Unemployed
also names of cities with the subdivision *Poor* e.g. Chicago—Poor
x Benevolence; Pauperism; Slums; Vagrancy
xx Begging; Charities; Labor and laboring classes; Poverty; Social conditions; Social problems; Social settlements; Sociology; Tenement houses

Poor
Use as a subdivision under names of cities

Poor laws 339.1
See also Public welfare
x Social legislation; Vagrancy
xx Poor; Public welfare

Poor relief. *See* Charities; Public welfare

Popes 920; 262
See also Papacy
x Holy See
xx Catholic Church; Christian biography; Church history; Papacy

Popes—Infallibility 262
x Infallibility of the pope

Popes—Temporal power 262
See also Church and state
x Temporal power of the pope
xx Church and state; Church history—Middle Ages

Popular government. *See* Democracy

Popular music. *See* Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)

Population 312
See also Birth control; Birth rate; Census; Eugenics; Migration, Internal; Mortality; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Population*, e.g. U.S.—Population
xx Birth rate; Economics; Poor; Sociology; Vital statistics

Population
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities

Population, Foreign. *See* Immigration and emigration; names of countries with the subdivision *Immigration and emigration* (e.g. U.S.—Immigration and

Population, Foreign—*Continued*
emigration); and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Foreign population*, e.g. Chicago—Foreign population

Porcelain. *S* x Pottery

Porcelain painting. *See* China painting

Portable houses. *See* Buildings, Prefabricated

Portland cement. *See* Cement

Porto Ricans. *See* Puerto Ricans

Portrait painting 757
See also Crayon drawing; Figure painting; Miniature painting; Pastel drawing
xx Figure painting Miniature painting; Painting

Portraits 757; 778.9
See also Caricatures and cartoons; Photography—Portraits; also local biography classes of persons and names of famous persons with the subdivision *Portraits* e.g. U.S.—Biography—Portraits; Musicians—Portraits
x Iconography
xx Art; Biography; Paintings; Pictures

Portraits
Use as subdivision under local biography g. U.S.—Biography—Portraits classes of persons e.g. Musicians—Portraits and names of famous persons e.g. Lincoln, Abraham, Pres. U.S.—Portraits

Ports. *See* Harbors

Portuguese East Africa. *See* Africa, East

Portuguese language 469

Portuguese literature 869
See also Brazilian literature
xx Brazilian literature

Positions, Recommendations for *See* Recommendations for positions

Positivism 146
See also Agnosticism; Idealism; Materialism; Pragmatism; Realism
Humanity Religion of Religion of humanity
xx Agnosticism; Deism; Philosophy Philosophy Modern; Rationalism; Realism; Religion Religions

Post impressionism. *See* Postimpressionism (Art)

Post office. *See* Postal service

Post office savings banks. *See* Postal savings banks
Postage stamps 383.2
See also Postal service—Rates
x Philately Stamps, Postage
xx Collectors and collecting
Postal laws and regulations. *See* Postal service—Laws and regulations
Postal rates. *See* Postal service—Rates
Postal savings banks 332.2
x Government banking; Post office savings banks
xx Banks and banking Postal service Savings banks
Postal service (Use geog. subdiv.) 383
See also Air mail service; Parcel post Pony express; Postal savings banks Railway mail service
x Mail service Post office
xx Communication Transportation
Postal service—Laws and regulations 383
x Postal laws and regulations
Postal service—Rates 383
x Postal rates
xx Parcel post; Postage stamps
Posters 741.67 659.1
See also Signs and signboards
x Advertising, Pictorial Picture posters
xx *Advertising; Art; Commercial art* Signs and signboards
Postimpressionism (Art) 759.9
See also Cubism; Expressionism (Art) Futurism (Art); Impressionism (Art) Surrealism
x Post-impressionism
xx Art, Cubism; Expressionism (Art) Futurism (Art); Impressionism (Art); Modernism (Art) Painting
Posture 613
xx Physical education and training
Potash 661 631.8
xx Fertilizers and manures
Potters 920
xx Artists
Pottery (Use geog. subdiv adjective form, e.g. Pottery Chinese) 738.3 666
See also China painting; Glazes; Terra cotta; Tiles Vases
x Ceramics China (Porcelain) Chinaware Crockery Dishes Earthenware Faience Fayence Keramics Porcelain Stoneware Tableware
xx Archeology Art; Art, Decorative; Art objects; Arts and crafts movement; Clay industries [illegible] and ornament Vase[illegible]

Pottery—Marks 738
x Marks, Potters

Poultry 636.5
See also Ducks; Eggs; Geese; Incubators; Turkeys
x Chickens; Fowls Hens
xx Domestic animals Food; Incubators

Poverty 339.1
See also Charities; Poor; also names of countries with the subdivisions *Economic conditions* and *Social conditions*, e.g. U.S.—Economic conditions; U.S.—Social conditions
x Destitution
xx Wealth

Powder Smokeless. *See* Gunpowder

Powdered milk. *See* Milk, Dried

Power (Mechanics) 621
See also Compressed air; Electric power; Force and energy; Machinery; Power transmission; Steam; Water power
xx Mechanical engineering; Mechanics; Steam engineering

Power boats. *S* Motorboats

Power plants 621.31 621.4 621.1
See also Electric power plants Steam power plants
x Power stations

Power plants, Electric. *See* Electric power plants

Power plants, Steam. *See* Steam power plants

Power stations. *S e* Power plants

Power transmission 621.8 621.31
See also Belts and belting; Cables; Electric power distribution; Gearing; Machinery; Pulleys; Shafting
x Transmission of power
xx Belts and belting; Machinery; Mechanical engineering; Power (Mechanics); Shafting

Power transmission, Electric. *See* Electric lines; Electric power distribution

Practical ethics. *See* Conduct of life; Ethics

Practical politics. *See* Politics, Practical

Pragmatism 144
See also Reality; Truth; Utilitarianism
xx Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy Modern; Positivism; Realism; Reality; Truth Utilitarianism

Prairies 551.4

Prayer 217 248 264
See also Devotional exercises Prayers
x Devotion
xx Christian life Devotional exercises Prayers; Worship

Prayer meetings 264

Prayers 264 242
See also Lord's Prayer Prayer
x Collects Theology Devotional
xx Prayer

Preachers. *See* Clergy; Preaching

Preaching 251
See also Sermons
x Ministers of the gospel Preachers Speaking
xx Public speaking Rhetoric; Sermons; Theology Pastoral

Preaching friars. *See* Dominicans

Precious metals 549 553 669.2
See also Gold; Silver
xx Currency question; Metals; Mines and mineral resources; Money

Precious stones 549; 553 666
Use for mineralogical and technological works on the subject. Works treating of stones and jewels from the point of view of art are entered under Gems
See also Gems; also names of precious stones, e.g. Diamonds
x Jewels Stones, Precious
xx Gems; Mineralogy

Précis writing. *See* Report writing

Precocious children. *See* Children, Gifted

Predestination 234
See also Free will and determinism
x Election (Theology) Foreordination
xx Calvinism; Fate and fatalism Theology

Predictions. *See* Prophecies

Prefabricated houses. *See* Buildings, Prefabricated

Pregnancy 612.6 618
See also Obstetrics
xx Obstetrics; Physiology; Reproduction

Prehistoric art. *See* Art, Primitive

Prehistoric fauna. *See* Paleontology

Prehistoric man. *See* Man, Prehistoric

Prehistory *See* Archeology; Bronze age Iron age Stone age and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Antiquities*, e.g. U.S.—Antiquities

Prejudices and antipathies 177 157 301.15
x Antipathies Human relations
xx Emotions
Premiums (Prizes, rewards) *See* Rewards (Prizes, etc.)
Prepaid medical care. *See* Medical care, Prepaid
Preraphaelitism 759.2
xx Art Painting
Presbyterian Church 285
xx Church of Scotland
Preschool education. *See* Nursery schools
Prescriptions. *See* Pharmacopoeias
Presents. *See* Gifts
Preservation of art objects (engravings; paintings). *See* Art objects—Conservation and restoration; Engravings—Conservation and restoration; etc.
Preservation of books. *See* Books—Conservation and restoration
Preservation of food. *See* Food—Preservation
Preservation of forests. *See* Forests and forestry; Natural resources
Preservation of historical records. *See* Archives
Preservation of manuscripts. *See* Manuscripts—Conservation and restoration
Preservation of natural scenery. *See* Natural monuments
Preservation of wild life. *See* Wild life—Conservation
Preservation of zoological specimens. *See* Zoological specimens — Collection and preservation
Preserving. *See* Canning and preserving
Presidents 920
See also Executive power; Presidents—U.S.; also names of other countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Presidents* (e.g. Mexico—Presidents); and names of presidents
xx Executive power; Kings and rulers
Presidents
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, etc. except for the U.S. Works on the presidents of the United States are entered under Presidents—U.S.
Presidents—Powers and duties. *See* Executive power

Presidents—U.S. 920 353.03
See also names of presidents
x U.S.—Presidents
xx Presidents

Presidents—U.S.—Election 329 324
x Campaigns, Presidential
xx Elections

Presidents—U.S.—Wives 920.7; 920
x Presidents wives Wives of presidents
xx Women in the U.S.

Presidents' wives. *See* Presidents—U.S.—Wives

Press. *See* Journalism; Liberty of the press News agencies; Newspapers; Periodicals

Press censorship. *See* Liberty of the press

Press clippings. *See* Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.)

Press working of metal. *See* Sheet metal work

Pressure cookery 641.5
xx Cookery

Prevention of accidents. *See* Accidents—Prevention

Prevention of crime. *See* Crime and criminals Education and crime

Prevention of cruelty to animals. *See* Animals—Treatment

Prevention of cruelty to children. *See* Child welfare

Prevention of smoke. *See* Smoke prevention

Preventive medicine. *See* Bacteriology Hygiene; Immunity; Public health

Price control. *See* Price regulation

Price regulation 338.5
x Government price control Price control
xx Competition, Unfair; Industry and state; Inflation (Finance); Prices

Prices 338.5
See also Cost and standard of living Farm produce—Marketing Price regulation; Profiteering Rationing, Consumer; Wages
xx Commerce; Consumption (Economics) Cost and standard of living; Economics; Finance; Manufactures; Money; Rationing, Consumer Wages

Priests 920 253
See also Clergy
x Pastors
xx Clergy

Primaries 324
See also Elections
x Direct primaries; Elections, Primary
xx Election law; Elections; Political conventions; Politics, Practical; Representative government and representation

Primary education. *See* Education of children

Primates 599; 569
See also Man; Monkeys
xx Mammals

Primers 372.4; E
See also Alphabet books; Hornbooks
xx Readers

Primitive art. *See* Art, Primitive

Primitive Christianity. *See* Church history—Primitive and early church

Primitive man. *See* Man, Prehistoric; Savages

Primitive religion. *See* Religion, Primitive

Primitive society. *See* Society, Primitive

Printers 920

Printing 655.1-655.3
See also Books; Color printing; Electrotyping; Linotype; Proofreading; Type and type founding; Typesetting
x Graphic arts; Typography
xx Bibliography; Book industries and trade; Books; Publishers and publishing; Typesetting

Printing—Exhibitions 655.074
See also Book industries and trade—Exhibitions
x Books—Exhibitions
xx Book industries and trade—Exhibitions; Exhibitions

Printing—Specimens 655.2
See also Type and type founding
Type specimens
xx Advertising; Initials; Type and type founding

Printing—Style manuals 655.2
See also Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
Style manuals
xx Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc.

Printing as a trade 655.1

Prints. *See* Engravings

Priorities, Industrial 338
See also Rationing, Consumer
Allocations, Industrial; Industrial priorities; World War 1939-1945—Rationing

Priorities, Industrial—*Continued*
xx Economic policy Industry and state; Rationing, Consumer War—Economic aspects

Prison escapes. *See* Escapes

Prison labor *See* Convict labor

Prison schools. *See* Education of prisoners

Prisoners, Education of. *See* Education of prisoners

Prisons 365
See also Convict labor; Crime and criminals; Criminal law; Education of prisoners Escapes; Penal colonies Probation; Reformatories; also names of prisons
x Convicts Dungeons Imprisonment; *Jails Penal institutions Penitentiaries* Penology
xx Convict labor; Crime and criminals Punishment

Prisons—Laws and regulations 365

Private schools (Use geog. subdiv.) 372 373
x Boarding schools Secondary schools
xx Education; Education, Secondary; Schools

Private secretaries. *See* Secretaries, Private

Private theatricals. *See* Amateur theatricals

Privateering 341.3
See also Neutrality; Prizes
x Letters of marq e
xx International law; Naval art and science Naval history; Pirates Prizes

Prize fighting. *See* Boxing

Prizes 341.3
Use for works on the capture of ships and their cargoes
See also Neutrality Privateering
x Seizure of vessels and cargoes
xx International law; Maritime law Privateering

Prizes (Rewards) *S* Rewards (Prizes, etc.)

Probabilities 519
See also Sampling (Statistics)
x Certainty Fortun
xx Algebra Gambling; Insurance, Life; Logic Mathematics Statistics

Probation 364.6
See also Juvenile courts; Parole
x R form of iminals Suspended sentence

Probation—*Continued*
xx Criminal law; Juvenile courts; Parole; Prisons; Punishment; Reformatories

Production. *See* Economics; Industry

Products, Commercial. *See* Commercial products

Products, Dairy *See* Dairy products

Products, Waste. *See* Waste products

Profession, Choice of. *See* Vocational guidance

Professional associations. *See* Trade and professional associations

Professional education 378
See also Library schools and training; Technical education Universities and colleges; Vocational education; also names of professions with the subdivision *Study and teaching* e.g. Law—Study and teaching
x Education, Professional
xx Education; Education, Higher; Learning and scholarship; Schools; Technical education Vocational education

Professional ethics 174
See also Business ethics; Legal ethics; Medical ethics
x Ethics, Professional
xx Ethics

Professions 331.7 371.42
See also Occupations; Vocational guidance; also names of special professions, e.g. Law; Medicine
x Vocations; Woman—Occupations
xx Labor and laboring classes; Occupations; Vocational guidance

Profit 339
See also Capitalism; Income; Profiteering
xx Business; Capital; Economics Income; Wealth

Profit sharing 331.2
See also Cooperation
xx Commerce; Cooperation; Wages

Profiteering 338.5 174
See also European War 1914-1918—Economic aspects; World War 1939-1945—Economic aspects
xx Prices; Profit; War—Economic aspects

Progress 901 301.153
See also Civilization; War and civilization
xx Civilization

Progressive education. *See* Education—Experimental methods
Prohibited books 098
See also Liberty of the press
x Books—Censorship; Index librorum prohibitorum
xx Books and reading; Censorship; Liberty of the press
Prohibition 178
Use for works dealing with the legal prohibition of the liquor traffic and liquor manufacture
See also Liquor laws; Liquor problem Local option; Temperance
xx Liquor laws Liquor problem; Temperance
Project method in teaching 371.3
xx Teaching
Projectiles 623
See also Ammunition; Ordnance; Rockets (Aeronautics)
x Bombs; Bullets Shells (Projectiles)
xx Ordnance
Projectiles, Aerial 623
See also Guided missiles
x Aerial bombs Aerial projectiles; Aerial rockets; Air bombs; Air warfare Bombs, Incendiary
xx Aeronautics, Military
Projectiles, Incendiary 623
x *Bombs, Incendiary; Incendiary bombs*
xx Chemical warfare; Fires
Projection, Lantern. *See* Lantern projection
Projective geometry *See* Geometry Projective
Proletariat 323
xx Labor and laboring classes; Poor; Socialism
Pronunciation. *See* Names—Pronunciation; and names of languages with the subdivision *Pronunciation, e.g.* English language—Pronunciation
Pronunciation
Use as a subdivision under names of languages
Proofreading 655.2
xx Printing
Propaganda (Use geog. subdiv adjective form) 301.15; 355.2 327
See also Advertising; European War 1914-1918—Propaganda; Psychological warfare; World War 1939-1945 —Propaganda
x American propaganda
xx Advertising; Public opinion; Publicity

Propaganda, German 940.4; 940.54
Use same form for propaganda of other countries
x European War 1914-1918—German propaganda; German propaganda
xx European War 1914-1918—Propaganda; Pangermanism; World War, 1939-1945—Propaganda

Propagation of plants. *See* Plant propagation

Propellers, Aerial 629.1
x Airplanes—Propellers
xx Airplanes

Proper names. *See* Names

Property 330.1
See also Eminent domain; Income; Real property; Wealth
x Ownership
xx Economics; Wealth

Property Literary *See* Copyright

Property Real. *See* Real property

Prophecies 133.3
See also Astrology; Bible—Prophecies; Divination; Fortune telling; Oracles
x Predictions
xx Divination; Occult sciences; Supernatural

Prophets 920; 220.92
xx Bible—Biography

Proportion (Architecture). *See* Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.

Proportional representation 324
See also Elections
x Representation, Proportional Voting, Cumulative
xx Constitutional law; Representative government and representation

Proprietary medicines. *See* Medicines, Patent, proprietary etc.

Prose literature, English. *See* English prose literature

Prosody *See* Versification

Prospecting 553; 622
See also Assaying; Mine surveying
xx Gold mines and mining; Mines and mineral resources; Silver mines and mining

Prostitution 392 351.7; 176
See also Sexual ethics; Sexual hygiene; Venereal diseases
x Hygiene, Social; Social evil; Social hygiene Vice; White slave traffic

Prostitution—*Continued*
xx Crime and criminals; Sexual ethics, Sexual hygiene; Social problems; Woman—Social and moral questions

Protection. *See* Free trade and protection

Protection of birds. *See* Birds—Protection

Protection of children. *See* Child welfare

Protection of game. *See* Game protection

Protection of wild life. *See* Wild life—Conservation

Proteins 547 574.19 612.015 641.1
xx Physiological chemistry

Protestant churches 284
See also Protestantism; also names of churches, e.g. Lutheran Church; Methodist Church
xx Church history; Protestantism

Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. 283
See also Anglo-Catholicism
x Episcopal Church

Protestant Reformation. *See* Reformation

Protestantism 284
See also Protestant churches; Reformation
xx Christianity; Church history; Protestant churches; Reformation

Protons 539.7 541.2
See also Atoms Electrons
x Hydrogen nucleus
xx Neutrons; Nuclear physics

Protoplasm 576
See also Cells; Embryology
xx Biology Cells; Embryology Life (Biology)

Provençal language 449
x Langue d'oc

Provençal literature 849
xx French literature; Troubadours

Proverbs 398
See also Epigrams
x Adages Maxims Sayings
xx Epigrams Folklore; Quotations

Providence and government of God 231
xx God; Theology

Provincialism. *See* English language—Provincialisms; Sectionalism (U.S.)

Pruning 631.5 634
xx Forests and forestry; Fruit culture; Gardening Trees

Psalmody *See* Church music Hymns

Pseudonyms. *See* Anonyms and pseudonyms

Psychiatrists 920
x Alienists Psychopathologists
xx Psychologists

Psychiatry 616.89
Use for works on the clinical and therapeutic aspects of psychology. Works on abnormal psychology in general are entered under the heading Psychology, Pathological
See also Insanity; Psychology, Pathological
x Psychotherapy
xx Insanity; Psychology, Pathological

Psychical research 133.07
See also
Apparitions
Clairvoyance
Dreams
Ghosts
Hallucinations and illusions
Hypnotism
Mental suggestion
Mind and body
Mind reading
Personality, Disorders of
Spiritualism
Subconsciousness
Thought transference
xx Ghosts; Psychology; Research; Spiritualism; Supernatural

Psychoanalysis 616.89; 131.34
See also Dreams; Hypnotism; Medicine, Psychosomatic; Mind and body; Psychology; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiological; Subconsciousness
xx Dreams; Hypnotism; Mind and body; Psychology; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiological; Subconsciousness

Psychological tests. *See* Mental tests

Psychological warfare 355.4
Use for works dealing with the methods used to undermine the morale of the civilian population and the military forces of an enemy country
x Cold war War of nerves
xx Military art and science; Morale; Propaganda; Psychology, Applied; War

Psychologists 920
See also Psychiatrists

Psychology 150
See also
Adaptability (Psychology)
Apperception
Art—Psychology
Attention
Attitude (Psychology)
Behaviorism (Psychology)
Belief and doubt

Psychology—*Continued*

Child study
Consciousness
Educational psychology
Emotions
Ethnopsychology
Genius
Gestalt psychology
Habit
Imagination
Individuality
Instinct
Intellect
Intuition
Logic
Memory
New Thought
Perception
Personality
Phrenology
Physiognomy
Psychical research
Psychoanalysis
Reasoning
Senses and sensation
Social psychology
Subconsciousness
Temperament
Thought and thinking
Will

x Mental philosophy; Mind

xx Brain; Philosophy; Psychoanalysis; Soul

Psychology, Abnormal. *See* Psychology, Pathological

Psychology, Applied 150.13; 658.3

See also Counseling; Interpersonal relations; Interviewing; Psychological warfare; Psychology, Pastoral

x Applied psychology; Human relations; Industrial psychology; Psychology, Industrial; Psychology, Practical

xx Educational psychology; Interviewing; Psychology, Religious; Public relations; Social psychology

Psychology, Child. *See* Child study

Psychology, Comparative 151.3

See also Animal intelligence; Instinct

x Animal psychology; Comparative psychology

xx Animal intelligence; Instinct; Zoology

Psychology, Educational. *See* Educational psychology

Psychology, Ethnic. *See* Ethnopsychology

Psychology, Experimental. *See* Psychology, Physiological

Psychology, Industrial. *See* Psychology, Applied

Psychology, Medical. *See* Psychology, Pathological

Psychology, National. *See* Ethnopsychology; National characteristics

Psychology, Pastoral 253.5

Use for works on the application of psychology and psychiatry by clergymen to the spiritual problems of individuals

See also Counseling

Psychology Pastoral—*Continued*
x Pastoral psychology
xx Christian ethics; Church work; Counseling; Psychology Applied; Psychology Religious; Theology Pastoral; Therapeutics, Suggestive

Psychology Pathological 132
See note under the heading Psychiatry
See also Hallucinations and illusions; Idiocy; Insanity; Medicine, Psychosomatic; Neuroses; Personality Disorders of; Psychiatry; Psychoanalysis Subconsciousness
x Abnormal psychology; Diseases, Mental; Mental diseases; Pathological psychology; Psychology Abnormal; Psychology Medical Psychopathology; Psychopathy
xx Insanity; Mental hygiene; Mind and body; Nervous system; Psychiatry; Psychoanalysis

Psychology Physiological 131
See also
Color sense
Dreams
Emotions
Hypnotism
Memory
Mental tests
Mind and body
Pain
Psychoanalysis
Senses and sensation
Sleep
Temperament
x Experimental psychology; Physiological psychology; Psychology Experimental; Psychophysics
xx Mental hygiene; Mind and body; Nervous system; Physiology; Psychoanalysis

Psychology Practical. *See* Psychology Applied

Psychology Racial. *See* Ethnopsychology

Psychology Religious 201.6
Use for works dealing with the psychological aspect of conversion experiences, the psychological basis of belief, revivals and the like
See also Miracles; Psychology Applied; Psychology Pastoral
x Psychology and religion; Religion and psychology· Religious psychology
xx Religion

Psychology Social. *See* Social psychology

Psychology Structural. *See* Gestalt psychology

Psychology and religion. *See* Psychology Religious

Psychology of reading. *See* Reading—Psychology

Psychopathologists. *See* Psychiatrists

Psychopathology *See* Psychology Pathological

Psychopathy *See* Psychology Pathological

Psychophysics. *See* Psychology Physiological

Psychoses. *See* Insanity

Psychosomatic medicine. *See* Medicine, Psychosomatic

Psychotherapy *See* Mental healing; Psychiatry Therapeutics, Suggestive

Ptomaines 615.9
xx Physiological chemistry

Public administration 350
Use for general works on the principles and techniques involved in the conduct of public business. Works limited to the governmental processes of a particular country state, etc. are entered under the name of the area with the subdivision *Politics and government*
See also Administrative law; Civil service; Impeachments; also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Politics and government*
x Administration
xx Administrative law; Local government; Municipal government; Political science

Public assistance. *See* Public welfare

Public buildings 351.7; 725
See also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Public buildings*, e.g. U.S.—Public buildings
x Buildings, Public Government buildings
xx Architecture; Art, Municipal; Public works

Public buildings
Use as a subdivision under names of countries states cities etc.

Public charities. *See* Public welfare

Public debts. *See* Debts, Public

Public documents. *See* Government publications

Public finance. *See* Finance

Public health 614
See also

Cemeteries	Contagion and contagious diseases
Charities, Medical	

Public health—*Continued*

Cremation
Disinfection and disinfectants
Epidemics
Food adulteration and inspection
Health boards
Hospitals
Meat inspection
Milk supply
Noise
Occupational diseases
Refuse and refuse disposal
Sanitary engineering
Sanitation
School hygiene
Sewage disposal
Street cleaning
Vaccination
Water—Pollution
Water supply

x Health, Public; Hygiene, Public; Hygiene, Social; Medicine, Preventive; Preventive medicine; Social hygiene

xx Medicine, State; Sanitation; Social problems

Public health boards. *See* Health boards

Public lands 333

See also Forest reserves; Homestead law; National parks and reserves; also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Public lands* e.g. U.S.—Public lands

x Crown lands

xx Colonization; Land

Public lands

Use as subdivision under names of countries, states etc.

Public libraries. *See* Libraries

Public meetings 808.53; 301.15

See also Parliamentary practice

Meetings, Public

Public opinion (Use geog. subdiv.) 301.15

See also Attitude (Psychology); Propaganda; Public relations; Publicity; World War, 1939-1945—Public opinion

x Opinion, Public

xx Attitude (Psychology); Liberty of conscience; Political science; Public relations

Public opinion polls 301.15

Gallup polls; Polls Straw votes

Public ownership. *See* Government ownership; Municipal ownership

Public playgrounds. *See* Playgrounds

Public records—Preservation. *See* Archives

Public relations 659.1

Use for general works on public relations which include not only pub-

Public relations—*Continued*
licity but personality training and other factors involved in the development of public relation policies and procedures
See also Advertising Psychology Applied Public opinion Publicity also various subjects (e.g. Air lines Libraries etc.) with the subdivision *Public relations,* e.g. Air lines—Public relations
xx Public opinion Publicity
Public relations
Use as a subdivision under Air lines Churches Libraries Railroads Universities and colleges and other organizations
Public schools (Use geog. subdiv country or state) 372-373 379
See also Evening and continuation schools; High schools; Junior high schools; Open-air schools; Rural schools; Schools; Vacation schools; also names of cities with the subdivision *Public schools* (e.g. Chicago—Public schools); and headings beginning with the word School
x Common schools Free schools Grammar schools Secondary schools
xx Education; Education, Secondary; Schools
Public schools
Use as a subdivision under names of cities
Public service commissions 380.16
Use for works on bodies appointed to regulat or control public utilities such as electricity telegraph, telephone, railroads
x Public utility commissions
xx Corporation law; Corporations; Industry and state Municipal franchises
Public service corporations. *See* Public utilities
Public speaking 808.5
See also Acting Debates and debating; Lectures and lecturing; Orations Preaching Voice
x Elocution Oratory Speaking
xx Voice
Public utilities 380.16
See also Corporation law Corporations; Electric industries; Electric railroads Gas Holding companies; Railroads Railroads and state; Street railroads; Telegraph; Telephone; Water supply

Public utilities—*Continued*
x Electric utilities; Gas companies; Public service corporations; Utilities, Public
xx Corporation law; Corporations; Municipal franchises

Public utilities—Finance 380.16

Public utility commissions. *See* Public service commissions

Public welfare 361
Use for works on tax supported welfare activities. Works on privately supported welfare activities are entered under the subject Charities. Works on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private, are entered under Social service
See also
Blind—Institutional care
Charities
Child welfare
Children—Hospitals
Day nurseries
Deaf—Institutional care
Feeble-minded—Education
Hospitals
Insane—Hospitals
Orphans and orphan asylums
Poor laws
Unemployed
x Charities, Public; Poor relief; Public assistance; Public charities; Relief, Public; Social security; Social welfare; Welfare state; Welfare work
xx Charities; Poor; Poor laws; Social service; Sociology

Public works 352
See also Municipal engineering; Public buildings; and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Public works* e.g. U.S.—Public works
xx Civil engineering

Public works
Use as subdivision under names of countries, states, cities

Public worship 264
x Church attendance
xx Worship

Publicity 659.1
See also Advertising; Propaganda; Public relations
xx Advertising; Public opinion; Public relations

Publishers and publishing 655.5
See also Authors and publishers; Book industries and trade; Books; Booksellers and bookselling; Catalogs, Publishers; Copyright; Printing

Questions and answers—*Continued*
Use for informal quiz books. Formal works are entered under the subject with subdivision *Examinations questions etc.* e.g. Music—Examinations, questions, etc.
x Quiz books
Questions and answers—Music 780.7
xx Music—Examinations, questions, etc.
Quicksilver *See* Mercury
Quilts. *See* Coverlets
Quinine 615.7
Quiz books. *See* Questions and answers
Quotations 808.88
See also Proverbs
x Sayings
xx Epigrams; Literature
Rabbits 599 636.9
See also Hares
xx Hares
Rabies. *See* Hydrophobia
Race. *See* Anthropology; Ethnology; National characteristics; Race problems
Race discrimination. *See* Discrimination
Race improvement. *See* Eugenics
Race problems 323
See also Acculturation Discrimination; Immigration and emigration; Inter cultural education also names of countries, states, cities with the subdivision *Race question*, e.g. U.S.—Race question
x Race
xx Ethnology; History Minorities; Social problems; Sociology
Race psychology *See* Ethnopsychology
Race question
Use as a subdivision under names of countries states cities
Races of man. *See* Ethnology
Racing. *See* Horse racing
Radar 621.38
xx Navigation Radio
Radiant heating 697
x Panel heating
xx Heating.
Radiation 539.7 535
See als
Cathode rays
Cosmic rays
Light
Phosphorescence
Quantum theory
Radioactivity
Radium
Sound
Spectrum
Ultra-violet rays
X rays

Radiation—*Continued*
xx Light; Optics; Physics; Quantum theory; Waves

Radiation, Solar *See* Solar radiation

Radicals and radicalism. *See* Anarchism and anarchists; Reformers; Revolutions

Radio 621.384
See also Radar; Sound—Recording and reproducing
x Telegraph, Wireless; Telephone, Wireless; Wireless telegraph; Wireless telephone
xx Communication; Electric engineering; Signals and signaling; Telecommunication

Radio—Apparatus and supplies 621.384
See also Radio—Receivers and reception
xx Radio industry and trade

Radio—Broadcasting. *See* Radio broadcasting

Radio—Censorship 384.5
xx Censorship

Radio—Installation in automobiles 629.2
x Automobiles, Radio in

Radio—Installation on ships 623.8
x Ships, Radio on

Radio—Laws and regulations 384.5

Radio—Operators. *See* Radio operators

Radio—Receivers and reception 621.384
See also Sound—Recording and reproducing
x Radio-receiving apparatus; Radio reception
xx Radio—Apparatus and supplies

Radio—Repairing 621.384

Radio—Short wave 621.384
x High-frequency radio; Short wave receivers
xx Electric conductors; Electric waves; Radio frequency modulation

Radio—Stations 384.5
x Radio stations

Radio addresses, debates, etc. 808.5; 808.85
See also Forums (Discussion and debate); Radio lectures
xx Debates and debating; Forums (Discussion and debate); Lectures and lecturing; Radio broadcasting; Radio scripts

Radio advertising 659.1
Advertising, Radio
xx Advertising; Radio broadcasting; Radio industry and trade

Radio and music 780
x Music and radio

Radio apparatus industry *See* Radio industry and trade

Radio authorship 808.22
See also Radio plays—Technique
x Radio script writing; Radio writing
xx Authorship; Radio broadcasting

Radio broadcasting 384.5 621.384
See also Radio—Censorship; Radio addresses, debates, etc.; Radio advertising; Radio authorship; Radio plays; Television broadcasting
x Broadcasting; News broadcasts; Radio—Broadcasting; Radio journalism

Radio frequency modulation 621.384
See also Radio—Short wave
x FM, Radio; Frequency modulation, Radio

Radio in aeronautics 629.1
x Aeronautics, Radio in
xx Aeronautics; Navigation (Aeronautics)

Radio in education 371.3 374.2
x Audio-visual instruction; Education and radio
xx Education

Radio industry and trade 621.384 384.5
See also Radio—Apparatus and supplies; Radio advertising
x Radio apparatus industry
xx Electric industries

Radio journalism. *See* Journalism; Radio broadcasting

Radio lectures. *See* Radio addresses, debates, etc.

Radio operators 920
x Radio—Operators; Wireless operators

Radio photography *See* Phototelegraphy

Radio plays 808.822
xx Drama; Radio broadcasting; Radio scripts

Radio plays—Technique 808.22
x Play writing
xx Authorship; Drama—Technique; Radio authorship

Radio-receiving apparatus. *See* Radio—Receivers and reception

Radio reception. *See* Radio—Receivers and reception

Radio script writing. *See* Radio authorship

Radio scripts 808.22 808.822 808.85
See also Radio addresses, debates, etc.; Radio plays

Radio stations. *See* Radio—Stations

Radio writing. *See* Radio authorship

Radioactive substances. *See* Radioactivity

Radioactivity 539.75
See also

Cathode rays	Radiotherapy
Cosmic rays	Radium
Electrons	Transmutation (Chemistry)
Helium	X rays
Nuclear physics	
Phosphorescence	

x Radioactive substances
xx Electricity; Light; Nuclear physics; Physics; Radiation Radiotherapy; Radium

Radiologists. *See* Roentgenologists

Radiotherapy 615.8
Use for works on the use of X rays or other forms of radioactivity in the treatment of disease
See also Phototherapy; Radioactivity; Radium; Roentgenologists Ultra-violet rays; X rays
x Physical therapy; Physiotherapy
xx Electrotherapeutics; Phototherapy; Radioactivity; Radium; Therapeutics; X rays

Radium 546 553
See also Radioactivity; Radiotherapy
xx Radiation; Radioactivity; Radiotherapy

Railroad accidents. *See* Railroads—Accidents

Railroad construction. *See* Railroad engineering

Railroad engineering 625.1
x Railroad construction
xx Civil engineering; Engineering; Railroads; Technology

Railroad fares. *See* Railroads—Rates

Railroad law 385.1
See also Eminent domain; Railroads—Accidents Railroads and state
x Law Railroad Railroads—Law
xx Corporation law; Interstate commerce; Railroads and state; Transportation—Laws and regulations

Railroad rates. *See* Railroads—Rates

Railroads (Use geog. subdiv.) 625.1 625.2, 385.1
See also
Electric railroads
Eminent domain
Express service
Freight and freightage
Railroad engineering
Railroads and state
Railway mail service
Rapid transit
Street railroads
Subways
also names of individual railroads
x Railways
xx Commerce; Communication; Public utilities; Transportation

Railroads—Accidents 385.1; 614.84
See also Employers' liability; Railroads—Safety appliances; Railroads—Signaling
x Collisions, Railroad; Railroad accidents; Wrecks, Railroads
xx Accidents; Disasters; Railroad law

Railroads—Air brakes. *See* Air brakes

Railroads—Consolidation 385.1; 338.8
x Business combinations; Industrial mergers; Mergers, Industrial
xx Monopolies; Trusts, Industrial

Railroads, Electric. *See* Electric railroads

Railroads—Electrification 625.1
See also Electric railroads
x Electrification of railroads
xx Electric railroads

Railroads—Fares. *See* Railroads—Rates

Railroads—Finance 385.1
See also Railroads—Rates; Railroads—Statistics
x Capitalization (Finance)
xx Finance

Railroads—Freight. *See* Freight and freightage

Railroads—Government ownership. *See* Railroads and state

Railroads—Law. *See* Railroad law

Railroads—Maps 385.1

Railroads—Models 625.1
xx Machinery—Models

Railroads, Nationalization of. *See* Railroads and state

Railroads—Pensions. *See* Railroads—Salaries, pensions, etc.

Railroads—Public relations 385.1

Railroads—Rates 385.1
See also Freight and freightage; Interstate commerce

Railroads—Rates—*Continued*
x Freight rates; Railroad fares; Railroad rates; Railroads—Fares; Rebates (Railroads)
xx Freight and freightage; Railroads—Finance; Railroads and state; Transportation—Rates

Railroads—Rolling stock. *See* Locomotives

Railroads—Safety appliances 625.2
See also Brakes; Railroads—Signaling
xx Accidents—Prevention; Air brakes; *Brakes; Railroads—Accidents*

Railroads—Salaries, pensions, etc. 385.1
x Railroads—Pensions; Retirement systems
xx Pensions

Railroads—Signaling 625.2
x Block signal systems; Interlocking signals
xx Railroads—Accidents; Railroads—Safety appliances; Signals and signaling

Railroads—Statistics 385.1
xx Railroads—Finance

Railroads, Street. *See* Street railroads

Railroads—Trains 625.2; 385.1
x Trains, Railroad

Railroads, Underground. *See* Subways

Railroads and state 385.1
See also Interstate commerce; Railroad law; Railroads—Rates; Railway mail service
x Government ownership of railroads Government regulation of railroads Nationalization of railroads; Railroads—Government ownership; Railroads, Nationalization of State and railroads State ownership of railroads
xx Government ownership; Industry and state; Interstate commerce; Public utilities Railroad law; Railroads

Railway mail service 383
xx Postal service; Railroads; Railroads and state

Railways. *See* Railroads

Rain and rainfall 551.5; 632
See also Droughts; Floods; Forest influences; Meteorology; Snow; Storms
xx Climate; Droughts; Forest influences; Meteorology; Storms; Water; Weather

Rainbow 551.5
See also Refraction
xx Meteorology

Ranch life 978-979 917.8-917.9
See also Cowboys
xx Farm life; Frontier and pioneer life

Rapid transit 388.4
See also Electric railroads; Street railroads Subways also names of cities with the subdivision *Rapid transit* e.g. Chicago—Rapid transit
xx Communication; Railroads Street railroads; Transportation

Rapid transit
Use as a subdivision under names of cities

Rare books. *See* Book rarities

Rates
Use as a subdivision under Electric power Postal service Railroads Shipping Telegraph Telephone Transportation Water supply

Rationalism 149- 211
See also

Agnosticism	Positivism
Atheism	Realism
Belief and doubt	Reason
Deism	Skepticism
Free thought	Theism
Intuition	

xx Agnosticism; Atheism; Belief and doubt; Deism; Free thought; God; Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Realism; Religion

Rationing, Consumer 339.4 338
See also Consumer education; Food supply; Prices; Priorities, Industrial; World War, 1939-1945—Food question; also names of commodities rationed, e.g. Sugar
x Consumer rationing World War 1939-1945—Rationing
xx Prices; Priorities, Industrial; War—Economic aspects; World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects

Rats 599 632 648

Raw materials 338
See also Farm produce Forest products
xx Commercial products; Materials; Mines and mineral resources

Rayon 677.4
x *Acetate silk Artificial silk Silk, Artificial*
xx Synthetic products

Rays, Roentgen. *See* X rays

Rays, Ultra-violet. *See* Ultra-violet rays

Readers 372.4
Use for school readers in English. For eaders in other languages, use the name of the language with the subdivision *Readers* e.g. French language—Readers
See also Primers Recitations and read ings
x English language—Readers
xx Children's literature; Textbooks

Readers
Use as a subdivision under names of languages other than English, e.g French language—Readers

Reading 372.4; 428.4 028
Use for books on methods of teaching reading, and general books on the art of reading. Books on the cultural aspects of reading and general discussions of good books to read are entered under the heading Books and reading
See also Books and reading
x Reading—Study and teaching

Reading—Psychology 158 372.4
x Psychology of eading

Reading—Study and teaching. *See* Reading

Readings and ecitations. *See* Recitations and readings

Real estate. *See* Real property

Real estate business 333
xx Business Land; Real property

Real property (Use geog. subdiv) 333
Use for general works on real property in the legal sense, i.e. ownership of land and buildings (immovable property) as opposed to personal property This may include valua tion, assessment, taxation and other legal aspects as well as real estate conditions in particular places. Works limited to the buying and selling of real property are entered under Real estate business. General works on land without the owner ship aspect are entered under Land. Works on the assessment of property are entered under Taxation
See also Eminent domain; Farms; Land tenure; Landlord and tenant; Mortgages; Real estate business

Real property—*Continued*
x Betterments; Property, Real; Real estate; Realty
xx Commercial law; Land; Land tenure; Property

Realism 149
See also Idealism; Materialism; Positivism; Pragmatism; Rationalism
xx Idealism; Materialism; Philosophy; Positivism; Rationalism

Reality 111; 153
See also Knowledge, Theory of; Monism; Pragmatism
xx Intuition; Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Pragmatism; Truth

Realty. *See* Real property

Reapers. *See* Harvesting machinery

Reason 111; 156
See also Reasoning
xx Intellect; Rationalism

Reasoning 153
See also Intellect; Logic
xx Intellect; Logic; Psychology; Reason; Thought and thinking

Rebates (Railroads) *See* Railroads—Rates

Rebuses. *See* Riddles

Recall 351.9
xx Impeachments; Representative government and representation

Receipts 660.83
Use for receipt books of a general character and works containing workshop receipts. Works containing only cooking receipts are entered under Cookery
x Recipes; Workshop receipts
xx Home economics

Recipes. *See* Cookery; Receipts

Reciprocity 337.9
See also Tariff
x Fair trade (Tariff)
xx Commerce; Commercial policy; Free trade and protection; Tariff

Recitations and readings 808.5; 808.85
See also Dialogs; Orations
x Declamation; Readings and recitations; Speakers (Recitation books)
xx Dialogs; Readers; Schools—Exercises and recreations

Reclamation of land 333.7; 631.6-631.7
Use for general works on reclamation, including drainage and irrigation. Works on removal of trees, bushes, etc. are entered under Clearing of land

Reclamation of land—*Continued*
See also Alkali lands; Clearing of land; Drainage; Irrigation; Sand dunes
x Land, Reclamation of
xx Agriculture; Civil engineering; Engineering; Floods; Hydraulic engineering Irrigation; Land; Natural resources Soils

Recommendations for positions 658.31 371.42
See also Applications for positions
x Letters of recommendation; Positions, Recommendations for; Testimonials
xx Applications for positions; Business; Personnel management

Reconstruction 973.8
Use for works dealing with reconstruction in the U.S. following the Civil War
See also Freedmen; Ku Klux Klan (1865-1876); Negroes
x Carpetbag rule
xx U.S.—History—1865-1898

Reconstruction (1914-1939) 940.3
See also Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; European War, 1914-1918—Economic aspects; Peace; Veterans—Education; Veterans—Employment
x European War 1914-1918—Reconstruction

Reconstruction (1939-) *(Use geog. subdiv.)* 940.53
See also Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; International cooperation; Peace; Veterans—Education; Veterans—Employment; World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief; World War 1939-1945—Economic aspects; World War 1939-1945—Reparations
x Marshall Plan Point Four program; World War 1939-1945—Reconstruction
xx International cooperation; World War 1939-1945—Economic aspects

Records, Phonograph. *See* Phonograph records

Records—Preservation. *See* Archives

Records of births, etc. *See* Registers of births, etc.; Vital statistics

Recreation 790
Use for works on the psychological and social aspects of recreation and for works on organized recreational projects

Recreation—*Continued*
See also Amusements; Community centers; Games; Hobbies; Play; Playgrounds; Sports
x Pastimes
xx Amusements; Leisure; Play

Recreation centers. *See* Community centers

Recreations, Mathematical. *See* Mathematical recreations

Recreations, Scientific. *See* Scientific recreations

Recruiting and enlistment. *See* U.S. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.; U.S. Navy—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.

Rectors. *See* Clergy

Red Cross 361
xx Charities; Nurses and nursing

Redemption. *See* Atonement; Salvation

Reducing (Body weight control) *See* Corpulence

Reeducation of war disabled. *See* Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.

Reference books 028; 025.5
See also Books and reading—Best books; Encyclopedias and dictionaries
x Bibliography—Reference books
xx Books and reading

Referendum 328
x Direct legislation; Initiative and referendum; Legislation, Direct
xx Constitutional law; Democracy; Elections; Political science; Representative government and representation

Reform, Social. *See* Social problems

Reform of criminals. *See* Crime and criminals; Probation; Reformatories

Reform schools. *See* Reformatories

Reformation 940.2; 270
See also Calvinism; Europe—History—1492-1789; Protestantism; Sixteenth century; *also* names of religious sects, e.g. Huguenots; Waldenses
x Church history—Reformation; Protestant Reformation
xx Christianity; Church history; History, Modern; Protestantism; Sixteenth century

Reformatories 364.7
See also Juvenile courts; Juvenile delinquency; Probation

Reformatories—*Continued*
x Industrial schools; Penal institutions; Penology; Reform of criminals; Reform schools
xx Children—Institutional care; Crime and criminals; Defective and delinquent classes; Juvenile delinquency; Prisons; Punishment

Reformed Church in America 285
(Known until 1867 as the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church in North America)
x Reformed Protestant Dutch Church in North America

Reformed Church in the United States 285
(Known until 1869 as German Reformed Church)
x German Reformed Church (U.S.)

Reformed Protestant Dutch Church in North America. *See* Reformed Church in America

Reformers 920
Includes works about political, social, religious, etc. reformers
x Radicals and radicalism

Refraction 536 535
x Dioptrics
xx Light; Optics; Rainbow

Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 621.5
See also Air conditioning; Cold storage; Dry ice
x Cooling appliances; Freezers; Freezing; Ice manufacture; Iceboxes
xx Air conditioning; Cold storage; Frost

Refugees (Use geog. subdiv adjective form, e.g. Refugees, Arabic; Refugees, Jewish; etc.) 325.2
x American refugees; Displaced persons
xx Aliens; Immigration and emigration

Refugees, Political 325.2 341; 323
See also World War 1939-1945—Refugees
x Displaced persons; Political refugees
xx International law; International relations

Refuse and refuse disposal 628.4
See also Factory and trade waste; Salvage (Waste, etc.); Sewage disposal; Street cleaning; Waste products; Water—Pollution
x Disposal of refuse; Garbage; Waste, Disposal of

Refuse and refuse disposal—*Continued*
  xx Factory and trade waste; Municipal engineering; Public health; Salvage (Waste, etc.); Sanitary engineering; Sanitation; Sewage disposal; Street cleaning; Waste products; Water—Pollution

Regattas. *See* Rowing; Yachts and yachting

Regeneration (Theology) 234
  See also Conversion; Salvation
  xx Baptism; Conversion; Salvation; Theology

Regional libraries. *See* Libraries, Regional

Regional planning 711; 338.9
  See also City planning; Social surveys
  x County planning; Planning, Regional; State planning

Regionalism. *See* Nationalism; Sectionalism (U.S.)

Registers of births, etc. 929
  See also Vital statistics; Wills
  x Birth records; Births, Registers of; Burial statistics; Deaths, Registers of; Marriage registers; Parish registers; Records of births, etc.; Vital records
  xx Genealogy; Vital statistics

Registration law. *See* Election law

Rehabilitation, Rural 325.1
  x Resettlement; Rural rehabilitation
  xx Agriculture and state

Rehabilitation of war disabled. *See* Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.

Reign of Terror. *See* France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799

Reindeer 599; 636.2
  xx Deer; Domestic animals

Reinforced concrete. *See* Concrete, Reinforced

Rejuvenation 612.6
  xx Old age

Relativity (Physics) 121; 521; 530
  See also Quantum theory
  x Space and time
  xx Physics; Quantum theory

Relaxation. *See* Rest

Relief, Public. *See* Public welfare

Religion 200
  See also

Agnosticism	Faith
Atheism	God
Belief and doubt	Mysticism
Deism	Mythology

Religion—*Continued*

Natural theology
Pantheism
Positivism
Psychology, Religious
Rationalism
Religions
Revelation
Sacrifice
Skepticism
Spiritual life
Supernatural
Superstition
Theism
Theology
Theosophy
Worship

also names of countries, states and ethnic groups with the subdivision *Religion*, or *Religion and mythology* (e.g. U.S.—Religion; Indians of North America—Religion and mythology); and headings beginning with the words Religion and Religious

xx God; Religions; Theology

Religion

Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states etc. and under names of ethnic groups, e.g. Negroes

Religion—Philosophy 201

x Philosophy of religion

Religion, Primitive 290

See also Ancestor worship; Fetishism; Indians of North America—Religion and mythology; Sacrifice; Superstition; Totems and totemism

x Primitive religion

xx Ethnology; Mythology; Society, Primitive

Religion—Study and teaching. *See* Religious education; Theology—Study and teaching

Religion, Universal. *See* Religions (Proposed, universal, etc.)

Religion and art. *See* Art and religion

Religion and medicine. *See* Medicine and religion

Religion and mythology

Use as subdivision under Eskimos; Indians of North America

Religion and psychology. *See* Psychology, Religious

Religion and science 215

See also Bible and science; Creation; Evolution; Man—Origin and antiquity; Natural theology

x Christianity and science; Science and religion

xx Apologetics; Evolution; Natural theology; Theology

Renaissance 940.2
See also Architecture, Renaissance; Art, Renaissance; Civilization, Medieval; Humanism; Literature, Medieval Middle Ages; Sixteenth century
x Revival of letters
xx Civilization, Modern; History Modern; Humanism; Middle Ages

Repairing 620; 690
See also Building—Repair and reconstruction also names of articles with the subdivision *Repairing* e.g. Radio—Repairing
x Mending

Repairing
Use as a subdivision under Clocks and watches Clothing and dress Furniture Jewelry Radio Television etc.

Reparations (European War) *See* European War 1914-1918—Reparations

Reparations (World War 1939-1945) *See* World War 1939-1945—Reparations

Report writing 808.06
x Abstracts, Writing of Précis writing; Reports—Preparation
xx Authorship

Reporters and reporting 920 070.4
See also Journalism
x Interviewing (Journalism); Newspaper work
xx Journalism; Newspapers

Reports—Preparation. *See* Report writing

Representation. *See* Representative government and representation

Representation, Proportional. *See* Proportional representation

Representative government and representation 321.8
See also

Ballot	Proportional representation
Constitutions	Recall
Democracy	Referendum
Elections	Republics
Legislative bodies	Suffrage
Primaries	

x Parliamentary government Representation Self government
xx Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Constitutions; Democracy; Elections Political science Republics Suffrage

Representatives—U.S. *See* U.S. Congress. House

Reprints. *See* Bibliography—Editions

Reproduction 574.1; 612.6
See also Cells; Embryology; Pregnancy; Sex
x Generation
xx Biology; Embryology; Genetics; Life (Biology); Physiology; Sex

Reptiles 598.1
See also Batrachia; Crocodiles; Lizards; Snakes
x Amphibia
xx Vertebrates

Reptiles—Collection and preservation 598.1; 579
x Specimens, Preservation of
xx Taxidermy

Reptiles, Fossil 568
See also Dinosauria
x Fossil reptiles
xx Paleontology

Republican Party 329.6

Republics 321.8
See also Democracy; Federal government; Representative government and representation
x The Commonwealth
xx Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Democracy; Political science; Representative government and representation

Research 001; 658.5; 658.8
See also Agricultural research; Learning and scholarship; Medical research; Psychical research
x Industrial research; Methodology; Scientific research
xx Learning and scholarship

Reservations, Indian. *See* Indians of North America—Reservations

Reservoirs 628.1
See also Irrigation; Water supply
xx Engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Water supply

Resettlement. *See* Rehabilitation, Rural

Residences. *See* Architecture, Domestic; Houses

Resins. *See* Gums and resins

Resistance of materials. *See* Strength of materials

Resistance welding. *See* Electric welding

Resorts. *See* Health resorts, watering places, etc.; Summer resorts

Resources, Natural. *See* Natural resources

Respiration 574.1 612.2
x Breathing
xx Lungs; Physiology; Singing; Voice

Rest 613
See also Fatigue; Sleep
x Relaxation
xx Fatigue; Hygiene

Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. *647.9*
See also Hotels, taverns, etc.
x Cafeterias; Diners; Lunch rooms; Tea rooms; Tearooms
xx Hotels, taverns, etc.

Restoration of art objects, books, engravings, manuscripts, paintings. *See* Art objects—Conservation and restoration; Books—Conservation and restoration; etc.

Resurrection 236
See also Future life
xx Eschatology; Future life; Jesus Christ; Theology

Retail trade 658.87
See also Advertising; Chain stores; Department stores; Packaging; Salesmen and salesmanship
x Merchandising
xx Commerce

Retaining walls. *See* Walls

Retarded children. *See* Children, Abnormal and backward

Retirement 331.1 331.2; 179
xx Leisure; Old age

Retirement systems. *See* Annuities; Old age pensions; Pensions; and names of professions, industries, etc. with the subdivision *Salaries, pensions, etc.*, e.g. Teachers—Salaries, pensions, etc.; Railroads—Salaries, pensions, etc.

Retouching (Photography) *See* Photography (Retouching)

Retribution. *See* Future life; Future punishment; Heaven; Hell

Revelation 231
xx Bible—Inspiration; Religion; Supernatural, Theology

Revenue. *See* Tariff; Taxation

Revenue, Internal. *See* Internal revenue

Reviews. *See* Book reviews

Revival of letters. *See* Renaissance

Revivals 269
See also Evangelistic work
xx Christian life; Church history; Church work; Evangelistic work

Revolution, American. *See* U.S.—History—Revolution

Revolution, French. *See* France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799

Revolutions 323
See also Class struggle; France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799; U.S.—History—Revolution and similar headings
x Radicals and radicalism Sedition
xx History; Political science

Rewards (Prizes, etc.) 301.15 659.1
See also School contests; also names of prizes (e.g. Nobel prizes); and various subjects with the subdivision *Competitions*, e.g. Literature—Competitions
x Awards Competitions Premiums (Prizes, rewards); Prizes (Rewards)

Rhetoric 808
See also

Criticism	Letter writing
Debates and debating	Preaching
	Punctuation
Lectures and lecturing	Satire
	Style, Literary

also names of languages with the subdivision *Composition and exercises* e.g. English language—Composition and exercises
x Composition (Rhetoric); English language—Rhetoric; Persuasion (Rhetoric) Speaking
xx English language—Composition and exercises Language and languages; Style, Literary

Rheumatism 616.7
See also Arthritis

Rhyme. *See* Rime

Rhythm 416- 426 etc.; 808.1
See also Musical meter and rhythm; Versification
xx Esthetics; Rime

Rice 584; 633

Riches. *See* Wealth

Riddles 793.7
See also Charades; Puzzles
Conundrums Rebuses
xx Amusements, Puzzles

Riding. *See* Horsemanship

Rifles 683; 623
Carbines Guns
xx Arms and armor; Firearms

Rights, Civil. *See* **Civil rights**

Rights of women. *See* **Woman—Rights of women**

Rime 416 426 etc., 808.1

See also Rhythm also names of languages with the subdivison *Rime* e.g. English language—Rime

x Rhyme

xx Versification

Rime

Use as a subdivision under names of languages

Riots 323

See also Crowds

x Mobs

xx Crime and criminals; Crowds; History

Rites and ceremonies 394 264

See also Baptism; Fasts and feasts Funeral rites and ceremonies; Jews—Rites and ceremonies; Manners and customs; Marriage customs and rites Sacraments; Secret societies

x Ceremonies Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies Religious ceremonies Ritual

xx Manners and customs; Ritualism

Ritual. *See* **Liturgies; Rites and ceremonies; Ritualism**

Ritualism 264

See also Rites and ceremonies

x Ritual

Rivers 551.4 627

See also Dams; Floods; Hydraulic engineering; Inland navigation; Water—Pollution; Water power; Water rights; also names of rivers, e.g Hudson River

xx Civil engineering Engineering; *Floods; Hydraulic engineering; In*land navigation; Physical geography; Water; Waterways

Rivers—Pollution. *See* **Water—Pollution**

Road construction. *See* **Roads**

Road signs. *See* **Signs and signboards Street signs**

Roads (Use geog. subdiv.) 625.7

See also Pavements; Roadside improvement; Soils (Engineering); Street cleaning; Streets

x Construction of roads Highway engineering Highways; Road construction Thoroughfares

xx Civil engineering; Communication; Engineering Pavements; Streets Transportation

Roadside improvement 710
  xx Landscape gardening; Roads

Robbers. *See* Brigands and robbers

Rochdale system. *See* Cooperation

Rock crystal. *See* Quartz

Rock gardens 635.9; 712
  xx Gardens

Rock tombs. *See* Tombs

Rockets (Aeronautics) 629.1
  See also Jet propulsion
  x Aerial rockets
  xx Aeronautics; Interplanetary voyages; Jet propulsion; Projectiles

Rocks 552
  See also Crystallography; Geology; Mineralogy; Petrology; Stone; also varieties of rock, e.g. Granite
  x Crystalline rocks; Metamorphic rocks
  xx Geology; Petrology; Stone

Rocky Mountains 978 917.8; 971 1; 917 11
  xx Mountains

Rodeos 791.3
  xx Cowboys; Horsemanship; Sports

Roentgen rays. *See* X rays

Roentgenologists 920
  x Radiologists X ray operators
  xx Medicine—Biography; Physicians; Radiotherapy X rays

Rogues and vagabonds 920
  See also Brigands and robbers; Gipsies; Tramps
  x V gabonds
  xx Brigands and robbers; Crime and criminals; Tramps

Roller-skating. *See* Skating

Rolling stock. *See* Locomotives

Romaic language. *See* Greek language, Modern

Romaic literature. *See* Greek literature, Modern

Roman antiquities. *See* Classical antiquities; Rome—Antiquities; Rome (City)—Antiquities

Roman architecture. *See* Architecture, Roman

Roman art. *See* Art, Roman

Roman Catholic Church. *See* Catholic Church

Roman emperors 920
  See also names of Roman emperors, e.g. Nero, Emperor of Rome
  x Caesars Sovereigns
  xx Emperors; Kings and rulers

Roman literature. *See* Latin literature

Roman mythology *See* Mythology Classical

Romance languages 479.1
See also names of the various languages belonging to the Romance group, e.g. French language Italian language
x Neo-Latin languages
xx Latin language

Romance literature 879
See also names of the various literatures belonging to the Romance group, e.g. Italian literature Spanish literature
xx French literature

Romances 808.8 809 Fic
Use for collections of medieval tales dealing with the age of chivalry; *they may be either metrical or prose* versions and may or may not have a factual basis
x English metrical romances Stories
xx Chivalry; Epic poetry Fiction; French poetry; Legends Literature

Romanesque architecture. *See* Architecture, Romanesque

Romanticism 101 701 801 141
xx Esthetics Fiction; Literature Music

Rome 937 913.37
Use for material about the Roman Empire. Works treating only of the city of Rome are entered under Rome (City)

Rome—Antiquities 913.37 937
Roman antiquities

Rome—Biography 920
x Classical biography

Rome—Description, geography 913.37
Use for works on ancient Rome instead of Description and travel and instead of Geography Historical

Rome—History 937

Rome—History—Kings, B.C. 753-510 937

Rome—History—Republic, B.C. 510-30 937

Rome—History—Empire, B.C. 30-476 A.D 937

Rome (City) 945.6 914.56
See note under the heading Rome

Rome (City)—Antiquities 913.37 937
x Roman antiquities

Rome (City)—Description 914.56

Rome (City)—History 945.6- 914.56

Roofs 694; 721; 729
xx Architecture—Details; Building; Building, Iron and steel Carpentry
Rooming houses. *See* Hotels, taverns, etc.
Root crops 633 635
See also Feeding and feeding stuffs
xx Feeding and feeding stuffs; Vegetables
Rope 677
See also Cables; Hemp; Knots and splices
xx Hemp
Rosetta stone inscription 493
Rosicrucians 366
x Order of the Rosy Cross Rosy Cross, Order of the
xx Mysticism; Theosophy
Rosin. *See* Gums and resins
Rosy Cross, Order of the. *See* Rosicrucians
Rotation of crops 631.5
x Crops, Rotation of
xx Agriculture
Round Table. *See* Arthur, King
Routes of trade. *See* Trade routes
Rowing 797.1
x Regattas
xx Aquatic sports Athletics; Boats and boating; College sports; Exercises; Physical education and training
Royalty *See* Kings and rulers; Queens
Rubber 547; 678
x India rubber
xx Forest products
Rubber Artificial 678.7
x Artificial rubber; Synthetic rubber
xx Plastics; Synthetic products
Rubber tires. *See* Tires
Rugs 745.52 746.7; 677
See also Carpets
xx Arts and crafts movement; Carpets; Interior decoration
Rugs, Hooked 746.7
x Hooked rugs
Rugs, Oriental 745.52
x Oriental rugs
Ruins. *See* Archeology; and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Antiquities*, e.g. Rome (City)—Antiquities
Rulers. *See* Emperors; Kings and rulers; Queens
Rules of order. *See* Parliamentary practice
Running. *See* Track athletics

Rural architecture. *See* Architecture, Domestic; Bungalows; Farm buildings

Rural churches 254.2
 x Church work, Rural Churches, Rural; Country churches
 xx Church work

Rural credit. *See* Agricultural credit

Rural high schools. *See* Rural schools

Rural hygiene. *See* Hygiene, Rural

Rural life. *See* Country life; Farm life Outdoor life Peasantry

Rural rehabilitation. *See* Rehabilitation Rural

Rural schools 379 1
 x Country schools District schools High schools, Rural Rural high schools
 xx Education; Public schools; Schools

Rural sociology *See* Sociology Rural

Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 947.084; 330.947
 x Five-year plan, Russian, 1928-1932

Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan, Second (1933-1937) 947.084 330.947
 x Five-year plan, Russian, 1933-1937

Russia—History 947
 xx Nihilism

Russia—History—War with Japan, 1904-1905. *See* Russo-Japanese War 1904-1905

Russia—History—Revolution of 1905 947.08

Russia—History—1917 947.084

Russia — History — Revolution, 1917 1921 947.084
 x Bolsheviki

Russia—History—War with Finland, 1939-1940. *See* Russo-Finnish War 1939-1940

Russian Church. *See* Orthodox Eastern Church, Russian

Russian language 491.7

Russian literature 891.7

Russian poetry 891.71

Russo-Finnish War 1939-1940 947.084
 x Finno-Russian War 1939-1940· Russia—History—War with Finland, 1939-1940

Russo-German Treaty 1939 940.53
 x German Soviet Pact; Nazi-Soviet Pact Soviet-German Pact
 xx World War 1939-1945—Diplomatic history

Russo-Japanese War 1904-1905 952.03
x Japanese-Russian War 1904-1905
Russia—History—War with Japan, 1904-1905
xx Eastern question (Far East); Japan—History—1867-1945

Russo-Turkish War 1853-1856. *See* Crimean War 1853-1856

Russo-Turkish War 1877-1878 947.08
x Turco-Russian War 1877-1878
xx Eastern question (Balkan)

Rust. *See* Corrosion and anti-corrosives

Rustless coatings. *See* Corrosion and anti-corrosives

Sabbath 263; 296.4
See also Sunday
x Lord's Day
xx Judaism; Sunday

Sabotage 331.89; 355.2
xx Strikes and lockouts; Subversive activities; Trade unions

Sacraments 265
See also Baptism; Lord's Supper; Marriage
x Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies
xx Catholic Church; Church of England; Rites and ceremonies; Theology

Sacred art. *See* Christian art and symbolism

Sacred books 220; 290
See also names of individual books, e.g. Avesta; Bible; Koran; Vedas
x Books, Sacred
xx Religious literature

Sacred music. *See* Church music

Sacred numbers. *See* Symbolism of numbers

Sacrifice 265; 290
See also Atonement
xx Ethnology; Religion; Religion, Primitive; Theology; Worship

Safety appliances 614.8
See also Accidents—Prevention; also special subjects with the subdivision *Safety appliances*, e.g. Factories—Safety appliances
x Safety devices and measures
xx Accidents—Prevention; Employers' liability

Safety appliances
Use as subdivision under Factories; Machinery; Railroads; etc.

Safety devices and measures. *See* Accidents—Prevention; Safety appliances

Safety education. *See* Accidents—Prevention

Sagas 839
See also Icelandic and Old Norse literature
xx Folklore; Icelandic and Old Norse literature; Literature; Scandinavian literature

Sailing 797.1
See also Boats and boating; Navigation; Yachts and yachting
x Cruising
xx Aquatic sports; Boats and boating; Navigation; Ships; Yachts and yachting

Sailors. *See* Seamen

Sailors' life. *See* Seafaring life

Sailors songs. *See* Sea songs

St. Bartholomew's Day, Massacre of, 1572 944; 272
See also Huguenots
xx France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589

St. Dominic, Order of. *See* Dominicans

St. Francis, Order of. *See* Franciscans

St. Patrick's Day 394.2

St. Valentine's Day. *See* Valentine's Day

Saints 920; 235
See also Apostles; Fathers of the church; Hermits; Legends; Martyrs; Shrines; also names of saints, e.g. Columba, Saint
xx Catholic Church; Christian biography; Fathers of the church; Heroes; Legends; Martyrs; Monasticism and religious orders; Pilgrims and pilgrimages; Shrines

Salads 641
xx Cookery

Salaries, pensions, etc.
Use as a subdivision under Actors, Clergy, Librarians, Musicians, Teachers, Railroads, Telegraph, etc.

Sales, Auction. *See* Auctions

Sales tax 336.2
x Taxation of sales
xx Taxation

Salesmen, Traveling. *See* Commercial travelers

Salesmen and salesmanship 658.8
See also Advertising; Booksellers and bookselling; Business; Clerks; Commercial travelers; Mail-order business; Marketing

Salesmen and salesmanship—*Continued*
x Agents; Selling
xx Advertising; Business; Commercial travelers; Department stores; Retail trade
Saloons. *See* Hotels, taverns, etc.; Liquor traffic
Salt 664; 553
Salutations. *S* Etiquette; Letter writing
Salvage 387.5; 627
See also Diving, Submarine; Shipwrecks
xx International law; Maritime law; Shipwrecks
Salvage (Waste, etc.) 679; 658.5
See also Refuse and refuse disposal; Waste products
xx Refuse and refuse disposal; Waste products
Salvation 234
See also Atonement; Regeneration (Theology); Sanctification; Sin
x Redemption
xx Conversion; Faith; Future life; Jesus Christ; Regeneration (Theology); Theology; Universalism
Salvation Army 267.1
xx Evangelistic work; Missions
Sampling (Statistics) 311
x Quality control
xx Probabilities; Statistics
Sanatoriums. *See* Health resorts, watering places, etc.; Hospitals; Tuberculosis—Hospitals and sanatoriums
Sanctification 234
xx Christian life; Salvation; Spiritual life; Theology
Sand dunes 551.3
x Dunes
xx Reclamation of land
Sandwiches 641
xx Cookery
Sanitary affairs. *See* Sanitary engineering; Sanitation
Sanitary chemistry 628
See also Adulterations; Food—Analysis; Food adulteration and inspection; Water—Analysis
x Chemistry, Sanitary
xx Chemistry; Sanitation; Sanitation, Household
Sanitary engineering 628
See also Drainage; Municipal engineering; Refuse and refuse disposal; Sanitation; Sewerage; Soil bacteriology; Street cleaning; Water supply

Sanitary engineering—*Continued*
x Sanitary affairs
xx Building; Civil engineering; Drainage, House; Engineering; Municipal engineering; Plumbing; Public health; Sanitation

Sanitation 614.7 628
See also
Cemeteries
Cremation
Disinfection and disinfectants
European War 1914-1918—Medical and sanitary affairs
Hygiene
Military hygiene
Public health
Refuse and refuse disposal
Sanitary chemistry
Sanitary engineering
School hygiene
Ventilation
Water—Purification
Water supply
World War 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs
x Cleanliness; Sanitary affairs
xx Hygiene; Public health; Sanitary engineering

Sanitation, Household 648
See also Drainage, House; Heating; House cleaning; Lighting; Plumbing; Sanitary chemistry; Ventilation
x House sanitation; Household sanitation
xx Plumbing

Sanskrit language 491

Sanskrit literature 891

Santa Claus 394.2
xx Christmas

Sarcoma. *See* Tumors

Satan. *See* Devil

Satire (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form, e.g. Satire, English) 808.7 808.87 817.08 827.08 etc.
x Comic literature
xx Rhetoric; Wit and humor

Satire, English 827.08
x English satire

Savages 572
x Primitive man
xx Ethnology

Saving and thrift 330.4
See also Building and loan associations; Cost and standard of living; Insurance, Industrial; Investments; Old age pensions; Savings banks
x Economy; Thrift

Saving and thrift—*Continued*
xx Cost and standard of living; Economics; Finance, Personal; Insurance; Investments; Poor; Success

Savings banks 332.2
See also Building and loan associations; Postal savings banks; School savings banks
xx Banks and banking; Cooperation; Saving and thrift

Saxons 942.01; 936
See also Anglo-Saxons

Sayings. *See* Epigrams; Proverbs; Quotations

Scalds and scaldic poetry 839
See also Icelandic and Old Norse literature; Minnesingers; Troubadours
xx Icelandic and Old Norse literature; Poetry; Poets

Scandinavian languages 439
See also Danish language; Icelandic and Old Norse languages; Norwegian languag ; Swedish language
x Norse languages
xx Icelandic and Old Norse languages

Scandinavian literature 839
See also Danish literature; Eddas; Icelandic and Old Norse literature Norwegian literature; Sagas; Swedish literature
x Norse literature
xx Icelandic and Old Norse literature

Scandinavians 948; 914.8
Use for works on the people since the 10th century Works on the early Scandinavians are entered under the heading Northmen
See also Northmen

Scandinavians in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Scandinavians in other countries

Scenarios. *See* Moving picture plays; Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)

Scene painting 751
xx Painting; Theaters—Stage setting and scenery

Scenery *See* Views; and names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Description and travel—Views* (e.g. California—Description and travel—Views); and names of cities with the subdivision *Description—Views*, e.g. Chicago—Description—Views

Scenery (Stage) *See* Theaters—Stage setting and scenery

Scepticism. *See* Skepticism

Scholarship. *See* Learning and scholarship

Scholarships, fellowships, etc. 371.2; 371.5; 378.3
  See also Student loan funds
  x Fellowships; Student aid
  xx Education; Education and state; Endowments; Student loan funds; Students; Universities and colleges

School administration. *See* School management and organization

School and community. *See* Community and school

School and home. *See* Home and school

School architecture. *See* Schoolhouses

School attendance 371.5
  See also Child labor; Education, Compulsory; Educational law and legislation
  x Absence from school; Attendance, School; Compulsory school attendance; Truancy (Schools)
  xx Education, Compulsory; Education—Statistics

School boards 379.1
  x Boards of education
  xx School management and organization

School books. *See* Textbooks

School buildings. *See* Schoolhouses

School children—Food 371.7
  x Food for school children; Meals for school children; School lunches
  xx Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Nutrition; Diet

School contests 371.5
  x Schools—Competitions
  xx Rewards (Prizes, etc.)

School decoration 371.6
  x Art in the schoolroom
  xx Decoration and ornament; Schoolhouses

School discipline 371.5
  See also Self-government (in education)
  x Discipline of children; Management of children; Punishment in schools
  xx Children—Manag[illegible] School management and[illegible] on; Te[illegible] ing

School endowment.[illegible] ents

School finar[illegible] Finan

[illegible] ecun[illegible] [illegible] tation [illegible] mbers

School furniture. *See* Schools—Furniture, equipment, etc.

School gardens 372.3
xx Gardens; Nature study

School houses. *See* Schoolhouses

School hygiene 371.7
See also Open-air schools; Schools—Medical inspection
x Children—Health Hygiene, School
xx Children—Care and hygiene; Health education; Hygiene; Public health; Sanitation; Schools—Medical inspection

School inspection. *See* School management and organization; Schools—Medical inspection

School journalism. *See* College and school journalism

School law *Se* Educational law and legislation

School libraries 027.8
See also Children's literature Libraries, Children s; Libraries, Young people Libraries and schools
Children s libraries Libraries, School
xx Libraries; Libraries, Children's Libraries and schools

School libraries (High school) 027.8
x High school libraries Libraries, School

School life. *See* Students

School lunches. *See* School children—Food

School management and organization 371.5 371.2
See also Articulation (Education); Educational law and legislation; School boards; School discipline; School superintendents and principals; Self-government (in education); Teaching
x Educational administration; Inspection of schools School administration School inspection; School organization; School supervision, Schools—Management and organization
xx Educational law and legislation; Teaching

School music. *See* Music—Study and teaching; School song-books; Singing

School nurses 371.7
xx Children—Care and hygiene Nurses and nursing; Schools—Medical inspection

School organization. *See* School management and organization

School playgrounds. *See* Playgrounds

School plays. *See* College and school drama—Collections

School principals. *See* School superintendents and principals

School reports 371.2
See also Grading and marking (Students)
xx Education—Statistics; Grading and marking (Students)

School savings banks 332.2
xx Banks and banking; Savings banks

School song-books 784
See also Children's songs
x School music; Song-books, School
xx Singing; Songs

School sports. *See* College sports

School stories 808.83 813.08 823.08 etc.; Fic
See also College stories
x Stories
xx College stories; Fiction

School superintendents and principals 371.1
x School principals; Superintendents of schools
xx School management and organization; Teachers; Teaching

School supervision. *See* School management and organization

School surveys. *See* Educational surveys

School taxes. *See* Education—Finance

School teaching. *See* Teaching

School verse 808.81 811.08 821.08 etc.
xx Poetry

Schoolhouses 371.6 727
See also School decoration
x School architecture; School buildings; School houses
xx Architecture; Schools

Schoolhouses as recreation centers. *See* Community centers

Schools 370
See also
Agricultural colleges
Business education
Correspondence schools and courses
Education
Evening and continuation schools
High schools
Junior colleges
Junior high schools

Schools—*Continued*

Kindergarten
Libraries and schools
Library schools and training
Manual training
Museums and schools
Open-air schools
Private schools
Professional education
Public schools
Rural schools
Schoolhouses
Summer schools
Sunday schools
Technical education
Universities and colleges
Vacation schools

also various subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching* (e.g. Law—Study and teaching); headings beginning with the word School; and names of individual schools

xx Education. Public schools

Schools—Centralization 379.1
x Consolidation of schools

Schools, Commercial. *See* Business education

Schools—Competitions. *See* School contests

Schools—Curricula. *See* Education—Curricula

Schools—Exercises and recreations 371.8
Use for general works on school entertainments, literary and otherwise, assembly programs, etc. Collections of prose and poetry for public speaking ar entered under the heading Recitations and readings
See also Commencements; Drama in education; Recitations and readings also special days observed, e.g. Arbor Day; Memorial Day

Schools—Furniture, equipment, etc. 371.6
x School furniture
xx Furniture

Schools—Management and organization. *See* School management and organization

Schools—Medical inspection 371.7
See also School hygiene; School nurses
x Inspection of schools; Medical inspection in schools School inspection
xx Children—Care and hygiene; School hygiene

Schools, Military *See* Military education

Schools and libraries. *See* Libraries and schools

Schools and museums. *See* Museums and schools

Schools as social centers. *See* Community centers

Science 500

See also

Astronomy
Bacteriology
Biology
Botany
Chemistry
Crystallography
Ethnology
Geology
Mathematics
Meteorology
Mineralogy
Natural history
Paleontology
Petrology
Physics
Physiology
Zoology

also headings beginning with the word Scientific

x Discoveries (in science); Natural science

Science—Examinations, questions, etc. 507

Science—Fiction. *See* Science fiction

Science—Philosophy 501

Use for works that deal with the systematic study of the nature of science, especially of its methods, its concepts and pre-suppositions and its place in the general scheme of intellectual discipline

See also Physics—Philosophy

x Philosophy of science

Science—Pictorial works 500

Science—Social aspects 500

Science—Societies 506

Use for publications of scientific and other societies in relation to science. Works bout the societies are entered under Scientific societies

Science—Study and teaching 507

See als Nature study

x Education, Scientific Scientific education

xx Education; Teaching

Science and religion. *See* Religion and science

Science and the Bible. *See* Bible and science

Science fiction *808.83 813.08 823.08 etc.;* Fic

M y be used for single novels as well as for collections of stories

x Science—Fiction

xx Fiction

Scientific apparatus and instruments. *S* Astronomical instruments; Chemical apparatus; Electric apparatus and appliances Engineering instruments

Scientific education. *See* Science—Study and teaching

Scientific expeditions 508

See also names of regions explored, e.g. Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; and names of expeditions

x Expeditions, Scientific Polar expeditions; Travels

xx Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Discoveries (in geography); Voyages and travels

Scientific experiments. *See* Chemistry—Experiments Electricity—Experiments; Magnetism—Experiments; Physics—Experiments

Scientific instruments. *See* Astronomical instruments; Chemical apparatus; Electric apparatus and appliances; Engineering instruments

Scientific management. *See* Management

Scientific recreations 793.8; 500

See also Mathematical recreations

x Recreations, Scientific

xx Amusements

Scientifi research. *See* Research

Scientific societies 506

Use for works about scientific societies. Publications of scientific and other societies in elation to science are entered under Science—Societies

See also Chemical societies

xx Societies

Scientists 920

See also Astronomers; Chemists; Geologists; Mathematicians; Naturalists; Physicists; etc. and names of scientists

xx Naturalists

Scotch 941; 914.1

Scotch-Irish in the U.S. 325.2

Scottish ballads. *See* Ballads

Scottish clans. *See* Clans and clan system

Scottish literature 820

See also Gaelic literature

x British literature

xx Celtic literature

Scottish poetry 821

x British poetry

Scottish tartans. *See* Tartans

Scouts and scouting 369.4 355.4

See also Boy Scouts; Girl Scouts

xx Military art and science; Soldiers

Screen printing. *See* Silk screen printing

Scrip. *See* Currency question

Scriptures, Holy *See* Bible

Sculptors (Use geog. subdiv., adjective form) 920
 xx Artists

Sculpture (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form) 730
 See also Brasses; Bronzes; Modeling; Monuments; Plaster casts; Soap sculpture; Wood carving
 x American sculpture; Mobiles (Sculpture)
 xx Art; Decoration and ornament; Esthetics

Sculpture, Religious. *See* Christian art and symbolism

Sculpture—Technique 731
 See also Modeling
 xx Modeling

Sea. *See* Ocean

Sea animals. *See* Marine fauna

Sea fisheries. *See* Fisheries

Sea laws. *See* Maritime law

Sea life. *See* Seafaring life; Seamen; and names of countries with the subhead *Navy* e.g. U.S. Navy

Sea lions. *See* Seals (Animals)

Sea mosses. *See* Algae

Sea poetry 808.81 811.08 821.08 etc.
 See also Sea songs
 xx Poetry

Sea power 359.3
 See also Disarmament; Naval battles; Naval history; Navies; Warships; also names of countries with the subhead *Navy* or the subdivision *History, Naval*, e.g. U.S. Navy; U.S.—History, Naval
 x Dominion of the sea; Military power; Navy
 xx Disarmament; Naval art and science; Naval history; Navies

Sea routes. *See* Trade routes

Sea shells. *See* Shells

Sea songs 784
 x Chanties; Sailors' songs
 xx Sea poetry; Songs

Sea stories 808.83 813.08 821.08 etc. Fic
 x Stories
 xx Adventure and adventurers; Buccaneers; Fiction

Sea travel. *See* Ocean travel

Seafaring life 910.4
See also Seamen
x Sailors life; Sea life
xx Adventure and adventurers; Seamen; Voyages and travels

Seals (Animals) 599
x Fur seals; Sea lions

Seals (Numismatics) 736; 929.8
x Emblems Signets
xx Heraldry History; Inscriptions; Numismatics

Seamanship. *See* Navigation

Seamen 920
See also Merchant marine Midshipmen; Naval biography; Pilots and pilotage; Seafaring life; Veterans; also names of countries with the subhead *Navy*, e.g. U.S. Navy
x Mariners; Navigators Sailors; Sea life
xx Naval art and science; Naval biography· Seafaring life; Veterans; Voyages and travels

Seamen, Invalid—Occupations. *See* Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; Occupational therapy

Seasons 525
See also names of th seasons
xx Astronomy; Climate; Meteorology

Seaweeds. *S e* Algae

Secession 973.7 342.73
See also Nullification; State rights
xx Nullification; Slavery in the U.S. State rights; U.S.—History—Civil War

Second Advent 232
See also Millennium
Jesus Christ—Second Advent
xx Eschatology; Jesus Christ; Millennium

Secondary education. *See* Education, Secondary

Secondary schools. *See* Education, Secondary; High schools; Junior high schools; Private schools; Public schools

Secret service 364 351.7
See also Detectives; European War 1914-1918—Secret service; Spies; World War 1939-1945—Secret service
xx Detectives; Police; Spies

Secret societies 366; 371.8
See also Greek letter societies; also names of individual societies, e.g. Freemasons
x Fraternities; Sororities
xx Rites and ceremonies; Societies Sociology

Secret writing. *See* Cryptography

Secretaries, Private 651.02
x Private secretaries
xx Business; Business education; Office management

Secretaries, Social 651.02
x Social secretaries

Secr taries of state. *See* Cabinet officers

Sectionalism (U.S.) 973
x Localism Provincialism; Regionalism

Sects 280 290
See also names of churches and sects
x Denominations, Religious; Religious denominations
xx Church history· Religions

Securities 332.6
See also Bonds Investments; Mortgages Stocks
x Capitalization (Finance); Dividends
xx Bonds; Finance Investments; Speculation Stock exchange; Stocks

Security International 327
See also Arbitration, International; Disarmament International organization; International police; International relations Neutrality; Peace
x International security
xx Disarmament International relations; Peace

Security Social. *See* Insurance, Social; Insurance, Unemployment; Old age pensions

Security program. *See* Loyalty-security program, 1947

Sedition. *See* Anarchism and anarchists; Political crimes and offenses; Revolutions

Seeds 581
xx Agriculture; Botany; Plant propagation

Seeds—Catalogs 631.5 635
x Catalogs

Seeds—Germination. *See* Germination

Segregation. *See* Discrimination

Seismography *See* Earthquakes

Seismology *See* Earthquakes

Seizure of vessels and cargoes. *See* Prizes

Selection, Natural. *See* Natural selection

Self-consciousness 155

Self-control 159
  xx Conduct of life

Self-culture 374.1
  See also Books and reading; Mental discipline
  x Home education; Home study courses
  xx Conduct of life; Culture; Education; Mental discipline; Study, Method of

Self-government. *See* Democracy; Representative government and representation

Self-government (in education) 371.5
  See also Junior Republics
  x Honor system; Student self-government
  xx Education; School discipline; School management and organization; Universities and colleges

Selling. *See* Salesmen and salesmanship

Semantics 412
  See also Words, New
  xx Language and languages

Semitic race 572
  xx Anthropology

Senators—U.S. *See* U.S. Congress. Senate

Senators—U.S.—Election. *See* U.S. Congress. Senate—Elections

Senses and sensation 152
  See also Color sense; Gestalt psychology; Hearing; Pain; Pleasure; Sight
  xx Intellect; Knowledge, Theory of; Physiology; Psychology; Psychology, Physiological

Sepoy Rebellion. *See* Indian Mutiny, 1857-1858

Sepulchers. *See* Tombs

Sepulchral brasses. *See* Brasses

Serigraphy. *See* Silk screen printing

Sermons 252
  See also Preaching
  xx Preaching

Serpents. *See* Snakes

Servants 647
  See also Table; Wages
  x Domestic service; Housemaids
  xx Home economics; Labor and laboring classes

Service, Compulsory military. *See* Military service, Compulsory

Service books. *See* Liturgies

Settlements, Social. *See* Social settlements

Seven Years War 1756-1763 940.22
See also Europe—History—1492-1789; U.S.—History—French and Indian War 1755-1763
x Silesian War 3d, 1756-1763
xx Austria—History—1519-1789; Europe—History—1492-1789; Germany—History—1740-1815; Great Britain—History—1714-1837

Seventeen year locusts. *See* Cicada

Seventeenth century 909 940.2
See note under Nineteenth century

Sewage disposal 628.3
See also Refuse and refuse disposal; Water—Pollution
x Waste, Disposal of
xx Public health; Refuse and refuse disposal; Water—Pollution

Sewerage 628.2
See also Drainage
x Sewers
xx Drainage; Drainage, House; Municipal engineering; Plumbing; Sanitary engineering

Sewers. *See* Sewerage

Sewing 646 687
See also Dressmaking; Embroidery; Fancy work; Needlework
xx Dressmaking; Home economics; Needlework

Sewing machines 687

Sex 574.1 612.6 392
See also Reproduction; also headings beginning with the word Sexual
xx Biology; Marriage; Reproduction

Sex instruction 612.6 371.7
See also Sexual hygiene
x Sexual education
xx Sexual hygiene

Sexual education. *See* Sex instruction

Sexual ethics 176
See also Birth control; Prostitution; Sexual hygiene
x Ethics, Sexual
xx Ethics; Marriage; Prostitution; Sexual hygiene; Social ethics

Sexual hygiene 612.6
See also Birth control; Prostitution; Sex instruction; Sexual ethics; Venereal diseases; Woman—Health and hygiene

Sexual hygiene—*Continued*
x Hygiene, Sexual; Hygiene, Social
Social hygiene
xx Prostitution; Sex instruction; Sexual ethics; Venereal diseases

Shadow pantomimes and plays 791.5
xx Amateur theatricals; Pantomimes; Puppets and puppet plays; Tableaux; Theater

Shaft sinking 622
See also Boring
xx Boring

Shafting 621.8
See also Power transmission
xx Machinery; Power transmission

Shakers 289
xx Communism

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 822.3
Author's dates may be omitted preceding subdivisions. When applicable, these subdivisions may be used for other voluminous authors, e.g. Dante; Goethe; etc. The following subjects are to be used for works about Shakespeare and about his writings. The texts of his plays, etc. are not given subject headings

Shakespeare, William—Adaptations 822.3

Shakespeare, William—Authorship 822.3
x Bacon Shakespeare controversy

Shakespeare, William—Characters 822.3
xx Characters and characteristics in literature

Shakespeare, William—Comedies 822.309
Use for criticism, etc. of the comedies, not for the texts of the plays

Shakespeare, William—Concordances 822.303

Shakespeare, William—Contemporary England 822.3

Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation 822.309
Use for works of criticism on the plays in general; criticism of the comedies is entered under Shakespeare, William—Comedies; criticism of the tragedies under Shakespeare, William—Tragedies; criticism of an individual play is entered under Shakespeare, William, followed by the title of the play

Shakespeare, William—Curiosa and miscellany 822.3

Shakespeare, William—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 822.303

Shakespeare, William—Drama 822.3
x Shakespeare in fiction, drama, poetry etc.

Shakespeare, William—Dramaturgy *See* Shakespeare, William—Technique

Shakespeare, William—Fiction 823 Fic
x Shakespeare in fiction drama, poetry etc.

Shakespeare, William—Paraphrases, tales, etc. 822.3

Shakespeare, William—Poetry 821
x Shakespeare in fiction drama, poetry etc.

Shakespeare, William—Portraits 822.3

Shakespeare, William—Quotations 822.3

Shakespeare, William—Stage history 822.3

Shakespeare, William—Style. *See* Shakespeare, William—Technique

Shakespeare, William—Technique 822.3
x Shakespeare, William—Dramaturgy
Shakespeare, William—Style

Shakespeare, William—Tragedies 822.309
Use for criticism, etc. of the tragedies, not for the texts of the plays

Shakespeare in fiction, drama, poetry etc. *See* Shakespeare, William—Drama; Shakespeare, William—Fiction Shakespeare, William—Poetry

Sharecropping 631 1
x Farming on shares
xx Farm tenancy

Shares of stock. *See* Stocks

Sheep 636.3
xx Domestic animals; Livestock

Sheet metal work 671
See also Plate metal work
x Press working of metal
xx Metalwork

Sheffield plate 739.2
xx Plate

Shellfish. *Se* Crustacea; Mollusks

Shells 594; 564
See also Mollusks
x Conchology; Sea shells
xx Mollusks

Shells (Projectiles) *See* Projectiles

Shinto 299
See also Anc
xx Religions

Ship building. S

Ship mo

terp tation f numbers

Ship models—*Continued*
xx Machinery—Models; Miniature objects; Models and modelmaking; Shipbuilding

Ship subsidies. *See* Shipping bounties and subsidies

Shipbuilding 623.8
See also Boatbuilding; Marine engines; Naval architecture; Ship models; Ships; Warships also names of different kinds of vessels, e.g. Steamboats
x Architecture, Naval Marine architecture Ship building
xx Boatbuilding; Naval architecture Naval art and science; Navigation

Shipping 386-387
See also Harbors; Inland navigation; Insurance, Marine; Maritime law; Merchant marine; Shipping bounties and subsidies; Steamboats
xx Commerce; Communication Merchant marine; Transportation

Shipping—Finance 386-387
See also Shipping bounties and subsidies

Shipping—Rates 386-387
xx Transportation—Rates

Shipping bounties and subsidies 387
x Merchant marine—Subsidies Ship subsidies Shipping subsidies Subsidies
xx Bounties; Commerce; Commercial policy; Free trade and protection; Merchant marine; Shipping; Shipping—Finance; Transportation

Shipping subsidies. *See* Shipping bounties and subsidies

Ships 623.8; 386-387
See also

Boats and boating	Steamboats
Clipper-ships	Submarines
Merchant marine	Warships
Navies	Yachts and yachting
Navigation	
Sailing	

also names of ships, e.g. Bounty (Ship); and headings beginning with the word Ship
x Vessels (Ships)
xx Boats and boating; Naval architecture; Shipbuilding

Ships, Electricity on. *See* Electricity on ships

Ships—Models. *See* Ship models

Ships—Pictorial works 386-387

Ships, Radio on. *See* Radio—Installation on ships

Shipwrecks 910.4
See also Lifesaving; Salvage
x Wrecks
xx Accidents; Adventure and adventurers; Disasters; Navigation; Salvage; Voyages and travels

Shoes. *See* Boots and shoes

Shooting 799.3
Use for works on the use of firearms. Works on shooting game are entered under Hunting
See also Archery; Firearms; Hunting
x Gunning
xx Firearms; Game and game birds; Hunting

Shooting stars. *See* Meteors

Shop committees. *See* Employees' representation in management

Shop management. *See* Factory management

Shop practice. *See* Machine shop practice

Shop windows. *See* Show windows

Shoppers' guides. *See* Consumer education

Shops, Machine. *See* Machine shops

Short stories 808.83; 813.08; 823.08; etc. Fic
Use for collections of short stories. Altho this term is generally limited to collections by more than one author it may be of value to use it also for collections by one author. Works on the technique of writing the short story are entered under Short story
x Stories
xx Fiction

Short story 808.3
Use for works on the technique of short story writing. For collections of stories see the heading Short stories
See also Story-telling
xx Authorship; Story-telling

Short wave receivers. *See* Radio—Short wave

Shorthand 653
See also Abbreviations
x Stenography
xx Abbreviations; Business education; Writing

Shotguns 799; 683
x Guns
xx Firearms
Show cards. *See* Advertising cards
Show windows 659.1
x Shop windows; Window dressing
xx Advertising; Business; Windows
Showers (Parties) 793
xx Entertaining
Shrines 231; 913-919.9
See also Miracles; Pilgrims and pilgrimages; Saints; Tombs
xx Catholic Church; Pilgrims and pilgrimages; Saints
Shrubs 582; 635.9; 715
See also Evergreens; Hedges; Landscape gardening; Plants, Ornamental
xx Botany; Hedges; Landscape gardening; Plants; Trees
Shyness. *See* Bashfulness
Sick 649.8; 362
See also Cookery for the sick; First aid in illness and injury; Health resorts, watering places, etc.; Hospitals; Nurses and nursing
x Invalids
xx Disabled; Nurses and nursing
Sickness insurance. *See* Insurance, Health
Sidereal system. *See* Stars
Sieges 355.4
See also Battles; also names of battles and sieges, e.g. Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945; Leningrad—Siege, 1941-1944
xx History; Military art and science; Military history; War
Sight 611.8; 612.8; 617.7
See also Blind; Color blindness; Color sense; Eye
x Vision
xx Senses and sensation
Sign boards. *See* Signs and signboards
Sign language. *See* Deaf—Means of communication
Sign painting 698; 741.67
See also Alphabets; Lettering; Signs and signboards
xx Advertising; Lettering; Painting, Industrial; Signs and signboards
Signals and signaling 621.38; 623
See also Flags; Fog signals; Radio; Railroads—Signaling; U.S. Army—Signaling; U.S. Navy—Signaling

Signals and signalling—*Continued*
x Coastal signals; Military signalling; Naval signalling; Signs and symbols
xx Flags; Military art and science; Naval art and science; Navigation

Signers of the Declaration of Independence. *See* U.S. Declaration of Independence

Signets. *See* Seals (Numismatics)

Signs (Advertising). *See* Electric signs; Signs and signboards

Signs, Electric. *See* Electric signs

Signs, Street. *See* Street signs

Signs and signboards 659.1; 741.67
See also Electric signs; Posters; Sign painting; Street signs
x Billboards; Guide posts; Road signs; Sign boards; Signs (Advertising)
xx Advertising; Posters; Sign painting

Signs and symbols. *See* Abbreviations; Ciphers; Cryptography; Heraldry; Signals and signaling; Symbolism; Weather lore

Sikhs 294

Silage. *See* Ensilage

Silesian War 3d, 1756-1763. *See* Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

Silhouettes 741.7

Silk 677.4
See also Silkworms
xx Fibers; Textile industry and fabrics

Silk, Artificial. *See* Rayon

Silk screen printing 655.3
x Screen printing; Serigraphy
xx Color printing; Stencil work

Silkworms 638.2
xx Silk

Silos. *See* Ensilage

Silver 546; 553; 669.2
See also Coinage; Jewelry; Money; Silver question; Silversmithing
x Bimetallism; Bullion; Specie
xx Coinage; Currency question; Money; Precious metals

Silver mines and mining 622
See also Prospecting

Silver-plating 671
See also Electroplating

Silver question 332.4
Use for works relating to the question of the free coinage of silver in the United States
See also Currency question; Gold; Money

Silver question—*Continued*
x Free coinage Bimetallism Specie payments
xx Coinage; Currency question; Gold; Money; Silver

Silversmithing 739.2
See also Hall marks; Jewelry; Metalwork; Plate
x Silverware
xx Arts and crafts movement; Hall marks Jewelry; Metalwork; Silver

Silverware. *See* Silversmithing

Sin 233
See also Atonement; Free will and determinism
xx Christian ethics Ethics; Good and evil; Salvation; Theology

Singers 920
xx Musicians, Women—Biography

Singing 784 784.9
See also Choirs (Music); Respiration; School song-books; Vocal music; Voice
x School music Vocal culture Voice culture
xx Choirs (Music); Music; Vocal music; Voice

Singing games 796.1
xx Games

Singing societies. *See* Choral societies

Sino-Japanese War 1894-1895. *See* Chinese-Japanese War 1894-1895

Sisterhoods 271
See also Convents and nunneries; Monasticism and religious orders
xx Catholic Church; Church history; Monasticism and religious orders

Sit-down strikes. *See* Strikes and lockouts

Sixteenth century 909; 940.2
See note under Nineteenth century
See also Reformation
xx Reformation; Renaissance

Skating 796.91 796.2
x Ice skating; Roller-skating
xx Athletics; Winter sports

Skees and skee-running. *See* Skis and skiing

Skepticism 121; 211; 149
See also Agnosticism; Belief and doubt; Truth
x Scepticism
xx Agnosticism; Atheism; Belief and doubt; Faith; Free thought; Philosophy; Rationalism; Religion; Truth

Sketching. *See* Drawing
Skiing *See* **Skis and skiing**
Skin 611.7 646.7 616.5 612.7
xx Beauty Personal
Skins. *See* Hides and skins
Skis and skiing 685.3 796.93
x Skees and skee-running Skiing
xx Snowshoes and snowshoeing; Winter sports
Slander (Law) *See* Libel and slander
Slang 427 437 etc.
See also English language—Slang
Slave trade 326
xx International law Slavery Slavery in the U.S.
Slavery 326
See also Peonage Slave trade
x Abolition of slavery Antislavery Compulsory labor Emancipation of slaves; Forced labor Freedom
xx Contract labor; Freedmen; Labor and laboring classes Liberty; Sociology
Slavery in the U.S. 326
See also

Abolitionists	Slave trade
Compromise of 1850	Southern States—History
Freedmen	State rights
Missouri Compromise	Underground railroad
Negroes	
Secession	

x Emancipation of slaves
xx Negroes; Underground railroad; U.S.—History—Civil War
Slavic race. *See* Slavs
Slavs 936
See also names of the various peoples belonging to the Slavic race, e.g. Poles
Slavic race
xx Aryans
Slavs in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Slavs in other countries
Sleep 613 135
See also Dreams; Insomnia
xx Brain; Dreams; Hygiene; Insomnia Mind and body; Psychology Physiological; Rest; Subconsciousness
Sleeping sickness 616.9
xx Tropics—Diseases and hygiene
Sleeplessness. *See* Insomnia
Sleight of hand. See Conjuring

Slide rule 510.78
xx Calculating machines; Logarithms; Measuring instruments

Slides, Lantern. *See* Lantern slides

Slumber songs. *See* Lullabies

Slums. *See* Housing; Poor; Tenement houses

Small arms. *See* Firearms

Small business 338.7
Use for works on small independent enterprises as contrasted with "big business"
x Business, Small
xx Business

Small fruit. *See* Berries

Smallpox 616.9
See also Vaccination
xx Contagion and contagious diseases Vaccination

Smelting 669
See also Blast furnaces; Electrometallurgy; Metallurgy; Ore dressing
xx Furnaces; Metallurgy

Smoke prevention 614.7 628.5
See also Fuel; Furnaces
x Prevention of smoke

Smoke stacks. *See* Chimneys

Smokeless powder *See* Gunpowder

Smoking 616.86 178
See also Cigarettes; Cigars; Tobacco; Tobacco habit
xx Tobacco

Smuggling 336.2
xx Crime and criminals; Tariff

Snakes 598.1 568
Serpents; Vipers
xx Reptiles

Snow 551.5
xx Meteorology Rain and rainfall Storms; Water; Weather

Snowshoes and snowshoeing 685.3 796.9
See also Skis and skiing
xx Winter sports

Soap 668.1
xx Cleaning

Soap carving. *See* Soap sculptur

Soap sculpture 731
x Soap carving
xx Modeling; Sculptur

Sobriquets. *See* Nicknames

Soccer 796.33
xx College sports; Football

Social adjustment. *See* Conduct of life

Social centers. *See* Community centers

Social conditions 309.1

Use for general works relating to several or all of the following topics: labor, poverty, education, health, housing, recreation, moral conditions

See also Cost and standard of living; Economic conditions; Labor and laboring classes; Moral conditions; Poor; Social problems; Social surveys; also names of ethnic groups, countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Social conditions*, e.g. Indians of North America—Social conditions; U.S.—Social conditions

xx History; Social ethics; Sociology

Social conditions

Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities and under names of ethnic groups, e.g. Indians of North America

Social customs. *See* Manners and customs; and names of ethnic groups, countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Social life and customs*, e.g. Indians of North America—Social life and customs; Jews—Social life and customs; U.S.—Social life and customs

Social democracy. *See* Socialism

Social equality. *See* Equality

Social ethics 177

See also Christian ethics; Citizenship; Crime and criminals; Political ethics; Sexual ethics; Social conditions; Social problems; Sociology, Christian

x Ethics, Social

xx Christian ethics; Ethics; Social problems; Sociology; Sociology, Christian

Social evil. *See* Prostitution

Social group work 361; 374.2

x Group work, Educational and social

xx Adult education; Clubs; Social service

Social hygiene. *See* Hygiene; Prostitution; Public health; Sexual hygiene; Venereal diseases

Social insurance. *See* Insurance, Social

Social legislation. *See* Children—Law; Labor laws and legislation; Poor laws; Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.; and other classes for whose benefit laws have been enacted

Social life and customs

Use as subdivision under names of countries, states, cities, and under names of ethnic groups e.g. Negroes

Social problems 301

See also

Charities
Child labor
Community centers
Cost and standard of living
Crime and criminals
Defective and delinquent classes
Discrimination
Divorce
Eugenics
Housing
Immigration and emigration
Juvenile delinquency
Liquor problem
Migrant labor
Old age pensions
Poor
Prostitution
Public health
Race problems
Social ethics
Social surveys
Sociology, Christian
Suicide
Tenement houses
Unemployed
Woman—Employment
Woman—Social and moral questions

x Reform, Social; Social reform; Social welfare

xx Civilization; Ethics; Social conditions; Social ethics; Sociology; Sociology, Christian

Social problems in education. *See* Educational sociology

Social psychology 301.15

See also Attitude (Psychology); Crowds; Ethnopsychology; Interpersonal relations; Interviewing; National characteristics; Psychology, Applied

x Human relations; Psychology, Social

xx Crowds; Ethnopsychology; Psychology; Sociology

Social reform. *See* Social problems

Social science. *See* Sociology

Social sciences 300

Use for general and comprehensive works dealing with sociology, political science and economics. For more specific works see these headings and the references under them

Social secretaries. *See* Secretaries, Social

Social security. *See* Insurance, Social; Insurance, Unemployment; Old age pensions; Public welfare

Social service 362
Use for works on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private
See also Charities; Community chests; Public welfare; Social group work; Social settlements; Welfare work in industry
x Philanthropy; Social welfare; Social work; Welfare work

Social settlements 331.85
See also Boys' clubs; Community centers; Day nurseries; Girls' clubs; Playgrounds; Poor; also names of settlements, e.g. Hull House, Chicago
x Church settlements; Neighborhood gilds; Settlements, Social
xx Charities; Poor; Social service; Welfare work in industry

Social surveys 309.1
Use for works on the methods employed in conducting surveys of social and economic conditions of communities and also for surveys of individual regions or cities. In the latter case a second heading may be used for name of region or city followed by the subdivision *Social conditions*
See also Educational surveys
x Community surveys; Surveys, Social
xx City planning; Regional planning; Social conditions; Social problems; Sociology

Social welfare. *See* Charities; Public welfare; Social problems; Social service

Social work. *See* Social service

Socialism (Use geog. subdiv.) 335
See also

Capitalism	Labor and laboring classes
Class struggle	National socialism
Communism	Old age pensions
Equality	Proletariat
Government ownership	Syndicalism
Individualism	Trade unions
Industry and state	Utopias

x Collectivism; Paternalism; Social democracy
xx Capitalism; Communism; Cooperation; Democracy; Economics; Equality; Individualism; Labor and laboring classes; National socialism; Political science; Sociology; Syndicalism

Socialism, Christian 335.7
See also Sociology Christian
x Christian socialism; Church and social problems
xx Christianity; Sociology Christian
Socialization of industry *See* Government ownership; Industry and state
Socialized medicine. *See* Charities, Medical; Insurance, Health; Insurance, Hospitalization; Medical care, Prepaid; Medicine, State
Socials. *See* Church entertainments
Societies 369 060
Use for general works about societies. The headings enumerated below representing various types of societies, are also for works about them. The reports, transactions, etc. published by various societies are entered under the names of the subjects of which they treat, with the subdivision *Societies*
See also

Agricultural societies	Girls' clubs
Boys' clubs	Greek letter societies
Chemical societies	Historical societies
Choral societies	Parents' and teachers' associations
Clubs	Scientific societies
Cooperative societies	Secret societies
Educational associations	Students' societies
Gilds	Trade unions
	Women's clubs

also general subjects with the subdivision *Societies* (e.g. Agriculture—Societies); and names of individual societies
x Association and associations
xx Clubs
Societies
Use as a subdivision (for collections memoirs, reports transactions etc. of societies) under the names of the subjects of which they treat e.g. History —Societies
Societies, Cooperative. *See* Cooperative societies
Society Primitive 572
See also Art, Primitive; Cannibalism; Clans and clan system; Gipsies; Indians of North America—Social life and customs; Man, Prehistoric; Religion, Primitive
x Primitive society
xx Civilization; Ethnology; Sociology

Society and art. *See* **Art and society**

Society of Jesus. *See* **Jesuits**

Sociology 301
Use for systematic studies on the structure of society For general works dealing with sociology political science and economics see **Social sciences**
See also
Aristocracy
Charities
Cities and towns
Civilization
Communism
Country life
Crime and criminals
Crowds
Defective and delinquent classes
Educational sociology
Equality
Ethnopsychology
Family
Heredity
Immigration and emigration
Individualism
Labor and laboring classes
Leisure class
Liquor problem
Poor
Population
Public welfare
Race problem
Secret societies
Slavery
Social conditions
Social ethics
Social problems
Social psychology
Social surveys
Socialism
Society Primitive
Unemployed
x Social science

Sociology Christian 261
Use for works which treat of social ideas and problems from the point of view of the Christian church and with the relation of the church to the solution of these problems
See also **Church work**; **Social ethics**; **Social problems**; **Socialism, Christian**
x Christian sociology; Church and social problems; Religion and social problems
xx **Church work**; **Social ethics**; **Social problems**; **Socialism, Christian**

Sociology Educational. *See* **Educational sociology**

Sociology Rural 323
Use for works which treat of social organization and conditions in rural communities. Descriptive, popular and literary works on living in the country are entered under **Country life**
See also **Country life**; **Farm life**; **Peasantry**

Sociology, Rural—*Continued*
x Rural sociology
xx Country life; Farm life; Peasantry

Softball 796.357
xx Baseball

Soil bacteriology 631.4
See also Bacteriology, Agricultural; Nitrification; Soil inoculation
xx Bacteriology, Agricultural; Sanitary engineering; Soil inoculation

Soil conservation 631.4
See also Erosion
x Conservation of the soil
xx Erosion; Natural resources

Soil erosion. *See* Erosion

Soil fertility. *See* Soils

Soil inoculation 631.4
See also Fertilizers and manures; Nitrification; Soil bacteriology
x Inoculation of soils
xx Bacteriology, Agricultural; Fertilizers and manures; Nitrification; Soil bacteriology

Soil surveys 631.4
x Surveys, Soil
xx Agriculture

Soiling crops. *See* Feeding and feeding stuffs

Soilless agriculture. *See* Plants—Soilless culture

Soils 631.4
See also Agricultural chemistry; Alkali lands; Clay; Drainage; Erosion; Fertilizers and manures; Irrigation; Nitrification; Reclamation of land; Soils (Engineering); also headings beginning with the word Soil
x Soil fertility
xx Agricultural chemistry; Agriculture; Geology, Economic

Soils (Engineering) 624
x Earthwork
xx Foundations; Roads; Soils

Soils—Analysis 631.4
xx Bacteriology, Agricultural

Solar eclipses. *See* Eclipses

Solar heat. *See* Sun

Solar physics. *See* Sun

Solar radiation 523.7
x Radiation, Solar; Sun—Radiation
xx Meteorology

Solar system 523.2
See also Comets; Earth; Meteors; Moon; Nebular hypothesis; Planets; and names of individual planets, e.g. Sun
xx Astronomy; Planets; Stars; Sun

Solder and soldering 671
See also Alloys; Welding
xx Metalwork; Metals; Plumbing; Welding

Soldiers (Use geog. subdiv.) 355.1
Use for works dealing with members of the armed forces in general, including the Navy, Marine Corps, etc. as well as the Army
See also Armies; Generals; Military art and science; Military biography; Scouts and scouting; Veterans; also names of countries with the subdivision *Army—Military life* e.g. U.S. Army—Military life
x Armed forces; Military life; Soldiers' life
xx Armies; Military art and science; Veterans; War

Soldiers, Disabled. *See* Cripples; Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.

Soldiers—Hygiene. *See* Military hygiene

Soldiers, Invalid—Occupations. *See* Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; Occupational therapy

Soldiers bonus. *See* Bounties, Military; Pensions, Military

Soldiers' handbooks. *See* U.S. Army—Handbooks, manuals, etc.

Soldiers' life. *See* Soldiers; and names of countries with the subdivision *Army—Military life* e.g. U.S. Army—Military life

Soldiers songs. *See* War songs

Solid geometry. *See* Geometry

Solitaire (Game) 795.4
x Patience (Game)

Sonata 781
xx Music; Musical form

Song-books, School. *See* School song-books

Song writing. *See* Composition (Music); Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)—Writing and publishing

Songs (Use geog. subdiv. adjective form, e.g. Songs, American) 784
Use for collections of songs which include both words and music, and for works about songs. Collections of

Songs—*Continued*
songs which contain the words but not the music are entered under the heading Poetry
See also

Carols	Negro songs
Children's songs	School song-books
Folk songs	Sea songs
Glees	State songs
Hymns	Students' songs
Lullabies	War songs
National songs	

xx Music; Poetry; Vocal music

Songs, American 784
See also Ballads; Folk songs—U.S.
x American songs

Sonnets 808.81; 811.08 821.08; etc.
xx Poetry

Soothsaying. *See* Divination

Soporifics. *See* Narcotics

Sorcery *See* Magic; Witchcraft

Sororities. *See* Greek letter societies; Secret societies; Students' societies

Sorrow *See* Joy and sorrow

Soubriquets. *See* Nicknames

Soul 128
See also Future life; Immortality; Personality; Psychology; Spiritual life
x Spirit
xx Future life; Immortality; Personality; Philosophy

Sound 534
See also Architectural acoustics; Hearing; Music—Acoustics and physics; Noise; Phonetics; Soundproofing; Vibration
x Acoustics
xx Music; Music—Acoustics and physics; Physics; Pneumatics; Radiation

Sound—Recording and reproducing 621.38; 534
x High-fidelity recording
xx Moving pictures; Phonograph; Radio; Radio—Receivers and reception; Television—Receivers and reception

Sound waves 534
See also Supersonic waves
xx Vibration; Waves

Soundproofing 693.8
xx Architectural acoustics Sound

Soups 641
xx Cookery

The South. *See* Southern States

South Africa. *See* Africa, South

South African War 1899-1902 968
x Boer War 1899-1902 Transvaal War 1899-1902
xx Africa, South—History Great Britain—History—19th century
South America 980; 918
xx America; Latin America
South American literature. *See* Brazilian literature Spanish-American literature
South Atlantic States. *See* Atlantic States
South Pole 999 919.9
See also Antarctic regions
x Polar expeditions
xx Antarctic regions Polar regions
South Sea Islands. *See* Oceania
Southern States 975; 917.5
x The South
xx United States
Southwest, New 979 917.9
Use for works on that part of the United States which roughly corresponds with the old Spanish province of New Mexico, including the present Arizona, New Mexico, southern Colorado, Utah, Nevada and California
xx United States
Southwest, Old 976 917.6
Use for works on the section which comprised the southwestern part of the United States before the cessions of land from Mexico following the Mexican War It included Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Tennessee, Kentucky and Missouri
xx United States
Sovereigns. *See* Emperors; Kings and rulers; Monarchy; Queens; Roman emperors
Soviet-German Pact. *See* Russo-German Treaty 1939
Soybean 583 635 633
xx Forage plants
Space and time. *See* Fourth dimension; Relativity (Physics)
Space travel. *See* Interplanetary voyages
Spain 946 914.6
Subdivid lik U.S. except for History
Spain—History 946
Spain—History—To 1516 946
See also Arabs in Spain
Spain—History—House of Austria, 1516-1700 946

Spain—History—Bourbons, 1700-1931 946.08

Spain—History—War of 1898. *See* U.S.—History—War of 1898

Spain — History — Dictatorship, 1923-1930 946.08

Spain—History—Republic, 1931-1939 946.081

Spain—History—Civil War 1936-1939 946.081

Spain—History—1939- 946.082

Spaniards [redacted] the U.S. 325.2
 Use same form for Spaniards in other countries, states, etc.
 x Spanish in the U.S.

Spanish America. *See* Latin America

Spanish-American literature 860
 x Hispanic American literature; Latin-American literature; South American literatur
 xx American literature; Spanish literature

Spanish-American War 1898. *See* U.S.—History—War of 1898

Spanish Armada. *See* Armada, 1588

Spanish in the U.S. *See* Spaniards in the U.S.

Spanish Inquisition. *See* Inquisition

Spanish language 460
 Subdivide like English language

Spanish literature 860
 See also Spanish-American literature
 xx Romance literature

Spanish poetry 861

Spanish Succession, War of, *1701 1714* 940.2
 x War of the Spanish Succession, 1701 1714
 xx Europe — History — *1492-1789*; Great Britain — History — Stuarts, 1603-1714

Sparring. *See* Boxing

Spars (Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve) *See* U.S. Coast Guard Reserve. Women Reserve

Spas. *See* Health resorts, watering places, etc.

Speakers (Recitation books) *See* Recitations and readings

Speaking. *See* Debates and debating; Lectures and lecturing; Preaching; Public speaking Rhetoric; Voice

Special libraries. *See* Libraries, Special

Specie. *See* Gold; Legal tender; Money; Silver

Specie payments. *See* Currency question—U.S.; Finance—U.S.; Silver question

Species, Origin of. *See* Origin of species

Specific gravity 531 532
  x Density; Gravity Specific
  xx Hydrostatics; Weights and measures

Specimens, Preservation of. *See* Taxidermy; and the subdivision *Collection and preservation* under Birds Fishes Insects; Reptiles; Zoological specimens; etc.

Spectacles 617.7
  See also Lenses
  x Eye-glasses

Specters. *See* Apparitions; Ghosts

Spectra. *See* Spectrum

Spectroscopy *See* Spectrum

Spectrum 535
  See also Light; Ultra-violet rays
  x Absorption spectra Analysis, Spectrum Astronomical spectroscopy; Spectra Spectroscopy
  xx Astronomy; Chemistry; Light; Optics; Radiation

Speculation 332.6 174
  See also Investments; Panics; Securities; Stock exchange; Wall Street
  x Bucket shops Corners, Commercial
  xx Economics; Finance; Investments; Panics; Stock exchange; Wall Street

Speech 612.7; 808.52
  See also Language and languages; Phonetics; Stammering; Voice
  xx Language and languages Phonetics; Voice

Speech, Liberty of. *See* Free speech

Speeches, addresses, etc. 808.85 815.08 825.08 etc.
  Use for collections of speeches of a general nature which are less formal than those entered under the subject Orations and generally treat of less important subjects
  See also After-dinner speeches; Lectures and lecturing; Orations; Toasts; also general subjects with the subdivision *Addresses essays lectures,* e.g. Agriculture—Addresses, essays, lectures
  x Addresses
  xx After-dinner speeches

Spellers 428.1
xx English language—Orthography and spelling; Textbooks

Spelling. *See* names of languages with the subdivision *Orthography and spelling* e.g. English language—Orthography and spelling

Spelling reform 421.4; 431.4; etc.
x English language—Spelling reform; Orthography; Phonetic spelling
xx English language—Orthography and spelling

Spells. *See* Charms; Magic

Spherical trigonometry *See* Trigonometry

Spices 664

Spiders 595; 565
xx Arachnida

Spies 341.3; 355.3
See also Secret service
x Espionage
xx Military art and science; Secret service; Subversive activities

Spinal paralysis, Anterior *See* Infantile paralysis

Spinning 677
xx Textile industry and fabrics

Spinsters 392 176; 396
xx Women

Spiral gearing. *See* Gearing

Spires 729; 721
x Steeples
xx Architecture; Church architecture

Spirit. *See* Soul

Spirit, Holy *See* Holy Spirit

Spiritism. *See* Spiritualism

Spirits. *See* Apparitions; Demonology; Ghosts; Spiritualism; Witchcraft

Spirits, Alcoholic. *See* Liquors

Spiritual life 248
See also Christian life; Faith; Meditations; Sanctification
x Life, Spiritual
xx Christian life; Conduct of life; Ethics; Mysticism; Religion; Soul; Theology

Spiritualism 111; 141; 133.9
See also Apparitions; Clairvoyance; Ghosts; Psychical research
x Spiritism; Spirits
xx Apparitions; Future life; Ghosts; Occult sciences; Psychical research; Religions; Supernatural

Always consult Dewey Decimal Classification for interpretation of numbers

Spirituals, Negro. *See* Negro spirituals

Splicing. *See* Knots and splices

Spoils system. *See* Civil service reform; Corruption (in politics)

Sponges 593 563

xx Invertebrates

Spontaneous combustion. *See* Combustion

Sports 796

See also

Amusements
Aquatic sports
Athletics
Coaching (Athletics)
College sports
Games
Gymnastics
Olympic games
Outdoor life
Physical education and training
Rodeos
Track athletics
Winter sports

also names of sports, e.g. Baseball; Fishing

x Field sports Pastimes

xx Amusements Athletics; Game and game birds; Games Manners and customs; Outdoor life; Physical education and training; Play; Recreation

Sports—Pictorial works 796

Spot welding. *See* Electric welding

Spraying 632

See also Aeronautics in agriculture; Fungicides; Insecticides; Trees—Diseases and pests

xx Fruit culture; Fungicides; Insecticides; Trees—Diseases and pests

Spring 525

Spun glass. *See* Glass fibers

Square dancing. *See* Dancing—Folk and national dances

Squirrels 599 636.9

See also Chipmunks

Stabilization in industry *See* Business cycles Economic conditions; Unemployed

Stables. *See* Farm buildings

Stage. *See* Acting Actors and actresses; Drama; Theater

Stage censorship. *See* Theater—Censorship

Stage lighting. *See* Theaters—Lighting

Stage scenery *See* Theaters—Stage setting and scenery

Stage setting. *See* Theaters—Stage setting and scenery

Stained glass. *See* Glass painting and staining

Staircases *694 729*
xx Architecture—Details; Building Carpentry

Stammering *616.8 808.52*
x Stuttering
xx Speech; Voice

Stamp Act, 1765 *973.3*
xx U.S.—History—Colonial period

Stamps, Postage. *See* Postage stamps

Standard of living. *See* Cost and standard of living

Standard of value. *See* Money

Standard time. *See* Time

Stars 523.8
See also Astrology; Astronomy; Astrophysics; Meteors; Planets; Plurality of worlds; Solar system
x Constellations; Double stars; Sidereal system
xx Astronomy; Planets

Stars—Atlases 523.8
x Astronomy—Atlases; Atlases, Astronomical

Stars, Falling. *See* Meteors

The State 320
See also Political science; and references under that subject
x Administration; The Commonwealth; Welfare state
xx Political science

State aid to libraries. *See* Libraries and state

State and agriculture. *See* Agriculture and state

State and church. *See* Church and state

State and education. *See* Education and state

State and industry. *See* Industry and state

State and insurance. *See* Insurance, Social

Stat and railroads. *See* Railroads and state

State church. *See* Church and state

State constitutions. *See* Constitutions, State

State debts. *See* Debts, Public

State flowers 929.8
x Flowers, Stat
xx Flowers; National flowers

State governments 353.9
Use for general works on state government. Works on a particular state are entered under the name of the stat with the subdivision *Politics and government*

State governments—*Continued*
See also Constitutions, State; Federal government Governors
x U.S.—State governments
xx Constitutions, State; Federal government; Political science

State medicine. *See* Medicine, State

State ownership. *See* Government ownership

State ownership of railroads. *See* Railroads and state

State planning. *See* Regional planning; and the subdivision *Economic policy* under names of states

State police. *See* Police, State

State regulation of industry *See* Industry and state

State rights 342.73
See also Nullification; Secession
x States' rights
xx Nullification; Political science; Secession; Slavery in the U.S.

State songs 784
xx Songs

States' rights. *See* State rights

Statesmen (Use geog. subdiv adjective form, e.g. Statesmen, British) 920
See also Diplomats

Statics 531
See also Dynamics; Hydrostatics; Strains and stresses
xx Dynamics; Engineering; Mathematics Mechanics; Physics

Stationery 676
See also Paper
xx Paper

Statistics 310
Use for works on the theory and methods of statistics
See also Census; Probabilities; Sampling (Statistics); Vital statistics; also general subjects and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Statistics*, e.g. Agriculture—Statistics; U.S.—Statistics
xx Census; Commerce; Economic conditions Economics

Statistics
Use as a subdivision under names of countries states cities and general subjects

Statistics—Graphic methods 311
x Diagrams, Statistical
xx Graphic methods

Statistics, Vital
Use as a subdivision under names of countries, states, cities and under names of ethnic groups, e.g. Negroes

Stature. *See* Growth

Statutes. *See* Law

Steam 536
xx Heat; Power (Mechanics); Water

Steam boilers. *See* Boilers

Steam engineering 621.1
See also Mechanical engineering; Power (Mechanics); Steam engines; Steam navigation; Steam power plants
xx Engineering; Mechanical engineering

Steam engines 621.1
See also Boilers; Condensers (Steam); Farm engines; Locomotives; Marine engines; Steam turbines
xx Engineering; Engines; Heat engines; Machinery; Mechanics; Steam engineering

Steam fitting. *See* Pipe fitting

Steam heating 697
xx Heating

Steam navigation 623.8
See also Boilers, Marine; Marine engineering; Navigation; Steam turbines; Steamboats
x Navigation, Steam
xx Navigation; Steam engineering; Steamboats; Transportation

Steam power plants 621.1
x Power plants, Steam
xx Power plants; Steam engineering

Steam pumps. *See* Pumping machinery

Steam turbines 621.1
xx Steam engines; Steam navigation; Turbines

Steamboats 623.8 386-387
See also Steam navigation
x Steamships
xx Boats and boating; Naval architecture; Ocean travel; Shipbuilding; Shipping; Ships; Steam navigation; Transportation

Steamships. *See* Steamboats

Steel 669.1; 672
See also Building, Iron and steel; Iron; also headings beginning with the word Steel
xx Metalwork

Steel, Structural 691; 721
See also Building, Iron and steel
x Steel construction; Structural steel

Steel, Structural—*Continued*
xx Building, Iron and steel; Building materials; Civil engineering

Steel construction. *See* Building, Iron and steel, Steel, Structural

Steel engraving. *See* Engraving

Steel industry and trade 672
See also Iron industry and trade
xx Iron industry and trade; Ironwork

Steeplechasing. *See* Horse racing

Steeples. *See* Spires

Stencil work 745.7 747
See also Silk screen printing
xx Arts and crafts movement Decoration and ornament; Painting

Stenography *See* Shorthand

Stereopticon. *See* Lantern projection

Stills. *See* Distillation

Stimulants 615.7 616.86 178
See also Alcohol Liquors Narcotics
x Intoxicants
xx Hygiene; Narcotics; Temperance; Therapeutics

Stock and stock breeding. *See* Livestock

Stock companies 338.7 658
See also Corporations
x Companies, Stock Joint-stock companies
xx Corporations; Stocks

Stock exchange 332.6
See also Bonds; Foreign exchange Investments; Panics; Securities Speculation; Stocks Wall Street
x Corners, Commercial Options Stock market
xx Commerce Exchange; Finance; Investments; Speculation; Stocks

Stock judging. *See* Livestock judging

Stock market. *See* Stock exchange

Stock raising. *See* Livestock

Stockings. *See* Hosiery

Stocks 332.6
See also Bonds Corporations; Investments; Securities; Stock companies; Stock exchange
x Dividends Shares of stock
xx Bonds; Commerce; Investments Securities Stock exchange

Stoics 188
xx Ethics; Philosophy Ancient

Stokers, Mechanical 6.11
x Mechanical stokers

Stomach 611.3; 616.3 612.3
See also Digestion

Stone 553
See also Blasting; Masonry; Petrology; Quarries and quarrying; Rocks; Stonecutting; also names of stones, e.g. Marble
xx Building materials; Geology Economic; Petrology; Quarries and quarrying; Rocks

Stone age 571
See also Man, Prehistoric; Stone implements
x Eolithic period; Neolithic period Paleolithic period Prehistory
xx Archeology; Man, Prehistoric; Stone implements

Stone-cutting. *See* Stonecutting

Stone implements 571
See also Stone age
x Flint implements; Implements, utensils, etc.
xx Archeology; Stone age

Stone quarries. *See* Quarries and quarrying

Stonecutting 693
x Stone-cutting
xx Masonry; Stone

Stones, Precious. *See* Precious stones

Stoneware. *See* Pottery

Storage batteries 621.35
See also Electric batteries
x Batteries, Electric
xx Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric batteries

Stores, Chain. *See* Chain stores

Stores, Cooperative. *See* Cooperative societies

Stores, Department. *See* Department stores

Stories. *See* Anecdotes; Animals—Stories; Ballets—Stories, plots, etc.; Bible—Stories; Birds—Stories; Children's literature; Christmas stories College stories Fairy tales; Fiction; Flowers—Stories; Ghost stories; Humorous stories; Legends; Mystery and detective stories; Operas—Stories, plots, etc.; Romances; School stories; Sea stories; Short stories; Story-telling; Trees—Stories; Vocational stories; and names of individual animals, birds, flowers, trees, and holidays with the subdivision *Stories*, e.g. Dogs—Stories; Thanksgiving Day—Stories

Stories
Use as a subdivision under Animals Bible Birds Flowers Trees and names of individual animals, birds flowers trees and holidays

Storms 551.5
See also Cyclones; Dust storms; Hurricanes; Meteorology Rain and rainfall; *Snow* *Thunderstorms;* Tornadoes Winds
x Blizzards Gales Whirlwinds
xx Cyclones Disasters; Hurricanes Meteorology; Ocean Rain and rainfall; Tornadoes; Weather; Winds

Story-telling 372.2 027.62
See also Short story
x Stories
xx Children s literature; Short story

Stoves 697 643
xx Heating

Strains and stresses 531 6.4 620.1
Se also Strength of materials
Architectural engineering *Stresses* Structural engineering
xx Architecture; Building, Iron and steel; Mechanics; Statics; Strength of materials Structures, Theory of

Strategic materials. *See* Materials

Strategy 355.4
See also Armies *Military* art and science; Naval art and science Tactics
x Military strategy Naval strategy
xx Military art and science; Naval art and science; War

Stratigraphic geology *See* Geology Stratigraphic

Stratosphere. *See* Atmosphere, Upper

Straw votes. *See* Public opinion polls

Streamlining. *See* Aerodynamics

Street cars. *S* Street railroads

Street cleaning 628.4
See als R use and refuse disposal
xx Cleaning Municipal engineering Public health Refuse and efuse disposal; Roads; Sanitary engineering Streets

Street lighting 6_1.32
x Cu and t wns—Lighting
xx Lighting Streets

Street railroads 625 1 388.4
See also Electric railroads Rapid transit; Subways; lso names of cities with th subdivision *R pd transit* e g Chicago—Rapid transit

Always onsult Dewey Decimal Classification for interpr tation of numbers

Street railroads—*Continued*
x Interurban railroads; Railroads, Street; Street cars; Tramways
xx Communication; Electric railroads; Public utilities; Railroads; Rapid transit; Transportation

Street signs 625.79
See also Electric signs
x Road signs; Signs, Street
xx Signs and signboards; Streets

Street traffic regulations. *See* Traffic regulations

Streets 625.7
See also Pavements; Roads; Street cleaning; Street lighting; Street signs; *also* names of cities with the subdivision *Streets* e.g. Chicago—Streets
x Alleys; Highways; Thoroughfares
xx Cities and towns; Civil engineering; Pavements; Roads; Transportation

Streets
Use as subdivision under names of cities

Strength of materials 620.1
See also Building materials; Strains and stresses
x Architectural engineering; Materials, Strength of; Resistance of materials; Structural engineering; Testing
xx Architecture; Building; Building, Iron and steel; Building materials; Civil engineering; Engineering; Materials; Mechanics; Strains and stresses; Structures, Theory of

Stresses. *See* Strains and stresses

Strikes and lockouts 331.89
See also Arbitration, Industrial; Collective bargaining; Injunctions; Sabotage; Syndicalism; Trade unions
x Lockouts; Sit-down strikes
xx Arbitration, Industrial; Collective bargaining; Industrial relations; Injunctions; Labor and laboring classes; Labor laws and legislation; Trade unions

Stringed instruments 787
See also names of stringed instruments, e.g. Violin
x Bowed instruments
xx Musical instruments

Strip films. *See* Filmstrips

Structural botany. *See* Botany—Anatomy

Structural engineering. *See* Building, Iron and steel; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials; Structures, Theory of

Structural materials. *See* Building materials

Structural psychology *See* Gestalt psychology

Structural steel. *See* Steel, Structural

Structures, Theory of 624
See also Buildings; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials
x Architectural engineering; Structural engineering; Theory of structures
xx Building, Iron and steel

Stucco 691 693
xx Building materials; Decoration and ornament; Plaster and plastering

Student activities 371.8
See also College and school drama; College and school journalism
x Extra-curricular activities

Student aid. *See* Scholarships, fellowships, etc.; Student loan funds

Student guidance. *See* Personnel service in education; Vocational guidance

Student life and customs. *See* Students

Student loan funds 371.2 378.3
See also Scholarships, fellowships, etc.
x Loan funds, Student; Student aid
xx Scholarships, fellowships, etc.

Student self-government. *See* Self-government (in education)

Students (Use geog subdiv) 371.8
See also Education; Personnel service in education; Scholarships, fellowships, etc.; also headings and references beginning with the words College and School, e.g. College sports; School libraries
x College life; College students; School life; Student life and customs
xx Education; Manners and customs; Universities and colleges

Students—Grading and marking. *See* Grading and marking (Students)

Students—Personnel work. *See* Personnel service in education

Students military training camps. *See* Military training camps

Students periodicals—Bibliography 371.8
Lists of students' journals are entered here. Works on the art, history etc. of college and school journalism are entered under College and school journalism
x College periodicals
xx College and school journalism

Students' societies 371.8
See also Greek letter societies
x College fraternities; Fraternities; Sororities
xx Societies; Universities and colleges

Students' songs 784
x College songs
xx Songs

Study, Courses of. *See* Education—Curricula

Study, Method of 371.3
See also Self-culture; also various subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching*, e.g. Art—Study and teaching
xx Education; Teaching

Study and teaching
Use as a subdivision for works on methods of study and instruction in a particular subject as well as works on the study of that subject as a science. It is not used under certain subjects which by the nature of the headings themselves include the idea of study and teaching, e.g. Child study; Reading; Physical education and training; etc. It is not used for textbooks of subject

Stuttering. *See* Stammering

Style, Literary 808
See also Criticism; Letter writing; Literature—History and criticism; Rhetoric
x Literary style
xx Criticism; Literature; Rhetoric

Style in dress. *See* Costume; Fashion

Style manikins. *See* Models, Fashion

Style manuals. *See* Printing—Style manuals

Subconsciousness 153
See also
Consciousness
Dreams
Faith cure
Hallucinations and illusions
Hypnotism
Mental healing
Mental suggestion
Mind and body
Personality, Disorders of
Psychoanalysis
Sleep
Thought transference
xx Consciousness; Hypnotism; Mental healing; Mind and body; Psychical research; Psychoanalysis; Psychology; Psychology, Pathological; Therapeutics, Suggestive

Subject headings 025.3
See also Classification—Books
xx Cataloging; Catalogs, Subject; Indexes

Submarine boats. *See* Submarines

Submarine cables. *See* Cables, Submarine

Submarine diving. *See* Diving, Submarine

Submarine photography *See* Photography Submarine

Submarine telegraph. *See* Cables, Submarine

Submarine warfare 359.9
See also Submarines Torpedoes
x Warfare, Submarine
xx Naval art and science War

Submarines 623.8
x Boats, Submarine Submarine boats U boats
xx Boats and boating; Naval art and science; Navigation; Ships Submarine warfare; Warships

Subsidies. *See* Bounties Shipping bounties and subsidies

Substitute products 660
See also Commercial products Synthetic products Waste products
x Ersatz Food substitutes
xx Commercial products Synthetic products; Waste products

Suburban homes. *See* Architecture, Domestic; Bungalows

Subversive activities 323 351.7 930-999
See also Political crimes and offenses; Sabotage; Spies
x Fifth column

Subways 625.1 388.4
x Railroads, Underground Underground railroads
xx Engineering; Railroads; Rapid transit; Street railroads; Transportation Tunnels

Success 174
See also Business; Conduct of life; Leadership; Saving and thrift
x Ability Fortune
xx Business ethics; Conduct of life; Wealth

Succession, Intestate. *See* Inheritance and succession

Suffering 152; 612.8 179
See also Good and evil, Joy and sorrow Pain
xx Pain

Suffrage 324
See also Ballot; Election law; Naturalization; Negroes—Politics and suffrage; Representative government and representation; Woman—Suffrage
x Franchise Voting
xx Ballot; Citizenship; Constitutional law; Democracy; Election law Elections; Political science; Representative government and representation

Suffragettes. *See* Woman—Suffrage

Sugar 547 633 664
See also Beets and beet sugar; Glucose; Maple sugar; Syrups
xx Rationing, Consumer

Sugar beets. *See* Beets and beet sugar

Sugar cane 633

Suggestion, Mental. *See* Mental suggestion

Suggestive therapeutics. *See* Therapeutics, Suggestive

Suicide 394; 179
xx Ethics; Insanity; Medical jurisprudence; Social problems

Sulfa drugs. *S* Sulfonamides

Sulfonamides 615.2
x Sulfa drugs

Sulfur *S* Sulphur

Sulphur 546 553
x Sulfur

Summer 525

Summer homes. *See* Architecture, Domestic; Houses

Summer resorts 613; 911-919.9
See also Health resorts, watering places, etc.
x Resorts
xx Health resorts, watering places, etc.

Summer schools 371.2
See also University extension; Vacation schools
xx Education; Schools; University extension; Vacation schools

Sun 523.7
See also Solar system
x Solar heat; Solar physics
xx Astronomy; Solar system

Sun—Eclipses. *See* Eclipses

Sun—Radiation. *See* Solar radiation

Sun baths 613; 615.8
x Heliotherapy
xx Baths; Phototherapy

Sun-dials. *See* Sundials

Sunday 263
See also Sabbath
x Lord's Day
xx Church work; Fasts and feasts Sabbath

Sunday school libraries. *See* Libraries, Sunday school

Sunday schools 268
See also Bible—Study
x Bible classes
xx Church work Religious education Schools

Sunday schools—Exercises, recitations, etc. 268

Sundials 529 717
x Horology Sundials
xx Garden ornaments and furniture

Superintendents of schools. *See* School superintendents and principals

Supernatural 125 133 398.4
See also Divination; Miracles; Occult sciences; Prophecies; Psychical research; Revelation; Spiritualism; Superstition
xx Miracles Religion

Supersonic waves 534
x Ultrasonics
xx Sound waves

Superstition 133 398.3
See also
Alchemy
Apparitions
Astrology
Charms
Crystal gazing
Demonolgy
Divination
Dreams
Errors
Fairies
Fetishism
Folklore
Fortune telling
Ghosts
Magic
Occult sciences
Witchcraft
x Delusions Traditions
xx Demonology; Divination Errors Folklore Ghosts; Occult sciences; Religion; Religion, Primitive; Supernatural

Supreme Court—U.S. *See* U.S. Supreme Court

Surf riding. *S* Aquatic sports

Surgeons 920
See also Physicians
x Medical profession
xx Medicine—Biography Physicians

Surgery 617
See also Anesthetics; Antiseptics; Orthopedia; Vivisection
x Operations, Surgical
xx Medicine

Surgery, Military 617.9
See also First aid in illness and injury; Hospitals, Military
x Military surgery
xx Medicine, Military

Surgery, Orthopedic. *See* Orthopedia

Surgery, Plastic 617.9
x Plastic surgery

Surnames. *See* Names, Personal

Surrealism 759.9
xx Art; Modernism (Art); Postimpressionism (Art)

Surveying 526.9
See also Geodesy; Mine surveying; Topographical drawing
x Land surveying
xx Civil engineering; Engineering; Geodesy; Geography; Mensuration

Surveys, Educational. *See* Educational surveys

Surveys, Library. *See* Library surveys

Surveys, Social. *See* Social surveys

Surveys, Soil. *See* Soil surveys

Survival of the fittest. *See* Natural selection

Suspended sentence. *See* Probation

Suspension bridges. *See* Bridges

Sweating system 338.6
See also Consumers' leagues; Wages
xx Child labor; Clothing trade; Consumers' leagues; Labor and laboring classes; Manufactures

Swedenborgianism. *See* New Jerusalem Church

Swedish language 439.7
xx Scandinavian languages

Swedish literature 839.7
xx Scandinavian literature

Swimming 797.2
x Diving (Water sport)
xx Aquatic sports; Athletics

Swimming pools 725; 714

Swindlers and swindling 174
See also Counterfeits and counterfeiting; Fraud; Impostors and imposture; Quacks and quackery
xx Crime and criminals; Fraud; Impostors and imposture

Swine 599 636.4
x Hogs; Pigs
xx Domestic animals; Livestock

Swine—Diseases 636.4

Swing music. *See* **Jazz music**

Switches, Electric. *See* **Electric switchgear**

Symbolism 704.94; 246-247
See also **Christian art and symbolism; Heraldry**
x **Devices (Heraldry); Emblems; Signs and symbols**
xx **Art; Mythology**

Symbolism in literature 801
xx **Literature**

Symbolism of numbers 133.3
x Numbers, Symbolism of; Numerology; Sacred numbers
xx **Christian art and symbolism; Magic; Mysticism**

Symbols (in science, industry, etc.) *See* **Abbreviations**

Sympathy 157
x Compassion; Consolation; Pity
xx **Conduct of life; Emotions; Ethics; Friendship**

Symphony 781; 785
xx **Music; Musical form; Orchestral music**

Symptoms. *See* **Diagnosis**

Synagogues 296.6; 726
See also names of cities with the subdivision *Synagogues*, e.g. **Chicago—Synagogues**
xx **Architecture; Judaism**

Synagogues
Use as subdivision under names of cities

Syndicalism 335.8
See also **Anarchism and anarchists; Communism; Socialism**
xx **Labor and laboring classes; Socialism; Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions**

Synods. *See* **Councils and synods**

Synonyms, English. *See* **English language—Synonyms**

Synthetic chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis**

Synthetic products 660
See also **Chemurgy; Plastics; Substitute products;** also names of synthetic products, e.g. **Rubber, Artificial; Rayon**
xx **Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis; Chemistry, Technical; Chemurgy; Plastics; Substitute products**

Synthetic rubber *See* Rubber, Artificial

Syrups 664
  xx Sugar

Table 642
  Use for works on table setting, serving, etc.
  See also Carving (Meat, etc.); Caterers and catering; Cookery; Desserts; Dinners and dining; Food; Luncheons; Menus
  x Eating
  xx Caterers and catering; Cookery; Dinners and dining; Servants

Table etiquette 395
  xx Etiquette

Table talk. *See* Conversation

Table-tennis. *See* Ping-pong

Tableaux 793
  See also Charades; Pantomimes, Shadow pantomimes and plays
  xx Amateur theatricals; Amusements

Tables, etc.
  Use as subdivision under scientific and economic subjects e.g. Trigonometry—Tables, etc.

Tableware. *See* Glassware; Pottery

Tactics 355.4
  x Military tactics
  xx Military art and science; Strategy

Tadpoles. *See* Frogs; Toads

Tailoring 687
  Use for works on the cutting and making of men's, or men's and women's clothing. Works limited to the cutting and making of women's clothes are entered under Dressmaking
  See also Uniforms, Military
  x Garment making
  xx Clothing and dress; Clothing trade; Fashion

Tailors 920
  See also Clothing trade
  xx Clothing trade

Talent. *See* Children, Gifted; Genius; Musical ability

Tales. *See* Fables; Fairy tales; Folklore; Legends

Talismans. *See* Charms

Talking. *See* Conversation

Talking books 789.9
  x Books, Talking
  xx Blind, Books for the; Phonograph records

Talking machines. *See* Phonograph
Talking pictures. *See* Moving pictures
Talmud 296.1
xx Hebrew literature Jewish literature; Judaism
Tanks (Military science) 355.8
x Armored cars (Tanks); Cars, Armored (Tanks)
xx Mechanization, Military; Motorization, Military
Tanning 675
See also Hides and skins; Leather
xx Chemistry Technical; Hides and skins; Leather
Taoism 299
xx Religions
Tap dancing 793.3
x Clog dancing
xx Dancing
Tapestry 746.3; 677
xx Art, Decorative, Arts and crafts movement Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative; Interior decoration; Needlework; Textile industry and fabrics
Tariff (Use geog. subdiv) 337
See also Competition, International; Free trade and protection Reciprocity; Smuggling
x Customs (Tariff) Duties Exports; Government egulation of commerce Imports Revenue
xx Commerce; Commercial policy; Economic policy Economics Finance; Free trade and protection; Reciprocity Taxation; Trusts, Industrial
Tariff question—Free trade and protection. *See* Free trade and protection
Tartans 929.6 391
x Highland costume Scottish tartans
xx Clans and clan system
Tartars. *See* Tatars
Tast (Esthetics) *See* Esthetics
Tatars 950
Tartars
Taverns. *See* Hotels, taverns, etc.
Taxation (~ geog. subdiv) 336.2
S a. .ssessment; Capital levy; Income tax Inheritance and transfer tax; Internal revenue; Sales tax Tariff; Tithes
x Direct taxation Duties Revenue
xx Assessment; Economics Finance Political science

Taxation of income. *See* Income tax

Taxation of legacies. *See* Inheritance and transfer tax

Taxation of sales. *See* Sales tax

Taxidermy 579
See also Birds; Fishes; Insects; Reptiles; Zoological specimens; etc. with the subdivision *Collection and preservation*, e.g. Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation
x Specimens, Preservation of
xx Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation

Tea 583; 633; 663.9

Tea rooms. *See* Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.

Teacher training. *See* Teachers—Training; Teachers colleges

Teachers (Use geog. subdiv.) 920
See also Educational associations; Educators; School superintendents and principals; Teaching
xx Education; Educators

Teachers—Salaries, pensions, etc. 371.1
x Retirement systems
xx Pensions

Teachers—Training 370.7
Use for works dealing with the history and methods of training teachers, including the educational functions of teachers colleges. Works on the study of education as a science are entered under Education—Study and teaching
x Teacher training
xx Education—Study and teaching; Teachers colleges; Teaching

Teachers and parents. *See* Home and school; Parents' and teachers' associations

Teachers colleges 370.7
Use for general and historical works about teachers colleges. Works dealing with their educational functions are entered under Teachers—Training
See also Teachers—Training; also names of teachers colleges
x Normal schools; Teacher training
xx Education; Education—Study and teaching; Universities and colleges

Teachers' institutes 370.7
x Institutes, Teachers'; Normal institutes
xx Teaching

Teaching 371
Use for works on the art and methods of teaching
See also
Child study
Education
Education of children
Educational psychology
Examinations
Kindergarten
Lectures and lecturing
Montessori method of education
Object teaching
Project method in teaching
School discipline
School management and organization
School superintendents and principals
Study Method of
Teachers—Training
Teachers' institutes
also special subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching* e.g. Science—Study and teaching
x Instruction Pedagogy School teaching
xx Education School management and organization Teachers

Teaching—Experimental methods. *See* Education—Experimental methods

Teaching, Freedom of 323.4 371.1 378.1
x Academic freedom Freedom of teaching
xx Civil rights; Toleration

Teaching of Jesus *See* Jesus Christ—Teachings

Tearooms. *See* Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.

Technical chemi try *See* Chemistry Technical

Technical education 331.86 371.42
See als Apprentices Arts and crafts movement Correspondence schools and courses Employees, Training of Evening and continuation schools Manual training Professional education Vocational education; also technical subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching* e.g. Engineering—Study and teaching
Education, Industrial Education, Tech ical I d trial education I dustrial schools Trade schools
xx Education Education, Higher; Employees, Training f Manual training; Professional education; Schools Technology; Vocational education

Technical term *Se* Technology—Dictionaries

Technical writing. *See* Technology—Language

Technique

Use as a subdivision under Drama Engraving Etching Fiction Painting Radio plays Sculpture etc.

Technology 600

See also

Building
Chemistry Technical
Electric engineering
Engineering
Inventions
Machinery
Manufactures
Mills and millwork
Railroad engineering
Technical education

x Applied science Arts, Useful; Industrial arts; Useful arts

Technology—Dictionaries 603

Technical terms

Technology—Language 603

x Technical writing

Teen-agers. *See* Adolescence Youth

Teeth 611.3; 617.6 612.3

See also Dentistry

x Anatomy Dental Medicine, Dental

xx Beauty Personal; Dentistry

Telecommunication 384 621.38

See also Cables, Submarine; Radio; Telegraph; Telephone; Television

Electric communication

xx Communication

Telegraph 621.382 384.1

See also Cables, Submarine; Cipher and telegraph codes

xx Communication Electric engineering; Electric wiring; Electricity; Public utilities; Telecommunication

Telegraph—Laws and regulations 384.1

See also Cables, Submarine—Laws and regulations

Telegraph—Picture transmission. *See* Phototelegraphy

Telegraph—Rates 384.1

Telegraph—Salaries, pensions, etc. 384.1

Telegraph, Submarine. *See* Cables, Submarine

Telegraph, Wireless. *See* Radio

Telegraph codes. *See* Cipher and telegraph codes

Telepathy *See* Thought transference

Telephone 621.385; 384.6

xx Communication; Electric engineering; Electric wiring; Electricity; Public utilities; Telecommunication

Telephone, Automatic 621.385
x Automatic telephone Dial telephone

Telephone—Laws and regulations 384.6

Telephone—Rates 384.6

Telephone, Wireless. *See* Radio

Telephotography 778.3
Use for works dealing with the photography of objects at a distance with telephotographic lenses. Phototelegraphy is used for works on the transmission of pictures by electrical means
xx Photography

Telescope 535 522
xx Astronomical instruments

Television 621.388
xx Telecommunication

Television—Apparatus and supplies 621.388

Television—Production and direction 792.9

Television—Receivers and reception 621.388
See also Sound—Recording and reproducing

Television—Repairing 621.388

Television authorship 808.22
xx Authorship

Television broadcasting 384.55 621.388
See also Television in education
xx Radio broadcasting

Television in education 371.3
x Audio-visual instruction Education and television
xx Education Television broadcasting Visual instruction

Temperament 137
See also Character
xx Character; Mind and body; Psychology; Psychology Physiological

Temperance 178
Use for general works on the temperance question and the temperance movement
See also

Alcohol—Physiological effect	Liquor traffic
Alcoholism	Local option
Hotels, taverns, etc.	Narcotic habit
Liquor laws	Prohibition
Liquor problem	Stimulants

x Abstinence Drunkenness Inebriates Intemperance Intoxication Total abstinence
xx Alcohol; Alcoholism Conduct of life Ethics; Hygiene; Liquor problem Prohibition

Temperature 536 551.5
See also Heat; Thermometers and thermometry
x Cold
xx Heat; Thermometers and thermometry

Templars 929.7
x Knights Templars (Monastic and military order)
xx Crusades; Knights and knighthood

Temples 290; 726
See also Mosques
x Religious art
xx Archeology; Architecture; Architecture, Ancient; Church architecture

Temporal power of the pope. *See* Popes—Temporal power

Ten Commandments. *See* Commandments, Ten

Tenant farming. *See* Farm tenancy

Tenants. *See* Landlord and tenant

Tenement houses 331.83 728
See also City planning; Housing; Poor
x Slums
xx Building laws; Cities and towns; Houses; Housing; Landlord and tenant; Poor; Social problems

Tennis 796.34
x Lawn tennis
xx Games

Tenpins. *See* Bowling

Tents 796.5
xx Camping

Tenure of land. *See* Land tenure

Tenure of office. *See* Civil service

Terminology. *See* Names

Terra cotta 738 691 666 693
xx Building materials; Decoration and ornament; Pottery

Terrestrial physics. *See* Geophysics

Terror, Reign of. *See* France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799

Testimonials. *See* Recommendations for positions

Testing. *See* Atomic bomb—Testing; Electric testing; Strength of materials

Tests, Mental. *See* Mental tests

Teutonic race 572.9
See also Anglo-Saxons; Franks; Goths
x Caucasian race; Nordic race

Textbooks 371.3 379.1
See also Readers; Spellers; also English language—Textbooks for foreigners; and names of particular branches of study e.g. Arithmetic; Geography
x School books

Textile design 745.52
xx Commercial art; Design; Design, Decorative

Textile fabrics. *See* Textile industry and fabrics

Textile fibers. *See* Fibers

Textile industry and fabrics 677
See also Bleaching; Cotton manufacture and trade; Dyes and dyeing; Spinning; Tapestry; Weaving; Yarn; also names of special textile fabrics, (e.g. Linen; Nylon; Silk) and names of articles manufactured, e.g. Carpets; Hosiery
x Cloth; Dry goods; Fabrics; Textile fabrics
xx Weaving

Thanksgiving Day 394.2
xx Fasts and feasts

Thanksgiving Day—Stories 394.2; Fic

Theater (Use geog. subdiv.) 792
Use for works dealing with the drama as acted on the stage, and with the historical, moral, and religious aspects of the theater. Works treating of the drama from a literary point of view are entered under Drama; American drama; English drama; etc.
See also
Acting
Actors and actresses
Ballet
Children's plays
Drama
Masks (Plays)
Moralities
Moving pictures
Mysteries and miracle plays
Opera
Pantomimes
Passion plays
Puppets and puppet plays
Shadow pantomimes and plays
Theaters
Vaudeville
x Histrionics; Stage
xx Acting; Actors and actresses; Amusements; Drama; Drama in education

Theater—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 792
See also Actors and actresses—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
xx Anecdotes; Wit and humor

Theater—Censorship 792.9
x Stage censorship
xx Censorship

Theater—Laws and regulations 792

Theater—Little theater movement 792
x Little theater

Theater—Production and direction 792.9
See also Amateur theatricals; Moving picture plays
x Play direction (Theater); Play production
xx Amateur theatricals

Theaters 725
Enter here works dealing only with theater buildings
x Opera houses; Playhouses
xx Architecture; Theater

Theaters—Laws and regulations 792

Theaters—Lighting 792.9
x Stage lighting
xx Lighting

Theaters—Stage setting and scenery 792.9
See also Scene painting
x Scenery (Stage); Stage scenery; Stage setting; Theatrical scenery

Theatrical costume. *See* Costume

Theatrical make-up. *See* Make-up, Theatrical

Theatrical scenery *See* Theaters—Stage setting and scenery

Theatricals, Amateur *See* Amateur theatricals

Theatricals, College. *See* College and school drama

Theism 211; 231
See also Atheism; Christianity; Deism; God; Pantheism
xx Atheism; Christianity; Deism; God; Pantheism; Philosophy; Rationalism; Religion; Theology

Theology 230
See also

Atheism	God
Atonement	Good and evil
Baptism	Grace (Theology)
Christianity	Holy Spirit
Church	Immortality
Conversion	Jesus Christ
Creeds	Liturgies
Deism	Lord's Supper
Eschatology	Mysticism
Ethics	Natural theology
Faith	Pantheism

Theology—*Continued*

Predestination
Providence and government of God
Regeneration (Theology)
Religion
Religion and science
Resurrection
Revelation
Sacraments
Sacrifice
Salvation
Sanctification
Sin
Spiritual life
Theism
Trinity
Worship

x Bible—Theology Christian doctrine Doctrinal theology Doctrines Dogmatic theology

xx Christianity Creation; God; Religion

Theology Devotional. *See* Devotional exercises Meditations; Prayers

Theology Natural. *See* Natural theology

Theology Pastoral 250

See also Church work; Clergy Psychology Pastoral; Preaching

x Pastoral theology

Theology—Study and teaching 207

See also Religious education

x Education, Theological Religion—Study and teaching

xx Religious education

Theoretical chemistry *See* Chemistry Physical and theoretical

Theory of equations. *See* Equations, Theory of

Theory of structures. *See* Structures, Theory of

Theosophy 149 212 294

See also Buddha and Buddhism; Gnosticism Neoplatonism Rosicrucians Yoga

xx Buddha and Buddhism; Religions

Therapeutics 615

See also

Antiseptics
Chemistry Medical and pharmaceutical
Diet in disease
Drugs
Materia medica
Medicine
Mineral waters
Narcotics
Nurses and nursing
Nutrition
Radiotherapy
Stimulants
X rays

also names of diseases and groups of diseases, e.g. Fever Nervous system—Diseases

xx Materia medica; Medicine—Practice Pathology

Therapeutics, Suggestive 615.85 616.89
See also Faith cure; Hypnotism; Mental healing; Mental suggestion; New Thought; Psychology, Pastoral; Subconsciousness
x Psychotherapy; Suggestive therapeutics
xx Faith cure; Hypnotism; Mental healing; Mental suggestion

Thermodynamics 536; 541.3; 621.01
See also Heat; Heat engines; Quantum theory
xx Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Dynamics; Heat; Heat engines; Physics; Quantum theory

Thermometers and thermometry 536; 551.5
See also Temperature
xx Heat; Temperature

Thinking. *See* Thought and thinking

Thirteenth century 909; 940.1
See note under Nineteenth century
xx Europe—History—476-1492; Middle Ages

Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648 940.2
xx Europe—History—1492-1789; Germany—History—1517-1740

Thoroughfares. *See* Roads; Streets

Thought and thinking 153
See also Attention; Intellect; Logic; Memory; Perception; Reasoning
x Thinking
xx Educational psychology; Intellect; Logic; Philosophy; Psychology

Thought transference 133.8
See also Clairvoyance; Crystal gazing; Hypnotism; Mental suggestion; Mind reading
x Telepathy
xx Clairvoyance; Mind reading; Psychical research; Subconsciousness

Thread 677

Thrift. *See* Saving and thrift

Throat 611.9; 616.3; 617.5
See also Voice
xx Anatomy

Thunderstorms 551.5
See also Lightning
xx Meteorology; Storms

Tides 551.4
xx Astronomy; Moon; Navigation; Ocean; Physical geography

Tiles 666; 691; 693; 738
xx Bricks; Building materials; Clay industries; Pottery

Timber *See* Forests and forestry; Lumber and lumbering; Trees
Time 115 529
See also Chronology
x Standard time
xx Chronology; Longitude
Time study 658.54
See also Motion study
xx Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Job analysis; Motion study; Personnel management
Tin 546 553 669.6 673
See also Pewter
Tinsmithing 673
xx Metalwork
Tires 678.3
x Rubber tires
xx Wheels
Tithes 254.8
xx Church finance; Ecclesiastical law; Taxation
Toads 597
x Tadpoles
xx Batrachia; Frogs
Toadstools. *See* Mushrooms
Toasts 808.85
See also After-dinner speeches
x Healths, Drinking of
xx After-dinner speeches; Epigrams; Manners and customs; Speeches, addresses, etc.
Tobacco 633 679
See also Smoking
xx Smoking
Tobacco habit 616.86 178
xx Smoking
Tobogganing 796.9
xx Winter sports
Toes. *See* Foot
Toilet 646.7
See also Baths; Beauty, Personal; Cosmetics; Costume; Hair; Manicuring; Perfumes
xx Beauty, Personal; Clothing and dress; Cosmetics; Costume
Toleration 177 172
See also Discrimination; Liberty of conscience; Religious liberty; Teaching, Freedom of
x Intolerance
xx Discrimination
Tombs 393 726.8 718
See also Brasses; Catacombs; Cemeteries; Epitaphs; Mound and mound builders

Tombs—*Continued*
x Burial Gra es; Mausoleums Rock tombs Sepulchers Vaults (Sepulchral)
xx Archaeology; Architecture; Cemeteries The dead; Monuments; Shrines

Tools 621.9
See also Agricultural machinery; Carpentry—Tools; Machine tools; Machinery; also names of special tools, e.g. Saws
x Implements, utensils, etc.

Topographical drawing 526.8
See also Map drawing
xx Drawing; Map drawing; Surveying

Tories, American. *See* American loyalists

Tornadoes 551.5
See also Cyclones; Storms
xx Meteorology; Storms, Winds

Torpedoes 623
See also Mines, Military
xx Explosives; Naval art and science; Submarine warfare

Total abstinence. *See* Temperance

Totalitarianism 321.6 335
Use for works treating of highly centralized government under the control of a political group which permits no rival loyalties or parties
See also Communism; Dictators; Fascism; National socialism
x Authoritarianism

Totems and totemism 392; 291
xx Ethnology; Indians of North America—Religion and mythology; Mythology; Religion, Primitive

Town officers. *See* Local government

Town planning. *See* City planning

Towns. *See* Cities and towns

Toxicology *See* Poisons

Toys 688.7 649
See also Dollhouses; Dolls; Electric toys; Miniature objects
xx Amusements

Track athletics 796.4
See also Walking
College athletics Cross-country running; Intercollegiate athletics; Running
xx Athletics; College sports; Sports

Tracking and trailing 799.2
xx Animals—Habits and behavior; Hunting

Traction engines. *See* Tractors

Tractors 629.22
x Traction engines
xx Agricultural machinery; Farm engines

Trade. *See* Business; Commerce

Trade, Boards of. *See* Chambers of commerce

Trade agreements. *See* Arbitration, Industrial; Labor contract

Trade and professional associations 650.6
Use for works on business or professional organizations whose aim is the protection or advancement of their common interests without regard to the relations of employer and employed
x Association and associations; Professional associations

Trade-marks 608
See also Patent laws and legislation; Patents
xx Business; Commerce; Manufactures; Patent laws and legislation; Patents

Trade routes 387.5
x Ocean routes; Routes of trade; Sea routes
xx Commerce; Communication; Geography, Commercial; Transportation

Trade schools. *See* Technical education

Trade union banks. *See* Banks and banking, Trade union

Trade unions 331.88
See also Arbitration, Industrial; Collective bargaining; Gilds; Injunctions; Open and closed shop; Sabotage; Strikes and lockouts; Syndicalism; also names of individual trade unions, e.g. American Federation of Labor
x Association and associations; Labor organizations; Labor unions; Organized labor; Unions, Labor; Unions, Trade
xx Collective bargaining; Cooperation; Gilds; Industrial relations; Labor and laboring classes; Labor laws and legislation; Socialism; Societies; Strikes and lockouts

Trade waste. *See* Factory and trade waste; Waste products

Trades. *See* Occupations

Traditions. *See* Folklore; Legends; Superstition

Traffic accidents 388.3 614.86
x Automobile accidents; Automobiles—Accidents; Highway accidents
xx Accidents; Traffic regulations

Traffic regulations 385-388
See also Traffic accidents
x Street traffic regulations
xx Transportation

Tragedy 808.2
xx Drama

Trailers. *See* Automobiles—Trailers

Trained nurses. *See* Nurses and nursing

Training camps, Military *See* Military training camps

Training of animals. *See* Animals—Training

Training of children. *See* Children—Management

Training of employees. *See* Employees, Training of

Trains, Railroad. *See* Railroads—Trains

Tramps 339.1 362.5
See also Begging; Rogues and vagabonds Unemployed
x V gabonds; Vagrancy
xx Begging; Poor; Rogues and vagabonds; Unemployed

Tramways. *See* Street railroads

Transatlantic flights. *See* Aeronautics—Flights

Transcendentalism 141
See also Idealism
xx Idealism; Philosophy; Philosophy Modern

Transcontinental journeys. *See* Overland journeys to the Pacific

Transfer tax. *See* Inheritance and transfer tax

Transformers, Electric. *See* Electric transformers

Translations 808.8 808.06
Use for collections of works from the literatures of several countries or for works about translations

Transmission of power *See* Electric lines; Electric power distribution, Power transmission

Transmutation (Chemistry) 541.2- 539.75
Use for modern works on the transmutation of metals. Works that treat of the medieval attempts to transmute base metals into gold ar entered under Alchemy
See also Cyclotron

Transmutation (Chemistry)—*Continued*
x Metals, Transmutation of; Transmutation of elements; Transmutation of metals
xx Alchemy; Atoms; Nuclear physics; Radioactivity
Transmutation of elements. *See* Transmutation (Chemistry)
Transmutation of metals. *See* Transmutation (Chemistry); for early works on transmutation of metals see Alchemy
Transportation 385-388
Use for general works on the transportation of persons or goods
See also
Aeronautics, Commercial
Automobiles
Bridges
Buses
Canals
Carriages and carts
Commerce
Communication
Electric railroads
Express service
Freight and freightage
Harbors
Inland navigation
Merchant marine
Ocean travel
Parcel post
Postal service
Railroads
Rapid transit
Roads
Shipping
Shipping bounties and subsidies
Steam navigation
Steamboats
Street railroads
Streets
Subways
Trade routes
Traffic regulations
Trucking
Trucks
Waterways
World War 1939-1945—Transportation
x Locomotion
xx Commerce; Communication; Economics
Transportation, Highway 388
See also Automobiles; Buses; Motorization, Military; Trucks
x Highway transportation
Transportation—Laws and regulations 385-385
See also Interstate commerce; Maritime law; Railroad law
Transportation—Rates 385-388
See also Railroads—Rates; Shipping—Rates
x Freight rates
Transvaal War 1899-1902. *See* South African War 1899-1902
Trapping 639
See also Fur trade; Game and game birds; Hunting
xx Game and game birds; Hunting

Travel 910
Use for general works on the enjoyment of travel, advice to travelers, etc. Descriptions of actual voyages are entered under Voyages and travels or under names of specific places with the subdivision *Description and travel*
See also Automobiles—Touring; Health resorts, watering places, etc.; Ocean travel; Voyages and travels; Voyages around the world; also names of countries and localities with the subdivision *Description and travel* e.g. U.S.—Description and travel
xx Manners and customs; Voyages and travels

Travelers (Use geog. subdiv adjective form, e.g. Travelers, English) 920
See also Explorers
x American travelers; Voyagers
xx Explorers; Voyages and travels

Traveling salesmen. *See* Commercial travelers

Travels. *See* Overland journeys to the Pacific; Scientific expeditions; Voyages and travels; Voyages around the world; and names of countries with the subdivision *Description and travel*, e.g. U.S.—Description and travel

Travesties. *See* Parodies

Treason 343
x Collaborationists High treason
xx Crime and criminals; Political crimes and offenses

Treasure-trove 910.4
x Buried treasure

Treaties 341; 382; 337.9
Names of treaties are not given in this list but they are to be used as needed, e.g. Versailles, Treaty of, 1919
See also Arbitration, International; Indians of North America—Treaties; also names of treaties (e.g. Versailles, Treaty of, 1919) and names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign relations—Treaties*, e.g. U.S. —Foreign relations—Treaties
xx Congresses and conventions; Diplomacy; History; International law; International relations

Tree planting 634.95 394.2
See also Arbor Day; Trees; Windbreaks Planting
xx Arbor Day; Forests and forestry; Trees

Trees (Use geog. subdiv) 582 634.9-715 635.9
Use for works on the structure, care, characteristics and uses of trees
Names of the special trees are not included in this list but are to be used as needed, in the singular form, e.g. Chestnut Oak
See also
Evergreens
Forests and forestry
Fruit culture
Grafting
Hedges
Landscape gardening
Leaves
Lumber and lumbering
Nurseries (Horticulture)
Nuts
Plant lore
Plants
Pruning
Shrubs
Tree planting
Wood
also names of trees, e.g. Chestnut; Oak; etc.
x Arboriculture Timber
xx Agriculture Botany; Forests and forestry; Landscape gardening Tree planting

Trees—Diseases and pests 632
See also Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Spraying
x Diseases and pests
xx Agricultural pests; Plant diseases; Spraying

Trees—Stories Fic
x Stories

T ees in art. *See* Plants in art

Trent Affair 1861 973.7
xx U.S.—History—Civil War

Trial by j ry *See* Jury

Trials 262.9 347.9 343 355.9
See also Courts martial and courts of inquiry; Crime and criminals Impeachments
xx Crime and criminals Criminal law

Tricks 793.8
See also Card tricks; Conjuring Magic
xx Conjuring

Trigonometry 514
x Plane trigonometry Spherical trigonometry
xx Geometry Mathematics

Trigonometry—Tables, etc. 514.083
See als Logarithms
xx Mathematics—Tables, etc.

Trinity 231
See also God; Holy Spirit; Jesus Christ
xx God; Holy Spirit; Jesus Christ; Jesus Christ—Divinity; Theology; Unitarianism

Triple Alliance, 1882 940.2
x Alliance, Triple

Tripoline War *See* U.S.—History—Tripolitan War 1801-1805

Tropical diseases. *See* Tropics—Diseases and hygiene

Tropics 551.4 914-919
See also Agriculture—Tropics

Tropics—Diseases and hygiene 616.98
See also names of tropical diseases, e.g. Sleeping sickness; Yellow fever; etc.
x Diseases, Tropical; Medicine, Tropical Tropical diseases

Troubadours 849
See also Minnesingers; Provençal literature
xx French poetry Minnesingers; Minstrels Poets; Scalds and scaldic poetry

Trout fishing 799.1
xx Fishing

Truancy (Schools) *See* School attendance

Truck farming. *See* Vegetable gardening

Trucking 388.3
See also Freight and freightage Trucks
xx Commerce Freight and freightage; Transportation

Trucks 629.2
x Automobile trucks; Jeeps; Motor trucks
xx Automobiles; Transportation; Transportation, Highway; Trucking

Trust companies 332.1
See also Banks and banking; Investment trusts
x Companies, Trust
xx Banks and banking; Business; Clearing house; Commerce; Commercial law; Corporations

Trusts, Industrial 338.8
See also Capitalism; Competition; Corporations; Holding companies Interstate commerce; Monopolies Railroads—Consolidation; Tariff
x Business combinations; Cartels Combinations, Industrial Corners, Commercial Industrial combinations; Industrial mergers Industrial trusts; Mergers, Industrial

Trusts, Industrial—*Continued*
xx Capital Commerce, Commercial law Competition; Corporation law Corporations; Economics; Monopolies
Truth 111 210 234
See also Agnosticism; Knowledge, Theory of; Pragmatism Reality; Skepticism; Truthfulness and falsehood
xx Belief and doubt; Faith; Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Pragmatism Skepticism
Truthfulness and falsehood 177
See also Honesty
x Falsehood Lying
xx Conduct of life Ethics Honesty; Truth
Tuberculosis 616.9 616.2
See also Open-air treatment
x Consumption
Tuberculosis—Hospitals and sanatoriums 362.1
x Sanatoriums
xx Charities, Medical
Tuition. *See* Education—Finance
Tumbling. *See* Acrobats and acrobatics
Tumors 616.99
See also Cancer
x Carcinoma Sarcoma
Tung oil 665
xx Oils and fats
Tuning 786.6· 786.2
x Piano-tuning
xx Musical instruments
Tunnels 624 625
See also Blasting; Boring; Excavation; Mines, Military; Subways
xx Civil engineering Engineering
Turbines 621.4 621.2 621.1
See also Gas turbines Steam turbines
xx Engines Hydraulic engineering; Hydraulic machinery; Wheels
Turco-Balkan War 1912 1913. See Balkan War 1912-1913
Turco-Italian War 1911 1912 961.2
x Italo-Turkish W 1911 1912
xx Eastern question (Balkan)
Turco-Russian War 1877 1878. *See* Russo-Turkish War 1877 1878
Turkeys 636.5
xx Poultry
Turkish baths. *See* Baths
Turkish language 494
Turkish literature 894
Turks 956.1 919.6

Turning 621.9 674 684
See also Lathes; Woodwork
x Lathe work; Wood turning
xx Carpentry; Lathes; Machinery; Woodwork

Turtles 598.1 639

Twentieth century 909.82; 940.5
See note under Nineteenth century
xx History, Modern—20th century

Type and type founding 655.2
See also Initials; Linotype; Printing—Specimens; Typesetting
xx Founding; Initials Printing; Printing—Specimens; Typesetting

Type specimens. *See* Printing—Specimens

Typesetting 655.2
See also Printing; Type and type founding
x Composition (Printing)
xx Printing; Type and type founding

Typesetting machines 655.2
See also Linotype
x Composition machines

Typewriters 652.3
x Business machines
xx Office supplies

Typewriting 652.3
xx Business education; Writing

Typhoid fever 616.9
x Enteric fever

Typography *See* Printing

U boats. *See* Submarines

U.N *See* United Nations

Ultra-violet rays 535; 615.8
Rays, Ultra-violet
xx Phototherapy; Radiation; Radiotherapy; Spectrum

Ultrasonics. *See* Supersonic waves

Umbrellas and parasols 391; 685
x Parasols

Undenominational churches. *See* Community churches

Underground railroad 326
See also Slavery in the U.S.
xx Slavery in the U.S.

Underground railroads. *See* Subways

Understanding. *See* Intellect; Knowledge, Theory of

Underwriting. *See* Insurance

Unemployed 331.1
See also Employment agencies; Insurance, Unemployment; Labor supply; Migrant labor; Tramps

Unemployed—*Continued*
x Stabilization in industry
xx Charities; Labor and laboring classes; Labor supply Poor; Public welfare Social problems Sociology Tramps

Unemployment insurance. *See* Insurance, Unemployment

U fair competition. *See* Competition, Unfair

Uniforms, Military 355.1
x Costume, Military Military costume Military uniforms Naval uniforms Uniforms, Naval
xx Costume; Tailoring

Uniforms, Naval. *See* Uniforms, Military

Union churches. *See* Community churches

Union of South Africa. *See* Africa, South

U ions, Labo *See* Trade unions

Unions, Trade. *See* Trade unions

Unison speaking. *See* Choral speaking

Unitarianism 288
See also Jesus Christ—Divinity; Trinity
xx Congregationalism . Jesus Christ—Divinity

U ited Brethren. *See* Moravians

United Brethren in Christ 289

United Nations 341.13
x U.N
xx Arbitration, International ; International cooperation

United Nations. Charter 341 13

United Nations—Finance 341 13

United N tions—Officials and employees 341 13

United States 973 917.3
The subdivisions gi en under this heading may be used under other countries if eeded, with th exception of the period divisions of history Th subdivisions that ar pplicable may be used also under names of the individual states of the U.S. For subdivisions to be used under names of cities, see the heading Chicago
Many of these subdivisions are examples of the directions given under the italic headings or in the general ref ences under various subjects
Th abb iation U.S. ma be used when followed by a subdivision

United States—*Continued*
Corporate entries, that is those official bodies which may also be used as author entries, are distinguished by using a period between parts instead of the dash, e.g. U.S. Army
See also names of regions of the U.S. and groups of states, e.g. Atlantic States; Gulf States; Middle West; Mississippi Valley; New England; Northwest, Old Oregon Trail; Southern States; Southwest, New Southwest, Old; The West etc. and headings beginning with the word American

U.S.—Agriculture. *See* Agriculture

U.S. Air Corps. *See* U.S. Air Force; U.S. Army Air Corps; U.S. Army Air Forces

U.S. Air Force 358 353.62
See also U.S. Army Air Corps; U.S. Army Air Forces
x U.S. Air Corps
xx U.S.—Armed forces

U.S.—Annexations. *See* U.S.—Territorial expansion

U.S.—Antiquities 913.73
See also Indians of North America—Antiquities
x Antiquities Prehistory

U.S.—Appropriations and expenditures 336.73

U.S.—Architecture. *See* Architecture

U.S.—Archives. *See* Archives

U.S.—Armed forces 355-359 353.6
See also U.S. Air Force; U.S. Army; U.S. Army Air Forces; U.S. Coast Guard; U.S. Marine Corps; U.S. Navy
x Armed forces; Military forces

U.S. Army 355
xx Military history; U.S.—Armed forces

U.S. Army Air Corps 358
See also U.S. Army Air Forces
x U.S. Air Corps
xx U.S. Air Force

U.S. Army—Appointments and retirements 355.1
x U.S. Army—Retirements

U.S. Army Artillery 356

U.S. Army—Biography 920
xx Military biography
xx Artillery

U.S. Army—Chaplains 920
x Chaplains
xx Clergy
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 356
x U.S. Corps of Engineers
U.S. Army—Enlistment. *See* U.S. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
U.S. Army—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 355.02
x Soldiers handbooks U.S. Army—Officers handbooks U.S. Army—Soldiers handbooks
U.S. Army—Insignia 355.1
xx Armies—Insignia; Insignia
U.S. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc. 355.1
xx Insignia; Medals
U.S. Army—Military life 355.1
x Army life Military life Soldiers' life
xx Soldiers
U.S. Army Nurse Corps. *See* U.S. Army Nurse Corps
U.S. Army—Officers 355.1
U.S. Army—Officers' handbooks. *See* U.S. Army—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
U.S. Army—Ordnance and ordnance stores 623
xx Ordnance
U.S. Army—Parachute troops 356
x U.S.—Parachute troops
xx Parachute troops
U.S. Army—Pictorial works 355
U.S. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc. 355.2
x Enlistment Recruiting and enlistment U.S. Army—Enlistment
U.S. Army—Retirements. *See* U.S. Army—Appointments and retirements
U.S. Army Signal Corps 356
x U.S. Signal Corps
U.S. Army—Signaling 623
xx Signals and signaling
U.S. Army—Soldiers handbooks. *See* U.S. Army—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
U.S. Army Women Army Corps 355.3
x U.S. Women Army Auxiliary Corps Wac (Women Army corps) Women's Army Corps (Wac)
U.S. Army Air Forces 358
x U.S. Air Corps
xx U.S. Air Force U.S.—Armed forces U.S. Army Air Corps
U.S. Army Nurse Corps 356
x U.S. Army Nurse Corps
xx Nurses and nursing

U.S.—Art. *See* Art
U.S.—Artists. *See* Artists
U.S.—Authors. *See* Authors
U.S.—Banks and banking. *See* Banks and banking
U.S.—Biography 920
xx Biography; Woman—Biography
U.S.—Biography—Portraits 920
x U.S.—History—Portraits
U.S.—Birds. *See* Birds
U.S.—Botany *See* Botany
U.S.—Boundaries 973 917.3
xx Boundaries
U.S.—Budget. *See* Budget
U.S.—Cathedrals. *See* Cathedrals
U.S. Census 317.3
xx Census
U.S.—Child labor *See* Child labor
U.S.—Church history 277.3
x U.S.—Religious history
U.S.—Cities and towns. *See* Cities and towns
U.S.—Civil service. *See* Civil service
U.S.—Civilization 973 917.3
xx Civilization
U.S.—Climate 551.5
U.S. Coast Guard 359.9 351.7
xx U.S.—Armed forces
U.S. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve 359.9
x Spars (Coast Guard Reserve. Women Reserve)
U.S.—Colonies. *See* U.S.—Insular possessions
For other countries use *Colonies* as a subdivision
U.S.—Commerce 380
xx Commerce
U.S.—Commerce—Yearbooks 380.58
xx Yearbooks
U.S.—Commercial policy 382
xx Commercial policy; Economic policy
U.S.—Communism. *See* Communism
U.S. Congress 328.73
x Congress—U.S.
U.S. Congress. House 328.73
x Representatives—U.S.
U.S. Congress. Senate 328.73
x Senators—U.S.
U.S. Congress. Senate—Elections 328.3
x Senators—U.S.—Election
xx Elections
U.S.—Conservation of natural resources. *See* Natural resources

U.S. Constitution 342.73
 xx Constitutions; Political science
U.S. Constitution—Amendments 342.73
 x Constitutional amendments—U.S.
U.S.—Constitutional history 342.73
 xx U.S.—History; U.S.—History—1783-1809
U.S.—Constitutional law 342.73
 xx Constitutional law
U.S.—Consular service. *See* U.S.—Diplomatic and consular service
U.S.—Cooperation. *See* Cooperation
U.S. Corps of Engineers. *See* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
U.S.—Country life. *See* Country life
U.S.—Courts. *See* Courts
U.S.—Crime and criminals. *See* Crime and criminals
U.S.—Currency question. *See* Currency question
U.S. Declaration of Independence 973.3
 x Declaration of Independence; Signers of the Declaration of Independence
 xx U.S.—History—Revolution
U.S.—Defenses 355.4
 x Defenses, National; National defenses
 xx Fortification
U.S.—Description and travel 917.3
 xx Discoveries (in geography); Travel
U.S.—Description and travel—Gazetteers 917.3
 x Gazetteers
 xx Geography—Dictionaries
U.S.—Description and travel—Guide books 917.3
 x Guide books; U.S.—Guide books
U.S.—Description and travel—Maps. *See* U.S.—Maps
U.S.—Description and travel—Views 917.3
 xx Views
U.S.—Diplomatic and consular service 341.7 341.8
 x U.S.—Consular service
 xx Diplomatic and consular service
U.S.—Directories 917.3
 Use for lists of names and addresses. Lists of names without addresses are entered under U.S.—Registers
 See also U.S.—Registers
 xx Directories; U.S.—Registers
U.S.—Discovery and exploration. *See* America—Discovery and exploration; The West—Discovery and exploration

U.S.—Economic conditions 330.973
This may be subdivided by period, if necessary using the subdivisions under U.S.—History
x National resources; U.S.—History Economic U.S.—Natural resources
xx Economic conditions; Labor and laboring classes; Poverty
U.S.—Economic policy 338.973
x Economic planning; Economic policy; Planning, Economic; Planning, National
U.S.—Education. *See* Education
U.S.—Elections. *See* Elections
U.S.—Emigration. *See* U.S.—Immigration and emigration
U.S.—Employees. *See* U.S.—Officials and employees
U.S.—Ethnology *See* Ethnology
U.S.—Executive departments 353
x Executive departments
U.S.—Executive power *See* Executive power
U.S.—Expansion. *See* U.S.—Territorial expansion
U.S.—Exploring expeditions 973
Use for works on exploration within the U.S. and for explorations in other countries which are sponsored by the U.S. Works on early exploration in territory which became a part of the U.S. are entered under America—Discovery and exploration
See also Lewis and Clark Expedition; also names of explorers
U.S.—Factory system. *See* Factory system
U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation 351.7 353.5
x FBI; Federal Bureau of Investigation; G-men
xx Crime and criminals; Detectives; Law
U.S.—Finance. *See* Finance
U.S.—Fishes. *See* Fishes
U.S.—Flowers. *See* Flowers
U.S.—Folk art. *See* Folk art
U.S.—Folk songs. *See* Folk songs
U.S.—Folklore. *See* Folklore
U.S.—Foreign policy *See* U.S.—Foreign relations
U.S.—Foreign population 325.2; 325.73
See also U.S.—Immigration and emigration; also Italians in the U.S.; and similar headings

U.S.—Foreign population—*Continued*
x Foreigners Immigrants
xx Americanization; U.S.—Immigration and emigration
U.S.—Foreign relations 327.73
See also Monroe Doctrine U.S.—Neutrality
x Foreign relations U.S.—Foreign policy
xx Diplomacy; Imperialism; International relations; U.S.—Neutrality
U.S.—Foreign relations—Treaties 341 382
x U.S.—Treaties
xx Treaties
U.S.—Galleries and museums 708
x Galleries (Art) U.S.—Museums
xx Museums
U.S.—Gazetteers. *See* U.S.—Description and travel—Gazetteers
U.S.—Geology *See* Geology
U.S.—Government. *See* U.S.—Politics and government
U.S.—Government buildings. *See* U.S.—Public buildings
U.S.—Government employees. *See* U.S.—Officials and employees
U.S.—Government publications 015.73
x Official publications U.S.—Public documents
xx Government publications
U.S.—Guide books. *See* U.S.—Description and travel—Guide books
U.S.—Historic houses, etc. 973 917.3
xx Historic houses, etc.
U.S.—Historical geography 911.73
xx Geography Historical
U.S.—Historical geography—Maps 911.73
U.S.—History 973
See also U.S.—Constitutional history
x American history
U.S.—History—Chronology *See* Chronology Historical
U.S.—History—Dictionaries 973.03
U.S.—History—Historiography *See* Historiography
U.S.—History—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 973.02
U.S.—History—Pictorial works 973
U.S.—History—Portraits. *See* U.S.—Biography—Portraits
U.S.—History—Societies 973.062
xx History—Societies
U.S.—History—Sources 973
xx History—Sources
U.S.—History—Study and teaching 973.07

U.S.—History—Colonial period 973.2
Use for the period from the earliest permanent English settlements on the Atlantic coast to the American Revolution i.e. 1607-1775. Works dealing with the period of discovery are entered under America—Discovery and exploration
See also Bacon's Rebellion, 1676; King Philip's War 1675-1676; Pilgrim Fathers; Pontiac's Conspiracy 1763-1765; Puritans; Stamp Act, 1765; U.S.—History—French and Indian War 1755-1763; U.S.—History—King William's War, 1689-1697
x American colonies; Colonial history (U.S.); Colonial life and customs (U.S.)

U.S.—History—King Philip's War 1675-1676. *See* King Philip's War 1675-1676

U.S.—History—King William's War 1689-1697 973.2
x King William's War 1689-1697
xx Indians of North America—Wars; U.S.—History—Colonial period

U.S.—History—French and Indian War 1755-1763 973.2
See also Pontiac's Conspiracy 1763-1765
x French and Indian War
xx Indians of North America—Wars; Seven Years' War 1756-1763; U.S.—History—Colonial period

U.S.—History—Revolution 973.3
Subdivide like U.S. — History — Civil War
See also American loyalists; Boston Tea Party 1773; Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776; Fourth of July; U.S. Declaration of Independence
x American Revolution; Revolution, American; War of the American Revolution
xx Revolutions

U.S.—History—1783-1809 973.4
See also Lewis and Clark Expedition; Louisiana Purchase; U.S.—Constitutional history

U.S.—History—1783-1865 973.3-973.7

U.S.—History—Tripolitan War 1801-1805 973.4
x Tripoline War
xx Pirates

U.S.—History—War of 1812 973.5
x War of 1812

U.S.—History—1815-1861 973.5-973.6
See also Black Hawk War 1832

U.S.—History—War with Mexico, 1845-1848 973.6
x Mexican War 1845-1848

U.S.—History—Civil War 973.7
See also Confederate States of America Memorial Day Secession Slavery in the U.S. Trent Affair, 1861
x American Civil War Civil War—U.S. War of Secession (U.S.)
xx War

U.S.—History—Civil War—Campaigns and battles 973.7
See also names of battles, e.g. Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863
xx Battles

U.S.—History—Civil War—Medical and sanitary affairs 973.7

U.S.—History—Civil War—Personal narratives 973.7
Use for miscellaneous accounts and reports of soldiers, officers, journalists and other observers. Accounts limited to a special topic are entered under the specific subject without this subdivision

U.S.—History—Civil War—Prisoners and prisons 973.7

U.S.—History—1865-1898 973.8
See also Reconstruction

U.S.—History—War of 1898 973.8
x American-Spanish War 1898 Hispano-American War 1898 Spain—History—War of 1898 Spanish-American War 1898

U.S.—History—1898- 973.9

U.S.—History—European War 1914-1918. *See* European War 1914-1918—U.S.

U.S.—History—1933-1945 973.91

U.S.—History—World War 1939-1945. *See* World War 1939-1945—U.S.

U.S.—History—1945- 973.918-973.92

U.S.—History Economic. *See* U.S.—Economic conditions

U.S.—History Local 974-978

U.S.—History Military 973
xx Military history

U.S.—History Naval 973
xx Naval battles; Naval history; Sea power

U.S.—History Political. *See* U.S.—Politics and government

U.S.—Hospitals. *See* Hospitals

U.S.—Hotels, taverns, etc. *See* Hotels, taverns, etc.

U.S.—Immigration and emigration 325.73; 325.2

See also U.S.—Foreign population; *also* Italians in the U.S., and similar headings

x Immigrants; U.S.—Emigration

xx Americanization; Immigration and emigration; U.S.—Foreign population

U.S.—Industries 338.1 338.4

x Industries

U.S.—Insular possessions 973

x U.S.—Colonies

xx Colonies

U.S.—Intellectual life 973 917.3

x Intellectual lif

U.S.—Labor and laboring classes. *See* Labor and laboring classes

U.S.—Land tenure. *See* Land tenure

U.S.—Law *See* Law

U.S.—Legends. *See* Legends

U.S.—Libraries. *See* Libraries

U.S.—Literature. *See* American literature

U.S.—Mail. *See* Postal service

U.S.—Manners and customs. *See* U.S.—Social life and customs

U.S.—Manufactures 670; 338.4

xx Manufactures

U.S.—Maps 912.73

x U.S.—Description and travel—Maps

xx Atlases; Maps

U.S. Marine Corps 359.9

xx U.S.—Armed forces

U.S.—Merchant marine. *See* Merchant marine

U.S. Military Academy West Point 355.07

x West Point Military Academy

xx Military education

U.S.—Militia 355.3

See also U.S. National Guard Bureau

x Militia; National Guard (U.S.)

xx U.S. National Guard Bureau

U.S.—Money *See* Money

U.S.—Moral conditions 170; 317.3

xx Moral conditions

U.S.—Mountains. *See* Mountains

U.S.—Municipal government. *See* Municipal government

U.S.—Museums. *See* U.S.—Galleries and museums

U.S.—Music. *See* Music

U.S.—Musicians. *See* Musicians

U.S.—Mythology *See* Mythology

U.S.—National characteristics. *See* National characteristics

U.S. National Guard Bureau 355.3
See also U.S.—Militia
x National Guard (U.S.)
xx U.S.—Militia

U.S.—Natural history *See* Natural history

U.S.—Natural resources. *See* Natural resources; U.S.—Economic conditions

U.S. Naval Academy Annapolis 359 07
x Annapolis Naval Academy
xx Naval education

U.S. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve 359.3
x Waves (Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve)

U.S. Navy 359
x Naval administration Sea life
xx Naval history Navies Sea power; Seamen U.S.—Armed forces War ships

U.S. Navy—Biography 920
xx Military biography Naval biography

U.S. Navy—Enlistment. *See* U.S. Navy—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.

U.S. Navy—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 359 102
x U.S. Navy—Officers handbooks

U.S. Navy—Insignia 359 1
xx Insignia Navies—Insignia

U.S. Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc. 359 1
xx Insignia; Medals

U.S. Navy—Officers 359 1

U.S. Navy—Officers' handbooks. *See* U.S. Navy—Handbooks, manuals, etc.

U.S. Navy—Recruiting, enlistment, etc. 359.2
x Enlistment Recruiting and enlistment U.S. Navy—Enlistment

U.S. Navy—Signaling 623 359 4
xx Signals and signaling

U.S.—Neutrality 341.3
See also U.S.—Foreign relations
xx Neutrality; U.S.—Foreign relations

U.S.—Novelists. *See* Novelists

U.S.—Officials and employees 351 1
See also Loyalty-security program, 1947
x Government employees U.S.—Employees U.S.—Government employees

U.S.—Painters. *See* Painters

U.S.—Painting. *See* Painting

U.S.—Parachute troops. *See* U.S. Army—Parachute troops
U.S.—Philosophers. *See* Philosophers
U.S.—Philosophy *See* Philosophy
U.S.—Physical geography *See* Physical geography
U.S.—Poets. *See* Poets
U.S.—Police. *See* Police
U.S.—Political parties. *See* Political parties
U.S. — Politics and government 973 320.973 353
This may be subdivided by period, if necessary using the subdivisions under U.S.—History
x Civics; Civil government Government U.S.—Government U.S.—History Political
xx Federal government; Political science Politics, Practical
U.S.—Population 317.3
xx Population
U.S.—Postal service. *See* Postal service
U.S.—Presidents. *See* Presidents—U.S.
U.S.—Propaganda. *See* Propaganda
U.S.—Public buildings 351 725; 917.3-917.97
x U.S.—Government buildings
xx Public buildings
U.S.—Public documents. *See* U.S.—Government publications
U.S.—Public lands 333 336
xx Public lands
U.S.—Public opinion. *See* Public opinion
U.S.—Public schools. *See* Public schools
U.S.—Public works 351.8
xx Civil engineering; Public works
U.S.—Race question 323
xx Anthropology Negroes Race problems
U.S.—Railroads. *See* Railroads
U.S.—Real property *See* Real property
U.S.—Refugees. *See* Refugees
U.S.—Registers 351 353
Use for lists of names without addresses. Lists of names that include addresses are entered under U.S.—Directories
See also U.S.—Directories
xx U.S.—Directories
U.S.—Religion 277.3
xx Religion
U.S.—Religious history *See* U.S.—Church history
U.S.—Revenue. *See* Tariff; Taxation
U.S.—Roads. *See* Roads

U.S.—Sculptors. *See* Sculptors

U.S.—Sculpture. *See* Sculpture

U.S. Signal Corps. *See* U.S. Army Signal Corps

U.S.—Social conditions 309.173
xx Poverty Social conditions

U.S.—Social life and customs 973 917.3
x Customs, Social Social customs U.S. —Manners and customs
xx Manners and customs

U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 973.2 917.32
x Colonial life and customs (U.S.)

U.S.—Socialism. *See* Socialism

U.S.—State governments. *See* State governments

U.S.—Statistics 317.3

U.S.—Statistics, Vital 312
xx Vital statistics

U.S.—Students. *See* Students

U.S. Supreme Court 347.9
x Supreme Court—U.S.

U.S. Supreme Court—Biography 920

U.S.—Tariff. *See* Tariff

U.S.—Taxation. *See* Taxation

U.S.—Territorial expansion 973
x U.S.—Annexations; U.S.—Expansion

U.S.—Territories 973
Use under U.S. only

U.S.—Theater *See* Theater

U.S.—Travelers. *See* Travelers

U.S.—Treaties. *See* U.S.—Foreign relations —Treaties

U.S.—Trees. *See* Trees

U.S.—Universities and colleges. *See* Universities and colleges

U.S.—Women. *See* Woman in the U.S.

U.S. Women's Army Auxiliary Corps. *See* U.S. Army Women's Army Corps

U.S.—Zoology *See* Zoology

United States of Europe (Proposed) *See* European federation

Universal history *See* World history

Universal language. *See* Language, Universal

Universal religion. *See* Religion (Proposed, universal, etc.)

Universalism 289
See also Future punishment; Salvation
xx Future punishment

Universe 113 523.1
See also Astronomy; Creation; Earth; Nebular hypothesis; Plurality of worlds
x Cosmogony; Cosmography; Cosmology
xx Creation; Earth; Metaphysics; Philosophy

Universities and colleges (Use geog. subdiv.) 378
See also
Agricultural colleges
Classical education
Coeducation
Commencements
Degrees, Academic
Education, Higher
Greek letter societies
Junior colleges
Libraries, University and college
Scholarships, fellowships, etc.
Self government (in education)
Students
Students' societies
Teachers colleges
University extension
also headings beginning with the word College and names of individual institutions
x Colleges
xx Classical education; Education; Education, Higher; Professional education; Schools

Universities and colleges—Curricula. *See* Education—Curricula

Universities and colleges—Entrance requirements 371.2; 378.1
See also names of individual universities and colleges with the subdivision *Entrance requirements*
x College entrance requirements; Entrance requirements for colleges and universities
xx Examinations

Universities and colleges—Finance. *See* Education—Finance

Universities and colleges—Public relations 371.2; 378

University degrees. *See* Degrees, Academic

University extension 378.13
See also Adult education; Correspondence schools and courses; Summer schools
xx Education; Education, Higher; Summer schools; Universities and colleges

University libraries. *See* Libraries, University and college

Upholstery 684 747
See also Drapery; Furniture
xx Furniture; Interior decoration

Upper atmosphere. *See* Atmosphere, Upper

Useful arts. *See* Technology

Usury *See* Interest and usury

Utilitarianism 144 171
See also Pragmatism
xx Ethics Philosophy Pragmatism

Utilities, Public. *See* Public utilities

Utopias 321
x Ideal states
xx Political science Socialism

V 1 bombs. *See* Guided missiles

V-2 rockets. *See* Guided missiles

Vacation church schools. *See* Vacation schools, Religious

Vacation schools 371.2
See also Summer schools
xx Education; Playgrounds Public schools Schools Summer schools

Vacation schools, Religious 268.4
x Bible classes Vacation church schools

Vaccination 614.4
See also Immunity; Smallpox
x Inoculation
xx Contagion and contagious diseases; Immunity; Medical laws and legislation; Public health Smallpox

Vacuum tubes 621.38
See also Cathode ray tubes; Electronics Electron tubes
xx X rays

Vagabonds. *See* Rogues and vagabonds Tramps

Vagrancy *See* Begging; Poor; Poor laws; Tramps

Valentine's Day 394.2
x St. Valentine Day

Valuation 332.41
Use for general works only Works on valuation of special classes of property are entered under the class (e.g. Real property) Works on valuation for taxing purposes are entered under **Assessment**
x Appraisal Capitalization (Finance)
xx Assessment

Valves 621.8

Variation (Biology) 575.1 613.9
See also Adaptation (Biology); Color of animals Color of insects; Evolution; Mendel's law; Natural selection; Origin of species

Variation (Biology)—*Continued*
x Mutation (Biology)
xx Biology; Botany; Evolution; Genetics; Heredity; Origin of species; Zoology

Varnish and varnishing 667; 698
See also Lacquer and lacquering
x Enamel paints; Finishes and finishing
xx Lacquer and lacquering; Painting, Industrial; Wood finishing

Vases 730
See also Glassware; Pottery
xx Glassware; Pottery

Vassals. *See* Feudalism

Vaudeville 792.9
xx Amusements; Theater

Vaults (Sepulchral) *See* Tombs

Vedas 294; 891
xx Hinduism; Sacred books

Vegetable anatomy *See* Botany—Anatomy

Vegetable gardening 635
See also Gardening; Vegetables
x Kitchen gardens; Market gardening; Truck farming
xx Agriculture; Gardening; Vegetables

Vegetable kingdom. *See* Botany; Plants

Vegetable oils. *See* Essences and essential oils; Oils and fats

Vegetable pathology *See* Plant diseases

Vegetable physiology *See* Botany—Physiology

Vegetables 635
Names of the special vegetables are not included in this list but they are to be used as needed, e.g. Celery; Peas; Potatoes
See also Root crops; Vegetable gardening; Vegetarianism; also names of vegetables
xx Agriculture; Botany; Food; Vegetable gardening

Vegetables—Diseases and pests 632
See also Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Plant diseases

Vegetables—Marketing. *See* Farm produce—Marketing

Vegetarianism 641.1
xx Diet; Food; Vegetables

Vellum. *See* Parchment

Veneers and veneering 674.8; 684
xx Cabinet work; Furniture

Venereal diseases 616.95
See also Sexual hygiene
x Hygiene, Social; Social hygiene
xx Prostitution; Sexual hygiene

Ventilation 697.9
See also Air conditioning; Chimneys; Heating; Mine ventilation
xx Air; Air conditioning; Engineering; Heating; Home economics; Hygiene; Sanitation; Sanitation, Household

Ventriloquism 793.8
xx Amusements; Voice

Vermin. *See* Household pests

Vers libre. *See* Free verse

Versification 416; 426; etc. 808.1
See also Poetry; Rime
x English language—Versification; Meter; Prosody
xx Authorship; Rhythm

Vertebrates 596; 566
See also Batrachia; Birds; Fishes; Mammals; Reptiles
xx Zoology

Vessels (Ships) *See* Ships

Veterans 355.1
See also Bounties, Military; Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; Hospitals, Military; Pensions, Military; Seamen; Soldiers
x Ex-service men; War veterans
xx Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.; Pensions, Military; Seamen; Soldiers

Veterans—Education 355.1
x Education of veterans
xx Reconstruction (1914-1939); Reconstruction (1939-)

Veterans—Employment 355.1
x Employment of veterans
xx Reconstruction (1914-1939); Reconstruction (1939-)

Veterans—Hospitals. *See* Hospitals, Military

Veterans—Laws and legislation 355.1
xx Military law

Veterinary medicine 636.089
See also various classes of animals with the subdivision *Diseases* e.g. Cattle—Diseases
x Animals—Diseases; Diseases of animals; Domestic animals—Diseases; Medicine, Veterinary
xx Cattle; Livestock

Veto 328.3; 353.03
xx Constitutional law; Executive power

Viaducts. *See* Bridges

Vibration 531
  See also Light; Sound waves; Waves
  xx Mechanics; Sound
Vice. *See* Crime and criminals; Defective and delinquent classes; and specific vices, e.g. Gambling; Prostitution; etc.
Views 910
  Use for collections of pictures of many lands
  See also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Description and travel—Views* (e.g. U.S.—Description and travel—Views); and names of cities with the subdivision *Description—Views* e.g. Chicago—Description—Views
  x Geography—Pictorial works; Scenery
Vigilance committees 364.1
  xx Crime and criminals; Criminal law Lynching
Vikings. *See* Northmen
Villages 323 352
  See also Local government
  xx Cities and towns; Local government
Villas. *See* Architecture, Domestic
Vines. *See* Climbing plants
Vineyards. *See* Grapes
Violin 787.1
  x Fiddle
  xx Stringed instruments
Violin music 787.1
Violinists, violoncellists, etc. 920
  xx Musicians
Violoncello 787
  Cello
Vipers. *See* Snakes
Virgin Mary. *See* Mary, Virgin
Viscosity 541.3
  xx Hydrodynamics; Mechanics; Physics
Visigoths. *See* Goths
Vision. *See* Color sense; Eye; Sight
Visions 135
  See also Apparitions; Dreams; Hallucinations and illusions
  xx Apparitions
Visual instruction 371.3
  See also Moving pictures in education; Museums and schools; Pictures; Television in education
  x Audio-visual instruction; Educational films
Vital records. *See* Registers of births, etc.

Vital statistics 312
See also Census; Mortality; Negroes—Statistics, Vital; Population; Registers of births, etc.; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Statistics Vital* e.g. U.S.—Statistics, Vital
x Burial statistics Death rate Marriage statistics Mortuary statistics Records of birth, etc.
xx Registers of births, etc.; Statistics
Vitamins 547 612.015 641.1
xx Food; Nutrition; Physiological chemistry
Vivisection 612.072 179 614.2
See also Animals—Treatment
x Antivivisection
xx Animals—Treatment; Surgery
Vocabulary 413 423 etc.; 428.3
See also Words, New
x Words
Vocal culture. *See* Singing; Voice
Vocal music 784
See also Carols; Choral music; Folk songs; Glees; Hymns; Opera; Operetta; Singing; Songs
x Music, Vocal
xx Music; Singing
Vocation, Choice of. *See* Vocational guidance
Vocational education 371 42
See also Blind—Education; Deaf—Education; Employees, Training of; Manual training; Professional education Technical education; Vocational guidance also names of industries, professions, etc. with the subdivision *Study and teaching* e.g. Agriculture—Study and teaching; Medicine—Study and teaching
x Education, Vocational
xx Education; Professional education; Technical education
Vocational guidance 371 42
See also Blind—Education; Counseling Deaf—Education; Occupations; Personnel service in education; Professions; also names of occupations, e.g. Teaching
x Business, Choic of; Choice of profession Guidance Occupation, Choice of P ofession, Choice of; Student guidan Vocation, Choice of
xx Counseling; Occupations; Personnel service in education; Professions; Vocational education

Vocational stories 808.83; 813.08; 823.08; etc. Fic
x Career stories; Stories
xx Fiction

Vocations. *See* Occupations; Professions

Voice 612.7; 808.52; 784.9
See also Phonetics; Public speaking; Respiration; Singing; Speech; Stammering; Ventriloquism
x Speaking; Vocal culture; Voice culture
xx Language and languages; Music; Phonetics; Public speaking; Singing; Speech; Throat

Voice culture. *See* Singing; Voice

Volatile oils. *See* Essences and essential oils

Volcanoes 551.2
x Eruptions
xx Earthquakes; Geology; Mountains; Physical geography

Volleyball 796.32

Voting. *See* Ballot; Elections; Suffrage

Voting, Cumulative. *See* Proportional representation

Voyagers. *See* Explorers; Travelers

Voyages and travels 910.4
See also

Adventure and adventurers	Pilgrims and pilgrimages
Aeronautics—Flights	Pirates
Buccaneers	Scientific expeditions
Discoveries (in geography)	Seafaring life
Explorers	Seamen
Mountaineering	Shipwrecks
Northeast Passage	Travel
Northwest Passage	Travelers
Ocean travel	Voyages around the world
Overland journeys to the Pacific	Whaling
	Yachts and yachting

also names of countries, continents, etc. with the subdivisions *Description and travel* and *Discovery and exploration* (e.g. U.S.—Description and travel; America—Discovery and exploration); also names of regions (e.g. Antarctic regions); and names of ships, e.g. Bounty (Ship)
x Journeys Travels
xx Adventure and adventurers; Discoveries (in geography); Explorers; Geography; Travel

Voyages around the world 910.4
x Circumnavigation Journeys Travels
xx Travel; Voyages and travels

Voyages to the moon. *See* Interplanetary voyages

Wac (Women's Army Corps) *See* U.S. Army Women's Army Corps

Wages 331.2 658.32
See also Cost and standard of living; Job analysis; Prices; Profit sharing
x Compensation Overtime
xx Cost and standard of living; Economics; Labor and laboring classes; Labor contract Prices; Servants; Sweating system

Wages—Minimum wages 331.2
x Minimum wage

Wagons. *See* Carriages and carts

Wakefulness. *See* Insomnia

Waldenses 284 272
xx Church history—Middle Ages; Persecution; Reformation

Walking 796.5
x Hiking; Hitchhiking Locomotion
xx Athletics; Track athletics

Wall decoration. *See* Mural painting and decoration

Wall painting. *See* Mural painting and decoration

Wall Street 332.6
Use for works on the activities of Wall Street as a financial district. Historical and descriptive works on Wall Street as a street are entered under New York (City)—Streets
See also Speculation
xx Speculation; Stock exchange

Wallpaper 747 745.54 676
See also Paper hanging
xx Interior decoration; Paper hanging

Walls 690; 721; 729
See also Foundations; Masonry; Mural painting and decoration
x Retaining walls
xx Building Carpentry; Civil engineering; Engineering; Foundations; Masonry

War 355 172.4 341.3
See also

Aeronautics, Military
Armies
Battles
Chemical warfare
Disarmament
International law
Militarism
Military art and science

War—*Continued*

Military law	Psychological warfare
Munitions	Sieges
Naval art and science	Soldiers
Navies	Strategy
Peace	Submarine warfare

also names of wars, battles, etc., e.g. U.S.—History—Civil War; Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863

x Fighting; Wars

xx Armies; International law; Militarism; Military art and science; Peace

War, Articles of. *See* Military law

War—Economic aspects 330

Use for works discussing the economic causes of war and the effect of war on industry and trade

See also Competition, International; Industrial mobilization; Munitions; Priorities, Industrial; Profiteering; Rationing, Consumer; World War 1939-1945—Manpower; also European War 1914-1918—Economic aspects; World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects

x Economics of war; Industry and war; War and industry

xx Competition, International

War and civilization 901

x Civilization and war

xx Civilization; Progress

War and industry. *See* War—Economic aspects

War and religion 201

See also Conscientious objectors; Pacifism; World War, 1939-1945—Religious aspects

x Christianity and war; Church and war; Religion and war

War crime trials 341.4

xx World War, 1939-1945—Atrocities

War cripples. *See* Cripples; Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc.

War debts. *See* Debts, Public; European War 1914-1918—Finance; World War, 1939-1945—Finance

War maps. *See* Geography Historical—Maps

War of 1812. *See* U.S.—History—War of 1812

War of nerves. *See* Psychological warfare

War of 1914. *See* European War 1914-1918

War of 1939-1945. *See* World War, 1939-1945

War of Secession (U.S.) *See* U.S.—History—Civil War

War of the American Revolution. *See* U.S.—History—Revolution

War of the Austrian Succession, 1740-1748. *See* Austrian Succession, War of, 1740-1748

War of the Spanish Succession, 1701 1714. *See* Spanish Succession, War of, 1701 1714

War pensions. *See* Pensions, Military

War poetry 808.81 811.08 821.08 etc.
  See also War songs
  xx Poetry War songs

War ships. *See* Warships

War songs 784
  See also War poetry; World War, 1939-1945—Songs and music
  x Battle songs; Soldiers' songs
  xx National songs; Songs; War poetry

War veterans. *See* Veterans

War work. *See* European War 1914-1918—War work; World War, 1939-1945—War work

Warfare, Mechanized. *See* Mechanization, Military

Warfare, Submarine. *See* Submarine warfare

Warm air heating. *See* Hot air heating

Wars. *See* Military history; Naval history; War; and special wars, e.g. European War 1914-1918

Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485. *See* Great Britain—History—Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485

Warships 623.8
  See also Airplane carriers; Navies; Submarines; also names of countries with the subhead *Navy* (e.g. U.S. Navy); and names of warships
  x Battle ships Battleships War ships
  xx Naval architecture; Naval art and science; Navies; Sea power; Shipbuilding; Ships

Washing. *See* Laundry

Washington, D.C.—Capitol 975.3; 917.53
  Use for works about the building
  xx Capitols

Washington's Birthday 394.2

Wasps 595.7
  x Hymenoptera
  xx Insects

Waste (Economics) 339
xx Economics

Waste, Disposal of. *See* Factory and trade waste; Refuse and refuse disposal; Sewage disposal; Waste products

Waste products 679 658.5
See also Factory and trade waste; Refuse and refuse disposal; Salvage (Waste, etc.); Substitute products
x By-products; Junk; Products, Waste; Trade waste; Waste, Disposal of
xx Chemistry, Technical; Factory and trade waste; Manufactures; Refuse and refuse disposal; Salvage (Waste, etc.); Substitute products

Watches. *See* Clocks and watches

Water 551.4
See also

Floods	Lakes
Fog	Mineral waters
Frost	Ocean
Geysers	Rain and rainfall
Glaciers	Rivers
Hydraulic engineering	Snow
	Steam
Hydrotherapy	Waves
Ice	

also headings beginning with the word Water
x Hydrology
xx Hydraulic engineering; Hydraulics

Water—Analysis 543
See also Water—Bacteriology
x Chemical analysis; Water analysis
xx Chemistry, Analytic; Sanitary chemistry; Water—Pollution

Water—Bacteriology 628.1
xx Water—Analysis

Water—Heavy water. *See* Deuterium oxide

Water—Laws and legislation 333
See also Water rights
xx Water—Pollution; Water rights

Water—Pollution 614.7 628.5
See also Factory and trade waste; Refuse and refuse disposal; Sewage disposal; Water—Analysis; Water—Laws and legislation; Water supply
x Pollution of water; Rivers—Pollution; Water pollution
xx Factory and trade waste; Hygiene; Public health; Refuse and refuse disposal; Rivers; Sewage disposal; Water supply

Water—Purification 628.1
x Water purification
xx Sanitation; Water supply

Water analysis. *See* Water—Analysis

Water birds 598.2
x Aquatic birds; Birds, Aquatic; Water fowl; Wild fowl
xx Birds

Water color painting 751
xx Painting

Water colors 751
xx Paintings

Water conduits. *See* Aqueducts

Water cure. *See* Hydrotherapy

Water farming. *See* Plants—Soilless culture

Water flow. *See* Hydraulics

Water fowl. *See* Water birds

Water plants. *See* Aquatic plants

Water pollution. *See* Water—Pollution

Water power 621.2
See also Dams; Hydraulic engineering; Hydraulic machinery
xx Hydraulics; Natural resources; Power (Mechanics); Rivers

W ter purification. *See* Water—Purification

Water rights 333
See also Water—Laws and legislation
xx Irrigation; Rivers; Water—Laws and legislation

Water skiing. *See* Aquatic sports

Water sports. *See* Aquatic sports

Water supply 628.1
See also Aqueducts; Artesian wells; Dams; Forest influences; Irrigation; Reservoirs; Water—Pollution; Water—Purification; also names of cities with the subdivision *Water supply*, e.g. Chicago—Water supply
x Waterworks
xx Civil engineering; Municipal engineering; Natural resources; Public health; Public utilities; Reservoirs; Sanitary engineering; Sanitation; Water—Pollution

Water supply
Use as a subdivision under names of cities

Water supply—Rates 628.1

Water-supply engineering 628.1
See also Boring; Hydraulic engineering
xx Engineering; Hydraulic engineering

Watering places. *See* Health resorts, watering places, etc.

Waterloo, Battle of, 1815 944.05
x Napoleonic Wars
xx Battles
Waters, Mineral. *See* Mineral waters
Waterways 386
Use for general works on rivers, lakes, canals as highways for transportation or commerce
See also Canals; Inland navigation; Lakes; Rivers
xx Commerce; Communication; Transportation
Waterworks. *See* Water supply
Waves 532; 535 621.3841; 534
See also Electric waves; Ether (of space); Light; Radiation; Sound waves
xx Hydrodynamics; Ocean; Vibration; Water
Waves (Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve) *See* U.S. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve
Wealth 339
See also

Capital	Inheritance and succession
Capitalists and financiers	Leisure class
Cost and standard of living	Luxury
Economic conditions	Millionaires
Income	Money
Income tax	Poverty
	Profit
	Property
	Success

x Distribution of wealth; Fortunes; Riches
xx Business; Capital; Economics; Finance; Luxury; Millionaires; Money; Property
Weapons. *See* Arms and armor; Firearms
Weariness. *See* Fatigue
Weather 551.59
See note under the heading Climate
See also Climate; Meteorology; Rain and rainfall; Snow; Storms; Weather forecasting; Winds; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Climate* e.g. Chicago—Climate
xx Climate; Meteorology
Weather forecasting 551.59
See also Meteorology in aeronautics; Weather lore
x Forecasting, Weather
xx Meteorology; Weather

Weather lore 398.3
x Signs and symbols
xx Folklore; Meteorology; Weather forecasting

Weaving 677; 745.52
See also Basket making; Beadwork; Laces and lace making; Looms; Textile industry and fabrics; also names of woven articles, e.g. Carpets
xx Arts and crafts movement; Carpets; Textile industry and fabrics

Weddings. *See* Etiquette; Marriage; Marriage customs and rites

Weeds 632
xx Agricultural pests; Botany; Botany, Economic; Gardening; Plants

Weight control. *See* Corpulence; Diet

Weights and measures 389
See also Electric measurements; Gages; Measuring instruments; Mensuration; Metric system; Specific gravity
x Cambistry; Measures; Metrology
xx Mensuration; Physics

Welding 671
See also Electric welding; Solder and soldering
x Oxyacetylene welding
xx Blacksmithing; Forging; Ironwork; Metalwork; Solder and soldering

Welding, Electric. *See* Electric welding

Welfare state. *See* Economic policy; Public welfare; The State

Welfare work. *See* Charities; Public welfare; Social service

Welfare work in industry 331.83
See also Consumers' leagues; Counseling; Housing; Social settlements
xx Industrial management; Labor and laboring classes; Social service
See also Water—Bacteriology

Well boring. *See* Boring

Wells, Artesian. *See* Artesian wells

The West 978; 917.8
Use for the region west of the Mississippi River
See also Northwest, Pacific; Pacific States; also names of individual states
xx United States

The West—Discovery and exploration 978
x U.S.—Discovery and exploration

West Point Military Academy. *See* U.S. Military Academy, West Point

Whales 599; 569

Whaling 639
 xx Voyages and travels

Wheat 584; 633
 See also Flour and flour mills
 x Breadstuffs
 xx Flour and flour mills; Grain

Wheels 531; 629.2; 625.2; etc.
 See also Gearing; Tires; Turbines
 x Car wheels

Whig Party 329

Whirlwinds. *See* Storms

White slave traffic. *See* Prostitution

Whittling. *See* Wood carving

Wild animals. *See* Animals

Wild flowers 582
 x Flowers, Wild
 xx Flowers

Wild fowl. *See* Game and game birds; Water birds

Wild life—Conservation 333.7
 See also Birds—Protection; Forests and forestry; Game laws; Game preserves; Game protection; National parks and reserves; Natural resources
 x Conservation of wild life; Preservation of wild life; Protection of wild life

Will 123; 159; 234
 See also Belief and doubt; Free will and determinism
 xx Ethics; Philosophy; Psychology

Wills 347; 929
 See also Executors and administrators; Inheritance and succession
 x Bequests; Legacies
 xx Executors and administrators; Genealogy; Inheritance and succession; Law; Registers of births, etc.

Wind. *See* Winds

Wind instruments 788
 See also Bands (Music)
 x Brass instruments; Woodwind instruments
 xx Bands (Music); Musical instruments

Windbreaks 715
 xx Tree planting

Windmills 621.4; 631.3
 xx Irrigation; Machinery

Window dressing. *See* Show windows

Window gardening 716; 635.9
 See also House plants
 xx Floriculture; Flowers; Gardening

Windows 695
See also Glass; Show windows
xx Architecture—Details; Building

Windows, Stained glass. *See* Glass painting and staining

Winds 551.5
See also Cyclones; Hurricanes; Storms; Tornadoes
x Gales; Wind
xx Meteorology; Navigation; Physical geography; Storms; Weather

Wine and wine making 663
See also Fermentation; Grapes
xx Fermentation; Grapes

Winter 525

Winter sports 796.9
See also Curling; Hockey; Iceboats; Skating; Skis and skiing; Snowshoes and snowshoeing; Tobogganing
x Ice sports
xx Amusements; Sports

Wire 671

Wire fencing 672
x Barbed wire
xx Fences

Wireless operators. *See* Radio operators

Wireless telegraph. *See* Radio

Wireless telephone. *See* Radio

Wit and humor 808.87; 809.7
See also Anecdotes; Comedy; Epigrams; Humorists; Humorous stories; Nonsense verses; Satire; also American wit and humor; English wit and humor; etc.; also special subjects (Art; Law; Literature; Medicine; Music; Theater; etc.) with the subdivision *Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.,* e.g. Medicine—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
x Facetiae; Humor; Jokes; Laughter
xx Humorous stories; Literature

Wit and humor, Pictorial 741.5
See *note under the heading Caricatures and cartoons*
See also American wit and humor, Pictorial; Caricatures and cartoons; Comic books, strips, etc.; Moving picture cartoons
x *Humorous pictures; Pictures, Humorous*
xx Caricatures and cartoons

Witchcraft 133.4
See also Charms; Demonology; Magic; Occult sciences
x Black art; Delusions; Exorcism; Necromancy; Sorcery; Spirits
xx Demonology; Folklore; Magic; Occult sciences; Superstition

Witnesses 347.9
x Cross-examination

Wives of presidents. *See* Presidents—U.S.—Wives

Wolves 599
See also Coyotes

Woman 396
See also Girls; Man; Mothers; Spinsters; Young women; also Women as artists; Women as authors; Women in literature and art; Women in the U.S.; and similar subjects
x Feminism
xx Anthropology; Family; Girls; Young women

Woman—Biography 920
See also Actors and actresses; Queens; Singers; Women in the U.S.; Women in France; etc.; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Biography* e.g. U.S.—Biography
x Heroines
xx Biography

Woman—Clubs. *See* Women's clubs

Woman—Diseases 618
See also Obstetrics; Woman—Health and hygiene
x Diseases of women
xx Medicine—Practice; Woman—Health and hygiene

Woman—Dress. *See* Clothing and dress; Costume

Woman—Education. *See* Education of women

Woman—Emancipation. *See* Woman—Rights of women

Woman—Employment 331.4; 396
See also Discrimination; Hours of labor; Occupations; and names of special occupations, e.g. Dressmaking; Nurses and nursing
x Employment of women; Girls—Employment; Woman—Occupations; Women in industry; Working girls; Working women

Woman—Employment—*Continued*
xx Factory system; Hours of labor; Labor and laboring classes; Labor supply; Social problems; Woman—Health and hygiene

Woman—Enfranchisement. *See* Woman—Suffrage

Woman—Health and hygiene 613
See also Beauty Personal Clothing and dress; Cosmetics Hygiene; Physical education and training; Woman—Diseases; Woman—Employment
x Change of life in women Health of women Menopause Menstruation
xx Hygiene; Sexual hygiene; Woman—Diseases

Woman—History and condition of women 396
See also Harem; Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.; Women in the U.S.; Women in France; etc.
xx Manners and customs

Woman—Hours of labor *See* Hours of labor

Woman—Legal status, laws, etc. 347; 396
See also Labor laws and legislation; Marriage law; Parent and child; Woman—Rights of women; Woman—Suffrage
x Social legislation
xx Marriage law; Woman—History and condition of women; Woman—Rights of women; Woman—Suffrage

Woman—Occupations. *See* Occupations; *Professions Woman—Employment*

Woman—Rights of women 396
See also Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.; Woman—Suffrage
x Emancipation of women; Feminism; Rights of women; Woman—Emancipation
xx Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.; Woman—Suffrage

Woman—Social and moral questions 396
See also Divorce; Prostitution; Women in public life; Women s clubs
x Feminism
xx Ethics; Social problems

Woman—Societies and clubs. *See* Women s clubs

Woman—Suffrage 324
See also Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.; Woman—Rights of women

Woman—Suffrage—*Continued*
x Suffragettes; Woman — Enfranchisement
xx Elections; Suffrage; Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.; Woman—Rights of women
Women as air pilots. *See* Women in aeronautics
Women as artists 920
xx Artists; Woman
Women as authors 920
xx Authors; Woman
Women as physicians 920
xx Physicians
Women as police. *See* Policewomen
Women in aeronautics 629.1
x Air lines—Hostesses; Women as air pilots
xx Aeronautics—Biography; Air pilots
Women in art. *See* Women in literature and art
Women in industry *See* Woman—Employment
Women in literature and art 704.94; 809
Use for works treating of women in literature, and women depicted in works of art. Works on the attainments of women in various fields are entered under Women as artists; Women as authors; Women in aeronautics; etc.
x Heroines; Women in art
xx Art; Characters and characteristics in literature; Literature; Woman
Women in public life 396
xx Woman—Social and moral questions
Women in the Bible 220.92
x Bible—Women; Heroines
xx Bible—Biography
Women in the U.S. 396.0973
Use same form for women in other countries, e.g. Women in France
See also Presidents—U.S.—Wives
x U.S.—Women
xx Woman; Woman—Biography; Woman—History and condition of women
Women's Army Corps (Wac) *See* U.S. Army Women's Army Corps
Women's clubs 367
See also Girls' clubs
x Woman — Clubs; Woman — Societies and clubs
xx Clubs; Societies; Woman—Social and moral questions

Wood 581; 634.98 674.8
Use for works on the chemical and physical properties of different kinds of wood and how they are used
See also Forests and forestry; Lumber and lumbering; Plywood
x Timber
xx Building materials; Forest products; Forests and forestry; Fuel; Trees

Wood block printing. *See* Wood engraving

Wood carving 736
x Carving, Wood; Whittling
xx Arts and crafts movement; Decoration and ornament; Furniture; Manual training; Sculpture; Woodwork

Wood engraving 761
x Block printing; Wood block printing; Woodcuts
xx Engraving

Wood finishing 698
See also Lacquer and lacquering; Varnish and varnishing
x Finishes and finishing
xx Painting, Industrial

Wood pulp 676
xx Forest products; Paper making and trade

Wood turning. *See* Turning

Wood wind instruments. *See* Wind instruments

Woodcuts. *See* Wood engraving

Wooden building. *See* Building, Wooden

Woods. *See* Forests and forestry

Woodwork 684
See also Cabinet work; Carpentry; Furniture; Turning; Wood carving
xx Cabinet work; Carpentry; Manual training; Turning

Woodworking machinery 674
See also special kinds of machines, e.g. Lathes
x Machines
xx Machinery

Wool 677
See also Dyes and dyeing; Yarn
xx Fibers; Yarn

Words. *See* Vocabulary

Words, New 422
x Coinage of words
xx Semantics; Vocabulary

Work 331
See also Labor and laboring classes

Working classes. *See* Labor and laboring classes

Working day *See* Hours of labor

Working girls. *See* Child labor; Woman—Employment

Working women. *See* Woman—Employment

Workingmen's dwellings. *See* Housing

Workingmen's insurance. *See* Insurance, Social

Workmen's compensation 331.82; 368.4
See also Employers' liability
x Insurance, Workmen's compensation
xx Employers' liability; Insurance, Accident; Insurance, Social; Labor laws and legislation

Workshop councils. *See* Employees' representation in management

Workshop receipts. *See* Receipts

World. *See* Earth

World economics. *See* Commercial policy; Competition, International; Economic conditions; Economic policy; Geography, Commercial

World government. *See* International organization

World history 900
See also Geography; History, Ancient; History, Modern; Middle Ages—History
x History, Universal; Universal history
xx History

World history—Pictorial works 900

World organization. *See* International organization

World politics 900
See note under the heading International relations
See also Eastern question; European War 1914-1918; Geopolitics; International organization; International relations; World War 1939-1945; also names of countries with the subdivisions *Foreign relations* and *Politics and government*, e.g. France—Foreign relations; U.S.—Politics and government
xx Eastern question; Geopolitics; International organization; International relations; Political science

World politics—1945- 909.82

World War 1914-1918. *See* European War 1914-1918

World War 1939-1945 (Use geog. subdiv.) 940.53-940.54
  See also names of battles, sieges, etc. e.g. Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945; Leningrad—Siege, 1941-1944; Pearl Harbor, Attack on, 1941
  x European War 1939-1945; War of 1939-1945
  xx Europe—History—1914-1945; History Modern—20th century; World politics

World War 1939-1945—Addresses, sermons, etc. 940.53

World War 1939-1945—Aerial operations 940.54
  x Air warfare
  xx Aeronautics, Military

World War 1939-1945—Amphibious operations 940.54
  xx World War 1939-1945—Naval operations

World War 1939-1945—Atrocities 940.54
  See also War crime trials

World War 1939-1945—Biography 920

World War 1939-1945—Blockades 940.54

World War 1939-1945—Campaigns (Use geog subdiv.) 940.54
  See also names of battles, sieges, etc. e.g. Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945; Leningrad—Siege, 1941-1944; Pearl Harbor, Attack on, 1941
  xx Battles

World War 1939-1945—Causes 940.53

World War 1939-1945—Censorship 940.54

World War 1939-1945—Charities. *See* World War 1939-1945—Civilian relief; World War 1939-1945—War work

World War, 1939-1945—Children 940.53
  xx Children

World War 1939-1945—Civilian evacuation. *See* World War 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians

World War 1939-1945—Civilian relief 940.53; 940.54
  See also World War 1939-1945—Refugees
  x World War 1939-1945—Charities
  xx Charities; Reconstruction (1939-); World War 1939-1945—Food question; World War 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs; World War 1939-1945—Refugees; World War 1939-1945—War work

World War 1939-1945—Congresses, conferences, etc. 940.53

World War 1939-1945—Diplomatic history 940.53
See also Russo-German Treaty 1949; World War, 1939-1945—Governments in exile

World War 1939-1945—Documents, etc., sources 940.53 940.54

World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects 940.53; 338
Use for works treating of the economic causes of the war and the effect of the war on commerce and industry
See also Rationing, Consumer; Reconstruction (1939-); World War 1939-1945—Finance; World War 1939-1945—Manpower; World War 1939-1945—Reparations
xx Profiteering; Reconstruction (1939-); War—Economic aspects

World War 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians 940.53
x Civilian evacuation; Evacuation of civilians, 1939-1945 World War 1939-1945—Civilian evacuation
xx Civilian defense; World War 1939-1945—Refugees

World War, 1939-1945—Finance 940.53; 336.34
Use for works on the cost and financing of the war including war debts, and the effect of the war on financial systems, including inflation
x War debts
xx Debts, Public; World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects

World War, 1939-1945—Food question 940.53 338.1
See also World War 1939-1945—Civilian relief
xx Rationing, Consumer

World War 1939-1945—Governments in exile 940.53
x Governments in exile
xx World War 1939-1945—Diplomatic history

World War 1939-1945—Hospitals. *See* World War 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs

World War, 1939-1945—Humor caricatures, etc. 940.54

World War 1939-1945—Influence and results 940.53

World War 1939-1945—Manpower 940.53 355.2
x Man power: Manpower
xx Armies; Labor and laboring classes; Labor supply; War—Economic aspects; World War 1939-1945—Economic aspects

World War 1939-1945—Maps 940.54

World War 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs 940.54
See also World War 1939-1945—Civilian relief
x World War 1939-1945—Hospitals
xx Armies—Medical and sanitary affairs Hospitals, Military; Medicine, Military; Military hygiene; Sanitation

World War 1939-1945—Naval operations 940.54
See also World War 1939-1945—Amphibious operations; also names of naval battles, e.g. Coral Sea, Battle of the, 1942

World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations—Submarine 940.54
x World War 1939-1945—Submarine operations

World War 1939-1945—Occupied territories 940.53-940.54
Use for general treatment of the subject. For occupation of specific countries, see the name of the country with the subdivision *History—German occupation, 1940-1945*, e.g. Norway—History—German occupation, 1940-1945
xx Military occupation; World War 1939-1945—Territorial questions

World War 1939-1945—Peace 940.53
xx Peace

World War 1939-1945—Pensions. *See* Pensions, Military

World War 1939-1945—Personal narratives 940.54
Use for miscellaneous accounts and reports of soldiers, officers, journalists and other observers. Accounts limited to a special topic are entered under the pecific subject without this subdivision

World War 1939-1945—Pictorial works 940.54

World War 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons 940.54
See also Concentration camps

World War 1939-1945—Propaganda 940.54
See also Propaganda, German
xx Propaganda

World War 1939-1945—Public opinion 940.54
xx Public opinion

World War 1939-1945—Railroads. *See* World War 1939-1945—Transportation

World War 1939-1945—Rationing. *See* Priorities, Industrial; Rationing, Consumer

World War 1939-1945—Reconstruction. *See* Reconstruction (1939-)

World War, 1939-1945—Refugees 940.53 325.2
See also World War 1939-1945—Civilian relief; World War 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians
Displaced persons
xx Refugees, Political; World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief

World War, 1939-1945—Regimental histories 940.54

World War 1939-1945—Religious aspects 940.53
xx War and religion

World War, 1939-1945—Reparations 940.53
x Reparations (World War 1939-1945)
xx Reconstruction (1939-); World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects

World War, 1939-1945—Secret service 940.54
xx Secret service

World War, 1939-1945—Songs and music 784
xx Military music; War songs

World War 1939-1945—Submarine operations. *See* World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations—Submarine

World War, 1939-1945—Territorial questions 940.53
See also World War 1939-1945—Occupied territories
xx Boundaries

World War, 1939-1945—Transportation 940.53-940.54; 385-388
x World War 1939-1945—Railroads
xx Transportation

World War, 1939-1945—U.S. 940.53 973.917
x U.S.—History—World War 1939-1945

World War 1939-1945—War work 940.54
See also World War 1939-1945—Civilian relief
x War work World War 1939-1945—Charities

World War 1939-1945—Women's work 940.53-940.54

Worlds, Plurality of. *See* Plurality of worlds

World's fairs. *See* Exhibitions

Worms 595 565
xx Invertebrates

Worry 131.3
xx Conduct of life Mental hygiene; Nervous system—Diseases

Worship 217 248; 264
See also Ancestor worship; Devotional exercises; Fetishism; Prayer; Public worship; Sacrifice
x Devotion
xx Religion; Theology

Wounded, First aid to. *See* First aid in illness and injury

Wrecks. *See* Shipwrecks

Wrecks, Railroad. *See* Railroads—Accidents

Wrestling 796.8
See also Jiujitsu
xx Athletics

Writers. *See* Authors and special classes of writers, e.g. Dramatists; Historians; Journalists

Writing 808.06
Use for general works on the history and art of writing. Practical manuals are entered under the heading Penmanship
See also
Abbreviations
Alphabet
Autographs
Ciphers
Cryptography
Cuneiform inscriptions
Graphology
Hieroglyphics
Penmanship
Shorthand
Typewriting
x Handwriting
xx Alphabet; Ciphers; Language and languages; Penmanship

Writing (Authorship) *See* Authorship Journalism

Wrought iron work. *See* Ironwork

Wyoming Massacre, 1778 973.3

X ray operators. *See* Roentgenologists

X rays 535; 537; 539.7; 615.8
See also Cathode rays; Radiotherapy; Roentgenologists; Vacuum tubes
x Medical photography; Photography Medical Rays, Roentgen Roentgen rays
xx Electricity; Light; Radiation; Radioactivity; Radiotherapy; Therapeutics

Yachts and yachting 623.8 797.1
See also Sailing
x Regattas
xx Aquatic sports; Boatbuilding; Boats and boating; Navigation; Ocean travel; Sailing; Ships; Voyages and travels

Yarn 677
See also Cotton; Flax; Wool
xx Textile industry and fabrics; Wool

Yearbooks 310 314-319
See also Almanacs; Calendars; also general subjects with the subdivision *Yearbooks*, e.g. Literature—Yearbooks; U.S.—Commerce—Yearbooks
x Annuals
xx Almanacs

Yearbooks
Use as subdivision (for works issued annually) under general subjects and under subdivisions of subjects, e.g. U.S.—Commerce—Yearbooks

Yeast 664 589
xx Fermentation

Yellow fever 616.9
xx Tropics—Diseases and hygiene

Yiddish language 492.49
x German Hebrew; Jewish language; Jews—Language Judaeo-German
xx Hebrew language

Yiddish literature 892.49
xx Jewish literature

Yoga 181
xx Hinduism; Philosophy Hindu; Theosophy

Young men 136.7 170; 176, 177; 362.7
See also Boys; Youth
x Men
xx Boys Youth

Young Men's Christian Associations 267.3

Young women 136.7 170; 176, 177; 362.7
See also Education of women; Girls; Woman; Youth
xx Girls; Woman; Youth

Young Women's Christian Associations 267.5

Youth 136.7 301.15
See also Adolescence; Boys; Children; Church work with youth; Girls; Libraries, Young people's; Young men; Young women
x Age; Teen-agers
xx Boys; Children; Education; Girls; Young men; Young women

Youth—Religious life 248

Youth hostels 647.9

Youth movement 301.15

Yugoslavs 949.7
x Jugoslavs

Zend-Avesta. See Avesta

Zeppelins. See Airships

Zinc 546 553 669.5
See also Brass

Zionism 956.94
See also Jews—Restoration
xx Jewish question; Jews—Restoration

Zodiac 523.2
xx Astronomy

Zoning 711
x City planning—Zone system; Districting (in city planning)
xx Building laws; City planning

Zoological gardens 590.74
See also Menageries; also names of individual zoological gardens
xx Animals; Parks

Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 579
See also Taxidermy; also Birds; Fishes; Insects; Reptiles; etc. with the subdivision *Collection and preservation*
x Preservation of zoological specimens; Specimens, Preservation of
xx Collectors and collecting; Taxidermy

Zoologists. See Naturalists

Zoology (Use geog. subdiv.) 590
See also
Anatomy, Comparative
Animals
Animals—Habits and behavior
Color of animals
Desert fauna
Domestic animals
Embryology
Evolution
Fresh-water fauna
Fur-bearing animals
Game and game birds

Zoology—*Continued*
Marine fauna
Natural history
Paleontology
Physiology Comparative
Psychology Comparative
Variation (Biology)
also divisions, classes, etc. of the animal kingdom (e.g. Invertebrates; Vertebrates; Birds; Mammals); and names of animals
x Animal kingdom, Animal physiology; Beasts; Fauna
xx Animals; Biology; Natural history; Nature study; Science

Zoology—Anatomy *See* Anatomy Comparative

Zoology Economic 591
Use for general works on animals injurious and beneficial to man in agriculture, the industrial arts, etc. and for works on the extermination of wild animals, venomous snakes, etc.
See also Agricultural pests; Domestic animals; Fur-bearing animals; Insects, Injurious and beneficial
x Animals, Useful and harmful Biology Economic; Economic zoology; Pests

Zoology—Geographic distribution. *See* Geographical distribution of animals and plants

Zoology—Pictorial works 590
Use for scientific works of which the plates form the most important part. Popular works are entered under Animals—Pictures
See also Animals—Pictures
xx Natural history—Pictorial works

Zoology of the Bible. *See* Bible—Natural history

Zoroastrianism 295
See also Avesta; Parsees
xx Avesta; Parsees; Religions

Young Women's Christian Associations 267.5

Youth 136.7; 301.15
See also Adolescence; Boys; Children; Church work with youth; Girls; Libraries, Young people's; Young men; Young women
x Age Teen-agers
xx Boys; Children; Education; Girls; Young men; Young women

Youth—Religious life 248

Youth hostels *647.9*

Youth movement 301.15

Yugoslavs *949.7*
x Jugoslavs

Zend-Avesta. *See* Avesta

Zeppelins. *See* Airships

Zinc 546 553 669.5
See also Brass

Zionism 956.94
See also Jews—Restoration
xx Jewish question; Jews—Restoration

Zodiac 523.2
xx Astronomy

Zoning 711
x City planning—Zone system Districting (in city planning)
xx Building laws; City planning

Zoological gardens 590.74
See also Menageries; also names of individual zoological gardens
xx Animals; Parks

Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 579
See also Taxidermy; also Birds; Fishes; Insects; Reptiles; etc. with the subdivision *Collection and preservation*
x Preservation of zoological specimens; Specimens, Preservation of
xx Collectors and collecting; Taxidermy

Zoologists. *See* Naturalists

Zoology (Use geog. subdiv.) 590
See also
Anatomy Comparative
Animals
Animals—Habits and
Color of
Desert fauna
Domestic animals
Embryology
Evolution
Fresh-water fauna
animals
and game

Always

Woman—Suffrage—*Continued*
x Suffragettes; Woman—Enfranchisement
xx Elections; Suffrage; Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.; Woman—Rights of women

Women as air pilots. *See* Women in aeronautics

Women as artists 920
xx Artists; Woman

Women as authors 920
xx Authors; Woman

Women as physicians 920
xx Physicians

Women as police. *See* Policewomen

Women in aeronautics 629.1
x Air lines—Hostesses; Women as air pilots
xx Aeronautics—Biography; Air pilots

Women in art. *See* Women in literature and art

Women in industry. *See* Woman—Employment

Women in literature and art 704.94 809
Use for works treating of women in literature, and women depicted in works of art. Works on the attainments of women in various fields are entered under Women as artists; Women as authors; Women in aeronautics; etc.
x Heroines; Women in art
xx Art; Characters and characteristics in literature; Literature; Woman

Women in public life 396
xx Woman—Social and moral questions

Women in the Bible 220.92
x Bible—Women; Heroines
xx Bible—Biography

Women in the U.S. 396.0973
Use same form for women in other countries, e.g. Women in France
See also Presidents—U.S.—Wives
x U.S.—Women
xx Woman; Woman—Biography; Woman—History and condition of women

Women's Army Corps (Wac). *See* U.S. Army Women's Army Corps

Women's clubs 367
See also Girls' clubs
x Woman—Clubs; Woman—Societies and clubs
xx Clubs; Societies; Woman—Social and moral questions

Wood 581 634.98 674.8
Use for works on the chemical and physical properties of different kinds of wood and how they are used
See also Forests and forestry; Lumber and lumbering Plywood
x Timber
xx Building materials Forest products, Forests and forestry; Fuel; Trees

Wood block printing. *See* Wood engraving

Wood carving 736
x Carving, Wood Whittling
xx Arts and crafts movement Decoration and ornament; Furniture Manual training; Sculpture Woodwork

Wood engraving 761
x Block printing; Wood block printing; Woodcuts
xx Engraving

Wood finishing 698
See also Lacquer and lacquering Varnish and varnishing
x Finishes and finishing
xx Painting, Industrial

Wood pulp 676
xx Forest products Paper making and trade

Wood turning. *See* Turning

Wood wind instruments. *See* Wind instruments

Woodcuts. *See* Wood engraving

Wooden building. *See* Building, Wooden

Woods. *See* Forests and forestry

Woodwork 684
See also Cabinet work; Carpentry; Furniture; Turning Wood carving
xx Cabinet work; Carpentry Manual training; Turning

Woodworking machinery 674
See also special kinds of machines, e.g. Lathes
x Machines
xx Machinery

Wool 677
See also Dyes and dyeing; Yarn
xx Fibers; Yarn

Words. *See* Vocabulary

Words, New 422
x Coinage of words
xx Semantics; Vocabulary

Work 331
See also Labor and laboring classes

Working classes. *See* Labor and laboring classes

Working day *See* Hours of labor

Working girls. *See* Child labor; Women—Employment

Working women. *See* Woman—Employment

Workingmen's dwellings. *See* Housing

Workingmen's insurance. *See* Insurance, Social

Workmen's compensation 331.82; 368.4
See also Employers' liability
x Insurance, Workmen's compensation
xx Employers' liability; Insurance, Accident; Insurance, Social; Labor laws and legislation

Workshop councils. *See* Employees' representation in management

Workshop receipts. *See* Receipts

World. *See* Earth

World economics. *See* Commercial policy; Competition, International; Economic conditions; Economic policy; Geography, Commercial

World government. *See* International organization

World history 900
See also Geography; History, Ancient; History, Modern; Middle Ages—History
x History, Universal; Universal history
xx History

World history—Pictorial works 900

World organization. *See* International organization

World politics 900
See note under the heading International relations
See also Eastern question; European War, 1914-1918; Geopolitics; International organization; International relations; World War, 1939-1945; also names of countries with the subdivisions *Foreign relations* and *Politics and government*, e.g. France—Foreign relations; U.S.—Politics and government
xx Eastern question; Geopolitics; International organization; International relations; Political science

World politics—1945- 909.82

World War 1914-1918. *See* European War, 1914-1918

World War 1939-1945 (Use geog. subdiv.) 940.53-940.54
See also names of battles, sieges, etc. e.g. Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945; Leningrad—Siege, 1941-1944; Pearl Harbor, Attack on, 1941
x European War 1939-1945; War of 1939-1945
xx Europe—History—1914-1945; History, Modern—20th century; World politics

World War 1939-1945—Addresses, sermons, etc. 940.53

World War 1939-1945—Aerial operations 940.54
x Air warfare
xx Aeronautics, Military

World War 1939-1945—Amphibious operations 940.54
xx World War 1939-1945—Naval operations

World War 1939-1945—Atrocities 940.54
See also War crime trials

World War 1939-1945—Biography 920

World War 1939-1945—Blockades 940.54

World War 1939-1945—Campaigns (Use geog. subdiv.) 940.54
See also names of battles, sieges, etc. e.g. Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945; Leningrad—Siege, 1941-1944; Pearl Harbor, Attack on, 1941
xx Battles

World War 1939-1945—Causes 940.53

World War 1939-1945—Censorship 940.54

World War 1939-1945—Charities. See World War 1939-1945—Civilian relief; World War, 1939-1945—War work

World War 1939-1945—Children 940.53
xx Children

World War 1939-1945—Civilian evacuation. See World War 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians

World War 1939-1945—Civilian relief 940.53; 940.54
See also World War 1939-1945—Refugees
x World War 1939-1945—Charities
xx Charities; Reconstruction (1939-); World War 1939-1945—Food question; World War 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs; World War 1939-1945—Refugees; World War 1939-1945—War work

World War 1939-1945—Congresses, conferences, etc. 940.53

World War 1939-1945—Diplomatic history 940.53
See also Russo-German Treaty 1939; World War 1939-1945—Governments in exile

World War 1939-1945—Documents, etc., sources 940.53 940.54

World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects 940.53; 338
Use for works treating of the economic causes of the war and the effect of the war on commerce and industry
See also Rationing, Consumer; Reconstruction (1939-); World War 1939-1945—Finance; World War 1939-1945—Manpower; World War 1939-1945—Reparations
xx Profiteering; Reconstruction (1939-); War—Economic aspects

World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians 940.53
x Civilian evacuation Evacuation of civilians, 1939-1945 World War 1939-1945—Civilian evacuation
xx Civilian defense; World War 1939-1945—Refugees

World War 1939-1945—Finance 940.53; 336.34
Use for works on the cost and financing of the war including war debts, and the effect of the war on financial systems, including inflation
x War debts
xx Debts, Public; World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects

World War 1939-1945—Food question 940.53; 338.1
See also World War 1939-1945—Civilian relief
xx Rationing, Consumer

World War, 1939-1945—Governments in exile 940.53
x Governments in exile
xx World War 1939-1945—Diplomatic history

World War 1939-1945—Hospitals. *See* World War 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs

World War, 1939-1945—Humor, caricatures, etc. 940.54

World War, 1939-1945—Influence and results 940.53

World War 1939-1945—Manpower 940.53; 355.2
x Man power; Manpower
xx Armies; Labor and laboring classes; Labor supply; War—Economic aspects; World War 1939-1945—Economic aspects

World War 1939-1945—Maps 940.54

World War 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs 940.54
See also World War 1939-1945—Civilian relief
x World War 1939-1945—Hospitals
xx Armies—Medical and sanitary affairs; Hospitals, Military; Medicine, Military; Military hygiene; Sanitation

World War 1939-1945—Naval operations 940.54
See also World War 1939-1945—Amphibious operations; also names of naval battles, e.g. Coral Sea, Battle of the, 1942

World War 1939-1945—Naval operations—Submarine 940.54
x World War 1939-1945—Submarine operations

World War 1939-1945—Occupied territories 940.53-940.54
Use for general treatment of the subject. For occupation of specific countries, see the name of the country with the subdivision *History—German occupation, 1940-1945* e.g. Norway—History—German occupation, 1940-1945
xx Military occupation; World War 1939-1945—Territorial questions

World War 1939-1945—Peace 940.53
xx Peace

World War 1939-1945—Pensions. *See* Pensions, Military

World War 1939-1945—Personal narratives 940.54
Use for miscellaneous accounts and reports of soldiers, officers, journalists and other observers. Accounts limited to a special topic are entered under the specific subject without this subdivision

World War 1939-1945—Pictorial works 940.54

World War 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons 940.54
See also Concentration camps

World War 1939-1945—Propaganda 940.54
See also Propaganda, German
xx Propaganda

World War 1939-1945—Public opinion 940.54
xx Public opinion

World War 1939-1945—Railroads. *See* World War 1939-1945—Transportation

World War 1939-1945—Rationing. *See* Priorities, Industrial; Rationing, Consumer

World War 1939-1945—Reconstruction. *See* Reconstruction (1939-)

World War 1939-1945—Refugees 940.53; 325.2
See also World War 1939-1945—Civilian relief; World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians
x Displaced persons
xx Refugees, Political; World War 1939-1945—Civilian relief

World War 1939-1945—Regimental histories 940.54

World War 1939-1945—Religious aspects 940.53
xx War and religion

World War, 1939-1945—Reparations 940.53
x Reparations (World War 1939-1945)
xx Reconstruction (1939-); World War 1939-1945—Economic aspects

World War, 1939-1945—Secret service 940.54
xx Secret service

World War 1939-1945—Songs and music 784
xx Military music; War songs

World War 1939-1945—Submarine operations. *See* World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations—Submarine

World War 1939-1945—Territorial questions 940.53
See also World War 1939-1945—Occupied territories
xx Boundaries

World War 1939-1945—Transportation 940.53-940.54; 385-388
x World War 1939-1945—Railroads
xx Transportation

World War, 1939-1945—U.S. 940.53; 973.917
x U.S.—History—World War 1939-1945

World War 1939-1945—War work 940.54
See also World War 1939-1945—Civilian relief
x War work World War 1939-1945—Charities

World War 1939-1945—Women's work 940.53-940.54

Worlds, Plurality of. *See* Plurality of worlds

World's fairs. *See* Exhibitions

Worms 595 565
xx Invertebrates

Worry 131.3
xx Conduct of life Mental hygiene; Nervous system—Diseases

Worship 217 248; 264
See also Ancestor worship; Devotional exercises; Fetishism Prayer; Public worship; Sacrifice
x Devotion
xx Religion; Theology

Wounded, First aid to. *See* First aid in illness and injury

Wrecks. *See* Shipwrecks

Wrecks, Railroad. *See* Railroads—Accidents

Wrestling 796.8
See also Jiujitsu
xx Athletics

Writers. *See* Authors; and special classes of writers, e.g. Dramatists; Historians Journalists

Writing 808.06
Use for general works on the history and art of writing. Practical manuals are entered under the heading Penmanship
See also
Abbreviations
Alphabet
Autographs
Ciphers
Cryptography
Cuneiform inscriptions
Graphology
Hieroglyphics
Penmanship
Shorthand
Typewriting
x Handwriting
xx Alphabet Ciphers; Language and languages; Penmanship

Writing (Authorship) *See* Authorship; Journalism

Wrought iron work. *See* Ironwork

Wyoming Massacre, 1778 973.3

X ray operators. *See* Roentgenologists

X rays 535; 537; 539.7; 615.8
See also Cathode rays; Radiotherapy; Roentgenologists; Vacuum tubes
x Medical photography; Photography, Medical; Rays, Roentgen; Roentgen rays
xx Electricity; Light; Radiation; Radioactivity; Radiotherapy; Therapeutics

Yachts and yachting 623.8; 797.1
See also Sailing
x Regattas
xx Aquatic sports; Boatbuilding; Boats and boating; Navigation; Ocean travel; Sailing; Ships; Voyages and travels

Yarn 677
See also Cotton; Flax; Wool
xx Textile industry and fabrics; Wool

Yearbooks 310; 314-319
See also Almanacs; Calendars; also general subjects with the subdivision *Yearbooks*, e.g. Literature—Yearbooks; U.S.—Commerce—Yearbooks
x Annuals
xx Almanacs

Yearbooks
Use as subdivision (for works issued annually) under general subjects and under subdivisions of subjects, e.g. U.S.—Commerce—Yearbooks

Yeast 664; 589
xx Fermentation

Yellow fever 616.9
xx Tropics—Diseases and hygiene

Yiddish language 492.49
x German Hebrew; Jewish language; Jews—Language; Judaeo-German
xx Hebrew language

Yiddish literature 892.49
xx Jewish literature

Yoga 181
xx Hinduism; Philosophy, Hindu; Theosophy

Young men 136.7; 170; 176-177; 362.7
See also Boys; Youth
x Men
xx Boys; Youth

Young Men's Christian Associations 267.3

Young women 136.7; 170; 176; 177; 362.7
See also Education of women; Girls; Woman; Youth
xx Girls; Woman; Youth

World War 1939-1945—War work 940.54
See also World War 1939-1945—Civilian relief
x War work World War 1939-1945—Charities

World War 1939-1945—Women's work 940.53-940.54

Worlds, Plurality of. *See* Plurality of worlds

World's fairs. *See* Exhibitions

Worms 595 565
xx Invertebrates

Worry 131.3
xx Conduct of life; Mental hygiene; Nervous system—Diseases

Worship 217; 248 264
See also Ancestor worship Devotional exercises; Fetishism; Prayer; Public worship; Sacrifice
x Devotion
xx Religion; Theology

Wounded, First aid to. *See* First aid in illness and injury

Wrecks. *See* Shipwrecks

Wrecks, Railroad. *See* Railroads—Accidents

Wrestling 796.8
See also Jiujitsu
xx Athletics

Writers. *See* Authors; and special classes of writers, e.g. Dramatists; Historians; Journalists

Writing 808.06
Use for general works on the history and art of writing. Practical manuals are entered under the heading Penmanship
See also
Abbreviations
Alphabet
Autographs
Ciphers
Cryptography
Cuneiform inscriptions
Graphology
Hieroglyphics
Penmanship
Shorthand
Typewriting
x Handwriting
xx Alphabet; Ciphers; Language and languages; Penmanship

Writing (Authorship) *See* Authorship Journalism

Wrought iron work. *See* Ironwork

Wyoming Massacre, 1778 973.3

X ray operators. *See* Roentgenologists

X rays 535; 537 550.7; 615.8
See also Cathode rays; Radiotherapy; Roentgenologists; Vacuum tubes
x Medical photography; Photography Medical; Rays, Roentgen; Roentgen rays
xx Electricity; Light; Radiation; Radioactivity; Radiotherapy; Therapeutics

Yachts and yachting 623.8; 797.1
See also Sailing
x Regattas
xx Aquatic sports; Boatbuilding; Boats and boating; Navigation; Ocean travel; Sailing; Ships; Voyages and travels

Yarn 677
See also Cotton; Flax; Wool
xx Textile industry and fabrics Wool

Yearbooks 310 314-319
See also Almanacs; Calendars; also general subjects with the subdivision *Yearbooks,* e.g. Literature—Yearbooks; U.S.—Commerce—Yearbooks
x Annuals
xx Almanacs

Yearbooks
Use as a subdivision (for works issued annually) under general subjects and under subdivisions of subjects, e.g. U.S.—Commerce—Yearbooks

Yeast 664; 589
xx Fermentation

Yellow fever 616.9
xx Tropics—Diseases and hygiene

Yiddish language 492.49
x German Hebrew; Jewish language; Jews—Language; Judaeo-German
xx Hebrew language

Yiddish literature 892.49
xx Jewish literature

Yoga 181
xx Hinduism; Philosophy Hindu; Theosophy

Young men 136.7; 170; 176 177; 362.7
See also Boys; Youth
x Men
xx Boys; Youth

Young Men's Christian Associations 267.3

Young women 136.7; 170; 176- 177; 362.7
See also Education of women; Girls; Woman; Youth
xx Girls; Woman; Youth

Young Women's Christian Associations 267.5

Youth 136.7 301.15
See also Adolescence; Boys; Children; Church work with youth; Girls; Libraries, Young people's; Young men; Young women
x Age Teen agers
xx Boys; Children; Education, Girls; Young men; Young women

Youth—Religious life 248

Youth hostels 647.9

Youth movement 301.15

Yugoslavs 949.7
x Jugoslavs

Zend-Avesta. *See* Avesta

Zeppelins. *See* Airships

Zinc 546; 553 669.5
See also Brass

Zionism 956.94
See also Jews—Restoration
xx Jewish question; Jews—Restoration

Zodiac 523.2
xx Astronomy

Zoning 711
x City planning—Zone system Districting (in city planning)
xx Building laws; City planning

Zoological gardens 590.74
See also Menageries; also names of individual zoological gardens
xx Animals; Parks

Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 579
See also Taxidermy; also Birds; Fishes; Insects; Reptiles; etc. with the subdivision *Collection and preservation*
x Preservation of zoological specimens; Specimens, Preservation of
xx Collectors and collecting; Taxidermy

Zoologists. *See* Naturalists

Zoology (Use geog. subdiv.) 590
See also

Anatomy, Comparative
Animals
Animals—Habits and behavior
Color of animals
Desert fauna
Domestic animals
Embryology
Evolution
Fresh-water fauna
Fur-bearing animals
Game and game birds

Zoology—*Continued*
Marine fauna
Natural history
Paleontology
Physiology Comparative
Psychology Comparative
Variation (Biology)
also divisions, classes, etc. of the animal kingdom (e.g. Invertebrates; Vertebrates; Birds; Mammals); and names of animals
x Animal kingdom Animal physiology; Beasts; Fauna
xx Animals; Biology; Natural history; Nature study; Science

Zoology—Anatomy *See* Anatomy Comparative

Zoology Economic 591
Use for general works on animals injurious and beneficial to man in agriculture, the industrial arts, etc. and for works on the extermination of wild animals, venomous snakes, etc.
See also Agricultural pests; Domestic animals; Fur-bearing animals; Insects, Injurious and beneficial
x Animals, Useful and harmful; Biology Economic; Economic zoology; Pests

Zoology—Geographic distribution. *See* Geographical distribution of animals and plants

Zoology—Pictorial works 590
Use for scientific works of which the plates form the most important part. Popular works are entered under Animals—Pictures
See also Animals—Pictures
xx Natural history—Pictorial works

Zoology of the Bible. *See* Bible—Natural history

Zoroastrianism 295
See also Avesta; Parsees
xx Avesta; Parsees; Religions

Personnel service in education 371.42
See also Counseling; Vocational guidance
x Education—Personnel service; Educational guidance; Guidance; Student guidance; Students—Personnel work
xx Counseling; Students; Vocational guidance

Perspective 742
See also Drawing
x Architectural perspective
xx Drawing; Geometrical drawing; Geometry Descriptive; Mathematics; Optics; Painting

Persuasion (Rhetoric) *See* Rhetoric

Pessimism 149
See also Optimism
xx Optimism; Philosophy

Pestilences. *See* Epidemics

Pests. *See* Agricultural pests; Fungi; Household pests; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Parasites; Zoology Economic; also names of crops, trees, etc. with the subdivision *Diseases and pests* (e.g. Cotton—Diseases and pests; Fruit—Diseases and pests); and names of individual pests, e.g. Flies

Petroleum 547 553; 665.5
See also Boring; Coal-tar products; Gasoline
x Coal oil Kerosene Mineral oil; Oil; Oil wells
xx Gas; Geology Economic; Oils and fats

Petroleum as fuel 697
See also Oil burners
x Fuel, Liquid; Fuel oil; Liquid fuel Oil fuel
xx Fuel

Petroleum engines. *See* Gas and oil engines

Petroleum industry and trade 665.5

Petrology 552
See also Crystallography; Geology; Mineralogy; Rocks; Stone; also varieties of rock, e.g. Granite; Marble
xx Geology; Mineralogy; Rocks; Science; Stone

Pets 636
See also Domestic animals; also names of animals, e.g. Cats; Dogs
xx Animals; Domestic animals

Pewter 739
xx Alloys; Hall marks; Plate; Tin